

## **Treatise on the Isoptera of the World: Termitidae (Part One)**

Authors: Krishna, Kumar, Grimaldi, David A., Krishna, Valerie, and Engel, Michael S.

Source: Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 2013(377) : 973-1495

Published By: American Museum of Natural History

URL: <https://doi.org/10.1206/377.4>

---

BioOne Complete ([complete.BioOne.org](https://complete.BioOne.org)) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at [www.bioone.org/terms-of-use](https://www.bioone.org/terms-of-use).

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

---

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.

---

# TREATISE ON THE ISOPTERA OF THE WORLD

## 4. TERMITIDAE (PART ONE)

---

KUMAR KRISHNA, DAVID A. GRIMALDI,  
VALERIE KRISHNA, AND MICHAEL S. ENGEL



BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

TREATISE ON THE ISOPTERA  
OF THE WORLD

VOLUME 4

TERMITIDAE (PART ONE)

KUMAR KRISHNA, DAVID A. GRIMALDI, VALERIE KRISHNA  
*Division of Invertebrate Zoology, American Museum of Natural History  
Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024-5192*

AND

MICHAEL S. ENGEL  
*Division of Invertebrate Zoology, American Museum of Natural History  
Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024-5192;  
Division of Entomology (Paleoentomology), Natural History Museum  
and Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology  
1501 Crestline Drive, Suite 140  
University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas 66045*

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Number 377, 2704 pp., 70 figures, 14 tables

Issued April 25, 2013



## CONTENTS

### VOLUME 1

Abstract . . . . .	5
Introduction . . . . .	7
Acknowledgments . . . . .	9
A Brief History of Termite Systematics . . . . .	11
Morphology . . . . .	44
Key to the Extant Families of Isoptera . . . . .	69
Key to the Subfamilies of Termitidae . . . . .	74
Key to Genera of the Family Kalotermitidae . . . . .	75
Diagnoses of Families and Subfamilies . . . . .	79
Pest Species of Isoptera . . . . .	133
Termite Evolution: Diversity, Distributions, Phylogeny, Fossil Record . . . . .	147
Summary Classification of Isoptera . . . . .	183
The Taxonomic Compendium . . . . .	193
Nomenclatural Changes Made in This Work . . . . .	193
Museums and Repositories . . . . .	196

### VOLUME 2

Isoptera . . . . .	205
Cratomastotermitidae . . . . .	221
Mastotermitidae . . . . .	223
Termopsidae . . . . .	247
Archotermopsidae . . . . .	253
Hodotermitidae . . . . .	277
Stolotermitidae . . . . .	307
Porotermitinae . . . . .	307
Stolotermitinae . . . . .	315
Kalotermitidae . . . . .	323

### VOLUME 3

Archeorhinotermitidae . . . . .	627
Stylotermitidae . . . . .	629
Rhinotermitidae . . . . .	651
Coptotermitinae . . . . .	655
Heterotermitinae . . . . .	741

Prorhinotermitinae .....	879
Psammotermitinae.....	895
Rhinotermitinae.....	905
Termitogetoninae.....	961
Serritermitidae .....	967

## VOLUME 4

Termitidae .....	977
Sphaerotermitinae .....	981
Macrotermitinae.....	985
Foraminitermitinae .....	1301
Apicotermitinae .....	1309
Syntermitinae .....	1423

## VOLUME 5

Termitidae ( <i>continued</i> )	
Nasutitermitinae.....	1499
Cubitermitinae .....	1901

## VOLUME 6

Termitidae ( <i>continued</i> )	
Termitinae.....	1993
Family incertae sedis .....	2389
Not Isoptera .....	2423

## VOLUME 7

References .....	2437
Index to Scientific Names .....	2681

## TERMITIDAE Latreille, 1802

**Termitina** Latreille, 1802: 293 [first proposed as Termitines; *termitina*].

TYPE GENUS: *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758.

- Westwood, 1840: 11 • Termitidae; references; = Isoptera.
- Froggatt, 1897a: 518 • Termitinae; characters.
- Silvestri, 1903: 37 • Termitinae; characters; genera included.
- Desneux, 1904b: 9, 25 • Termitinae; of Termitidae; reference list; characters; key.
- Desneux, 1904c: 285, 286 • Termitinae; of Termitidae; characters; Termitini; of Termitinae; characters.
- Handlirsch, 1907: 699 • Termitinae [part]; listed; genera and species included.
- Enderlein, 1909: 171, 172 • Termitidae; included as a family in suborder Cryptoclidoptera of Isoptera; characters.
- Escherich, 1909: 173, 174, 179 • Termitinae [part]; of Termitidae; characters; Termitini [part]; of Termitinae; characters; genera included.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 285 • Termitinae; of Metatermitidae; listed; genera included.
- Banks, 1920: 5, 10 • Termitidae; key.
- Handlirsch, 1921: 224 • Termitidae [part]; fossil history [*Leucotermes* included].
- Handlirsch, 1923: 505, 506 • Termitidae; key; distribution; Termitini [part]; of Termitinae; key; synonymy.
- Light, 1924: 52–53 • Termitidae; key.
- Emerson, 1925: 357 • Termitidae; discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 7, 8 • Termitidae; key.
- Pongrácz, 1926: 29 • Termitinae; geological distribution.
- Tillyard, 1926b: 104, 106 • Termitidae; characters; key.
- Emerson, 1928b: 431 • Termitidae; discussion.
- Handlirsch, 1930: 856, 857 • Termitidae; key; distribution; Termitinae; key; characters; distribution; Termitini [part]; of Termitinae; key; characters; genera included.
- Karny, 1930: 432 • Termitidae; listed; replacement for Holmgren's Metatermitidae.
- Light, 1930f: 15–16 • Termitidae; listed; genera included.
- Brues and Melander, 1932: 95 • Termitidae; key.
- Hill, 1932b: 10 • Termitidae; key.
- Kemner, 1934b: 69 • Termitidae; synonymy.
- Light, 1934c: 121 • Termitidae; characters.
- Wu, 1935: 219 • Termitidae; catalog; synonymy.
- Hare, 1937: 460, 461, 463, 474, 476, 478; pl. 1 • Termitidae; phylogeny based on soldier mandibles; Metatermitidae of Holmgren compared.
- Emerson, 1942: 11 • Termitidae; listed.
- Hill, 1942: 6, 8–10 • Termitidae; defining characters; list of Australian genera and species.
- Snyder, 1949a: 90 • Termitidae; catalog; reference list; synonymy [Westwood incorrectly cited as the author of the family].
- Cachan, 1949: 225–226 • Termitidae; characters; remarks.
- Grassé, 1949: 535 • Termitidae; characters; subfamilies included.
- Grassé, 1952b: 54–55 • Termitidae; caste development.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 2, 34 • Termitidae; catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 506, 517 • Termitidae; number of genera and species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 203 • Termitidae; key.
- Noirot, 1955b: 395–595 • Termitidae; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1955f: 39, 58, 59, 70 • Termitidae; key; characters; subfamilies included.
- Noirot, 1956: 145–158 • Termitidae; supplementary reproductives; replacement.
- Imms, 1957: 392 • Termitidae; characters; genera included [*Serritermes* included].

- Ahmad, 1958: 35 • Termitidae; key.
- Calaby and Gay, 1959: 212 • Termitidae; zoogeography; number of species.
- Harris, 1961a: 53, 65 • Termitidae; key; characters.
- Webb, 1961: 8 • Termitidae; key.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 72 • Termitidae; characters [Westwood incorrectly cited as author].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 15, 16, 20 • Termitidae; key; characters.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1965c: 269, fig. 2C • Termitidae; sternal gland location.
- Weesner, 1965: 33, 38 • Termitidae; key; characters; genera included.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 14 • Termitidae; number of genera and species in Ethiopian Region.
- Araujo, 1970d: 531, 533 • Termitidae; number of genera and species; Neotropical Region.
- Krishna, 1970: 129, 130, 140–150, figs. 1, 5–8 • Termitidae; key; phylogeny and distribution of included subfamilies and genera.
- Paulian, 1970: 286 • Termitidae; number of genera and species in Madagascar.
- Weidner, 1970c: 11, 22–23 • Termitidae; key; discussion.
- Araujo, 1972a: 253, 255 • Termitidae; number of genera and species; distribution in Nearctic and Neotropical Regions.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233, 235–236 • Termitidae; distribution of Indian taxa.
- Weidner, 1974: 17–18 • Termitidae; remarks; subfamilies included; Westwood incorrectly cited as author.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 91, 99, 100 • Termitidae; biogeography. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1975: 185 • Termitidae; biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 8, 16 • Termitidae; key.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 37 • Termitidae; phylogeny.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1977: 695, 696, 706, 708 • Termitidae; rectum; histology.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 41 • Termitidae; key.
- Ruelle, 1978a: 753 • Termitidae; biogeography. South Africa.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 465–474 • Termitidae; chemical defense; frontal gland; biochemistry.
- Ampion and Quennedey, 1981: 249, 254, 256, 257, 259, fig. 1 • Termitidae; sternal and tergal gland; phylogeny.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 199 • Termitidae; key.
- Brown, 1982: 351 • Termitidae; characters.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 125–126 • Termitidae; distribution of Arabian taxa.
- Maiti, 1983: 17, 23 • Termitidae; key.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366, 367, 380 • Termitidae; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose, 1984: 14, 90–99 • Termitidae; key; remarks; distribution.
- Collins, 1984: 76 • Termitidae; key.
- Noirot, 1985c: 75–86 • Termitidae; caste development.
- Noirot, 1985d: 177–186 • Termitidae; caste differentiation; replacement reproductives.
- Chhotani, 1986: 22–26 • Termitidae; affinities and zoogeography of Oriental taxa.
- Abe, 1987: 126, 130, 141 • Termitidae; phylogeny; nest type; number of species.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 108 • Termitidae; key.
- Weesner, 1987: 135, 137 • Termitidae; key based on worker caste; characters; biology and ecology.
- Huang et al., 1989: 111 • Termitidae; key; discussion.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 118–122 • Termitidae [part]; diagnostic characters listed; generic and species composition discussed; key.
- Thakur, 1989b: 355 • Termitidae; number of genera and species. India.
- Martynova, 1991: 142 • Termitidae; characters; paleogeography.
- Watson and Gay, 1991: 342, 345 • Termitidae; key; characters; subfamilies included; biology.
- Carpenter, 1992: 142 • Termitidae; characters; genera included.
- Fan, 1992: 506, 507, 513 • Termitidae; key; characters.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 212, 225 • Termitidae; key; characters.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 514 • Termitidae; key.



- Rebello and Martius, 1994: 127–145 • Termitidae; flight; Amazon forest.
- Bignell and Eggleton, 1995: 57–69 • Termitidae; gut pH; phylogeny of subfamilies.
- Noirot, 1995a: 321–323 • Termitidae; sternal gland; phylogeny.
- Kambhampati et al., 1996: 229–238 • Termitidae; phylogeny based on DNA of m16S rRNA sequences.
- Abensperg-Traun and Steven, 1997: 473 • Termitidae; species density in Australia.
- Chhotani, 1997: 6–9 • Termitidae; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to subfamilies.
- Poole and Gentili, 1997: 493, 494 • Termitidae; listed.
- Miura et al., 1998b: 515–523 • Termitidae; molecular phylogeny; mDNA, COII gene; relationships among four subfamilies.
- Bose, 1999: 23–24 • Termitidae; key.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 269 • Termitidae; key.
- Jamieson et al., 1999: 135, 136 • Termitidae; phylogeny based on sperm structure.
- Martius et al., 1999: 357–365 • Termitidae; ecology. Brazil.
- Medeiros et al., 1999: 76–87 • Termitidae; swarming; rainforest. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2000: 447–456 • Termitidae; ecology; behavior; phylogeny.
- Huang et al., 2000: 159, 160 • Termitidae; key.
- Kambhampati and Eggleton, 2000: 21 • Termitidae; key.
- Roisin, 2000: 98–101 • Termitidae; caste development.
- Bitsch and Noirot, 2002: 201–210 • Termitidae; phylogeny of subfamilies and genera based on gut characters; cladistic analysis.
- Uys, 2002: 41 • Termitidae; remarks.
- Williams, 2002: 42 • Termitidae; rainforest; distribution. Australia.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 5, table 1 • Termitidae; classification; listed.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • Termitidae; phylogeny; COII sequences; Asian taxa.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 7, 8 • Termitidae; key.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 43 • Termitidae; key.
- Crosland et al., 2005: 63–68 • Termitidae; arolium morphology.
- Grimaldi and Engel, 2005: 247–249, 251 • Termitidae; fossil history; phylogeny.
- Legendre et al., 2008: 615–627 • Termitidae; rDNA COII sequences; phylogeny; worker caste.
- Koshikawa et al., 2008: 859–867 • Isoptera; haploid genome size; synapomorphy; *Cryptocercus*; phylogeny.
- Quennedey et al., 2008: 168–185 • Termitidae; sternal gland; histology; phylogeny.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10, fig. 2 • Termitidae; phylogeny; classification; subfamilies included.
- Davis et al., 2009: 1750–1761 • Termitidae; phylogeny; supertree; species richness; diversification.
- Ware et al., 2010b: 204–219, figs. 1–5 • Termitidae; fossil; phylogeny; divergence time estimates.

Metatermitidae Holmgren, 1910b: 286 [Holmgren included the following subfamily:

Termitinae. The family name is unavailable, as it is not based on any available genus].

- Emerson, 1971: 297 • Metatermitidae = Termitidae.

Isopteridae Haupt, 1956: 23, 28 [**nomen nudum**; does not meet the provisions of ICZN, 1999, arts. 11.7.1, 13.2 and 29; two new genera included: *Eotermes* (name preoccupied by *Eotermes* Statz, 1939) and *Architermes*].

▲ 8 subfamilies; 238 genera: 2072 living species, 34 fossil species; 1 fossil genus: 1 fossil species.

🌐🌐🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Australian Region; Ethiopian Region; Nearctic Region; Neotropical Region; Oriental Region; Palearctic Region; Papuan Region.



## SPHAEROTERMITINAE Engel and Krishna, 2004

### Sphaerotermitinae Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 6–7.

TYPE GENUS: *Sphaerotermes* Holmgren, 1912a.

- Krishna, 1970: 131, 145–146, figs. 1, 7 • Macrotermitinae [part]; discussion; phylogeny of subfamily and genera; distribution.
- Inward et al., 2007b: 953–967 • Sphaerotermitinae; generic level phylogeny; morphological and molecular data; evolution of life histories.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Sphaerotermitinae; classification.

▲ 1 genus: 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Sphaerotermes* Holmgren, 1912

#### *Sphaerotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 33.

TYPE SPECIES: *Eutermes sphaerotherax* Sjöstedt, 1911c by monotypy.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 149 • *Sphaerotermes*; synonymy.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 418, 450 • *Sphaerotermes*; key; discussion; distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Sphaerotermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Sphaerotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Sphaerotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Sphaerotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66 • *Sphaerotermes*; key.
- Webb, 1961: 15 • *Sphaerotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 86, 87, pl. 11: fig. 29c • *Sphaerotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Sphaerotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 67, figs. 10, 17 • *Sphaerotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Sphaerotermes*; key.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Sphaerotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 46, 52 • *Sphaerotermes*; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 44, 79–81, figs. 126–134 • *Sphaerotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

#### *Sphaerotermes sphaerotherax* (Sjöstedt, 1911)

*Eutermes sphaerotherax* Sjöstedt, 1911c: 159–161 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Kongo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 33, fig. 11, pl. 1: fig. 10 • *Sphaerotermes sphaerotherax*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 17 • *Sphaerotermes sphaerotherax*; locality; characters. Cameroon.

- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Termes (Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 657 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 149–150, fig. 29, pl. 6: figs. L1–2 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 149 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 450, fig. 15 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; imago, soldier described and figured; biology. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Hare, 1937: 469, pl. 9: fig. 23 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1949: 149–166, figs. 1–4, pls. 1–3 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; imago labrum, mandibles figured; nest described and figured; biology; fungi.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; imago mandibles figured.
- Noirot, 1955b: 542–545, fig. 70 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1956b: 79, fig. 18 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; synonymy; soldier mandibles, labrum figured; locality. Angola.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; nest ventilation.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 519 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; nest construction and architecture.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 113 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; comments; without fungi.
- Noirot, 1958a: 558 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; development; gonoducts.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1959: 369, 372 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; comments; fungus combs.
- Webb, 1961: 42 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; soldier figured.
- Weidner, 1961: 26, 29, 73, figs. 9, 10 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; synonymy; nest, royal chamber described and figured; distribution. Angola.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 144 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; comments on fungus combs; without fungi.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; collection catalog. “Congo.”
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 47, 86, 87, pl. 11: figs. 29a–c • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; catalog; soldier figured. Angola; Central African Republic.
- Harris, 1965: 16 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 510 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.
- Weidner, 1974: 67 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; synonymy. Angola.
- Van Ryn, 1974: 704 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; fungi.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 413 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; sexual dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; types listed.
- Van Ryn, 1975a: 447–450 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; sex ratios.
- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bayode, 1979: 163 • *Ancistroterme)s sphaerotherax*; distribution; habitat; damage; new combination. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; digestive tube.
- Collins, 1980b: 52 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Garnier[-]Sillam et al., 1985: 319–322 • *Sphaeroterme)s sphaerotherax*; digestion; organic matter; humus making process. “Congo.”

- Rouland and Chararas, 1986: 341–345 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; digestive regime; oxidases.
- Jones et al., 1988: 112 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; biology; sex ratios.
- Garnier-Sillam et al., 1989: 293–312 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; fungus comb described and figured.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; checklist; distribution. “Congo.”
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 81, 336, figs. 126–134 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Nigeria.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Noiro, 2001: 445, fig. 10B • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; gut characters; figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Guinea; Nigeria.



## MACROTERMITINAE Kemner, 1934

### Macrotermitinae Kemner, 1934b: 69.

TYPE GENUS: *Macrotermes* Holmgren, 1909.

- Hare, 1937: 461, 474, pls. 1, 2, 5 • Macrotermitinae; of Termitidae; phylogeny; also as Macrotermitinae (= *Termes* Reihe); Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Grassé, 1945: 97–171 • Macrotermitinae; nest; fungus combs; nest construction; climate; ventilation.
- Grassé, 1947: 115–146 • Macrotermitinae; castes; fungi; fungus combs; trophallaxis.
- Snyder, 1949a: 202 • Macrotermitinae; catalog; reference list; synonymy.
- Grassé, 1949: 536 • Macrotermitinae; characters; genera included.
- Noirot, 1954: 461–474 • Macrotermitinae; caste determination and differentiation.
- Emerson, 1955: 506, 516, 517 • Macrotermitinae; number of genera and species; distribution.
- Tu, 1955a: 33, 34 • Macrotermitinae; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 41, 59–60, 70 • Macrotermitinae; key; character; genera included.
- Noirot, 1956: 152 • Macrotermitinae; supplementary reproductives; replacement.
- Weidner, 1956b: 64, 65, 78 • Macrotermitidae; raised to family rank; key; *stat. nov.*; Macrotermitini; of Macrotermitidae; characters; genera included.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1957b: 1845–1850 • Macrotermitinae; significance of fungus gardens.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 113–128 • Macrotermitinae; fungus gardens, fungi; symbiosis.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 515–520 • Macrotermitinae; nest construction; architecture.
- Coaton, 1961: 39–54, figs. 1–16 • Macrotermitinae; fungus combs; association with fungi.
- Harris, 1961a: 55–56 • Macrotermitinae; characters; genera included.
- Weidner, 1961: 18, 26 • Macrotermitidae; listed; [Grassé and Noirot incorrectly cited as authors]; Macrotermitini; recognised as tribe of Macrotermitidae.
- Grassé, 1962: 42–48 • Macrotermitinae; double symbiosis.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 21 • Macrotermitinae; key; characters.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 14 • Macrotermitinae; number of genera and species in Ethiopian Region.
- Morimoto, 1967a: 10 • Macrotermitinae; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 4–5 • Macrotermitinae; phylogeny of genera.
- Noirot, 1969b: 311–350 • Macrotermitinae; polymorphism; caste determination and development.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1969: 49–88 • Macrotermitinae; gut morphology.
- Bouillon, 1970: 164 • Macrotermitinae; genera included; biogeography; origins. Ethiopian Region.
- Krishna, 1970: 131, 140, 145, 146, figs. 1, 7 • Macrotermitinae [part]; discussion; phylogeny of subfamily and genera; distribution.
- Noirot, 1970: 117–119 • Macrotermitinae; nest.
- Weidner, 1970c: 11, 12, 24–25 • Macrotermitinae; of Termitidae; key characters; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • Macrotermitinae; number of genera and species in Ethiopian Region.
- Kooor, 1971: 49–70 • Macrotermitinae; digestive tube anatomy; affinities with other subfamilies.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 91–92, 99, 100 • Macrotermitinae; biogeography. Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • Macrotermitinae; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 185–186, 190 • Macrotermitinae; biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 16 • Macrotermitinae; key.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 37, fig. 9 • Macrotermitinae; phylogeny.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 162 • Macrotermitinae; remarks on soldier antennal segments.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 39 • Macrotermitinae; distribution and ecology. India.
- Thakur, 1975a: 341–345 • Macrotermitinae; of Termitidae; zoogeography of northwest Himalaya.

- Grassé, 1978: 1223–1226 • Macrotermitinae; fungus comb production.
- Ruelle, 1978a: 757–759 • Macrotermitinae; biogeography. South Africa.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 172–180 • Macrotermitinae; biogeography.
- Batra and Batra, 1979: 117–163 • Macrotermitinae; fungus mutualism; *Termitomyces*; distribution.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • Macrotermitinae; digestive tube.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 468–470 • Macrotermitinae; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Collins, 1980c: 270, table 4 • Macrotermitinae; ecology; soil microfauna density. Malaysia.
- Ampion and Quennedey, 1981: 254, 256, 259, fig. 1 • Macrotermitinae; sternal and tergal gland; phylogeny.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • Macrotermitinae; fungus comb; inoculation.
- Roonwal, 1981: 472 • Macrotermitinae; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90 • Macrotermitinae; phylogeny and distribution of genera.
- Collins, 1983: 311–325 • Macrotermitinae; ecology; population density; Malaysian fauna.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 290, 294, fig. 1 • Macrotermitinae; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 367, 382 • Macrotermitinae; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 36–38, 44–50 • Macrotermitidae; review of the family; characters; phylogeny; genera included; biogeography.
- Bose, 1984: 160 • Macrotermitinae; listed.
- Howse, 1984b: 505–511 • Macrotermitinae; glands; secretions; biochemistry; defense; nest; behavior.
- Sieber, 1985: 201–207 • Macrotermitinae; replacement reproductives.
- Watson and Sewell, 1985: 36 • Macrotermitinae; castes; division of labor.
- Abe, 1987: 130 • Macrotermitinae; nest type.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411–413, 417 • Macrotermitinae; distribution and zoogeography of Oriental taxa.
- Deshmukh, 1989: 155–168 • Macrotermitinae; ecosystem; savanna. Africa.
- Thakur, 1989b: 355 • Macrotermitidae; number of genera and species. India.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 69–92 • Macrotermitinae; fungi; *Termitomyces*; symbiosis.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 28–29, 30 • Macrotermitinae; biogeography. Indian subregion.
- Howse, 1992: 487–489 • Macrotermitinae; nests; predators; ecology.
- Darlington, 1994b: 105–130 • Macrotermitinae; fungus comb; fungi; diet.
- Jones, 1996: 297–305 • Macrotermitinae; ecology; biomass; nest density. Brunei.
- Chhotani, 1997: 392–396 • Macrotermitinae; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to genera.
- Bonabeau et al., 1998: 1561–1576 • Macrotermitinae; model; nest construction; self-organization; morphogenesis.
- Bose, 1999: 25, 27 • Macrotermitinae; key.
- Eggleton, 2000: 38–39 • Macrotermitinae; distribution.
- Kambhampati and Eggleton, 2000: 21 • Macrotermitinae; key.
- Eggleton and Tayasu, 2001: 943, table 1, figs. 2, 8 • Macrotermitinae; biodiversity; classification and phylogeny based on ecological characteristics: feeding groups and “lifeways.”
- Engel and Krishna, 2001b: 206–209 • Macrotermitinae; proposal to conserve with respect to *Acanthotermitinae*.
- Noirot, 2001: 431–471 • Macrotermitinae; gut morphology; phylogeny.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14887–14892 • Macrotermitinae; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- König et al., 2002: 125–156 • Macrotermitinae; hind gut fauna and flora; symbionts: protozoa and bacteria; physiology of digestion; review.
- Mueller and Gerardo, 2002: 15247–15249 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; fungiculture; origin; history.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • Macrotermitinae; symbiosis; fungi; phylogeny of *Termitomyces*.



- Uys, 2002: 41, 42 • Macrotermitinae; key; remarks.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio.
- ICZN, 2003: 162 • Macrotermitinae; given precedence over Acanthotermitinae; placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology.
- Korb and Aanen, 2003: 65–71 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; mutualism; host symbiosis; transmission.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • Macrotermitinae; phylogeny; COII sequences; asian taxa.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 3, 5, table 1 • Macrotermitinae; classification; listed.
- Aanen and Eggelton, 2005: 851–855 • Macrotermitinae; geographical origin of subfamily; African rainforest.
- Schuurman, 2005: 1236–1249 • Macrotermitinae; ecology; decomposition; *Termitomyces*; savanna. Botswana.
- Düringer et al., 2006: 610–615 • Macrotermitinae; fossil fungus garden; Miocene. Chad.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2006: 335–350 • Macrotermitinae; symbiosis; fungi; digestion; *Termitomyces*.
- Schuurman, 2006b: 277–287 • Macrotermitinae; community composition; soil fauna; mopane woodland. Botswana.
- Aanen and Boomsma, 2006: 79–95 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; symbiosis.
- Aanen et al., 2007: 1–11 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; symbiosis; interaction specificity; transmission mode.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 2009: 1–6 • Macrotermitinae; semiochemicals; trail, alarm and sex pheromones.
- Aanen, D. K., 2006: 209–212 • Macrotermitinae; *Termitomyces*; host-symbiont conflict; symbiosis; transmission modes.
- Donovan et al., 2007: 1–10 • Macrotermitinae; spatial distribution; soils; rainforest; Malaysia: Sabah species.
- Yamada et al., 2007: 3768–3777 • Macrotermitinae; *nifH*; nitrogen fixation; symbiosis; phylogeny.
- Inward et al., 2007b: 953–967 • Macrotermitinae; generic level phylogeny; morphological and molecular data; evolution of life histories.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Macrotermitinae; classification.
- Josens and Soki, 2010: 303–316 • Macrotermitinae; population numbers; mound volume; gas exchanges.
- Nobre et al., 2010: 193–210 • Macrotermitinae; fungus; symbiosis; *Termitomyces*.

Acanthotermitinae Sjöstedt, 1926d: 8, 60.

TYPE GENUS: *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1900.

- Snyder, 1949a: 202 • Acanthotermitinae; synonymized with Macrotermitinae.
- Weidner, 1956b: 67, 68 • Acanthotermitini; recognised as tribe of Macrotermitidae; characters.
- Weidner, 1961: 18 • Acanthotermitini; recognised as tribe of Macrotermitidae.
- ICZN, 2003: 162–163 • Macrotermitinae; given precedence over Acanthotermitinae Sjöstedt, 1926; added to Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 5 • Acanthotermitinae; classification; listed as synonym.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Acanthotermitinae; classification; listed as synonym.

Odontotermitini Weidner, 1956b: 82 [as tribe of Macrotermitidae; type genus automatically *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 1910].

TYPE GENUS: *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 1910.

- Weidner, 1961: 43 • Odontotermitini; recognised as tribe of Macrotermitidae.
- Engel and Krishna, 2005c: 168 • Odontotermitini; synonymized with Macrotermitinae.

Odontotermitinae Grassé, 1945: 164 [**nomen nudum**; name cited in describing fungus combs only; does not meet the provisions of ICZN, 1999, art. 13–15].

▲ 12 genera: 373 living species, 2 fossil species.

🌐🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region; Palearctic Region; Papuan Region.

### *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1900

*Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1900a: 54.

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt, 1898 by subsequent designation; see Sjöstedt, 1926d: 60.

- Escherich, 1909: 176 • *Acanthotermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Acanthotermes*; listed under Termitinae.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Acanthotermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 12, 13–21 • *Acanthotermes*; characters; key; comparisons; species included; systematic position.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 60 • *Acanthotermes*; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1928b: 405, 418, 431, 432 • *Acanthotermes*; key; distribution. *Acanthotermes* (*Acanthotermes*); species included; distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 475, 476, pls. 2, 3 • *Acanthotermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Acanthotermes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 12 • *Acanthotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Emerson, 1945: 441 • *Acanthotermes*; relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 203 • *Acanthotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Acanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Acanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66 • *Acanthotermes*; key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 120–122 • *Acanthotermes*; fungus gardens; fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 10 • *Acanthotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 31, 86, 87, pl. 11: fig. 27c • *Acanthotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Acanthotermes*; species included.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 4, 9 • *Acanthotermes*; phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Acanthotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 65, 67 • *Acanthotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Acanthotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Acanthotermes*; key.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Acanthotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 46, 52 • *Acanthotermes*; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 29, 31, 84–86, figs. 143–151 • *Acanthotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Engel and Krishna, 2001b: 207 • *Acanthotermes*; proposal to place on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology, with type species *Termes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt, 1898 by subsequent designation.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Acanthotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- ICZN, 2003: 162 • *Acanthotermes*; placed on Official List of Generic Names in Zoology, type species *Termes acanthothorax* by subsequent designation by Sjöstedt, 1926.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Acanthotermes acanthothorax* (Sjöstedt, 1898)

*Termes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt, 1898b: 204–205 (major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers (Cameroon: Ekundu), IEA major and minor soldiers, workers (Cameroon: Ekundu), AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers (Cameroon: Ekundu), NHMM soldier, worker (Cameroon: Ekundu), ZMH major and minor soldiers, workers (Cameroon: Kitta).

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Ekundu [04°30'N, 09°E]; Cameroon: Kitta.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 55, 59–65, pl. 2: figs. B1–6 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; major, minor soldiers, major, minor workers described; soldiers figured; key; biology; locality; new combination. Cameroon.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 10 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 21, 111, 113 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) acanthothorax*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 142 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1912a: 221 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality. Fernando Po.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; listed. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1912: 5 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality. Uganda.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 10 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality. Cameroon.
- Hegg, 1922: 76, 86, 139, 297, 403, 536, 685 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 60, fig. 21, pl. 3: figs. A1–5 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier described and figured; reference list; biology; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Guinea-Bissau; Uganda.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 142 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 432, 433, fig. 6 • *Acanthotermes (Acanthotermes) acanthothorax*; soldiers described and figured. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé, 1937a: 29, fig. 19 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; major, intermediate, minor soldier, major worker figured; remarks; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Hare, 1937: pl. 9: fig. 22 • *Acanthotermes (Acanthotermes) acanthothorax*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles figured.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; distribution.
- Grassé, 1945: 120–122, fig. 13, pl. 5: figs. 9, 10 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; nest described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1948: 75–76 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 203 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo; Fernando Po; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Uganda.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 162, 184, 185 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier, worker, nest figured.
- Ahmad, 1950: 81, fig. 8 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 294–299, figs. 3, 4, 5, pl. 3: figs. 16–31 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Central African Republic; Ivory Coast.
- Noirot, 1955b: 545–554, figs. 74–77 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; types listed.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; nest ventilation.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 519 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; nest construction and architecture.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 120, pl. 2: fig. 2 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; fungus gardens; fungi; symbiosis.
- Noirot, 1958a: 558 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; gonoducts; development.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 9 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier figured.
- Weidner, 1961: 72 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; locality.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; collection catalog. Sierra Leone.

- Ernst, 1964a: 569–576, figs. 1–4 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier, parasitised by dipterous larvae described and figured. Congo-Zaire; Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1964b: 78 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 47, 86, 87, pl. 11: figs. 27a–27c • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; catalog; soldier figured. Central African Republic.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; types listed.
- Gisler, 1967: 81, 165 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 46 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970b: figs. 3e, 13f • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier head and pronotum figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 11, table: no. 353 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.
- Sands, 1972: 144 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; host.
- Van Ryn, 1974: 704 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; fungi.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17, fig. 33 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 413, 414 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; sexual dimorphism.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bayode, 1979: 163 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 54 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Deligne et al., 1981: fig. 13C • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; soldier head figured; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; distribution. Uganda.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 21, 68, 87, figs. 37e, 47f • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; thorax, wings and measurements discussed; soldier head and pronotum figured.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, 76, table 1 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Congo; Guinea; Congo-Zaire.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; distribution. Congo.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; diet; methane emissions.
- Tayasu et al., 1997: 343–351 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; nitrogen fixation; feeding. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 86, 338, figs. 143–151 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ghana; Rwanda; Uganda.
- Deligne, 1999: fig. 24 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Engel and Krishna, 2001b: 207 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; proposal to place on the Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, as published in binomen *Termes acanthothorax*, specific name of the type species of *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1900.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Gabon.
- ICZN, 2003: 162 • *Acanthotermes acanthothorax*; placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Gabon; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Rwanda; Uganda.

*Acanthotermes conradti* Van Boven, 1969 [**nomen nudum**]

*Acanthotermes conradti* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (soldier, worker) [nomen nudum; Wasmann MS name with specimens from Cameroon in NHMM].

### *Allodotermes* Silvestri, 1912

*Allodotermes* Silvestri, 1912b: 2 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes schultzei* Silvestri, 1908 by original designation.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 24–28 • *Protermes* (*Allodotermes*); key; species included.
- Fuller, 1921: 17, 20 • *Allodotermes*; key; remarks.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 143 • *Allodotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 418, 420, 438 • *Protermes* (*Allodotermes*); key; discussion; distribution.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Allodotermes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 20 • *Allodotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Allodotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Allodotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Allodotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66 • *Allodotermes*; key.
- Webb, 1961: 16 • *Allodontotermes*; key [error for *Allodotermes*].
- Coaton, 1962b: 45, fig. 17 • *Allodotermes*; distribution. Botswana; South Africa; Lesotho.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 33, 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 31b • *Allodotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Allodotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoor, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 67 • *Allodotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 25, 83, 101, figs. 18C–D, 50 • *Allodotermes*; soldier figured; key; ecology; biology; distribution. Namibia.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Allodotermes*; key.
- Ruelle, 1979: 3–4 • *Allodotermes*; synonymy; characters.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Allodotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Allodotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Allodotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 46, 52 • *Allodotermes*; distribution.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411 • *Allodotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sands, 1998: 28, 32, 98–100, figs. 230–237, pl. 1: fig. 7 • *Allodotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Uys, 2002: 43, 44–46, fig. 95 • *Allodotermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Allodoterme rhodesiensis* (Sjöstedt, 1914)*Termes (Allodoterme) rhodesiensis* Sjöstedt, 1914b: 3–4 (soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, BMNH soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zimbabwe (Rhodesia): Salisbury [17°43'S, 31°05'E].

- Holmgren, 1913c: 324 • *Protermes (Allodoterme) schultzei* [misidentification]; locality; remarks. South Africa.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 15 • *Allodoterme schultzei* [misidentification]; locality. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 71 • *Allodoterme schultzei* [part] [misidentification]. Swaziland; South Africa [except Naboomspruit fide Ruelle 1979].
- Hegh, 1922: 369, 370, 685, 686 • *Protermes rhodesiensis*; distribution; new combination; *Protermes (Allodoterme) rhodesiensis*; distribution; *Protermes (Allodoterme) schultzei* [misidentification]; distribution. [Transvaal and Zululand only].
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 144, 145 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; major worker described; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Zimbabwe; South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 207 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; catalog; distribution. South Africa; Swaziland; Zimbabwe.
- Coaton, 1949a: 16–17, figs. 1D, 8 • *Allodoterme schultzei*; soldier, fungus garden figured; biology; damage; distribution. South Africa; Swaziland.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; imago mandibles figured.
- Coaton, 1961: 44, 53, fig. 7 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; fungus comb and fungi.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; collection catalog. “Tanganyika.”
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 357 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1979: 4–12, figs. 1–4 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; imago (previously undescribed), soldier, worker described and figured; nest; biology; synonymy; distribution. Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 151 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Ferrar, 1982b: 128 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; ecology; biology. South Africa.
- Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich and Bentley, 1982: 145–152 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; ethylene production; fungus combs.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 4: fig. 4 • *Allodoterme schultzei orientalis*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: pl. 1: fig. 5 • *Allodoterme schultzei orientalis*; wing surfaces figured.
- Dangerfield and Mosugelo, 1997: 133–143 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; ecology. Botswana.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 85–91 • *Allodoterme rhodesiensis*; soldier, nest, fungus comb figured.

*Allodoterme schultzei orientalis* Fuller, 1922: 71–72 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, AMNH imagoes, FRI imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique: Lourenço Marques, Delagoa Bay.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 145 • *Allodoterme schultzei* subsp. *orientalis*; imago characters; reference list; key; locality.
- Snyder, 1949a: 207 • *Allodoterme schultzei orientalis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Mozambique.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Allodoterme orientalis*; collection catalog. Mozambique.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 358 • *Allodoterme schultzei* subsp. *orientalis*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Allodoterme orientalis*; types listed; considered species level taxon.
- Ruelle, 1979: 4–12 • *Allodoterme schultzei* subsp. *orientalis*; synonymized with *rhodesiensis*.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 152, figs 1E–H • *Allodoterme schultzei orientalis*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.

*Termes (Protermes) esuriens* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 255 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Pretoria.

— Snyder, 1949a: 207 • *Termes (Protermes) esuriens*; synonymized with *rhodesiensis*.

*Termes liber* Van Boven, 1969a: 47 (imago, soldier, worker) [**nomen nudum**; Wasmann MS name introduced in synonymy with *Allodontotermes rhodesiensis*].

— Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Termes liber*; “type” MS Wasmann listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### *Allodotermes schultzei* (Silvestri, 1908)

*Termes schultzei* Silvestri, 1908: 75–76 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 8: figs. 18–23, pl. 9: figs. 24–27 [as “*Schultzei*”; misspelled as “schultzii” in legend of table 8].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Botswana (Kalahari): Severelela (Kang-Kgokong).

- Silvestri, 1912b: 2 • *Termes (Allodotermes) schultzei*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 25, 26, fig. 7, pl. 1: figs. 2, 9 • *Protermes (Allodotermes) Schultzei*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Botswana.
- Fuller, 1922: 71 • *Allodotermes schultzei* [part]; imago, soldier, worker described; locality; new combination. South Africa [Naboomspruit only; other localities listed = *rhodesiensis*; see Ruelle, 1979].
- Hegh, 1922: 369, 685 • *Protermes (Allodotermes) schultzei*; biology; reference list; distribution. [Kalahari only].
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 144, 145, fig. 27, pl. 6: fig. D • *Allodotermes schultzei*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 207 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; catalog; reference list. Botswana.
- Coaton, 1962b: 48 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; locality. Botswana.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 31a • *Allodotermes schultzei*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 358 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Allodontotermes schultzei*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1979: 12–17, figs. 5–7 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; biology; distribution. Botswana; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 50 • *Allodotermes schultzei*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Botswana; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### *Allodotermes tenax* (Silvestri, 1912)

*Termes (Allodotermes) tenax* Silvestri, 1912b: 3 (soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Luapula [cited as Congo-Rhodesia, by Silvestri].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 26 • *Protermes (Allodotermes) tenax*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 370, 686 • *Protermes (Allodotermes) tenax*; biology; reference list; distribution.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 144, 146 • *Allodontermes tenax*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Zambia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 207, 208 • *Allodontermes tenax*; catalog; reference list; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 55, 82, fig. 8 • *Allodontermes rhodesiensis* [misidentification]; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Allodontermes tenax*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Allodontermes tenax*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Hocking, 1965: 85 • *Allodontermes tenax*; biology; locality. Zambia.
- Bigger, 1966: 417, 429, pl. 18: figs. 6, 7, 8 • *Allodontermes tenax*; nest; biology; fungus comb figured; damage. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 359 • *Allodontermes tenax*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1979: 17–23, figs. 8–11 • *Allodontermes tenax*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; nest; biology; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Allodontermes tenax*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 50 • *Allodontermes tenax*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 100 • *Allodontermes tenax*; locality. Malawi; Zimbabwe.
- Darlington et al., 2001: 527–538 • *Allodontermes tenax*; ecology; distribution. Kenya.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 92–94 • *Allodontermes tenax*; launching pads for swarming figured.

*Termes infundibuli* Sjöstedt, 1913a: 363–366 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Katanga: Sankisia [09°22'S, 25°46'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 151, 302, 687, fig. 91 • *Termes infundibuli*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 144, 146, pl. 6: fig. E • *Allodontermes infundibuli*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Allodontermes infundibuli*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Congo-Zaire.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 44 • *Allodontotermes* [sic] *infundibuli*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 355 • *Allodontermes infundibuli*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 11 • *Allodontermes infundibuli*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Allodontotermes infundibuli*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1979: 17 • *Termes infundibuli*; synonymized with *tenax*.

*Allodontermes morogorensis* Harris, 1936: 364–366 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Tanganyika): Morogoro [06°49'S, 37°40'E]

- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 130 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: 95, 106, 110 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; damage; distribution.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 356 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Allodontotermes morogorensis*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1979: 17 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; synonymized with *tenax*.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 100 • *Allodontermes morogorensis*; locality. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.



## *Ancistrotermes* Silvestri, 1912

*Ancistrotermes* Silvestri, 1912b: 4–5 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes crucifer* Sjöstedt, 1897 by original designation.

- Silvestri, 1914a: 17–18 • *Ancistrotermes*; synonymy; remarks.
- Fuller, 1921: 18 • *Ancistrotermes*; remarks.
- Fuller, 1922: 103, 105 • *Microtermes* (*Ancistrotermes*); key; discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 160 • *Ancistrotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 420, 468 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; discussion; distribution.
- Grassé, 1937a: 68 • *Ancistrotermes*; characters; remarks.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Ancistrotermes*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 245 • *Ancistrotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Ancistrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Ancistrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 65, 67, 86 • *Ancistrotermes*; synonymy; key; characters.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 122 • *Ancistrotermes*; fungus gardens, fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 18 • *Ancistrotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 33, 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 36b • *Ancistrotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Harris, 1966c: 6 • *Ancistrotermes*; imago, soldier, worker described; species included.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Ancistrotermes*; species included.
- Harris, 1968c: 7 • *Ancistrotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Ancistrotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 58, 60, 62, 63, 67 • *Ancistrotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 25, 89, 101, figs. 22, 53 • *Ancistrotermes*; soldier figured; key; ecology; biology; distribution. Namibia.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Ancistrotermes*; key.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Ancistrotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Ancistrotermes*; distribution. Ethiopian Region.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Ancistrotermes*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Ancistrotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 52 • *Ancistrotermes*; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Ancistrotermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 449 • *Ancistrotermes*; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411 • *Ancistrotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24, 27 • *Ancistrotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412, 417 • *Ancistrotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1997: 592–593 • *Ancistrotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition.
- Sands, 1998: 30, 31, 103–106, figs. 225–262, pl. 2: fig. 7 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Bose, 1999: 26, 28, 144 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 694–695 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Ancistrotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 43, 47–49, fig. 106 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Ancistrotermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 243 • *Ancistrotermes*; key.

▲ 16 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region.

*Ancistrotermes cavithorax* (Sjöstedt, 1899)

*Termes cavithorax* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 37 (major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: EMAG major and minor soldiers, workers, NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Victoria.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 130–132, pl. 3: figs. M1–M3 • *Termes cavithorax*; imago, soldier described; soldier, worker figured; key; biology; distribution. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 37, 44, 114 • *Termes cavithorax*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) cavithorax*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes cavithorax*; listed; new combination. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333, 334 • *Microtermes cavithorax*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 4 • *Termes (Microtermes) cavithorax*; locality. Nigeria.
- Hegg, 1922: 76, 139, 321, 690 • *Microtermes cavithorax*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 161, 163, pl. 7: fig. P • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 163–164 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; imago (previously unknown) described; locality. Ghana. [According to Ruelle, 1978b: 22, reference to the imago as *A. giffardii* (p. 147) a misidentification, and most probably *A. cavithorax*].
- Grassé, 1937a: 72–78, figs. 39–43, pl. 1: figs. 5–8 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; imago, major, minor soldier, worker described and figured; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé, 1945: 111–114, fig. 8 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; nest associated with *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger* described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 245 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ivory Coast; Nigeria.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 308, fig. 9 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; listed.
- Harris, 1966c: 9–11, figs. 5, 7, 8, 11 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; imago and soldier described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Uganda [one Uganda record under *equatorius*].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; catalog; synonymy. Ghana; Sierra Leone; Uganda.
- Bodot, 1968a: 229–258 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1968c: 360, 366, 372, 386, 387 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1969: 43, 45 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 147, 148, 160, 161, 162, 164 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; measurements; ecology; biology; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire (“Congo”); Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Uganda.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 360 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Senegal.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 225–226, tables 1, 3 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; biology; ecology; distribution. Senegal; Sierra Leone to Uganda.
- Evans et al., 1977: 46–47 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Mathot, 1978: 53 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bayode, 1979: 163 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Evans et al., 1979: 219–221 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; defensive secretions; biochemistry; behavior.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 470 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; checklist. Nigeria.

- Blum, 1981a: 351, 473, 482, 487 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; fungus combs; *Termitomyces*.
- Roy-Noël, 1982: 129, 132 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; ecology; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; checklist; distribution. Uganda.
- Rouland et al., 1991: 657–663 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; fungus comb; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Ivory Coast.
- Lepage et al., 1993: 303–311 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; food habits; nitrogen; *Termitomyces*. Ivory Coast.
- Cesselin et al., 1998: 1–8 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; foraging.
- Sands, 1998: 106 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; locality. Ivory Coast and other localities in West Africa.
- Kaib, 1999: 337 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; trail pheromones; biochemistry.
- Jouquet et al., 2003: 403–412 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; soil; building activity.
- Konate et al., 2003: 305–314 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; carbon cycle; ecology; savanna. Ivory Coast.
- Jouquet et al., 2005: 191–196 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; nests; soil nutrients.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

*Ancistrotermes amphidon* Sjöstedt, 1926c: 240–241 (major and minor soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH queen, imagoes, major and minor soldiers, worker, AMNH imago, NCIP imago, major and minor soldier [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], NHRM imagoes, FRI imago, soldier, workers, ZSI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ghana (Gold Coast): Accra.

- Silvestri, 1914a: 18 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* [part]; [Ghana: Aburi record = *amphidon*, now considered a *cavithorax* fide Emerson.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 80 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 245 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Ghana; Uganda.
- Harris, 1961a: 101, 107, 157, 163 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; collection catalog. Ghana.
- Harris, 1966c: 9 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; synonymized with *cavithorax*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Ancistrotermes amphidon*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Uganda.

### *Ancistrotermes crassiceps* Zhu and Wang, 1991

*Ancistrotermes crassiceps* Zhu et al., 1991a: 166–168, 170 (soldier), fig. IV.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 84 VII 210148 major soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong County: Manfeilong [21°55'N, 100°47'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 695–696, fig. 416 • *Ancistrotermes crassiceps*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

*Ancistrotermes crucifer* (Sjöstedt, 1897)*Ancistrotermes crucifer crucifer* (Sjöstedt, 1897)

*Termes crucifer* Sjöstedt, 1897: 123 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes (Sierra Leone: no specific locality mentioned), NHRM imagoes (Cameroon: Abo), AMNH imago (Cameroon: Abo).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Cameroon (Camerun): Abo; Sierra Leone.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 127–130, pl. 3: figs. L1–L2 • *Termes crucifer* [includes both *crucifer* and *latinotus*]; imago description and figure only; key; distribution. Cameroon; Sierra Leone; Togo [Congo-Zaire: Malanga = *latinotus*].
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 68, 114 • *Termes crucifer*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) crucifer*; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Sierra Leone.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes crucifer*; listed. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Togo.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 18, fig. 6 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; imago, soldier described and figured; locality; new combination. Angola; Cameroon; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Togo.
- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes crucifer*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 160, 161, 162–163, fig. 35 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Ghana; Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Togo.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; locality. Ghana.
- Grassé, 1937a: 70–72, figs. 37, 38, 41A • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; major, minor soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé, 1945: 115–117, figs. 10, 11, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; nest associated with *Amitermes evuncifer* described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 245 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Togo.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; worker mandibles figured.
- Weidner, 1956b: 86, 87, fig. 28 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements; soldier figured; locality. Angola.
- Harris, 1958a: 21, 22, fig. 36 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; reference list; imago described and figured; remarks; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1961a: 102, 107 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; damage; distribution.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 28 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; collection catalog. Sierra Leone.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 31–32, 39, 40 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 36a • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; soldier figured.
- Harris, 1966c: 11–13, figs. 4, 9, 17 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gambia; Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Togo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; catalog. Gambia; Angola.
- Bodot, 1968a: 239 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 147, 148, 157, 160, 161, 162, 163 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; measurements; ecology; biology; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire (“Congo”); Gambia; Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Togo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 361 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 59, figs. 33b, 34 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; synonymy; soldier mandibles, fungus garden figured; locality. Angola.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 442 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18, fig. 37 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; soldier figured.

- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 413 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; sexual dimorphism.
- Mathot, 1978: 54 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; fungus comb; *Termitomyces*.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Ayansola, 1987: 40, fig. 3 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Nigeria.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 29, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 106, 354, figs. 255–257 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Ghana and other localities in West Africa.

*Microtermes camerunensis* Holmgren, 1913d: 332 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Locality not mentioned; must be Cameroon, as species named after the locality].

- Silvestri, 1914a: 18 • *Microtermes camerunensis*; synonymized with *crucifer*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Gambia; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal, Sierra Leone; Togo.

### ***Ancistrotermes crucifer diversana*** Silvestri, 1914

***Ancistrotermes crucifer diversana*** Silvestri, 1914a: 20 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 8.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Guinea: Kindia), IEA imago, major and minor soldiers, worker (Guinea: Camayenne), IEA imagoes, major and minor soldiers (Guinea: Kakoulima), AMNH major and minor soldiers, worker (Guinea: Kindia), USNM major soldier, worker (Guinea: Kindia).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Guinea (French Guinea): Camayenne, Kakoulima, Kindia.

- Hegh, 1922: 321, 690 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *diversana*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 163 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *diversana*; reference list; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 246 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer diversana*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Harris, 1966c: 4 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *diversana*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 361 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *diversana*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea.

### ***Ancistrotermes dimorphus*** (Tsai and Chen, 1963)

***Microtermes dimorphus*** Tsai and Chen, 1963: 183–184, 197 (imago, soldier), figs. 19, 20.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP ?soldier [no mention of which caste is the type]. Paratypes: NAP imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Chinning [24°04'N, 101°54'E].

- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 115–117, figs. 62, 63 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 31, 32, 36 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; distribution.

- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 62 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; taxonomic remarks; possible *Ancistrotermes*.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; discussion of possible inclusion in *Ancistrotermes*; distribution and zoogeography. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 422–424, fig. 311 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China: Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Ancistrotermes dimorphus*; checklist; distribution; new combination. China: Guangxi.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; listed. China: Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 696–698, fig. 417 • *Ancistrotermes dimorphus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes dimorphus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi, Yunnan.

### ***Ancistrotermes dubius* Sjöstedt, 1926**

***Ancistrotermes dubius* Sjöstedt, 1926b: 150–151 (imago) [treated as a subsp. of *crucifer* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC imagoes, NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mauda: Upper Uele [04°05'N, 27°41'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 246 • *Ancistrotermes ?dubius*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1966c: 4 • *Ancistrotermes ?dubius*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 362 • *Ancistrotermes ?dubius*; listed.
- Mathot, 1974: 8 • *Ancistrotermes ?dubius*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Ancistrotermes equatorius* Harris, 1966**

***Ancistrotermes equatorius* Harris, 1966c: 13 (major and minor soldier), fig. 14.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH major soldier. Paratypes: BMNH major soldiers, minor soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Uganda: Karamoja district, 40 miles southwest of Moroto.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Ancistrotermes equatorius*; catalog. Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 363 • *Ancistrotermes equatorius*; measurements.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Ancistrotermes equatorius*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Ancistrotermes equatorius*; checklist; distribution. Uganda.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Nigeria; Uganda.

***Ancistrotermes ganlanbaensis* Zhu and Huang, 1991*****Ancistrotermes ganlanbaensis* Zhu et al., 1991a: 162–163, 169–170 (soldier), fig. II (1–11).**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK major soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong County: Ganlanba.

- Huang et al., 2000: 698–700, fig. 418 • *Ancistrotermes ganlanbaensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Ancistrotermes guineensis* (Silvestri, 1912)*****Termes (Ancistrotermes) crucifer guineensis* Silvestri, 1912a: 227–228 (major and minor soldier, worker), fig. 6.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea-Bissau (Portuguese Guinea): Rio Cassine.

- Holmgren, 1913d: 333 • *Microtermes guineensis*; soldier key; new combination.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 20 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *guineensis*; characters; reference list; biology; locality; new combination. Guinea.
- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes crucifer* var. *guineensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 163 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* var. *guineensis*; reference list; key; locality. Guinea.
- Emerson, 1928b: 468 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; listed; *stat. nov.*
- Grassé, 1937a: 68–70, fig. 36 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 246 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; catalog; reference list. Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast.
- Sands, 1960: 251–263 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; fungus comb construction.
- Harris, 1966c: 14–15, figs. 15, 16 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Cameroon; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Nigeria.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; catalog. Cameroon; Ghana; Nigeria.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 139, 149, 159, 160, 162, 164 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; synonymy; measurements; ecology; biology; distribution. Cameroon; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 364 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Senegal.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 442 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; ecology and biogeography.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 530 • *Termes*; subspecies *Ancistrotermes crucifer* ssp. *guineensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Rouland et al., 1993b: 79–87 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; biology; damage; distribution. Chad.
- Sands, 1998: 106 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; listed; locality. Gambia and other localities.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; fungi; *Termitomyces* DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Senegal.
- Rouland et al., 2003: 309–316 • *Ancistrotermes guineensis*; foraging; distribution. Senegal.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Gambia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal.

***Ancistrotermes hekouensis* Zhu and Wang, 1991**

***Ancistrotermes hekouensis*** Zhu et al., 1991b: 137–138, 141 (soldier), fig. IV (1–16).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 VI 50276 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Yao Autonomous County of Hekou [22°31'N, 103°58'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 700–701, fig. 419 • *Ancistrotermes hekouensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35, 36 • *Ancistrotermes hekouensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Ancistrotermes latinotus* (Holmgren, 1912)**

***Microtermes latinotus*** Holmgren, 1912a: 42, 44 (imago, soldier) [Holmgren, 1912a: 42 listed under the genus *Microtermes* a new species name, *latinotus* from Luapula [Congo-Zaire or Zambia] and stated on p. 44 that Silvestri's illustrations of the soldier of *Termes crucifer* (1912b: 4, 5) do not agree with the type of *crucifer* and belong to a new species, which Holmgren designated *Microtermes latinotus* n. sp. In 1913d Holmgren, in a key to the African *Microtermes*, mentioned for the first time the characters of the imago of *latinotus* and in the same key distinguished the soldier of "*Microtermes latinotus* n. sp." from *crucifer*, *cavithorax*, and *guineensis*, based on the pronotum's being wider than the head. However, Holmgren, without seeing the specimen, based *latinotus* solely on Silvestri's figure, not realizing that the head and the thorax had been drawn to different scales, giving the impression that the thorax (pronotum) was much wider than the head. Silvestri, 1914a, provided the first detailed description of *latinotus*, along with illustrations of both imago and soldier, giving the authorship of the species to Holmgren, but mentioning the locality as Malanga, Angola (a locality listed by Sjöstedt in 1900a under *Termes crucifer*), with no reference to the original locality mentioned by Holmgren. In 1926d Sjöstedt gave the authorship of *latinotus* to Silvestri, citing as his reason that Holmgren's description of the soldier was based on an inaccurately proportioned illustration. However, Holmgren is the author of this species, by bibliographic reference to the specimens of Silvestri, 1912b].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, soldiers [this locality could be in Congo-Zaire, see Bouillon, 1958 or Zambia, see Bouillon and Mathot, 1971], IEA imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Katanga: Luapula.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 75, 76, 79, 127–130, pl. 3: figs. L3–5 • *Termes crucifer* [includes both *crucifer* and *latinotus*]; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier, worker figured; key; distribution. Congo-Zaire: Malanga only [other localities = *crucifer*].
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 35, 37, 44, 68 • *Termes crucifer* [misidentification]; listed.
- Silvestri, 1912b: 4, 5, fig. 3 • *Termes (Ancistrotermes) crucifer* [misidentification]; imago, soldier figured; locality. Zambia.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 332, 333 • *Microtermes latinotus*; imago, soldier key characters; cited as n. sp. in soldier key. *Microtermes crucifer* [misidentification]; key.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 19, fig. 7 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; imago, soldier described and figured; locality; new combination. Angola.
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Termes (Microtermes) crucifer* [misidentification]; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Fuller, 1922: 105 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; listed.
- Hegh, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes latinotus*; reference list; distribution.



- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 160, 161, pl. 7: fig. O • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; note on the name *latinotus*; locality. Angola; Zambia; Congo-Zaire; South Africa.
- Harris, 1948: 80 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 246 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; catalog; reference list. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Zambia.
- Grassé and Heim, 1950: 3–13 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; fungi.
- Harris, 1951a: 26 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; biology; locality. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 132 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1956b: 86 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; synonymy; measurements; locality. Angola.
- Harris, 1958a: 21, 22, fig. 35 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; imago figured; remarks; distribution.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Zuberi, 1959a: 288–291 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; brain morphology.
- Coaton, 1961: 50, 54, fig. 16 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; fungus combs and fungi.
- Harris, 1961b: 231, fig. 5 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; listed.
- Harris, 1961a: 107 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; damage; distribution.
- Coaton, 1962c: 65 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; nest.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; collection catalog. Angola; Zimbabwe.
- Harris, 1963c: 32 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; catalog. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Harris, 1966c: 15–17, figs. 3, 12, 18 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; key; biology; discussion of authorship; distribution. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bigger, 1966: 430, pl. 18: fig. 5 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; nest; biology; fungus comb figured; damage. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; catalog. Central African Republic; Kenya; Malawi; Swaziland; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 365 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 42, fig. 22 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; soldier figured.
- Weidner, 1974: 59, 61, fig. 33a • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; synonymy; soldier mandibles figured; locality. Angola.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1975a: 96–102, figs. 1, 2 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; synonymy; types listed; ecology; biology; nest; distribution. Angola; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Roonwal, 1981: 472, fig. 1K • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 76, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Central African Republic; Zambia.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 29, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 106, 354, figs. 258–262 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Tanzania and other localities in West Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Darlington et al., 2001: 527–538 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; ecology; distribution. Kenya.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 96–106 • *Ancistrotermes latinotus*; soldier, nest, fungus comb figured; distribution map.

*Ancistrotermes lebomboensis* Fuller, 1922: 103–104 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP major soldier. Paralectotypes: NCIP major and minor soldiers, NCIP imagoes, major soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities], AMNH major soldiers, workers [three series from non-type localities, FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: Swaziland: Lebombo Flats N of Umbuluzi River near Komati; see Ruelle, 1975b: 11 [type locality fixed].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 164 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; reference list; locality. South Africa; Swaziland.
- Emerson, 1928b: 468 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; discussion.
- Snyder, 1949a: 246 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1961: 40, 44, fig. 8 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; fungus combs and fungi.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis* [sic]; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Harris, 1966c: 15 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; synonymized with *latinotus*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Ancistrotermes lebomboensis*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### *Ancistrotermes menglianensis* Zhu and Wang, 1991

*Ancistrotermes menglianensis* Zhu et al., 1991b: 138–140, 142 (soldier), fig. V (1–8).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 VI 26016 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Autonomous County of Menglian: Dai-Lahu-Va [22°20'N, 99°35'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 701–702, fig. 420 • *Ancistrotermes menglianensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 36 • *Ancistrotermes menglianensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Ancistrotermes microdens* Harris, 1966

*Ancistrotermes microdens* Harris, 1966c: 17–18 (major, minor soldiers), fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH major soldier. Paratypes: BMNH major soldiers, minor soldiers, BMNH soldiers [three series from non-type localities and non-type colonies].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kisumu.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 9 • *Ancistrotermes microdens*; catalog. Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 366 • *Ancistrotermes microdens*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Ancistrotermes microdens*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Uganda.

***Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*** (Ahmad, 1955)

***Microtermes pakistanicus*** Ahmad, 1955a: 25–27 (soldier), fig. 1 [next available name for *Termes pallidus* Haviland, 1898, which is preoccupied by *Termes pallidus* Rambur, 1842, and *T. pallidus* Walker, 1853].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Chittagong Hills: Mainimukh.

- Ahmad, 1958: 123 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 374 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; comparisons.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 239–242, figs. 9–10 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Krishna, 1965a: 3, 26–27 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; synonymy; locality. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 57, 58–59, fig. 56 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Thailand.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 7 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 110 • *Microtermes insperatus* [some records probably *pakistanicus*].
- Roonwal, 1970c: 373 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; synonymy; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 39, figs. 43, 44 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 70, 78 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439, 462 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; ecology and biogeography. Bangladesh; India; Malaysia; Myanmar.
- Akhtar, 1975: 101, 105–109, 193, figs. 50, 51 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 16, 44–45, 60, 65 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; distribution and ecology; key. Bangladesh; Myanmar; India.
- Chhotani, 1976a: 13 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; distribution. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27, fig. 49 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 35 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 29–30 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Myanmar; India; Indonesia; Thailand.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 269–270 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; enteric valve described and figured; comparisons; new combination.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes pakistanicus* [= *M. pallidus*]; distribution. India; Bangladesh; Malay peninsula; Indonesia: Sumatra [doubtful].
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; distribution. India: Nagaland, other localities; Bangladesh.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1985: 59 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; distribution; synonymy. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; distribution and zoogeography. Bangladesh; India; Indonesia; Malaysia; Myanmar; Pakistan; Singapore; Thailand.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 62 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; taxonomic remarks.
- Shakoor et al., 1991: 358 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Tho, 1992: 139–140, 201, 208, fig. 58B • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; soldier described and figured. Malaysia.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 446 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Indonesia; Singapore; Thailand.

- Chhotani, 1997: 593–597, figs. 291–292 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Indonesia; Malaysia; Myanmar.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sebesi Island.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 305, 306 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Indonesia; Myanmar; Singapore; Thailand.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 36 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Myanmar; Singapore; Thailand.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Lee et al., 2003: 307–316 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; foraging. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Robert et al., 2004: 34–39 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; trail, sex pheromones; biochemistry.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 246 • *Ancistrotermes pakistanicus*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Mizoram, Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland; Malaysia; Myanmar; Indonesia.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Microtermes pakistanicus*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.

*Termes pallidus* Haviland, 1898: 389 (imago, soldier, worker) [junior primary homonym of both *Termes pallidus* Rambur, 1842 and *T. pallidus* Walker, 1853].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Singapore, Malacca.

- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) pallidus*; reference list. Singapore; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Pratt, 1908: 4, 5 • *Termes pallidus*; key; biology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42, fig. 20 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed; new combination. Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore [Java record = *insperatus*].
- Holmgren, 1913c: 147, pl. 6: figs. 2, 7 • *Microtermes pallidus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes pallidus*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1914: 251 • *Microtermes pallidus*; comments; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra, Java; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore.
- John, 1925: 390 • *Microtermes pallidus*; locality; biology. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1934b: 22, 109 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- Corbett and Miller, 1936: 1–12, pl. 1: figs. 1–5, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Microtermes pallidus*; figured.
- Wheeler, 1936: 207, 222 • *Microtermes pallidus*; ant ecological relationships.
- Hare, 1937: 469, pl. 9: fig. 24 • *Microtermes pallidus*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures.
- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed as valid. Malaya; Singapore; Java.
- Harris, 1957d: 25, 29 • *Microtermes pallidus*; biology. Malaysia.

- Ahmad, 1958: 123, 125 • *Microtermes pallidus*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 93, 105, 106 • *Microtermes pallidus*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes pallidus*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 15, 20 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- Krishna, 1965a: 26–27 • *Termes pallidus*; synonymized with *pakistanicus*.
- Harris, 1966a: 12 • *Microtermes pallidus*; Haviland's types and type localities listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Ancistrotermes pallidus*; key; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 108 • *Microtermes pallidus*; locality. Malaysia.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed. China: Hainan.

*Microtermes umsaе* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 370–374 (soldier, worker), pls. 35, 36.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2545/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI No. 2546/H8 workers, ZSI No. 2547/H8 soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldier, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Khasi-Jaintia Hills District: Umsa Nongkhari [ca. 25°40'N, 91°50'E].

- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 244 • *Microtermes umsaе* [listed as valid]; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 31 • *Microtermes umsaе*; distribution. India.
- Krishna, 1965a: 26–27 • *Microtermes umsaе*; synonymized with *pakistanicus*.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 447 • *Microtermes umsaе*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Meghalaya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura, West Bengal; Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan; Malaysia: Mainland; Myanmar (= Burma); Thailand; Singapore; Vietnam.

### *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Ancistrotermes periphra-sis* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 496 (minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM minor soldiers, workers (Sudan: El Amira-Bir Jogh-an), AMNH minor soldier, workers (Sudan: El Amira-Bir Jogh-an), NHRM minor soldier (Sudan: Khor El Affin).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Sudan: El Amira-Bir Jogh-an, Sudan: Khor El Affin.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 161, 164, pl. 7: fig. Q • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; minor soldier, major worker described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 149–150 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; imago (previously unknown) described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 241 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; soldier, imago characters; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926e: 73 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; soldier characters; locality. Sudan.
- Emerson, 1928b: 468, fig. 28 • *Ancistrotermes crucifer* [misidentification]; soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Sudan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; collection catalog. French Equatorial Africa; Sudan.
- Weidner, 1962b: 87 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; locality. Sudan.
- Harris, 1966c: 18–20, figs. 6, 13 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; reference list; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Sudan; Congo-Zaire [Ghana record doubtful].
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 19, fig. 14 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; soldier figured; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 367 • *Ancistrotermes periphra-sis*; measurements.

- Mathot, 1974: 18 • *Ancistrotermes periphraasis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 29, table 1 • *Ancistrotermes periphraasis*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Mora et al., 1998: 77–80 • *Ancistrotermes periphraasis*; enzymes; lignin degradation.
- Sands, 1998: 106 • *Ancistrotermes periphraasis*; locality. Sudan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Ghana; Sudan.

### *Ancistrotermes wasmanni* Snyder and Emerson, 1949

*Ancistrotermes wasmanni* Snyder and Emerson, 1949a: 247 [*nom. nov.* for *Termes cavithorax* Wasmann, 1911 non Sjöstedt, 1899 (primary homonyms)].

- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Ancistrotermes wasmanni*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Ancistrotermes wasmanni*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1966c: 4, 6, 7, 9, 18, 20 • *Ancistrotermes wasmanni*; soldier measurements; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Ancistrotermes wasmanni*; types of *cavithorax* Wasmann listed; nontypes listed. Belgian Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 368 • *Ancistrotermes periphraasis*; measurements.

*Termes cavithorax* Wasmann, 1911c: 102–103 (major and minor soldier) [junior primary homonym of *Termes cavithorax* Sjöstedt, 1899].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM major soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH major and minor soldier, workers, NHMM major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Van Boven, 1969a: 47.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Sankuru (Kassai).

- Wasmann, 1911c: 102 • *Termes cavithorax*; listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Ancistrotermes cavithorax*; types of Wasmann listed; nontypes listed. Belgian Congo.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Ancistrotermes xiai* Zhu and Huang, 1991

*Ancistrotermes xiai* Zhu et al., 1991a: 164–166, 170 (soldier), fig. III (1–13).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 84 VII 160119 major soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Mengla County: Menglun [21°55'N, 101°15'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 702–703, fig. 421 • *Ancistrotermes xiai*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Euscaiotermes* Silvestri, 1923

*Euscaiotermes* Silvestri, 1923b: 221 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 1910].

TYPE SPECIES: *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus* Silvestri, 1923 by monotypy.

- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Termes* (*Euscaiotermes*); distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*); catalog; reference list.

- Lal and Menon, 1953: 36, 69 • *Termes* (*Euscaiotermes*); catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*); number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 97 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*); key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 235 • *Euscaiotermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459, 462 • *Euscaiotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Euscaiotermes*; key.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Euscaiotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 50, 52 • *Euscaiotermes*; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412, 417 • *Euscaiotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1997: 567–568 • *Euscaiotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

### *Euscaiotermes primus* (Silvestri, 1923)

***Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*** Silvestri, 1923b: 221–223 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA soldier. Paralectotypes: IEA workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani, 1997: 568, 571 [Chhotani, 1997 cites the “unique type soldier,” also called “holotype”; Silvestri, 1923 did not select a holotype, so this is an inadvertent lectotype selection].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Orissa: Chilka Lake: Barkuda Island.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 707 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 1 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 69 • *Termes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 121 • *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus*; key.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 369–370 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; biology; new combination; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 212 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; distribution; key. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 107, 109 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 568–572, figs. 279–281 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Euscaiotermes primus*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Orissa.

### *Hypotermes* Holmgren, 1913

***Hypotermes*** Holmgren, 1913c: 141 [*nom. nov.* for *Xenotermes* Holmgren, 1912; first introduced as a subgenus of *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 1910].

- Bathellier, 1927: 154 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); characters.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Termes* (*Hypotermes*); distribution.
- Snyder, 1934a: 25, 28 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 36, 70 • *Termes* (*Hypotermes*); catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); number of species; distribution.

- Ahmad, 1958: 97, 98 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 295 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 172–174 • *Hypotermes*; characters; relationships; key to species; distribution.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 72, 104 • *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*); key; characters.
- Ahmad, 1965: 7, 8 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 256, 260, 261 • *Hypotermes*; remarks; wing microsculpturing.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 34–35 • *Hypotermes*; characters.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 235 • *Hypotermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Roonwal et al., 1974: 63 • *Hypotermes*; wing cuticular structures.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Hypotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 58, 60 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 4, 8, 43 • *Hypotermes*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Hypotermes*; remarks.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 43, 44 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Abe, 1979: 128, 132 • *Hypotermes*; ecology.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 24 • *Hypotermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Hypotermes*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 4 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1980: 51–52 • *Hypotermes*; Indian species listed.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 65 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Hypotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, figs. 2, 4 • *Hypotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Hypotermes*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Hypotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 39, 43–44, 50, 52 • *Hypotermes*; synonymy; key; characters; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 100, 102, 200 • *Hypotermes*; key; synonymy.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411 • *Hypotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23, 26, 27 • *Hypotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412, 417 • *Hypotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Huang et al., 1989: 391, 485–486 • *Hypotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Hypotermes*; ecology.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 518, 520 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1997: 554–557 • *Hypotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Bose, 1999: 26, 28, 144 • *Hypotermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 547, 591 • *Hypotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 249 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Hypotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 241 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 155 • *Hypotermes*; key.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Hypotermes*; key, number of species. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 243 • *Hypotermes*; key.

*Xenotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 36 [junior homonym of *Xenotermes* Wasmann, 1896; not a termite but a termitophilous beetle of the family Rhysopausidae (= Tenebrionidae)].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes xenotermitis* Wasmann, 1896 by subsequent designation; see Snyder, 1949a: 244.

- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Xenotermes*; Holmgren's phylogeny listed.



*Parahypoterme*s Zhu et al., 1990b: 185 [**New synonymy** by Krishna et al., this work].

TYPE SPECIES: *Parahypoterme*s *manyunensis* Zhu and Huang, 1990 by original designation.

- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 597 • *Parahypoterme*s; key; characters; distribution [cited as valid].
- Krishna et al., this work • *Parahypoterme*s; **synonymized with *Hypoterme*s**.

▲ 13 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

### *Hypoterme*s *bawanensis* Zhu and Wang, 1990

*Hypoterme*s *bawanensis* Zhu et al., 1990a: 58–59, 61–62 (soldier), fig. IV (25–32).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Baoshan City, Bawan.

- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypoterme*s *bawanensis*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 592–593, fig. 343 • *Hypoterme*s *bawanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypoterme*s *bawanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan, Yunnan.

### *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis* Ahmad, 1965

*Hypoterme*s *makhimensis* Ahmad, 1965: 55–57 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 52, 53.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH queen, soldiers, workers, ZUPL soldiers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Makhim.

- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; locality. Cambodia; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 370 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 47 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 263–264, fig. 3 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; distribution. Thailand.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; listed.
- Abe et al., 1997b: 107–123 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; mound morphology; mound density; feeding; biogeographical distribution. Thailand.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; catalog. Thailand.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2003: 569–585 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; nest density; population; caste proportion. Thailand.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Hypoterme*s *makhimensis*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Cambodia; Thailand; Vietnam.

***Hypotermes manyunensis*** (Zhu and Huang, 1990)***Parahypotermes manyunensis*** Zhu et al., 1990b: 185–187, 190 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 X 30131 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Yingjiang County: Manyun [24°32'N, 97°45'E].

- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Parahypotermes manyunensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 598–599, fig. 349 • *Parahypotermes manyunensis*; soldier described and figured; Key. China.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Hypotermes manyunensis*; **new combination**.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Hypotermes meiziensis*** Huang and Zhu, 1990***Hypotermes meiziensis*** Zhu et al., 1990a: 57–58, 61 (soldier), fig. III (17–24).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Baoshan City: Meizi village.

- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypotermes meiziensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 593–594, fig. 344 • *Hypotermes meiziensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes meiziensis*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Hypotermes mengdingensis*** Zhu and Huang, 1990***Hypotermes mengdingensis*** Zhu et al., 1990a: 55–56, 61 (soldier), fig. I (1–8).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Genma County: Mengding.

- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypotermes mengdingensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 594–595, fig. 345 • *Hypotermes mengdingensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes mengdingensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Hypotermes obscuriceps*** (Wasmann, 1902)***Termes obscuriceps*** Wasmann, 1902d: 113–115 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM soldiers, workers [not type locality], NHMM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani, 1997: 560–561.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Trincomali; see Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 185 [invalid restriction of type locality without lectotype selection]; Chhotani, 1997: 560–561 [type locality restricted by lectotype designation].

- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Termes obscuriceps*; nomen nudum; checklist. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) obscuriceps*; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Escherich, 1911: 3, 4, 6, 8 ff., figs. 1, 4, 9 ff. • *Termes obscuriceps*; nest figured; biology.

- Holmgren, 1911c: 194, 208, 210, pl. 3: fig. G • *Termes obscuriceps*; soldier figured; key; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, 39, fig. 17, pl. 2: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes (Xenotermes) obscuriceps*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion and Popoff, 1912: 210–232, pl. 7: figs. 1–8, pl. 9: figs. 9, 11–14 • *Termes obscuriceps*; queen anatomy.
- Escherich, 1912: 211–213 • *Termes obscuriceps*; nest; behavior.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 141, pl. 4: fig. 21, pl. 5: fig. 18 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 10 • *Termes obscuriceps*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 281–282 • *Odontotermes obscuriceps*; imago (previously unknown) described; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1913: 108 • *Termes obscuriceps*; listed.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 187, 188, 193, 195, 196 • *Termes obscuriceps*; biology, comparison. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1914: 250 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1925: 390 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Bathellier, 1927: 160–162, 197, 215, 216, 217, 330, 340, 344, 360, pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; imago, soldier, worker described; fungus garden figured; biology. Vietnam [record doubtful]; Sri Lanka.
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Termes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; locality. Vietnam [doubtful].
- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Wheeler, 1936: 197, 220, 225, 227, 233 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; ant ecological relationship.
- Light, 1937b: 15, 19 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; soldier described; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Pinto, 1941: figs. 1–6 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; imago, soldier, worker figured; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 70–71 • *Termes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka [Indo-China doubtful].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Banerjee, 1956c: 205 • *Odontotermes obscuriceps*; listed; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 120, 121 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 159 • *Odontotermes obscuriceps*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Ranaweera, 1962: 89, 91, 98, 101, 102, fig. 10 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; key; soldier figured; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 174, 175–186, figs. 1–4 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Odontotermes obscuriceps*; nest.
- Springhetti, 1964b: 213, 214 • *Termes obscuriceps*; seminal vesicles.
- Ahmad, 1965: 56 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 256, fig. 18 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; wing microsculpturing.
- Harris, 1968d: 143 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 370, fig. 8 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; castes figured; biology; distribution.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 440, 442, 448, 462 • *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; also as *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps*; ecology and biogeography. India.

- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 16, 43, 58 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Indo-China; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 24 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 27 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; distribution. India, Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1980: 7, 51–52, fig. 15 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; soldier figured; key. India, Sri Lanka.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 68–69 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, fig. 4F • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes obscureiceps*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25, 114–115, fig. 37 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; distribution. India; Sri Lanka [Vietnam doubtful].
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; distribution. India; Indo-China; Sri Lanka.
- Bose, 1984: 200–202, figs. 142, 143 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology. India; ?Vietnam.
- Thorne, 1985b: 329, table 1 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; polygyny.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 94 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes obscureiceps*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Sri Lanka.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 520 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; distribution. India.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442–443 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam [doubtful].
- Chhotani, 1997: 557–561, figs. 273–274 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India, Indo-China, Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 305 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; listed; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; catalog. India; Sri Lanka [Indonesia incorrect].
- Maiti et al., 2003: 247 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 163 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Sorannuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Hypoterme obculiceps* [probable misspelling for *obscureiceps*]; checklist; distribution. Thailand [identification needs checking].
- Maiti et al., 2007: 246–247 • *Hypoterme obscureiceps*; synonymy; distribution. India: Mizoram, Meghalaya, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Sikkim, West Bengal; Sri Lanka [Vietnam, record doubtful].

*Odontotermes (Hypoterme) marshalli* Kemner, 1926b: 387–388 (soldier, worker), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH soldiers, workers (Sri Lanka: Avisavella), BMNH soldiers, workers (Sri Lanka: Raltota), AMNH soldier (Sri Lanka: Avisavella).

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Avisavella, Raltota

- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Hypoterme) marshalli*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 70 • *Termes (Hypoterme) marshalli*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes (Hypoterme) marshalli*; synonymized with *obscureiceps*.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal, Sikkim; Sri Lanka.

***Hypotermes ruihensis*** (Zhu and Wang, 1990)***Parahypotermes ruihensis*** Zhu et al., 1990b: 187–188, 191 (soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 X 110193 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Ruili County: Wanding [23°52'N, 95°39'E].

- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Parahypotermes ruihensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 599–600, fig. 350 • *Parahypotermes ruihensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Hypotermes ruihensis*; **new combination**.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Hypotermes sumatrensis*** (Holmgren, 1914)***Odontotermes (Hypotermes) sumatrensis*** Holmgren, 1914: 250 (soldier, worker), pl. 7: fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Lau Boentoe.

- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) sumatrensis*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 120 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) sumatrensis*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; collection catalog; new combination. Indonesia.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 169, 174, 186–192, figs. 5, 6 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 114–115, fig. 61 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) sumatrensis*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 36 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) sumatrensis*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1965: 56 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 370 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; key, distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra: Andalus.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 486, fig. 358 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Zhu et al., 1990b: 185, 190 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; remarks.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; listed.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; listed. China: Guangxi, Yunnan; Indonesia.
- Huang et al., 2000: 600, fig. 351 • *Parahypotermes sumatrensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Hypotermes sumatrensis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi, Yunnan; Indonesia: Sumatra.

***Hypotermes wandingensis*** Zhu and Huang, 1990***Hypotermes wandingensis*** Zhu et al., 1990a: 56–57, 61 (soldier), fig. II (9–16).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Wanding City.

- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypotermes wandingensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 595–596, fig. 346 • *Hypotermes wandingensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes wandingensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Hypotermes wayaoensis* Zhu and Wang, 1990

*Hypotermes wayaoensis* Zhu et al., 1990a: 59–60, 62 (soldier), fig. V (33–39).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Baoshan City: Wayao.

- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Hypotermes wayaoensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 596–597, fig. 347 • *Hypotermes wayaoensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes wayaoensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Hypotermes winifredi* (Ahmad, 1953)

*Odontotermes (Hypotermes) winifredi* Ahmad, 1953b: 38–40 (imago, soldier), figs. 2, 3 [Based on annotations to Ahmad, 1953 and subsequent spellings (e.g., Ahmad, 1958), it appears that Ahmad intended the specific name to honor a female, but erroneously gave it a masculine ending; however, the incorrect original spelling must be used, as there is no evidence of error in the original description].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: COM soldier. Paralectotypes: COM imagoes, soldiers, AMNH soldiers, FRI soldier, FRI soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 196 [Because Ahmad's "holotype" vial contained both a soldier and an imago and Ahmad did not specify the caste of the "type," the selection of the soldier as the "holotype" by Chatterjee and Thakur is an inadvertent lectotype designation].

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Colombo.

- John, 1925: 390 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps* [misidentification]; listed.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 25 • *Hypotermes winifredi*; comparisons; new combination.
- Ahmad, 1958: 119, 120 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) winifredae* [sic]; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Hypotermes winifredi*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 174, 192–197, figs. 7–8 • *Hypotermes winifredi*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; remark: may be conspecific with *obscuriceps*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1965: 56 • *Hypotermes winifredae* [sic]; listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 34 • *Hypotermes winifredae* [sic]; catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 561–563, figs. 275–276 • *Hypotermes winifredi*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes winifredae* [sic]; catalog. Sri Lanka.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

***Hypotermes xenotermitis*** (Wasmann, 1896)

***Termes xenotermitis*** Wasmann, 1896b: 628–629 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM soldier, worker, MCG queen [listed by Emerson in MS as “type” (unpublished)], AMNH queen, soldier (imago ex MCG).

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani, 1997: 566–567 [Van Boven, 1969a: 49 cited “type soldier,” but there are 2 soldiers labeled as “Type” by Wasmann, according to Chhotani, who selected one of the two as lectotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Palon (Pegù).

- Wasmann, 1896a: 152 • *Termes xenotermitis*; imago (previously unknown) described. Myanmar.
- Desneux, 1904b: 46 • *Termes xenotermitis*; reference list. Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 39 • *Odontotermes (Xenotermes) xenotermitis*; listed; new combination. Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 143 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; imago, soldier described; key; distribution. Myanmar.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; antennal articles. Myanmar.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 158 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; locality. Bangladesh; India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 1 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 244 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; catalog; reference list. India; Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; worker mandibles figured.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 71–72 • *Termes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar; India; Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 25 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; comparisons; new combination.
- Ahmad, 1958: 120, 121 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 111 • *Odontotermes xenotermitis*; damage.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 288, 289, 297, 362, 396, fig. 21 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; remarks. India; Bangladesh. *Hypotermes obscuriceps* [misidentification]; soldier described and figured; key; remarks; distribution. India [exclude Sri Lanka record].
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; collection catalog. India; Myanmar.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 174, 197–203, figs. 9, 10 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; synonymy; imago (Holmgren’s description), soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 3, 25 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; synonymy; measurements; locality. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 30 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; distribution. Bangladesh. *Hypotermes obscuriceps*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1965: 53, 54–55, 109, fig. 51 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Thailand.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 6 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 69 • *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) xenotermitis*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 370 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 35–36, figs. 38, 39 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 70, 78 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; soldier described; distribution. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; ecology and biogeography. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Akhtar, 1975: 97–101, 192, figs. 46, 47 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; reference list; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. Bangladesh.

- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 16, 58 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; also as *xenotermites* [sic]; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Chhotani, 1976a: 12 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; distribution. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 46 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 74–76, 81, fig. 18 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; imago, soldier figured; measurements; distribution. Bhutan; Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 28 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 262, fig. 1 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Thapa, 1982: 287–290, pl. 99 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Malaysia; Thailand.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25, 115–117, fig. 38 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1985: 59 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; distribution; synonymy. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 34 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Thakur, 1992: 318–319 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Tho, 1992: 137, 200, 208, fig. 57A • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; soldier described and figured. Malaysia.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 520 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; distribution. India.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Termes xenotermitis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442, 443 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1997: 563–567, figs. 277–278 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Malaysia; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Bose, 1999: 110–112, figs. 49, 50 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jeeva et al., 1999: 11–17 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; feeding habits; respiration; gas exchange; methane emissions. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 305 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Myanmar; India; Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; catalog. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan, Siberut Island; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 163 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Hypotermes xenotermitis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.



*Hypotermes nongpriangi* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 21–26 (soldier, worker), figs. 5, 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI worker, FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: North-East Frontier Agency, Khasi Hills, on bank of River Nong-priang, 1200 ft.

- Ahmad, 1958: 194 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 359–360, fig. 20 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 53 • *Hypotermes nonpriangi* [sic]; collection catalog. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1963b: 169, 174–175, 191, 192 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; key; soldier described; distribution. India [listed as valid].
- Krishna, 1965a: 25 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; synonymized with *xenotermitis*.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 30 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; distribution. India
- Roonwal, 1970c: 370 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; ecology and biogeography. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 68 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; key; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Hypotermes nongpriangi*; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Tripura, West Bengal; Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah; Myanmar (= Burma); Thailand.

### *Hypotermes yingjiangensis* (Huang and Zhu, 1990)

*Parahypotermes yingjiangensis* Zhu et al., 1990b: 188–189, 191 (soldier), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 X 30134 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Yingjiang County: Manyun [24°32'N, 97°45'E].

- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Parahypotermes yingjiangensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 601, fig. 352 • *Parahypotermes yingjiangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Hypotermes yingjiangensis*; **new combination**.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

## *Macrotermes* Holmgren, 1909

*Macrotermes* Holmgren, 1909b: 193 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes lilljeborgi* Sjöstedt, 1896 by monotypy

- Wasmann, 1897b: 150 • *Termes* (*Termes*); characters; *Termes bellicosus* as type species.
- Haviland, 1898: 378, 379 • *Termes*; “section with *T. bellicosus* for type [part]”; characters; key.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 104–105 • *Termes*; Haviland’s “section of *T. bellicosus*”; characters.
- Escherich, 1909: 175 • *Termes* [part]; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Termes* (*Macrotermes*); incorrectly cited as a new subgenus with *Termes carbonarius* as type species; *Termes* (*Termes*); listed with type species as *Termes bellicosus*.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Termes* (*Termes*); type species as *Termes bellicosus*; *Termes* (*Macrotermes*); as new subgenus; type species as *Termes carbonarius*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 12, 29–33 • *Termes*; characters; key; subgenera included; systematic position; *Termes* (*Macrotermes*); key; species included; *Termes* (*Termes*); key; species included.
- Fuller, 1921: 17, 20, 22 • *Macrotermes*; key; remarks.

- Light, 1924: 53 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72 • *Macrotermes*; reference list.
- Bathellier, 1927: 141 • *Termes (Macrotermes)*; key.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 419, 440, 441 • *Macrotermes*; discussion; distribution; nest; *Macrotermes (Macrotermes)*; key; distribution.
- Light, 1930f: 17, 18 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Kemner, 1934b: 69–71 • *Macrotermes*; reference list.
- Snyder, 1934a: 25, 27 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Wu, 1935: 219 • *Macrotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Macrotermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Macrotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 35, 64 • *Macrotermes*; catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Macrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Macrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66, 78 • *Macrotermes*; characters; key.
- Ahmad, 1958: 84, 89 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 117–119 • *Macrotermes*; fungus gardens, fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 17 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 295 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Coaton, 1962b: 45, fig. 18 • *Macrotermes*; distribution. Botswana; South Africa; Lesotho.
- Weidner, 1962a: 129 • *Macrotermes*; species from Burma [Myanmar].
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 72, 73, 100 • *Macrotermes*; key; characters.
- Ahmad, 1965: 8 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 32b • *Macrotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Macrotermes*; species included.
- Harris, 1968c: 7 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Ruelle, 1970: 368–373 • *Macrotermes*; characters; distribution; key to species.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Macrotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Koor, 1971: 49, 50, 56, 58, 66, 67 • *Macrotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 21 • *Macrotermes*; characters.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 24, 83–87, 101, figs. 19, 51, pls. 17, 18 • *Macrotermes*; soldier figured; key; ecology; biology; nest; distribution. Namibia.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 235 • *Macrotermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Weidner, 1974: 61 • *Macrotermes*; remarks on species.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 91 • *Macrotermes*; distribution; ecology.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 422, 439, 445, 459 • *Macrotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 59 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes*; remarks.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Macrotermes (Macrotermes)*; key; *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes)*; key.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 4, 8, 39 • *Macrotermes*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 43 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21–22 • *Macrotermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 4 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1980: 41 • *Macrotermes*; Indian species listed.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 65 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Macrotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, figs. 2, 3, 5a • *Macrotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 200 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 125–126 • *Macrotermes*; distribution. Arabian Peninsula.
- Maiti, 1983: 18, 25 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294, 301 • *Macrotermes*; secretions; pheromones; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Macrotermes*; wing microsculpturing.

- Thakur, 1984c: 39, 40–41, 46, 48, 52 • *Macrotermes*; synonymy; key; characters; distribution.
- Abe, 1984: 71 • *Macrotermes*; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 100, 102, 160 • *Macrotermes*; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Collins, 1984: 78 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Crossley, 1984: 397–401 • *Macrotermes*; fossil mound; “Stone Age.” Malawi.
- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Macrotermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 447, 448, 449, 450 • *Macrotermes*; nest building pheromones; caste regulation; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411 • *Macrotermes*; synonymy; *carbonarius* incorrectly cited as type species.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24, 27 • *Macrotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Abe, 1987: 127 • *Macrotermes*; ecology; nest distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 109 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411, 417 • *Macrotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Sands, 1987: 409–433 • *Macrotermes*; fossil nest from Laetoli; nest figured.
- Darlington, 1989: 263–264 • *Macrotermes*; nest ventilation system.
- Huang et al., 1989: 391, 425 • *Macrotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Macrotermes*; ecology.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1991: 264 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Carpenter, 1992: 142 • *Macrotermes*; fossil distribution.
- Fan, 1992: 507 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 518, 520 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Gao et al., 1996: 90–91 • *Macrotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1997: 396–401 • *Macrotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Sands, 1998: 27, 29, 30, 90–93, figs. 171–204, pl. 2: figs. 1–4 • *Macrotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Bose, 1999: 25, 27, 144 • *Macrotermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 307 • *Macrotermes*; key; characters.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 547, 602 • *Macrotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 298 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Thorne et al., 2000: 80 • *Macrotermes*; number of fossil species; age; distribution.
- Engel and Krishna, 2001b: 207 • *Macrotermes*; proposal to place on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology, with type species *Termes lilljeborgi* Sjöstedt, 1896 by monotypy.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Macrotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 43, 49–52, fig. 118 • *Macrotermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- ICZN, 2003: 162 • *Macrotermes*; placed on Official List of Generic Names in Zoology; type species *Termes lilljeborgi* by monotypy.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 356, 359 • *Macrotermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.
- Zeidler et al., 2004: 285–292 • *Macrotermes*; seasonal sampling. Namibia.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 242 • *Macrotermes*; key.
- Brandl et al., 2007: 239–250 • *Macrotermes*; cytochrome oxidase; molecular clock; divergence time.
- Marten et al., 2009: 572–579 • *Macrotermes*; CO I mtDNA; chemotaxonomy; genetic divergence; phylogeny.

*Gnathotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 22.

TYPE SPECIES: *Gnathotermes aurivillii* Holmgren, 1912 by subsequent designation; see Kemner, 1925c: 2.

- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Gnathotermes*; synonymized with *Macrotermes*.

*Tumulitermes* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 253 [junior homonym of *Tumulitermes* Holmgren, 1912].

TYPE SPECIES: *Macrotermes schoutedeni* Sjöstedt, 1924 by subsequent designation; see Sjöstedt, 1926d: 79.

*Bellicositermes* Emerson, 1925: 298 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Macrotermes* Holmgren, 1909].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes bellicosus* Smeathman, 1781 by original designation.

- Emerson, 1928b: 419, 445 • *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes)*; key; discussion.
- Grassé, 1937a: 34 • *Bellicositermes*; synonymy; remarks.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Bellicositermes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: figs. 13, 14 • *Bellicositermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Bellicositermes*; synonymized with *Macrotermes*.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66, 78, 79 • *Bellicositermes*; synonymy; characters; key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 117–119 • *Bellicositermes*; fungus gardens, fungi; symbiosis.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32 • *Bellicositermes*; key; characters.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Bellicositermes*; species included.
- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 55, 56, 58, fig. 19 • *Bellicositermes*; digestive tube anatomy.

*Amplitermes* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 81 [Sjöstedt, 1926d and Ruelle, 1970, following Sjöstedt, incorrectly proposed *Amplitermes* as a “nomen novum” for Holmgren’s 1909 concept of the subgenus *Termes*. This designation is not valid, since Holmgren never proposed a new subgenus *Termes*. Holmgren’s use of the subgenus *Termes* was not as the proposal of a new genus-group name but instead a misconception of the group. Thus, Holmgren, 1909 had not proposed a junior homonym of *Termes* Linnaeus (1758), and Sjöstedt’s “new name” is actually a new genus].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes bellicosus* Smeathman, 1781 by original designation.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 366 • *Amplitermes*; synonymized with *Bellicositermes*.

*Hepilitermes* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 79 [*nom. nov.* for *Tumulitermes* Sjöstedt, 1924].

- Emerson, 1928b: 419 • *Hepilitermes*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Hepilitermes*; synonymized with *Macrotermes*.

▲ 59 living species, 2 fossil species.

🌐🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region; Palaearctic Region.

### *Macrotermesacrocephalus* Ping, 1985

*Macrotermesacrocephalus* Ping et al., 1985a: 238–239, 244 (soldier), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E. 5265 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnann Province: Ruili County [24°N, 97°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 447–448, fig. 328 • *Macrotermesacrocephalus*; major and minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermesacrocephalus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Macrotermesacrocephalus*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 605–606, fig. 354 • *Macrotermesacrocephalus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 25 • *Macrotermesacrocephalus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Macrotermes ahmadi*** Tho, 1975

***Macrotermes ahmadi*** Tho, 1975: 177–178 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 1–4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH major soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, FRIK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Pahang: Fraser's Hill, 4500 ft.

- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes ahmadi*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 126, 200, figs. 52B, 53B • *Macrotermes ahmadi*; major and minor soldier described and figured. Malaysia.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Macrotermes ahmadi*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 25 • *Macrotermes ahmadi*; catalog. China; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 117 • *Macrotermes ahmadi*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland; Indonesia: Sumatra.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.

***Macrotermes aleemi*** Akhtar, 1975

***Macrotermes aleemi*** Akhtar, 1975: 61–65 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 29–30.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL major soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, worker [never received by AMNH], FRIP major and minor soldier, worker, USNM major and minor soldier, worker, BMNH major and minor soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Ukhia.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 21–22 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; nomen nudum; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1997: 402–404, figs. 191–192 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; major and minor soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India.
- Bose, 1999: 33–34, 76–77, figs. 27, 28 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; key; synonymy; measurements; major and minor soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 25 • *Macrotermes aleemi*; catalog. Bangladesh; India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Arunachal Pradesh.

***Macrotermes amplus*** (Sjöstedt, 1899)

***Termes amplus*** Sjöstedt, 1899a: 35 (major soldier) [*T. amplus* Sjöstedt, 1899 has priority over *T. gabonensis* Sjöstedt, 1900, a new name given to *T. mülleri* Sjöstedt, 1898, as it was preoccupied by *T. mülleri* Ihering 1887. Unjustified emendation to var. *ampla* by Sjöstedt, 1926d: 78].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB major soldier, NHRM major soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Umangi.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 72, 89–90. pl. 3: fig. C • *Termes amplus*; major soldier described and figured; key; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 32, 33, 43, 114 • *Termes amplus*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) amplus*; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 686 • *Termes (Macrotermes) amplus*; reference list; distribution.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 78 • *Macrotermes Mülleri* var. *ampla* [unjustified emendation]; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143 • *Macrotermes Mülleri* var. *ampla*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215 • *Termes amplus* treated as a synonym of *mülleri*.

*Termes gabonensis* Sjöstedt, 1900a: 92–94 (major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 3: fig. B [nom. nov. for *Termes Mülleri* Sjöstedt, 1898].

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 32, 33, 43, 114 • *Termes gabonensis*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) gabonensis*; reference list; synonymy. Gabon.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 5 • *Termes gabonensis*; soldier, worker characters; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 238–239 • *Termes gabonensis*; synonymized with *amplus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Wasmann, 1911c: 99–100 • *Termes gabonensis*; imago, major soldier described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gabonensis*; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 362 • *Termes gabonensis*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 30, 139, 242, 243, 299, 406, 408, 622, 686, figs. 15f, 273 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gabonensis*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1924e: 6 • *Termes gabonensis*; listed.
- Emerson, 1928b: 443, fig. 12 • *Macrotermes (Macrotermes) gabonensis*; imago figured; imago, soldier described; biology; new combination. Congo-Zaire.

*Termes muelleri* Sjöstedt, 1898b: 205 (major and minor soldier, worker) [*Termes mülleri* Sjöstedt, 1898 is a junior primary homonym of *Termes mülleri* Jhering [Ihering], 1887. Sjöstedt, 1900a used a new name, *Termes gabonensis*, for *Termes mülleri* Sjöstedt, 1898. Sjöstedt, 1926d, after shifting the species to *Macrotermes*, restored the name *mülleri*. The name *mülleri* has been considered the valid name since then. Ruelle, 1970: 405 stated that Sjöstedt was justified in reverting to the name *mülleri*, as *Termes mülleri* Jhering [Ihering], 1887 is a nomen nudum, since, according to him, it lacked a description. However, Jhering [Ihering], 1887 does mention some comparative characters, which, though brief, constitute a description according to ICZN, 1999, art. 12. Therefore, Sjöstedt's 1900 change of name to *gabonensis* was correct, and his reversion to *mülleri*, along with the use of the name by subsequent authors, is incorrect].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: EMAG major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH minor soldier, worker, NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Gabon: Agoncho.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72, 73, 76, pl. 3: fig. L • *Macrotermes Mülleri*; imago (previously undescribed) described; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Gabon.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 310, 311–317, figs. 12, 13, 14, pl. 2: fig. 12 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; soldier measurements; nest described and figured; fungus comb; biology. Central African Republic.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, pls. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; fungus gardens, fungi; symbiosis.
- Weidner, 1961: 29, 32–35, figs. 11F, 12A–D • *Macrotermes muelleri*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; nest described and figured; biology; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; biology.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; catalog. Angola.
- Grassé, 1967: 73–102 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; nest building behavior; communication; stigmergie.

- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; listed [incorrectly as cotypes]. Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo).
- Ruelle, 1970: 405–410, figs. 65–76 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; key; synonymy; imago, soldiers described and figured; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 375 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Sudan.
- Kovoov, 1971: 56, figs. 7, 20, 24, 25 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; digestive tube anatomy; gizzard, middle intestine, enteric valve figured.
- Weidner, 1974: 62 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; listed. Angola.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 153 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; wing microsculpturing.
- Garnier[-]Sillam et al., 1985: 319–322 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; digestion; organic matter; humus making process. Congo.
- Lebrun and Lequet, 1985: 126–139, pl. 4: figs. 4–6 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; gizzard; morphology.
- Rouland and Chararas, 1986: 341–345 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; digestive regime; oxidases.
- Rouland et al., 1988a: 115–120 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; fungus gardens; fungi; symbiosis; biochemistry.
- Rouland et al., 1988b: 111–118 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; *Termitomyces*; cellulases; digestion.
- Garnier-Sillam, 1989: 181–196 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; nest; fungus combs; soils; ecology.
- Rouland et al., 1989: 237–246 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; digestion; enzymes.
- Brauman et al., 1992: 1384–1387 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; gut bacteria; methane and hydrogen emissions.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; checklist; distribution. Congo.
- Rouland and Lepage, 1995: 339–347 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; nest density; population. Congo.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 218 • *Macrotermes mulleri* [sic]; diet; methane emissions.
- Mora et al., 1998: 77–80 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; enzymes; lignin degradation.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 342, fig. 180 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; worker left mandible figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Macrotermes mülleri*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Gabon.
- Tayasu et al., 2002a: 355–361 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; fungi; carbon, nitrogen isotopes; nitrogen dynamics; uric acid; polyethism.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Macrotermes muelleri*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Cameroon.

🌐 **DISTRIBUTION:** Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Sudan.

### *Macrotermes annandalei* (Silvestri, 1914)

***Termes annandalei*** Silvestri, 1914b: 427–428 (major and minor soldier, workers), fig. 3.

**TYPE DATA:** Lectotype: ZSI major soldier. Paralectotypes: IEA major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, worker, ZSI major and minor soldiers, workers.

**LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION:** Chhotani, 1997: 405, 407–408.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Myanmar: Lower Myanmar: Moulmein.

- Cheo, 1948: 140 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; fungi; locality; new combination. China.
- Snyder, 1949a: 208 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; catalog; reference list. China; Myanmar; Thailand.

- Lal and Menon, 1953: 64 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar.
- Tu, 1955a: 32, 36, 37 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; catalog; distribution. China.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 13–14 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; major, minor soldier measurements; locality. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 95, 97 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Weidner, 1962a: 129–133, figs. 1A, 2B, 3B, 4A, 6, 7, 8 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; soldier figured; measurements; key; distribution. Myanmar.
- Harris, 1963a: 7 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; listed.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 100–102, fig. 51 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; key. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 35 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; distribution.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 15, 20 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; listed.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; listed. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 5, 30–31, 41–43, 109, figs. 37, 38 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 66, 78 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; distribution. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; ecology and biogeography. China; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key; distribution.
- Matsumoto, 1977: 104–105 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; mound; carbon dioxide. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 66 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; synonymy; distribution. India; Myanmar; Thailand; China.
- Li and Ping, 1983a: 183, 184, figs. 1, 3 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key; imago, soldier figured. China.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; distribution. China; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, figs. 1B, 3 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; mound figured; ecology; population composition; distribution. Thailand.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; distribution and zoogeography. Oriental Region.
- Huang et al., 1989: 435–437, fig. 320 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; imago, major, minor soldiers described; soldiers figured; key. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; listed.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 444 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. China; India.
- Abe et al., 1997b: 107–123 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; mound morphology; mound density; feeding; biogeographical distribution. Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1997: 405–408, figs. 193–194 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; major, minor soldiers, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. China; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions. Thailand.
- Bose, 1999: 33–34 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key.
- Peppuy et al., 1999: 143–150 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; behavior; pheromones; glands. Vietnam.
- Hua, 2000: 26, 27 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; listed. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Yunnan; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Huang et al., 2000: 606–607, fig. 355 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; imago, major, minor soldiers described; soldiers figured; key. China.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Peppuy et al., 2001b: 245–250 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; trail pheromone; biochemistry. Vietnam.



- Peppuy et al., 2001a: 445–453 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; trail pheromone; biochemistry.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 25 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; catalog. China; Myanmar.
- Fujita and Abe, 2002: 76–78 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; gut enzymes. Thailand.
- Tayasu et al., 2002a: 355–361 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; fungi; carbon, nitrogen isotopes; nitrogen dynamics; uric acid; polyethism.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2003: 569–585 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; nest density; population; caste proportions; biomass. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 157 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; key; synonymy; distribution. China; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Peppuy et al., 2004: 91–98 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; pheromones; courtship behavior; tergal and sternal glands. Vietnam.
- Quennedey et al., 2004: 683–691 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; tergal gland; sex pheromones.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Macrotermes annandalei*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Yunnan; India: Manipur, Meghalaya; Myanmar (= Burma); Thailand; Vietnam.

### *Macrotermes barneyi* Light, 1924

*Macrotermes barneyi* Light, 1924: 52–53, 253–259 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers (China: Hong Kong: Hong Kong University), USNM major and minor soldiers (China: Hong Kong: Hong Kong University) (whereabouts unknown): imago (China: Amoy Harbour), (whereabouts unknown): major and minor soldiers, workers (China: near Kuliang, in the mountains near Foochow, 2000 ft.)

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hong Kong: Hong Kong University, China: Amoy Harbour, China: near Kuliang, in the mountains near Foochow, 2000 ft.

- Light, 1931a: 593–594 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; remarks; locality. China: Hainan Island.
- Snyder, 1931a: 549 • *Termes (Macrotermes) barneyi*; locality; new combination. China.
- March, 1931: 495–496 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; nest described, figured; locality. China.
- March, 1933: 157 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; locality. China.
- Wu, 1935: 219 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Silvestri, 1947b: 13–40, figs. 7, 13, 14 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; normal and parasitized soldier figured.
- Cheo, 1948: 140 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; fungi; locality. China.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Tu, 1955a: 32, 36, 37 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; catalog; distribution. China: Mainland, Hong Kong, Hainan Island.
- Ahmad, 1958: 93, 94, 97 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; collection catalog. China.
- Harris, 1963a: 7–8, 9, fig. 6 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; characters; soldier, worker figured; key; ecology. China: Hong Kong.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 100, 102–104, figs. 52, 53 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.

- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 31, 32, 35 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; distribution.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 14 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1965: 39 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; comparisons.
- Harris, 1970b: 312 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; distribution. Northern China.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 357 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; key; distribution.
- Hill et al., 1978: 14, 49, 142 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; common name; ecology. China: Hong Kong.
- Li, 1979: 66 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed. China.
- Gao et al., 1982b: 138 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; distribution. China: Jiangsu.
- Zhu, 1982: 233 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed. China.
- Li and Ping, 1983a: 183, figs. 2, 4 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; key; imago, soldier figured. China.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; distribution. China.
- Wang and Li, 1984: 68 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1985: 118 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; distribution. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 68, 69, 83, fig. 8 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, minor soldier figured; key; checklist. China: Hong Kong.
- Li et al., 1986: 223–231 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; colonizing flights.
- Dai, 1987: 498–502 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; biology.
- Huang et al., 1989: 456–457, fig. 334 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Chen and Xu, 1992: 10, 12 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist; distribution. China: Anhui Province.
- Fan, 1992: 515–517, fig. 2.308 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 2 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist; distribution. China: Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Henan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang.
- Peng and Yin, 1992: 34–35, fig. 98 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, major, minor soldiers described; soldiers figured. China: Yunnan.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed.
- Huang and Han, 1993: 91, fig. 7 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, major, minor soldiers described and figured. China: Fujian.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhang et al., 1993: 269, 270, 282 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhang et al., 1994b: 86 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Cai and Lin, 1995: 57 • *Macrotermes darneyi* [sic]; checklist. China.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist. China: Hong Kong.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Crosland et al., 1996: 132–137 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; *Termitomyces*; cellulose digestion.
- Gao and Lau, 1996: 1, 5 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; key; locality. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 91, 92–94, figs. 7.34, 7.35, 7.36 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, major, minor soldiers described; soldiers figured; key. China: Hong Kong.
- Kambhampati et al., 1996: 38–40, figs. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; phylogeny based on DNA of m16S rRNA sequence data.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 307–308, fig. 10.49 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Fujian.
- Peppuy et al., 1999: 143–150 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; behavior; pheromones; glands. Vietnam.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; listed. China: Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Henan, Hong Kong, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang; Vietnam.
- Huang et al., 2000: 608–610, fig. 356 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; imago, major, minor soldiers described; soldiers figured; key. China.

- Peppuy et al., 2001b: 245–250 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; trail pheromone; biochemistry. Vietnam.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; catalog. China, Hong Kong.
- Zhong and Liu, 2002: 28, table 2 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; damage; distribution. China.
- Peppuy et al., 2004: 91–98 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; pheromones; courtship behavior; tergal and sternal glands. Vietnam.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.
- Wang (Z.) and Lu, 2009: 777–785 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; caste differentiation; swarming; colony development; climate.
- Huang et al., 2011: 107–118 • *Macrotermes barneyi*; phylogeny, mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase (CoII).

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang; Vietnam. ♦ Palaearctic Region—China: Anhui, Henan.

### *Macrotermes beaufortensis* Thapa, 1982

*Macrotermes beaufortensis* Thapa, 1982: 234–237 (soldier, worker), pl. 80.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Beaufort District: Beaufort.

- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes beaufortensis*; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah [China doubtful].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sabah.

### *Macrotermes bellicosus* (Smeathman, 1781)

*Termes bellicosus* Smeathman, 1781: 141, 145, 147, 162–163, 172, 178–179, 189–190 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 10: figs. 1–9; name also given as “*Termites bellicosi*.”

TYPE DATA: Neotype: BMNH major soldier. Paraneotype: BMNH imago.

NEOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1970: 378.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sierra-Leone: Njala [08°6'N, 12°5'W].

- Fabricius, 1781: 395 • *Termes fatale*; synonymy; imago described; locality. Equatorial Africa [India incorrect].
- Fabricius, 1787: 248 • *Termes fatale*; characters; *Termes bellicosum*; cited in synonymy; characters.
- Gmelin, 1790: 2911–2912 • *Termes fatale*; imago, soldier described. Africa [India incorrect].
- Fabricius, 1793: 87, 88 • *Termes fatale*; cited in synonymy as *Termes bellicosum*.
- Turton, 1802: 692–693 • *Termes Fatale* [part]; imago, soldier described. Africa [India, South America both incorrect].
- Latreille, 1804: 49, 59 • *Termes capensis* (“Termès du Cap de Bonne-Espérance”); description; locality. Senegal.
- Latreille, 1805: 68 • *termes* [sic] *capensis* (“Termès du Cap de Bonne-Espérance”); description; locality. Senegal.
- Latreille, 1819: 92–93 • *Termes capensis* (“Termès du Cap de Bonne-Espérance”); description; locality. Senegal.
- Burmeister, 1839: 765 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification]; imago described.
- Savage, 1850: 92–104 • *Termes bellicosus*; discussion on Smeathman’s observations.
- Hagen, 1853: 479 • *Termes bellicosus* [misidentification]; listed.
- Walker, 1853: 508, 509, 510 • *Termes fatalis* [imago from Congo only fide Hagen 1858c: 110]; *Termes viator* [queen only fide Hagen 1858c: 109].
- Hagen, 1854: 223 • *Termes bellicosus* [misidentification]; discussion.

- Hagen, 1855: 55, 59–64, 67–69, 71, 82, 86, 91–92, 137–138, 140, 274, 276–277, 280, 282, 284, 286–287, 289, 291, 293–295, 297, 305, 315, 320–321, 325 • *Termes bellicosus* [misidentification]; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 17 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; imago described; synonymy [part]; distribution. Congo-Zaire (Congo); Ghana (Gold Coast); Mozambique; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Caffraria; Sudan: Kordofan; [Ethiopia (Abyssinia) misidentification; = *subhyalinus*; see Ruelle, 1970: 374, 419].
- Hagen, 1858c: 109–121, 241–242, 259, 272, 285, pl. 1: figs. 3, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; synonymy [part]; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire (Congo); Ghana (Gold Coast); Mozambique; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa (Kaffernland); Sudan: Kordofan [Ethiopia (Abyssinia), misidentification; = *subhyalinus*; see Ruelle, 1970: 374, 419].
- Hagen, 1860b: 102 • *Termes bellicosus* [part]; listed.
- Hagen, 1862a: 57, 59–83, 87, 89, pl. 3 • *Termes bellicosus*; discussion; imago, soldier, worker, nymph described and figured. [misidentification; see Ruelle, 1970: 374, 419].
- Hagen, 1862b: 115 • *Termes bellicosus*; discussion.
- Girard, 1879: 262, 265, 273, 275, 277–279, 281–282 • *Termes bellicosus*; discussion.
- Gerstäcker, 1891: 185 • *Termes bellicosus*; imago flight. Zanzibar.
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 96–101, pl. 2: figs. H1–H2 • *Termes bellicosus*; synonymy; imago, major, minor soldiers, major, minor workers described; forewing, soldier figured; key; biology; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Ghana; Guinea-Bissau; Mozambique; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Tanzania; Togo [records from South Africa not *bellicosus*; may be either *natalensis* or *michaelseni*].
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes bellicosus*; collection catalog. Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 32, 34, 41, 50 • *Termes bellicosus*; key; distribution. Chad; Ethiopia; Somalia [not Madagascar].
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus* [part]; reference list; synonymy. Africa.
- Silvestri, 1906: 342 • *Termes bellicosus*; discussion; locality. Eritrea.
- Sjöstedt, 1907a: 8, 10, 14, pls. 1, 2 • *Termes bellicosus*; key; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Silvestri, 1909a: 317 • *Termes bellicosus*; soldier, worker characters; distribution. Uganda; tropical Africa.
- Wasmann, 1910a: 124 • *Termes bellicosus*; soldier, worker characters; locality. Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Sjöstedt, 1911a: 1 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Kenya.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 143 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Escherich, 1911: 22, 23, 35, 40, 137–139, 162 • *Termes bellicosus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1912a: 221 • *Termes bellicosus*; soldier characters; locality. Guinea.
- Silvestri, 1912b: 1 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Zambia.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 30 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; listed. Almost all of Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1912: 5 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Eritrea; Ethiopia; Somalia; Uganda.
- Wasmann, 1912b: 175 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 362 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1913b: 720 • *Termes bellicosus*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 1 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; locality. Malawi; Nigeria.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 12–13 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality; biology. Guinea; Senegal.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 195 • *Termes bellicosus*; listed.
- Jörschke, 1914: 249–254 • *Termes bellicosus*; compound eyes histology.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 3, 11 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; locality. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Desneux, 1915: 7 • *Termes bellicosus*; synonymy; locality. Senegal; South Africa.
- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; key; distribution; new combination. Mozambique; Namibia; Swaziland; South Africa [some localities doubtful].
- Fuller, 1922: 72, 81, 82 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; synonymy; key; comparison with *natalensis*; locality. [South Africa doubtful fide Ruelle, 1970].

- Hegh, 1922: 686 • *Termes (Termes) bellicosus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 242, pl. 1T3 • *Termes bellicosus*; nest figured; locality. Somalia; Ethiopia.
- Fuller, 1924b: 74, fig. 17 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; imago thorax and abdomen.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 81, 83, 85, 367, 391, fig. 25 • *Amplitermes bellicosus*; minor worker described; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Eritrea; Ethiopia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Kenya; Madagascar; Malawi; Mozambique; Nigeria; Pemba Islands; Sierra Leone; Somalia; South Africa; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Zambia [many of these localities are doubtful; see Ruelle, 1970]; *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 239 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926e: 72 • *Termes bellicosus*; locality. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1927a: 98 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Somalia.
- Emerson, 1928b: 446, fig. 13 • *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes) bellicosus*; imago figured; imago, soldier described; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1934: 40–41, figs. 26, 27 • *Termes bellicosus*; imago, soldier, worker described; queen, major, minor soldiers, workers, nest figured.
- Grassé, 1936: 278–280, figs. 9, 10 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; worker figured; damage; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1936: 363 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Grassé, 1937b: 34, pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; remarks; distribution. Guinea; Ivory Coast; Senegal; Upper Volta.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Termes bellicosus*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 227, fig. 3, 4 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; queen, soldier figured; distribution. Eritrea; Somalia.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 186, figs. 1, 2 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; queen, soldier figured; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Stella, 1939: 256, 258, 259 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; soldier gonads.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; distribution.
- Grassé, 1945: 134–136, fig. 17 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1946: 68 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; locality. Somalia.
- Harris, 1948: 77 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; *Termes subhyalinus*; *Termes falcifer*; listed as synonyms of *M. bellicosus*. Africa: Savannah region from approximately 18°N to 28°S.
- Cachan, 1949: 226 • *Amplitermes (Termes) bellicosus*; listed.
- Coaton, 1949a: 10 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; damage. Northern border of South Africa.
- Lüscher, 1951a: 34–36 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungus gardens, nest temperature.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 332 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; soldier measurements.
- Ghidini, 1955: 70 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; remarks; localities. Ethiopia.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 130 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Noirot, 1955b: 527–532 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1956b: 80, figs. 20B, 21A • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; synonymy; queen, soldier figured; key; locality. Angola.
- Harris, 1957c: 421, 429 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; distribution. Yemen.
- Harris, 1958a: 20, pl. 3: fig. 2 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; reference list; soldier described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 206 • *Macrotermes (?) bellicosus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 24 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; nest; ventilation. Chad; Ivory Coast; Niger; Senegal.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1959: 369 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; symbiosis; remarks.

- Weidner, 1960b: 31 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Coaton, 1961: 50 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungii; remarks.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 314, 320, 336 ff., figs. 4–6, 13, pls. 3, 15 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; soldier described and figured; biology; nest. Central African Republic; Ivory Coast. *Bellicositermes natalensis* [misidentification]; remarks.
- Harris, 1961a: 8, 33, 34, 36, 162, figs. 5, 11, pls. 4, 18, 19, 22, 24 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; worker, queen, nest figured; damage; distribution.
- Weidner, 1961: 36–41, 73, figs. 13–21 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; synonymy; nest figured; biology; distribution. Angola.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 145 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungus comb; remarks.
- Harris, 1962b: 316, 318 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; host.
- Coaton, 1962c: 65, 67, fig. 9 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured. Zambia.
- Coaton, 1962d: 163, figs. 6–8 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured. Zambia.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; collection catalog. Sierra Leone; Somalia.
- Weidner, 1962b: 87 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; locality. Sudan.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 23, 24, 38 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Becker, 1964: 75–88 • *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes) bellicosus*; orientation to magnetic field.
- Bodot, 1964b: 283–291, figs. 1–4, pl. 1 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; young nest described and figured.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 329, 334, 335 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest; biology.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56, 61, 62, 68 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; measurements; discussion.
- Hocking, 1965: 83, 85 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Sands, 1965b: 568 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology.
- Hecker, 1966: 297–352 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; morphology, histology of nervous system.
- Bodot, 1968a: 229–258 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Gisler, 1967: 82, 144, 147, 162, 165 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Glover, 1967: 121–129 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured; fungus garden; biology. Somalia.
- Greaves, 1967: 19 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; listed.
- Bodot, 1969: 44, 45 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Ernst, 1969: 146 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 137, 138, 160, 161, 162 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; measurements; distribution; ecology; biology. Senegal.
- Ruelle, 1970: 374–381, figs. 1–20 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldiers described and figured; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Liberia; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 369 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Liberia; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 210–212, 230, 251, 262, 272, tables 1, 3 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; ecology; swarming; nest; distribution. Senegal; African savanna, between latitudes 18°N and 28°S.
- Weidner, 1974: 63 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Van Ryn, 1974: 703 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungi.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609, figs. 21, 22 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus*; biology; ecology; nest; distribution. Senegal; African savanna between latitudes 18°N and 28°S.
- Bordereau, 1975a: 363–374 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; caste differentiation; inhibition; replacement reproductives.

- Roonwal, 1975a: 46 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; egg measurements.
- Lüscher, 1976: 91–103 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; caste determination; developmental pathways; hormones.
- Pomeroy, 1976: 49–61 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound growth; density; longevity; ventilation. Uganda.
- Wood, 1976: 149, table 6.1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; feeding; population density. Nigeria.
- Ella and Malaka, 1977: 65, 67 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; locality. Nigeria.
- Williams, 1977: 122 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; pest; ecology; distribution by vegetation zones.
- Bordereau and Andersen, 1978: 251–256 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; cuticle; biochemistry.
- Delbecque et al., 1978: 40–47 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecdysteroids.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; chromosome number.
- Bacchus, 1979: 135–142 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; leg exocrine gland.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Collins, 1979b: 240–246 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured. Nigeria.
- Collins, 1980a: 42–48 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest described and figured; ecology.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52, figs. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound figured; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; synonymy; checklist. Nigeria.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 153 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Collins, 1981b: 313–320 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; biology; ecology.
- Collins, 1981a: 293–311 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; biology; populations; ecology.
- Deligne et al., 1981: fig. 13A • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; soldier head figured; defense.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungus comb; *Termitomyces*.
- Singh and Singh, 1981b: 221, table 5 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; checklist; mound density.
- Bordereau, 1982: 371–396 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; cuticle; physogastric queen.
- Han and Bordereau, 1982b: 17–28 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fat body; ultrastructure.
- Han and Bordereau, 1982a: 313–322 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fat body; ultrastructure.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Lepage, 1983a: 205–218 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; foraging cycles. Ivory Coast.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Howse, 1984a: 161–162 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; defense.
- Lepage, 1984: 107–117 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound density and distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Weidner, 1984: 6 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; listed. Sahara to southern Africa.
- Thorne, 1985b: 329, table 1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; polygyny.
- Lepage and Tano, 1986: 133–142 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound density; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Ayansola, 1987: 40, figs. 1, 7 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; major soldier described and figured; distribution. Nigeria.
- Billen et al., 1987: 415 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; salivary glands.
- Lys and Leuthold, 1987: 116–117 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; polyethism; feeding.
- Gerber et al., 1988: 226–240 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; polyethism.
- Lepage and Tano, 1988: 341–344 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mounds; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bagine et al., 1989: 125–131 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; allozymes.
- Billen et al., 1989: 37–45 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; labial gland.
- Tano and Lepage, 1989: 275 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest abundance. Ivory Coast.
- Leuthold, 1990: 9–20 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest figured; polyethism; foraging.
- Noirot, 1990c: 7, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; caste developmental pathways.
- Lys and Leuthold, 1991: 161–170 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; polyethism; foraging behavior.

- Rouland et al., 1991: 657–663 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Ivory Coast.
- Hinze and Leuthold, 1997: 243–246 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mating behavior.
- Azariz and Rouland, 1998: 69–75 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; gut microflora. Ivory Coast.
- Keller, 1998: 241 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; queen life span.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 1998a: 51–65 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; mound; thermoregulation; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 1998b: 335–342 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound thermoregulation. Ivory Coast.
- Lepage, 1998: 193–201 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; soils; mounds. Ivory Coast.
- Mora et al., 1998: 77–80 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; enzymes; lignin degradation.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 342, 343, 344, 345, figs.171–173, 181–183, 187–188, 199, 200 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. West Africa to Uganda.
- Hinze and Leuthold, 1999: 392–397 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; age; polyethism; foraging.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999a: 23–33 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; territoriality; foraging.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999c: 332–340 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; underground passages; territory; aggression.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999b: 164–170 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; colony recognition; aggressive behavior.
- Kaib, 1999: 337, 338 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; trail pheromones; biochemistry.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 1999a: 312–316 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound architecture; thermoregulation; gas exchange. Ivory Coast.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 1999b: 183–191 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; reproductive success; fitness. Ivory Coast.
- Röhrig et al., 1999: 71–77 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; vibrational and acoustical communication.
- Umeh et al., 1999: 251–255 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; mound materials.
- Konate et al., 2000: 51–55 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; soldier polyethism. Ivory Coast.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 2000a: 486–494 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound; gas exchange; ventilation, thermoregulation; carbon dioxide. Ivory Coast.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 2000b: 357–363 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound structure; fungi; metabolism.
- Schalkwyk and Moifatswane, 2000: 67 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; longevity.
- Gessner and Leuthold, 2001: 238–244 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; trail pheromone; caste specificity.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 2001b: 324–333 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; ecology; mound density; competition; predation. Ivory Coast.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 2001a: 257–265 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; resource competition with earthworms and diplopods. Ivory Coast.
- Noirot, 2001: 445, fig. 10A • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; gut characters, figured.
- Rouland et al., 2001: 739–751 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; allozyme analysis.
- Hinze et al., 2002: 31–37 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; polyethism; fungus combs; queen care.
- Johnson and Rouland, 2002: 193–198 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; oxidases; genetic divergence. Chad; Ivory Coast.
- Jouquet et al., 2002: 161–164 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; nest stability.
- Korb and Linsenmair, 2002: 264–269 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; foraging; predation.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution.
- Korb, 2003: 212–219, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; mound; thermoregulation; gas exchange. Ivory Coast.
- Belyaeva and Dovgobrod, 2006: 504, 506, fig. 6a • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; female genitalia described and figured [error in figure caption: cited as *Acrotermes* [sic] *bellicosus*].
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Wieland, 2006: 61, fig. 42 • *Macrotermes bellicosus*; soldier cervical sclerites; morphology.



*Termes nigeriensis* Sjöstedt, 1911e: 183–184 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes [Ruelle, 1970: 376, stated that the imago could not be found in NHRM].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Yaba.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 30 • *Termes (Termes) nigeriensis*; listed. Nigeria.
- Hegh, 1922: 303, 686 • *Termes nigeriensis*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 88, 391 • *Amplitermes nigeriensis*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Benin [Dahomey]; *Bellicositermes nigeriensis*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; catalog; new combination. Nigeria; Ivory Coast; Dahomey [Benin].
- Harris, 1961a: 95, 106 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; damage; distribution.
- Webb, 1961: figs. 1, 2 • *Amplitermes nigeriensis*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; collection catalog. Nigeria.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 374 • *Termes nigeriensis*; synonymized with *bellicosus*.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Jones et al., 1988: 117 • *Macrotermes nigeriensis*; biology; sex ratios.

*Termes carboniceps* Sjöstedt, 1924a: 39–40 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC major soldiers, AMNH major soldier, NHRM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Yambata [02°25'N, 22°00'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 92, 367, 391, pl. 4: fig. A • *Amplitermes carboniceps*; new combination; also as *Bellicositermes carboniceps*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes carboniceps*; catalog; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes carboniceps*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 374 • *Termes carboniceps*; synonymized with *bellicosus*.
- Mathot, 1974: 6 • *Macrotermes carboniceps*; collection catalog; types of listed.

*Bellicositermes convexus* Grassé, 1937a: 35–37 (soldiers), figs. 23A, 24B, 25B, 26B.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: 50 km of Touba on road to Man.

- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Macrotermes convexus*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]; new combination. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 314 • *Bellicositermes convexus*; synonymized with *natalensis* [specimens misidentified; actually = *bellicosus*]; Ruelle, 1970: 374, 378 identified the type specimens of *convexus* as *bellicosus* and placed *convexus* as a synonym of *bellicosus*.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Bellicositermes convexus*; catalog; cited as a synonym of *natalensis*.

*Termes bellicosus zambesiana* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (soldier, worker) [**nomen nudum** as variety; Wasmann MS name with specimens from Zambezi in NHMM; Emerson (unpublished) stated “probably *Macrotermes bellicosus* (Smeathman.)”].

- 🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Eritrea; Ethiopia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Kenya; Liberia; Malawi; Mauritania; Mozambique; Niger; Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo, Uganda; Yemen [records from South Africa are not *bellicosus*; may be either *natalensis* or *michaelseni*].

***Macrotermes carbonarius*** (Hagen, 1858)

***Termes (Termes) carbonarius*** Hagen, 1858c: 130–133, 240, 247 (imago, major and minor soldier), pl. 1: fig. 2, pl. 2: fig. 8, pl. 3: fig. 12.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imagoes, soldiers (Malaysia: Borneo), ZMB imagoes, soldiers (Malaysia: Pulo Penang), MCZ No. 200 imago, soldier (Malaysia: Borneo).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Malaysia: Borneo, Pulo Penang.

- Hagen, 1858b: 19 • *Termes (Termes) carbonarius*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Haviland, 1898: 380 • *Termes carbonarius*; imago, soldier described; distribution. Singapore; Thailand; Malaysia: Mainland, ?Sarawak (Borneo).
- Wasmann, 1902d: 105 • *Termes carbonarius*; distribution. Malaysia.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) carbonarius*; reference list. Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Pratt, 1908: 4 • *Termes carbonarius*; key; biology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29, 31, fig. 10, pl. 1: figs. 4, 11a–b • *Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Malaysia: Borneo, Mainland; Thailand.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) carbonarius*; antennal articles. Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Thailand.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 93–94, pl. 3: figs. 1–3 • *Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland; Borneo; Singapore; Thailand.
- Holmgren, 1914: 242 • *Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- John, 1925: 385, pl. 17: figs. 7, 8, pl. 18: figs. 9, 10, pl. 23: figs. 27, 28 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest, royal chamber with queen soldier, workers figured; remarks; locality; new combination. Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak.
- Bathellier, 1927: 148–150, 188, 197, 209, 227, 330, 331 • *Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius*; imago, soldier, worker described; biology; fungus; nest. Cambodia; Malaysia: Borneo, Mainland; Singapore; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius*; locality. Vietnam.
- Emerson, 1937: 246 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; catalog; reference list. Borneo; Malaya; Thailand.
- Harris, 1957d: 28, 29 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; biology. Malaysia.
- Ahmad, 1958: 92, 94, 96 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; collection catalog. Malaysia; Singapore; Thailand.
- Ahmad, 1965: 33–35, figs. 28–30 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Thailand.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 101, 138 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Riouw [Rhio] Archipelago; Malaysia; Singapore; Thailand.
- Harris, 1968d: 148, 153 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest; distribution. Cambodia; Malaysia; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 357 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; biology; distribution.
- Kovoov, 1971: 51–55, figs. 1–4 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Maschwitz et al., 1972: 1715–1720 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; foraging; defense; labial gland; secretions; biochemistry.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 66, 78 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; distribution. Thailand.
- Jander and Daumer, 1974: 45–69 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; foraging; gravity orientation.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; key; distribution.

- Matsumoto, 1976: 153–176 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest; density; population number; biomass. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Morimoto, 1976a: 323 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Matsumoto, 1977: 104–105 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; mound; carbon dioxide. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Matsumoto, 1978b: 405–415 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Matsumoto, 1978a: 335–351 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest; population density; biomass. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe, 1979: 121, 122, 123, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; biology; ecology; nest figured. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe and Matsumoto, 1979: 337–351 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; biology; ecology; nest population. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe and Matsumoto, 1979: 261–274 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest; density; leaf litter consumption. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Abe, 1982: 71–75 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; feeding; consumption; nest population; biomass. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Mainland; Thailand.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48, 50, 51, fig. 1G • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; mound figured; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; distribution and zoogeography. Oriental Region.
- McComie and Dhanarajan, 1990: 197–204 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; thermoregulation; fungus combs; metabolism; respiration. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 126, 200, 207, figs. 52A, 53A • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; major and minor soldiers described and figured. Malaysia.
- Abe et al., 1997b: 107–123 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; mound morphology; mound density; feeding; biogeographical distribution. Thailand.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions. Thailand.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 342, 343, figs. 184–186, 198, 201 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Inoue et al., 2001a: 372–377 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; foraging; underground passages; biology.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore; Thailand.
- Tayasu et al., 2002a: 355–361 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; fungi; carbon, nitrogen isotopes; nitrogen dynamics; uric acid; polyethism.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2003: 569–585 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; nest density, population; caste proportion; biomass. Thailand.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 117 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo [Sarawak].
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration.

- Hyodo et al., 2006: 385–393 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; diet; carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios. Thailand.
- Neoh and Lee, 2009b: 1091–1098 • *Macrotermes carbonarius*; development; caste; sexual dimorphism.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Cambodia; Indonesia: Kalimantan, Riouw Archipelago; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak; Thailand; Singapore; Vietnam.

### ***Macrotermes chaiglomi* Ahmad, 1965**

***Macrotermes chaiglomi* Ahmad, 1965: 35–38 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 31–32.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL major soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Bangkok, Bangkokhen.

- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Macrotermes chaiglomi*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes chaiglomi*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes chaiglomi*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes chaiglomi*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes chaiglomi*; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Macrotermes chaiglomi*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

### ***Macrotermes chebalingensis* Ping and Xu, 1993**

***Macrotermes chebalingensis* Ping and Xu, 1993: 438–439, 444 (soldier), fig. 6.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. no. E 11449 major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province: Shixing County: Chebaling.

- Huang et al., 2000: 610–611, fig. 357 • *Macrotermes chebalingensis*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes chebalingensis*; catalog. China [incorrect date cited].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong.

### ***Macrotermes choui* Ping, 1985**

***Macrotermes choui* Ping et al., 1985a: 233–235, 243 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E 5308 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Yingjiang County [24°N, 97°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 438, fig. 321 • *Macrotermes choui*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes choui*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes choui*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 611–612, fig. 358 • *Macrotermes choui*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes choui*; catalog. China.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Macrotermes constrictus*** Ping and Li, 1985***Macrotermes constrictus*** Ping et al., 1985a: 236–238, 244 (soldier), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E 4440 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Sichuan Province: Dechang County [27°N, 102°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 450–451, 244, fig. 330 • *Macrotermes constrictus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; Key. China: Sichuan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes constrictus*; checklist; distribution. China: Sichuan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes constrictus*; listed. China: Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 612–614, fig. 359 • *Macrotermes constrictus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; Key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes constrictus*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Sichuan.

***Macrotermes convulsionarius*** (König, 1779)***Termes convulsionarii*** König, 1779: 24–25 (worker, habits) [This species name has priority over *estherae*; see remarks by Fletcher, 1917: 146, 1921: 331 and Bose, 1984: 160, 162].

TYPE DATA: Syntype(s) (whereabouts unknown): worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tamil Nadu: Tanjore (Tranquebar).

- Hagen, 1855: 41, 273 • *Termes convulsionarium*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 90–91, 240 • *Hodotermes convulsionarius*; name emended from *convulsionarii*; worker described; synonymy; distribution; new combination. India.
- Hagen, 1858b: 14 • *Hodotermes (Hodotermes) convulsionarius*; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Hagen, 1862a: 87 • *Termes convulsionarius*; discussion.
- Desneux, 1904b: 17 • *Hodotermes convulsionarius*; reference list. India.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 43 • *Termes convulsionarius*; listed; remarks.
- Bugnion, 1913b: 136, pl. 9 • *Termes convulsionarius*; discussion.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) convulsionarius*; antennal articles. India.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185, 187, 188 • *Termes convulsionarius*; biology; comparison. Sri Lanka.
- Fletcher, 1917: 146 • *Termes convulsionarius*; comments on the validity of the name.
- Fletcher, 1921: 330, 331 • *Termes convulsionarius*; translation of König's description [*convulsionarii*] with additional notes on the validity of the name.
- John, 1925: 385 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; locality; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 704–705 • *Termes estherae* = *convulsionarius*; annotated reference list.
- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Termes convulsionarius* listed as a synonym of *Macrotermes estherae*. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 65 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose, 1984: 3, 160–162, figs. 116–118 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldiers figured; distribution; biology; name *convulsionarius* revived as the valid name. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 105, 109 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 408–412, figs. 195–197 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; imago, major and minor soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; catalog. India.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Macrotermes convulsionarius*; checklist; distribution. India.

*Termes estherae* Desneux, 1908: 390–394 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH major and minor soldier, workers (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), AMNH imago ♀ (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), RIB imago, major and minor soldier, worker (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), RIB imago, major and minor soldier, worker (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), RIB imago, major and minor soldier, worker (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), RIB imago, major and minor soldier, worker (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi), RIB imago, major and minor soldier, worker (India: Maharashtra: Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi).

TYPE LOCALITIES: India: Maharashtra (Bombay Presidency): Bijapur District: Huvin Hippargi, Kaladgi, Karadi, near Muddebihal.

- Holmgren, 1911c: 207 • *Termes estherae*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29, pl. 1: figs. 6a–b • *Termes (Macrotermes) Estherae*; listed; soldier figured. India; Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 94–96, pl. 3: figs. 4–6 • *Termes (Macrotermes) estherae*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Termes estherae*; remarks; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 280 • *Termes estherae*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Fletcher, 1917: 146 • *Termes estherae*; placed as a synonym of *convulsionarius*; however, Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917 disagree with Fletcher and consider *convulsionarius* a “species negligenda.”
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 146 • *Termes estherae*; locality; remarks about the validity of the name *convulsionarius*. India.
- Snyder, 1934a: fig. 3B • *Macrotermes estherae*; major soldier thorax figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Macrotermes estherae*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; *Termes convulsionarius* listed as a synonym of *M. estherae*. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 52 • *Macrotermes estherae*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 14 • *Macrotermes estherae*; imago, soldier measurements; locality. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 93, 95, 97 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes estherae*; comparisons.
- Becker, 1962d: 361–363, 370, 373, 377, fig. 4 • *Macrotermes estherae*; measurements; nest, fungus comb described; royal chamber figured; biology.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 151, 158, 160, 162, 163 • *Macrotermes estherae*; ecology; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes estherae*; collection catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1965: 37 • *Macrotermes estherae*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 357 • *Macrotermes estherae*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Macrotermes estherae*; ecology and biogeography. India; Sri Lanka.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57, fig. 28 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 13, 39, 54, 65 • *Macrotermes estherae*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 19 • *Macrotermes estherae*; biology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22 • *Macrotermes estherae*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Chhotani, 1980: 7, 41–43, fig. 13 • *Macrotermes estherae*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 152, figs. 2A–D • *Macrotermes estherae*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 123, 127 • *Macrotermes estherae*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 205, 212 • *Macrotermes estherae*; distribution; key. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 18, 25, 89–91, fig. 28 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key; synonymy; imago, major, minor soldier described; major, minor soldier figured; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes estherae*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Macrotermes estherae*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 105, 109 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.

- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Macrotermes estherae*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Sudhakar and Veeresh, 1992: 180–183 • *Macrotermes estherae*; nest; foraging.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 520 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key; distribution. India.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 444–445 • *Macrotermes estherae*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 361 • *Macrotermes estherae*; ecology.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal; Sri Lanka.

### *Macrotermes declivatus* Zhu, 1995

*Macrotermes declivatus* Zhu et al., 1995: 1–6 (soldier), figs. 1–16.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 94 II 6001 major soldier. Paratypes: KIZK major, minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinggu County [23°30'N, 100°40'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 614–616, fig. 360 • *Macrotermes declivatus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes declivatus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Macrotermes denticulatus* Li and Ping, 1983

*Macrotermes denticulatus* Li and Ping, 1983a: 192–194, 195 (soldier), fig. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong County.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 446–447, fig. 327 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; listed. China: Hainan, Guangxi, Guizhou, Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 616–618, fig. 361 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes denticulatus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Sichuan, Yunnan.

### *Macrotermes falciger* (Gerstäcker, 1891)

*Termes falciger* Gerstäcker, 1891: 186 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Mbusini.

- Snyder, 1949a: 209, 213 • *Termes falcifer*; catalog; listed as a synonym of *M. bellicosus*.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Macrotermes falciger*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Macrotermes falciger*; types listed.

- Ruelle, 1970: 381–388, figs. 23–37 • *Macrotermes falciger*; *sp. rev.*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 370 • *Macrotermes falciger*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 75–77, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes falciger*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Phelps et al., 1975: 123–132 • *Macrotermes falciger*; nutritive value.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 153 • *Macrotermes falciger*; wing microsculpturing.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Macrotermes falciger*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Roonwal, 1984: 15, figs. 5c, d • *Macrotermes falciger*; abdominal sternites described and figured; genitalia.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes falciger*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 50 • *Macrotermes falciger*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Macrotermes falciger*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 92 • *Macrotermes falciger*; locality. Congo-Zaire (Congo) to South Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Macrotermes falciger*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Darlington et al., 2001: 527–538 • *Macrotermes falciger*; ecology; distribution. Kenya.
- Davison et al., 2001: 141, 142 • *Macrotermes falciger*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny.
- Marten et al., 2009: 572–579 • *Macrotermes falciger*; CO I mtDNA; chemotaxonomy; genetic divergence; phylogeny.

*Termes goliath* Sjöstedt, 1899b: 156 (imago, major and minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB imagoes, soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro), NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro), AMNH imago, major and minor soldier, worker (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro) [incorrectly cited as holotype soldier and paramorphotype by Ruelle, 1970: 384; according to Emerson's collection catalog at AMNH, these specimens are not part of the original type series and are labeled as topotype and autotype], ZMB imagoes, soldiers (Tanzania: M'karamo, Massi), ZMB soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Dar-es-Salaam), NHRM imagoes, soldiers (Tanzania: Dar-es-Salaam), MNHP imago, major, minor soldiers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Tanzania (East Africa): Kilimanjaro, M'karamo, Massi, Dar-es-Salaam.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 94–96, pl. 2: figs. G1–2 • *Termes goliath*; imago, major, minor soldiers, major worker described; imago, soldiers figured; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Malawi; Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 32, 33, 41, 50 • *Termes goliath*; key; queen described; locality.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes* (*Termes goliath*); reference list. Central Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1907a: 8, 10, 13, pl. 3 • *Termes goliath*; minor soldier described; nest figured; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Rosen, 1912: 223, fig. 2 • *Termes goliath*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 30, pl. 1: figs. 3, 12a, 12b • *Termes* (*Termes*) *goliath*; listed; soldier figured. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 362 • *Termes goliath*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 12 • *Termes goliath*; locality. Guinea.
- Hegg, 1922: 405, 406, 687 • *Termes goliath*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Snyder, 1925d: chart 1 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *goliath*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 83–85, 366, 391 • *Amplitermes goliath*; reference list; synonymy; biology; distribution; new combination. Central African Republic; Congo; Congo-Zaire; Guinea; Malawi; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe. Also listed as *Bellicositermes goliath*; listed; new combination. Benin [Dahomey]; Congo; Congo-Zaire; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; locality. Ghana.



- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 239 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; locality. Ghana.
- Harris, 1936: 363 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 185 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; distribution. Ethiopia [identification doubtful].
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 77 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209, 213 • *Macrotermes goliath*; catalog; distribution; new combination. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Dahomey [Benin]; Ghana; Guinea; Malawi; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; Zimbabwe.
- Emerson, 1951: 158, pl. 3: fig. 6 • *Macrotermes goliath*; nest figured.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 130, pl. 6: fig. 1 • *Macrotermes goliath*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1958a: 20 • *Macrotermes goliath*; listed.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 202, 203, 206 • *Macrotermes goliath*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1960b: 31 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; soldier characters; remarks; locality. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Dahomey [Benin]; Ghana; Guinea; Malawi; Rhodesia; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 312, 314, 316, 317, 319, 323, figs. 1–4 • *Bellicositermes goliath*; imago, soldier described and figured; biology. Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: 73, 77, 80, 85, pls. 25, 26 • *Macrotermes goliath*; nest figured; damage; distribution.
- Harris, 1962b: 318 • *Macrotermes goliath*; listed.
- Coaton, 1962d: 161, fig. 4 • *Macrotermes goliath*; nest described and figured. Zambia.
- Coaton, 1962c: 65, 67, 68, fig. 8 • *Macrotermes goliath*; nest described and figured. Zambia.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56–57 • *Macrotermes goliath*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56, 61, 62 • *Macrotermes goliath*; measurements; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Macrotermes goliath*; catalog. Benin [Dahomey].
- Hocking, 1965: 86 • *Macrotermes goliath*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Termes goliath*; first considered synonym of *falciger* [fide Ruelle, in litt.].
- Ruelle, 1970: 381 • *Termes goliath*; synonymized with *falciger*.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Macrotermes goliath*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Macrotermes goliath*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes goliath*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.

*Termes michelli* Rosen, 1912: 223, fig. 1 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZSM soldiers, AMNH major soldier [incorrectly labeled as paratype by Ruelle, 1970: 384], NHRM soldiers [incorrectly labeled as paratype by Ruelle, 1970: 384].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): North Katanga.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 30 • *Termes (Termes) Michelli*; listed. Kenya.
- Hegh, 1922: 687 • *Termes Michelli*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 85 • *Termes michelli*; synonymized with *Ampilitermes goliath*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 213 • *Termes michelli*; listed as a synonym of *Macrotermes goliath*.
- Ruelle, 1970: 381 • *Termes michelli*; previously considered a synonym of *goliath* by Sjöstedt, 1926d: 85.

*Termes swaziae* Fuller, 1915: 462–466 (major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 34: fig. 11.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP king. Paralectotypes: NCIP queen, major and minor soldiers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Tzaneen [23°50'S, 30°09'E].

- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; key; locality; new combination. South Africa; Swaziland.
- Fuller, 1922: 78–79, 81, 82 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; imago (previously unknown) described; key; locality. South Africa.

- Hegg, 1922: 311, 312, 408, 687 • *Termes swaziae*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1924b: 59, 74, fig. 17, pl. 2: figs. 29–31 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; anatomy: imago thorax and abdomen.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 88–89, 391 • *Amplitermes Swaziae*; reference list; synonymy; biology; locality; new combination. South Africa; also as *Bellicositermes Swaziae*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 217 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; catalog; distribution. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1949a: 11 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; nest described; locality. South Africa; Swaziland.
- Geyer, 1951: 248, 295 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; abdominal sternites; genitalia; characters; phylogeny.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56–57 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; collection catalog. Swaziland.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 381 • *Termes swaziae*; synonymized with *falciger*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes swaziae*; types listed.

*Macrotermes usutu* Fuller, 1922: 79–80 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP queen. Paralectotypes: NCIP major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: Swaziland: Hlatikulu: Usutu river.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 90, 391 • *Amplitermes Usutu*; reference list; locality; new combination. Swaziland; also listed as *Bellicositermes Usutu*; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209, 213 • *Macrotermes usutu*; catalog [listed as valid]; distribution. Swaziland.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes usutu*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 381 • *Macrotermes usutu*; synonymized with *falciger*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes usutu*; types listed.

*Tumulitermes kibonotensis* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 253 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Neotype: NHRM soldiers.

NEOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1970: 385.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Tanganyika): Kibonoto [03°11'S, 37°06'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Macrotermes kibonotensis*; catalog; locality; new combination. Tanzania.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes kibonotensis*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 381 • *Tumulitermes kibonotensis*; synonymized with *falciger*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Benin (Dahomey); Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Macrotermes gilvus*** (Hagen, 1858)

***Termes (Termes) gilvus*** Hagen, 1858c: 148–151, 240 (imago, major and minor soldier), pl. 3: fig. 14.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: RIB imago. Paralectotypes: NHMW imago, major and minor soldier, ZMB imago, major and minor soldier, MCZ No. 203 imago, major and minor soldier, RIB imago, major and minor soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Mathot, 1978: 55.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg.

- Hagen, 1858c: 142 • *Termes dives* [misidentification; soldier from Manila only].
- Hagen, 1858b: 21 • *Termes (Termes) gilvus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

- Hagen, 1860b: 105 • *Termes gilvus*; listed.
- Hagen, 1889: 204, 206–208 • *Termes gilvus*; discussion.
- Haviland, 1898: 383 • *Termes gilvus*; listed.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) gilvus*; reference list. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra.
- Handlirsch, 1906: pl. 2: fig. 22 • *Termes gilvus*; imago wing figured.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 552 • *Termes gilvus*; listed; synonymy.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. “Hinterindien”; East Indian Islands.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 98–100, pl. 3: figs. 9–11 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago and soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra, Java [Sulawesi questionable], Timor, ?Sunda Islands; Malaysia: Borneo, Mainland; Philippines; Singapore.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Sumatra, Java, Sulawesi; Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Philippines.
- Holmgren, 1913e: 17–18, pl. 3: figs. 1, 2 • *Termes gilvus*; royal chamber with queen, fungus garden figured; biology; locality. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1914: 243 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus*; measurements; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra, Java; Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Singapore.
- Desneux, 1915: 8 • *Termes gilvus*; locality. Indonesia: Java.
- Light, 1921a: 251 • *Termes gilvus*; distribution. Philippines.
- John, 1925: 385, pl. 16: fig. 5, pl. 18: fig. 10, pl. 19: fig. 11 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; king, queen, nest figured; remarks; locality; new combination. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra, Sulawesi, Timor; Malaysia: Mainland; Philippines; Singapore.
- Silvestri, 1926: 3–18, figs. 1–8 • *Termes gilvus*; parasitization of soldier; major, minor soldiers figured.
- Bathellier, 1927: 141–144 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus*; Holmgren’s description of imago, soldier, worker. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra, Sulawesi, Timor; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak; Philippines; Singapore.
- Pongrácz, 1928: fig. 10e • *Termes gilvus*; imago wing figured.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; listed.
- Light, 1931a: 594 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; listed.
- Kemner, 1933: 24–25 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; synonymy; imago described. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Kemner, 1934b: 24, 70, 71, 72, 187, figs. 9a–b, pls. 4–7 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; reference list; imago, soldier, worker described and figured.
- Light, 1934c: fig. 32 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; mound nest figured.
- Weyer, 1935: 648–672 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; midgut; histology; regeneration.
- Wheeler, 1936: 214, 219, 224 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ant ecological relationship.
- Light, 1937b: 16 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Stella, 1939: 259 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; soldier gonads.
- Kalshoven, 1941: 32–34, figs. 3, 4 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest described and figured. Java.
- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Indonesia: Sumatra, Sulawesi, Java; Malaya; Borneo; Philippines.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 138, 144 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; caste developmental pathways, soldier, intercastes figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 330, 331, fig. 17 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; fungus comb described and figured.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 52 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Kalshoven, 1955: 313–321, pls. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest described and figured; fungus combs.
- Noirot, 1955b: 535–536 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Kalshoven, 1956a: 269–272 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest interior.
- Kalshoven, 1956b: 455–461 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest interior.
- Harris, 1957d: 25, 27, 29, figs. 1j, 2h • *Macrotermes gilvus*; worker mandibles, soldier figured; biology. Malaysia.

- Ahmad, 1958: 92, 94, 96 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; key.
- Noiro, 1959a: 179–184, pls. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest, fungus comb described and figured.
- Harris, 1961a: 36, 74, 85, 98, 106, 157, 160 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; biology; damage; distribution.
- Snyder and Francia, 1962: 64, 65, 69, 75 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; key; distribution; biology. Philippines.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes gilvus gilvus*; collection catalog. Indonesia; Myanmar; Philippines.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 58 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; listed.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 20–21 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; synonymy; measurements; locality. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 30–31, 32, 33, 109, figs. 25–27 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Thailand.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 102, 105 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatra.
- Harris, 1968d: 149 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; remarks; locality. Cambodia; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 357–358, fig. 4 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; castes figured; biology; distribution.
- Kovoov, 1971: 55, 58, fig. 18 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 67, 78 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439, 459 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ecology and biogeography. India; Myanmar.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57, fig. 29 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17, fig. 35 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 46 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; egg measurements.
- Morimoto, 1976a: 323 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 34 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Tho, 1978: 16–23 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest, royal chamber, queen, fungus combs described and figured. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe, 1979: 127, 132 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ecology.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22, 24 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 153 • *Macrotermes gilvus gilvus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thapa, 1982: 237–245, pls. 81–82 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia; Myanmar; Philippines; Singapore; Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25, 91–92, fig. 29 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; key; synonymy; imago, minor soldier described; minor soldier figured; biology; distribution. Cambodia; India; Indonesia; Myanmar; Philippines; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sulawesi; Malaysia; Philippines.
- Abe, 1984: 70 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; biology; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Panaitan Island, Java.
- Collins, 1984: 68, 71 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ecology; distribution. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, figs. 1, 3 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; distribution and zoogeography. Oriental Region.
- Jones et al., 1988: 115–116 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Thakur and Thakur, 1992: 268–273, figs. 20, 21 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; synonymy; key; major, minor soldier described and figured; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan, Java, Sulawesi, Sumatra.
- Tho, 1992: 127, 200, figs. 52C, 53C • *Macrotermes gilvus*; major, minor soldier described and figured. Malaysia.

- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 520 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; key; distribution. India.
- Schaedla, 1996: 53–60 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; swarming. Thailand.
- Abe et al., 1997b: 107–123 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; mound morphology; mound density; feeding; biogeographical distribution. Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1997: 412–417, figs. 198–202 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; imago, major, minor soldier, workers described and figured; synonymy [*Termes dives* cited in synonymy]. Cambodia; Indonesia; Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions. Thailand.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 344, 203 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; worker gut figured; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Homathevi and Bignell, 1999: 124, table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jeeva et al., 1999: 11–17 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; feeding habits; respiration; gas exchange; methane emissions. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi [questionable].
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sebesi Island, Sumatra.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; catalog. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra, Sulawesi; Kampuchea [Cambodia]; Malaysia: Sabah, Sarawak; Mayanmar [sic]; Singapore; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Klangkaew et al., 2002: 485–493 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; abundance; nest density; distribution. Thailand.
- Tayasu et al., 2002a: 355–361 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; fungi; carbon, nitrogen isotopes; nitrogen dynamics; uric acid; polyethism.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Johjima et al., 2003: 815–824 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; food; fungus combs; chemical composition.
- Yamada et al., 2003: 569–585 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; nest density; population; caste proportion; biomass. Thailand.
- Acda, 2004b: 159–168 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; damage; distribution. Philippines.
- Acda, 2004c: 169–177 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; foraging; territories. Philippines.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 117 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; distribution. Throughout Sunda region.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration.
- Hongoh et al., 2006: 505–516 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; 16S rRNA; gut bacteria; polyethism; symbiosis.
- Yamada et al., 2006: 76 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; feeding groups; distribution. Thailand.
- Neoh and Lee, 2009b: 1091–1098 • *Macrotermes gilvus*; development; caste; sexual dimorphism.

*Termes azarelii* Wasmann, 1896b: 626–628, 629 (major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM soldiers, workers, AMNH kings, MCG imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar (Burma): Palon (Pegù).

- Wasmann, 1896a: 152 • *Termes Azarelii*; imago (previously unknown) described. Myanmar.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) azarelii*; reference list. Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) Azarelli* [sic]; listed. Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 100 • *Termes (Macrotermes) Azarelii*, imago, soldier described; key; remarks; distribution. Myanmar.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Macrotermes) Azareli* [sic]; antennal articles. Myanmar.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; catalog; reference list; new combination [listed as valid]. Myanmar.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 64 • *Macrotermes azarelii*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 52 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 92, 94, 96 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 54 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; collection catalog. India.
- Weidner, 1962a: 130–133, figs. 2A, 3A • *Macrotermes azarelii*; major, minor soldier figured, measurements; key; locality. Myanmar.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20–21 • *Termes azarelii* [sic]; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes azarelii*; types listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; distribution. Myanmar.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 526 • *Termes Azarelii*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 25 • *Macrotermes azarelii* [sic]; catalog. Myanmar [treated as valid].

*Termes malayanus* Haviland, 1898: 381–383 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Singapore), CUMZ imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak), CUMZ imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak: Baram), NHMM queen, king, major and minor soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak), AMNH imagoes, major and minor soldiers (Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Singapore; Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak: Baram.

- Czerwinski, 1901: 4 • *Termes malayanus*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) malayanus*; reference list. Malaysia: Borneo; Singapore.
- Pratt, 1908: 4, 5 • *Termes malayanus*; key; biology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 552–553 • *Termes malayanus*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Escherich, 1911: 22, 45, 46 • *Termes malayanus*; biology; distribution. Singapore.
- Bathellier, 1927: 144–145, 187–209, 258–278, figs. 1, 2, 10, 16–27, pls. 1, 2 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus* var. *malayanus*; imago, soldier, worker, nest described and figured; fungus garden figured; biology; development of castes. Malaysia: Sarawak; Singapore; Vietnam.
- Pongrácz, 1928: 112, fig. 9a • *Termes malayanus*; discussion, imago wing figured.
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus malayanus*; locality. Vietnam.
- Kemner, 1934b: 24 • *Termes gilvus* subsp. *malayanus*; listed; remarks.
- Wheeler, 1936: 231, 232 • *Macrotermes gilvus* subsp. *malayanus*; ant ecological relationship.
- Snyder, 1949a: 212–213 • *Macrotermes gilvus* subsp. *malayanus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; new combination [listed as valid]. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1961: 308–316, figs. 1–4, pl. 20 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; synonymy; imago, major, minor soldier described and figured; mound; fungus comb figured. Myanmar.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes gilvus* subsp. *malayanus*; collection catalog. Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore.
- Weidner, 1962a: 129, 130, 132, 133 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; key; soldier measurements; locality; probably synonymous with *M. azarelii*.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20–21 • *Termes malayanus*; used as a valid taxon by numerous authors post-Holmgren, 1911; resynonymized with *gilvus*.

- Harris, 1966a: 12 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; Haviland's types and type localities listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966b: 427 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 261 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; types listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus malayanus*; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Thorne, 1985b: 329, table 1 • *Macrotermes gilvus* subsp. *malayanus*; polygyny.

*Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis* Oshima, 1914a: 569–570 (major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 9: figs. 10, 11.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Los Banos.

- Oshima, 1915: 46–48 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; soldier, worker described. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1916: 357–358, pl. 1: figs. 1–2 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; soldier, worker described and figured. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1920b: 498 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; localities. Philippines.
- Light, 1921a: 251 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; distribution; probable synonym of *gilvus* or *copelandi*. Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termes (Termes) luzonensis*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Kemner, 1934b: 24 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; listed; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Termes (Macrotermes) luzonensis*; synonymized with *philippinensis*.

*Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus* Oshima, 1914c: 30–31 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Manila.

- Oshima, 1914a: 565–566 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; erroneously as n. sp.; imago described. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1916: 354, pl. 1: figs. 3–5 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; imago described and figured. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1920b: 498 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; localities. Philippines.
- Light, 1921a: 251 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; distribution. Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termes (Termes) manilanus*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Kemner, 1934b: 24 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; listed; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Termes (Macrotermes) manilanus*; synonymized with *philippinensis*.

*Termes (Macrotermes) philippinae* Oshima, 1914c: 31–33 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 2: fig. 5 [*philippinae* is correct original spelling; *philippinensis* is an unjustified emendation].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Los Banos.

- Oshima, 1914a: 566–568, pl. 9: figs. 8–9 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis* (unjustified emendation); erroneously as n. sp.; imago, soldier, worker described and figured. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1915: 43–46 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; imago, soldier, worker described. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1916: 355–356, pl. 1: figs. 7–8 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1917a: 223 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; soldier measurements. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1920b: 498 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; localities. Philippines.
- Light, 1921a: 252 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; distribution. Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termes (Termes) philippinensis*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Kemner, 1934b: 24 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; listed; remarks.

- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *philippinensis*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; new combination [listed as valid]. Philippines.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20 • *Termes (Macrotermes) philippinensis*; resynonymized with *gilvus*.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 403 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *philippinensis*; sex ratios.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus philippinensis*; distribution. Philippines.

*Termes (Termes) copelandi* Oshima, 1914a: 570–572 (major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 9: figs. 6–7.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Los Banos.

- Oshima, 1915: 48–51 • *Termes (Termes) Copelandi*; soldier, worker described. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1916: 358–359, pl. 2: figs. 1–2 • *Termes (Termes) copelandi*; soldier, worker described and figured. Philippines.
- Oshima, 1920b: 498–499 • *Termes (Macrotermes) copelandi*; localities. Philippines.
- Light, 1921a: 248, 251 • *Termes (Macrotermes) copelandi*; distribution; probable synonym of *gilvus*. Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termes (Termes) copelandi*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Termes (Termes) copelandi*; synonymized with *philippinensis*.

*Macrotermes gilvus padangensis* Kemner, 1930b: 306–307 (minor soldier), fig. 9 [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU minor soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Fort de Kock, 920 m.

- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *padangensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Krishna, 1965a: 21 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *padangensis*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus padangensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.

*Macrotermes gilvus borneensis* Kemner, 1933: 27 (soldier), fig. 1 [described as n. var.].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Borneo: Samarinda.

- Kemner, 1934b: 70 • *Macrotermes gilvus* var. *borneensis*; listed; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Macrotermes gilvus* var. *borneensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Borneo.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes gilvus* var. *borneensis*; collection catalog. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *borneensis*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 152, figs. 2E–H • *Macrotermes gilvus borneensis*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus borneensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411, pl. 4 • *Macrotermes gilvus borneensis*; wing microsculpturing.

*Macrotermes gilvus angusticeps* Kemner, 1934b: 77–79 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker), fig. 10 [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Buitenzorg, Depok), ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Cheribon, Palimanan), AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Buitenzorg, Depok).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Java, near Buitenzorg, Depok; Java, near Cheribon, Palimanan.



- Snyder, 1949a: 211 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *angusticeps*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Java.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes gilvus* close to form *angusticeps*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Koepang Island.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *angusticeps*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus angusticeps*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

*Macrotermes gilvus kalshoveni* Kemner, 1934b: 80–82 (major and minor soldier, worker), fig. 11 [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg.

- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *kalshoveni*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Java.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes gilvus* from [sic] *kalshoveni*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Krishna, 1965a: 20 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *kalshoveni*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus kalshoveni*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

*Macrotermes gilvus latinotum* Kemner, 1934b: 79–80 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker) [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg), ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Cheribon, Palimanan), ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Tjandjoer, Vada, ca. 400 m), ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Palabouhanratou), ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java, near Tjibadak, Salakberge, 800 m), AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg; near Cheribon, Palimanan; near Tjandjoer, Vada, ca. 400 m; Palabouhanratou; near Tjibadak, Salakberge, 800 m.

- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form. *latinotus*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Java.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 55 • *Macrotermes gilvus* from [sic] *latinotus*; collection catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Krishna, 1965a: 21 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *latinotum*; synonymized with *gilvus*.

*Macrotermes gilvus madurensis* Kemner, 1934b: 82–83 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 8: fig. 12 [described as new subspecies].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Madura, Tundjung.

- Snyder, 1949a: 212 • *Macrotermes gilvus* subsp. *madurensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Madura Island.
- Krishna, 1965a: 21 • *Macrotermes gilvus* form *madurensis*; synonymized with *gilvus*.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes gilvus madurensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Madura Island.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Cambodia; East Timor; India: West Bengal; Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra, ?Sulawesi (Celebes), West Timor; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (= Burma); Philippines: Luzon, Palawan, Panay; Singapore; Thailand; Vietnam.

***Macrotermes gratus*** (Sjöstedt, 1900)

***Termes gratus*** Sjöstedt, 1900b: 278 (imago) [considered as nomen dubium by Ruelle, 1970: 366, as the type material is lost and no additional material is available for study].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB imago [according to Ruelle, 1970 the type is lost], NHRM imago [according to Ruelle, 1970 the type is lost].

TYPE LOCALITY: Togo: Misahöhe.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 69, 89 • *Termes gratus*; imago described; key; locality. Togo.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 49, 111, 114, 119 • *Macrotermes gratus*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) gratus*; reference list. Togo.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gratus*; listed. Togo.
- Hegh, 1922: 243, 686 • *Termes (Macrotermes) gratus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72, 79 • *Macrotermes gratus*; forewing figured; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Togo.
- Snyder, 1949a: 213 • *Macrotermes gratus*; catalog; reference list. Togo.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes gratus*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 366 • *Macrotermes gratus*; nomina dubia, as type material lost.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13 • *Macrotermes gratus*; nomina dubia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Togo; Ethiopian Region—Togo.

***Macrotermes guangxiensis*** Han, 1986

***Macrotermes guangxiensis*** Han, 1986: 188–191, 193 (imago, soldier), figs. 25–40.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09002068 ?soldier [no indication of which caste is selected as holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region: Nanning.

- Huang et al., 1989: 432–435, figs. 317–319 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; imago, major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 618–620, figs. 362–364 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; imago, major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes guangxiensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

***Macrotermes hainanensis*** Li and Ping, 1983

***Macrotermes hainanensis*** Li and Ping, 1983a: 186–188, 195 (soldier), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island: Wuzhi Mt.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 448–449, fig. 329 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Hainan Island.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; listed. China: Hainan.

- Huang et al., 2000: 621–622, fig. 365 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes hainanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Hainan.

### *Macrotermes herus* (Sjöstedt, 1914)

*Termes herus* Sjöstedt, 1914d: 79–81 (imago), pl. 2: fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago ♀. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago ♀, NHRM imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1970: 391.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia (Abyssinia): Dire-Dauna [09°40'N, 41°50'E].

- Hegg, 1922: 687 • *Termes herus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 88, 391 • *Amplitermes herus*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Ethiopia; also listed as *Bellicositermes herus*; new combination.
- Ghidini, 1938: 228 • *Bellicositermes herus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 213 • *Macrotermes herus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes herus*; discussion.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 15–16 • *Macrotermes herus*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Ruelle, 1970: 388–391, figs. 38–44 • *Macrotermes herus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; lectotype selected. Ethiopia; Nigeria; Sudan; Somalia; Kenya; Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 371 • *Macrotermes herus*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Ethiopia; Nigeria; Sudan; Somalia; Kenya; Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Macrotermes herus*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Macrotermes herus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Macrotermes heros* [sic]; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes herus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Darlington, 1988a: 347–351 • *Macrotermes herus*; multiple reproductives.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 28, table 1 • *Macrotermes herus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Kaib et al., 2004a: 12–15 • *Macrotermes herus*; biology; mound density; mound figured; cuticular hydrocarbons.
- Marten et al., 2009: 572–579 • *Macrotermes herus*; CO I mtDNA; chemotaxonomy; genetic divergence; phylogeny.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Guinea; Kenya; Nigeria; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania: Pemba Island.

### *Macrotermes hopini* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956

*Macrotermes serrulatus hopini* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 15–20 (major soldier, worker), figs. 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI major soldier. Paratypes: ZSI major soldiers, workers, FRI major soldier, workers, AMNH major soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Myitkyina District: Hopin.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Weidner, 1962a: 129–133, figs. 1C, 2C, 3D, 4B, 5, 6B, 9, 10 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; soldier figured; measurements; key; fungus garden figured; distribution. Myanmar.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; listed. Myanmar.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; ecology and biogeography. India.

- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 23–24 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; key; distribution. Myanmar; India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Chhotani, 1997: 418–421, figs. 203–205 • *Macrotermes hopini*; major, minor soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; *stat. nov.* Myanmar; India.
- Bose, 1999: 33–34, 80–82, figs. 31, 32 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; key; synonymy; measurements; major and minor soldier figured; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 296, 302 • *Macrotermes serrulatus hopini*; listed; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes hopini*; catalog. India; Myanmar.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 157, 158 • *Macrotermes hopini*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 244 • *Macrotermes hopini*; key; synonymy; distribution. India: Mizoram, Manipur, Tripura; Myanmar.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Manipur, Tripura; Myanmar (= Burma).

### ***Macrotermes incisus* He and Qiu, 1990**

***Macrotermes incisus* He and Qiu, 1990: 18–20, 24 (major, minor soldier), figs. 42–53.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province [no specific locality cited].

- Zhu et al., 1993: 55 • *Macrotermes incisus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes incisus*; listed. China: Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 622–624, fig. 366 • *Macrotermes incisus*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guizhou.

### ***Macrotermes ituriensis* Sjöstedt, 1924**

***Macrotermes ituriensis* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 253 (imago) [Ruelle, 1970: 366 considers this species a nomen dubium, as the type material is lost and no additional material is available for study].**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHRM imago [according to Ruelle the type is lost].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Ituri.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72, 74, pl. 3: fig. H • *Macrotermes ituriensis*; imago described and figured; reference list; key; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 213 • *Macrotermes ituriensis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes ituriensis*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 366 • *Macrotermes ituriensis*; “nomina dubia,” as type material lost.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13 • *Macrotermes ituriensis*; “nomina dubia.”

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Macrotermes ivorensis* Grassé and Noirot, 1951**

***Macrotermes ivorensis* Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 333–336 (imago, major and minor soldier), figs. 18–21.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH major and minor soldiers, worker [incorrectly labeled as paratypes by Ruelle, 1970; no holotype was selected in the original publication], LZFD major and minor soldiers, workers. [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the types will be transferred to MNHP].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: Adiopodoumé [05°20'N, 04°08'W].

- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 519 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Gisler, 1967: 81, 110, 162, 164, 165 • *Macrotermes ivonensis* [sic]; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Ruelle, 1970: 391–394, figs. 45–47 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; imago, soldiers described and figured; key; distribution. Guinea; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 372 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Guinea; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone.
- Kovoov, 1971: 55 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; digestive tube anatomy.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 344, 345, figs. 196, 204 • *Macrotermes ivorensis*; worker gut figured; locality. Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Sierra Leone.

***Macrotermes jianfenglingensis* Ping and Xu, 1995 [nomen nudum]**

***Macrotermes jianfenglingensis* Gu et al., 1995: 648 [nomen nudum].**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan Island

***Macrotermes jinghongensis* Ping and Li, 1985**

***Macrotermes jinghongensis* Ping et al., 1985a: 235–236, 243 (soldier), fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E. 5003 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong County [22°N, 100°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 451–452, fig. 331 • *Macrotermes jinghongensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes jinghongensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes jinghongensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 624–625, fig. 367 • *Macrotermes jinghongensis*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes jinghongensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Macrotermes khajuriae* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962**

***Macrotermes khajuriae* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 329–334 (major and minor soldier, worker), pls. 24–27.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2539/H8 major soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2540/H8, 2541/H8 major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam, Khasi-Jaintia Hills District, Umsa Nongkharai [ca. 25°40'N, 91°50'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 29 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 39 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; listed.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 3 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.

- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 14, 39, 54, 65 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; also as *Khajuriae* [sic]; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 67, 68, 81, fig. 13 • *Macrotermes*; soldier figured; measurements; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103, 104 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; biology; distribution.
- Maiti, 1983: 25, 92–94, fig. 30 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; synonymy; major and minor soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1985: 58 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; distribution; synonymy. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 520 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; distribution. India.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 444, 445 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 421–425, figs. 206–208 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; major and minor soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Bose, 1999: 33–34, 77–80, figs. 29, 30 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; synonymy; measurements; major and minor soldier figured; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; catalog. India.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 244 • *Macrotermes khajuriae*; key; synonymy; distribution. India: Mizoram, Arunachal, Meghalaya; Bhutan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tripura; West Bengal.

### *Macrotermes latignathus* Thapa, 1982

*Macrotermes latignathus* Thapa, 1982: 245–249 (soldier, worker), pls. 83–84.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI major soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Kunak-Mostyn District: Kalumpang.

- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes latignathus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sabah.

### *Macrotermes lilljeborgi* (Sjöstedt, 1896)

*Termes lilljeborgi* Sjöstedt, 1896a: 270–275 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 1–13.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, BMNH major and minor soldiers, RIB major and minor soldiers, NCIP major and minor soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], NHMM major and minor soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Kitta [04°35'S, 08°57'E]

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 71, 78, 83–87, 91, pl. 3: figs. D1–3 • *Termes lilljeborgi*; key; soldier, worker described and figured; biology. Cameroon.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes lilljeborgi*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 31, 32, 41, 49, 111, 114 • *Termes lilljeborgi*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) Lilljeborgi*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) Lilljeborgi*; listed. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 12 • *Termes lilljeborgi*; locality; biology. Cameroon.

- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Termes (Macrotermes) lilljeborgi*; locality. Cameroon.
- Hegh, 1922: 76, 139, 203, 212, 215, 686, fig. 146 • *Termes (Macrotermes) lilljeborgi*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 73, 75 • *Macrotermes Lilljeborgi*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Emerson, 1928b: 442, fig. 11 • *Macrotermes (Macrotermes) lilljeborgi*; soldier described and figured. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 309, 332 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; soldier measurements. Cameroon.
- Harris, 1956a: 933 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; locality. Cameroon.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 119 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; fungii; remarks.
- Weidner, 1961: 29, 30 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; soldier measurements; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; collection catalog. Cameroon; Congo.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56, 59 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 32a • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; soldier figured.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 394–398, figs. 48–50 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 373 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Cameroon; Nigeria.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; types listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 58 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 531 • *Termes Lilljeborgi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 344, figs. 195, 197 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; worker enteric valve figured; locality. Cameroon.
- Engel and Krishna, 2001b: 208 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; proposal to place on the Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, as published in binomen *Termes lilljeborgi* (specific name of the type species of *Macrotermes* Holmgren, 1909).
- ICZN, 2003: 162 • *Macrotermes lilljeborgi*; placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Cameroon; Nigeria.

### *Macrotermes longiceps* Li and Ping, 1983

*Macrotermes longiceps* Li and Ping, 1983a: 191–192, 195 (soldier), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island: Dialuo Mt.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 442–443, fig. 323 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhu et al., 1993: 55 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; checklist. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao and Lau, 1996: 1, 5 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; key; locality. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 91, 94–95, fig. 7.37 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Hong Kong.

- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; listed. China: Hainan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 627–629, fig. 369 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes longiceps*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hong Kong

### *Macrotermes longimentis* Zhu and Luo, 1987

*Macrotermes longimentis* Zhu and Luo, 1987: 113–116 (imago, soldier), figs. 1–18.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC 6672 major soldier? [does not specifically state which caste is the type]. Paratypes: BCOT Bei 0010 imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Beihai outskirts.

- Huang et al., 1989: 431–432, fig. 316 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; imago, major and minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 629–631, fig. 370 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; imago, major and minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes longimentis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

### *Macrotermes luokengensis* Lin and Shi, 1982

*Macrotermes luokengensis* Lin and Shi, 1982: 317–320 (imago, soldier), figs. A–I.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province: Dianbai County.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 454–456, fig. 333 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; imago, major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangdong.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; checklist. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao and Lau, 1996: 1, 5 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; key; locality. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 91, 95–96, figs. 7.38, 7.39 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; listed. China: Guangdong, Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 631–633, fig. 371 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; imago, major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes luokengensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong.

### *Macrotermes maesodensis* Ahmad, 1965

*Macrotermes maesodensis* Ahmad, 1965: 38–39 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 33, 34.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL major soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: km 20 east of Mae Sod on road to Tak.



- Harris, 1968d: 149 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; locality. Vietnam.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; listed.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 444, 445–446 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India [identification doubtful; perhaps *gilvus*]; Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Macrotermes maesodensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand; Vietnam [?India: Meghalaya].

### *Macrotermes malaccensis* (Haviland, 1898)

*Termes malaccensis* Haviland, 1898: 381 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ No. 503 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Malacca.

- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) malaccensis*; reference list. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; listed. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 96–98, pl. 3: figs. 7, 8 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; antennal articles. Malaysia: Mainland
- Holmgren, 1914: 242 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; remarks; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- John, 1925: 385 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore.
- Kemner, 1925a: 157, figs. 1–3 • *Termes malaccensis*; soldier measurements; normal and parasitized soldier figured; discussion.
- Kemner, 1925c: 1, fig. 2, pl. 1 • *Termes malaccensis*; soldier mandibles figured.
- Bathellier, 1927: 145–147, 209, 330, 340, pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; imago, soldier, worker described; biology; fungus garden figured. Vietnam.
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Termes (Macrotermes) malaccensis*; locality. Vietnam.
- Kemner, 1934b: 70 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; catalog; synonymy. Malaya; Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 92, 93, 96 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; collection catalog. Indonesia; Malaysia; Singapore.
- Ahmad, 1965: 30, 31, 39–41, figs. 35, 36 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy. Thailand.
- Harris, 1966a: 12 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; Haviland's types and type localities listed.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 105, 138 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; synonymy; imago described; distribution. Indonesia: Riouw Archipelago, Billiton and Banka Islands, Sumatra.
- Harris, 1968d: 149 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; locality. Cambodia; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 358, 359, 360 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; synonymy; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 67, 78 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; distribution. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57, fig. 27 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1976a: 323 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Matsumoto, 1977: 104–105 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; mound; carbon dioxide. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe, 1979: 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; biology; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.

- Abe and Matsumoto, 1979: 337–351 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; biology; ecology; nest population. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Thapa, 1982: 250–257, pls. 85–87 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia; Singapore; Thailand.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Andalas and Billiton Islands; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Collins, 1984: 68, 71, fig. 10 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; major soldier figured; ecology; distribution. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; distribution and zoogeography. Oriental Region.
- Tho, 1992: 127, 200, figs. 52D, 53D • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; major and minor soldier described and figured. Malaysia.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Homathevi and Bignell, 1999: 124, table 1 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jeeva et al., 1999: 11–17 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; feeding habit; respiration; gas exchange; methane emissions. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore; Thailand.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 117 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo [Sarawak]; Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Macrotermes malaccensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

*Gnathotermes aurivillii* Holmgren, 1912a: 23 (soldier), fig. 6b, pl. 2: fig. 8 [as “*Aurivillii*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Belitung (Billiton).

- Holmgren, 1913c: 101–102 • *Gnathotermes Aurivillii* [incorrectly described again as a new species]; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Indonesia; Singapore
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Gnathotermes) Aurivillii*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Billiton; Singapore.
- Kemner, 1925a: 157–163 • *Gnathotermes Aurivillii*; synonymized; measurements; discussion.
- Kemner, 1925c: 1–15 • *Gnathotermes Aurivillii*; parasitized soldier mandibles figured; discussion; synonymized with *malaccensis*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Gnathotermes Aurivillii*; catalog; listed as a synonym of *malaccensis*.

*Gnathotermes havilandi* Holmgren, 1912a: 23 (soldier), fig. 6a [as “*Havilandi*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Jahore.

- Holmgren, 1913c: 102 • *Gnathotermes Havilandi* [incorrectly described again as a new species]; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Gnathotermes) Havilandi*; antennal articles. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1925a: 162 • *Gnathotermes Havilandi*; measurements; synonymized with *malaccensis*.
- Kemner, 1925c: 1, 11, fig. 2, pl. 1 • *Gnathotermes Havilandi*; discussion; synonymized with *malaccensis*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Gnathotermes Havilandi*; catalog; parasitized soldier; listed as a synonym of *malaccensis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Cambodia; Indonesia: Billiton and Banka Islands, Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore; Thailand; Vietnam.

### *Macrotermes meidoensis* Huang and Han, 1988

*Macrotermes meidoensis* Huang and Han, 1988b: 63–66, 75 (major and minor soldier), figs. 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP major soldier. Paratypes: NAP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Xizang [Tibet]: Medog County.

- Huang and Han, 1988a: 41–42 • *Macrotermes meidoensis*; major and minor soldiers, worker described and figured. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes meidoensis*; listed. China: Xizang.
- Huang et al., 2000: 633–636, figs. 372, 373 • *Macrotermes meidoensis*; major and minor soldier, worker described and figured. China.

*Macrotermes medogensis* Han, 1990: 175–178 (soldier), figs. 1–11.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09005995 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Xizang Autonomous Region [Tibet]: Medog .

- Huang et al., 2000: 634 • *Macrotermes medogensis*; synonymized with *meidoensis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Palaearctic Region— China: Xizang [Tibet].

### *Macrotermes menglongensis* Han, 1986

*Macrotermes menglongensis* Han, 1986: 185–188, 193 (soldier), figs. 13–24.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09001087 soldier [no indication of which soldier, major or minor, is the holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Damenglong .

- Huang et al., 1989: 443–444, figs. 324, 325 • *Macrotermes menglongensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes menglongensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes menglongensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 636–638, fig. 374 • *Macrotermes menglongensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes menglongensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Macrotermes michaelsoni*** (Sjöstedt, 1914)

***Termes (Termes) michaelsoni*** Sjöstedt, 1914d: 77–79 (imago, major soldier), pl. 2: figs. 1, 10.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZMH kings, soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1966a: 224 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (German West Africa): Okahandja.

- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 2 • *Termes (Termes) michaelsoni*; locality. Mozambique.
- Hegg, 1922: 408, 687 • *Termes michaelsoni*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 83, 88, 391 • *Amplitermes Michaelsoni*; minor worker described; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Namibia; Mozambique; *Bellicositermes michaelsoni*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; catalog; reference list; new combination [listed as valid]. Mozambique; Namibia.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1961: 42 • *Bellicositermes michaelsoni*; synonymy; distribution. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; catalog. Angola.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 398 • *Termes (Termes) Michaelsoni*; synonymized with *mossambicus*. [See Ruelle, 1977: adoption of *michaelsoni* as next available name for *Macrotermes mossambicus*, since it is a junior homonym of *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen, 1853].
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1977: 119 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; adoption of *michaelsoni* as next available name for *Macrotermes mossambicus*, since it is a junior homonym of *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen, 1853.
- Okot-Kotber, 1980a: 361–376 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; soldier differentiation; corpora allata.
- Okot-Kotber, 1980b: 407–416 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; soldier differentiation; juvenile hormone.
- Okot-Kotber, 1980c: 655–659 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; differentiation; juvenile hormone.
- Lepage, 1981a: 297–308 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; foraging.
- Lepage, 1981b: 309–319 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; foraging; food requirements.
- Okot-Kotber, 1981: 233–246 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; post-embryonic development.
- Oloo, 1981a: 162–168 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; trail laying; behavior.
- Sieber and Leuthold, 1981: 371–382 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; foraging; behavior.
- Arshad et al., 1982: 161–167, fig. 1b • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; mound figured; ecology.
- Darlington, 1982a: 237–247 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; biology; nest. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1982b: 54–58 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; nest population; biomass. Kenya.
- Kaib et al., 1982: 1193–1205 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; trail pheromone; biochemistry; bioassay. Kenya.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Okot-Kotber, 1982: 905–910 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; caste differentiation; juvenile hormone; corpora allata.
- Sieber and Darlington, 1982: 39–42 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; royal pair; replacement reproductives; alates; nymphs. Kenya.
- Sieber and Kokwaro, 1982: 147–153 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; water uptake; hypopharynx.
- Sieber and Leuthold, 1982b: 979–985 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; juvenile hormone; corpora allata; ovarioles; physogastry.
- Sieber and Leuthold, 1982a: 457–465 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; copulation frequency; testes; corpora allata; juvenile hormone.
- Boutton et al., 1983: 1–6 • *Macrotermes michaelsoni*; food habits; isotopes.

- Lepage, 1983a: 205–218 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; foraging cycles. Kenya.
- MacFarlane, 1983: 309–318 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; sternal gland; trail laying. Kenya.
- Okot-Kotber, 1983a: 41–47 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste differentiation; pheromones.
- Okot-Kotber, 1983b: 409–417 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste differentiation; ecdysteroids.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Sieber, 1983: 204–209 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; fungus combs.
- Oloo, 1984: 259–262 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste composition; foraging; sternal gland; trail laying; behavior. Kenya.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Abe and Darlington, 1985: 59–74, figs. 3, 4 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; ecology; colony development and distribution; nest figured.
- Darlington, 1985c: 149–156 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound structure; ventilation. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1985a: 209–218 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste regulation.
- Darlington, 1985b: 187–200 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; polygyny.
- Lanzrein et al., 1985: 307–327 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; juvenile hormone; caste determination.
- Okot-Kotber, 1985a: 87–103 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste polymorphism.
- Okot-Kotber, 1985b: 267–306 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; caste differentiation.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 447 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; building pheromones.
- Sieber, 1985: 201–207 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; replacement reproductives.
- Thorne, 1985b: 325–341, table 1 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; polygyny; ecology.
- Darlington, 1986: 168–189 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; biology; nest. Kenya.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 50, fig. 2B • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; ecology; nest figured; distribution. Zambia.
- Darlington and Dransfield, 1987: 165–180 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound density; population. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1987: 121–128 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; royal cell; queen size; primary reproductives.
- Darlington and Ritchie, 1987: 67–73 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; intercastes.
- Darlington, 1988b: 81–83 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; primary reproductives; mutilation; antennae; legs; paralysis; age. Kenya.
- Jones et al., 1988: 116 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Bagine et al., 1989: 125–132 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest; biology; behavior; isoenzyme analysis.
- Pomeroy, 1989: 219–236 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest density, sizes; competition. Kenya.
- Lepage, 1990: 39–50 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; colony development. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1991: 251–262 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; biology; nest.
- Veivers et al., 1991: 675–682 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; fungus comb; enzymes; *Termitomyces*; digestion.
- Slaytor, 1992b: 775–784 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; cellulose digestion.
- Bagine et al., 1994: 498–506 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound; ecology; morphometrics; hydrocarbon analysis.
- Schuurman and Dangerfield, 1995: 33–38 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; aggressive behavior.
- Schuurman and Dangerfield, 1996: 29–38 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound described; swarming; ecology. Botswana.
- Higashi and Abe, 1997: figs. 6.4, 6.5 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; colony, nest figured.
- Kaib et al., 1997: 189–192 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest; spatial distribution; reproductive strategy. Kenya.
- Schuurman and Dangerfield, 1997: 39–49 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound density; food availability. Botswana.
- Dangerfield et al., 1998: 507–520 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; impact on ecosystem.
- Keller, 1998: 241 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; queen life span.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Dangerfield and Schuurman, 2000: 717–731 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; foraging; food selection. Botswana.
- Kaib et al., 2000: 502–503 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; DNA sequence data; microsatellite loci.
- Turner, 2000a: 143–175 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest described and figured. Namibia.

- Turner, 2000b: 195–200, figs. 11.8, 11.9, 11.12 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest figured; gas exchange.
- Brandl et al., 2001: 134–137 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; polygyny; population; colony age.
- Kaib et al., 2001: 231–237 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; egg number; polygyny.
- Turner, 2001: 798–822 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound structure; gas exchange.
- Uys, 2002: fig. 113 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; nest figured.
- Zeidler et al., 2002: 7–11 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; ecology; distribution. Namibia.
- Brandl et al., 2004: 294–298 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; polygyny.
- Brandl et al., 2005: 344–349 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; dispersal; population structure.
- Hacker et al., 2005: 1527–1532 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; microsatellites; polygyny; DNA fingerprinting.
- Pomeroy, 2005b: 343–361 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; rainfall; mound population; survival rate. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 2005a: 319–341 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mounds; dispersion; activity pattern; habitat; distribution. Kenya.
- Schuurman, 2005: 1240, pl. 1 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; mound and fungus comb figured.
- Vohland and Deckert, 2005: 110, 112, table 1 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; biology; feeding groups; distribution. Namibia.
- Schuurman, 2006b: 277–287 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; community composition; soil fauna. Botswana.
- Schuurman, 2006a: 373–389 • *Macrotermes michaelseni*; diet; carbon isotope; decomposition. Botswana.

*Termes (Termes) bellicosus mossambica* Hagen, 1858c: 118–121 (imago, nymph) [as “var. *Mossambica*” junior primary homonym of *Termes (Hodotermes) mossambicus* Hagen, 1853 (now = *Hodotermes mossambicus*); Ruelle, 1977: 119 adopted the next available name, *michaelseni*, as the valid name for *mossambicus* Hagen, 1858].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB No. 2753 imagoes, nymphs [incorrectly cited as holotype by Ruelle, 1970: 401].

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique.

- Hagen, 1860b: 102 • *Termes bellicosus* var. *Mossambica*; listed.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 10 • *Termes bellicosus*; collection catalog; remarks indicating specimens more like *Termes bellicosus* var. *mossambicus*. East Africa.
- Fuller, 1920: 271–273, figs. 7a–h • *Termes bellicosus* var. *mossambicus*; imago, soldier, worker antennal joints and their development.
- Fuller, 1922: 72, 73 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *mossambica*; characters; locality; new combination. Mozambique; Swaziland.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 87, 391 • *Amplitermes bellicosus* form *mossambica*; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland. *Bellicositermes bellicosus* form *mossambica*; listed; new combination.
- Fuller, 1927: 131, 133, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, unnumbered fig. • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *mossambica* [also spelled as *mossambicus*]; imago, soldier described and figured; comparisons; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *mossambica*; catalog. Mozambique; South Africa; Zambia.
- Buchli, 1966: 601, 606 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus* var. *mosambicus* [sic]; fungal parasites.
- Ruelle, 1970: 398–404, figs. 51–64 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldiers described and figured; distribution. Angola; Botswana; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 374 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Angola; Botswana; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; synonymy.

- Weidner, 1974: 63 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 77–79, fig. 2 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. Angola; Botswana; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Macrotermes mossambicus*; checklist; ecology; distribution.

*Macrotermes bellicosus kunenensis* Fuller, 1922: 73 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, major and minor soldier, worker, BMNH imago, major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (Southwest Africa): Ovamboland: Onganga.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 87, 391 • *Amplitermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis*; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Namibia. *Bellicositermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis*; listed; new combination.
- Fuller, 1927: 135 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis* [sic]; characters; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1949a: 209 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis*; catalog. Namibia.
- Ruelle, 1970: 398 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis*; synonymized with *mossambicus*. [See Ruelle, 1977: adoption of *michaelseni* as next available name for *Macrotermes mossambicus*, since it is a junior homonym of *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen, 1853].
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *kunenensis*; types listed.

*Macrotermes bellicosus limpopoensis* Fuller, 1922: 73 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, major soldier, worker, BMNH imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Messina.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 87, 391 • *Amplitermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. South Africa. *Bellicositermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; listed; new combination.
- Fuller, 1927: 135 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; comparison; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; catalog. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1970: 398 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; synonymized with *mossambicus*. [See Ruelle, 1977: adoption of *michaelseni* as next available name for *Macrotermes mossambicus*, since it is a junior homonym of *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen, 1853].
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *limpopoensis*; types listed.

*Macrotermes bellicosus tonga* Fuller, 1927: 137 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP major soldier. Paralectotypes: NCIP major soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, BMNH imago, major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Upper Mkuzi Drift below Tshanana Peak.

- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *tonga*; catalog. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1970: 398 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *tonga*; synonymized with *mossambicus*. [See Ruelle, 1977: adoption of *michaelseni* as next available name for *Macrotermes mossambicus*, since it is a junior homonym of *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen, 1853].
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* form *tonga*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Botswana; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Macrotermes nanningensis*** Jiang, Huang and Lin, 1993 [**nomen nudum**]

***Macrotermes nanningensis*** Jiang et al., 1993: 14 [nomen nudum; Han cited as author].

— Lin et al., 1994b: 572 • *Macrotermes nanningensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

***Macrotermes natalensis*** (Haviland, 1898)

***Termes natalensis*** Haviland, 1898: 383–384 (imago, soldier), pl. 23: figs. 7–10.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: CUMZ No. 37 imago ♀. Paralectotypes: CUMZ major soldier, AMNH imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers, USNM imago, major and minor soldier, worker, FRI soldiers, workers, NHMM queen, imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1970: 413.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Estcourt.

- Hagen, 1858c: 120 • *Termes bellicosus* [part; imago from Kafferland only].
- Hagen, 1860b: 102 • *Termes bellicosus* [part; imago from Port Natal only].
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 78, 96, 102–106, pl. 4: figs. A1–8, A10–16 • *Termes natalensis*; imago, major, minor soldier, major, minor worker described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Liberia; Togo; South Africa [incorrect]. *Termes bellicosus* [South Africa: Durban and Mphone records only].
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes natalensis*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 32, 34, 41, 42, 43, 50 • *Termes natalensis*; key; distribution. [All localities: Chad; Madagascar; Rhodesia; Sudan incorrect].
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; reference list; synonymy. Africa.
- Trägårdh, 1904: 4, fig. 1, pl. 1: figs. 1, 2, 4, pl. 2: figs. 3, 4, pl. 3 • *Termes natalensis*; characters; key; nest described and figured; biology; distribution. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 6 • *Termes natalensis*; locality. Malawi.
- Silvestri, 1908: 75 • *Termes natalensis*; imago, soldier characters; locality. Botswana: Kalahari.
- Escherich, 1908: 247–248 • *Termes natalensis*; biology. Eritrea.
- Warren, 1909b: 117–120 • *Termes natalensis*; imago, soldier, nest described; biology; locality. South Africa.
- Warren, 1909a: 331–341, 342, 344 • *Termes natalensis*; measurements; statistical analysis.
- Wasmann, 1911c: 92–97, figs. 1, 2 • *Termes natalensis*; imago characters; nest described and figured; biology. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Liberia; South Africa; Zimbabwe.
- Silvestri, 1912a: 221 • *Termes natalensis*; worker characters; locality. Guinea.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 30 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; listed. Almost all of Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 363 • *Termes natalensis*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 325 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; locality. South Africa.
- Morstatt, 1913: 443–464 • *Termes natalensis*; imago, soldier; worker, nymph described and figured. South Africa.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 13 • *Termes natalensis*; locality; biology. Angola; Ghana; Guinea.
- Sjöstedt, 1914d: 79 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; locality. Namibia.
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90, pls. 1–4 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; nest figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 12 • *Termes (Termes) natalensis*; locality. Kenya; South Africa.
- Fuller, 1915: 336, 364–377, 470–476, pls. 26, 27, 33, fig. 3, pl. 34: fig. 13 • *Termes natalensis*; major, minor soldiers, workers described; soldier figured; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1919: 80–82, pl. 11: figs. 174–179 • *Termes natalensis*; wing venation.
- Fuller, 1920: 273–275, figs 8a–e, pl. 9: figs. 174–179 • *Termes natalensis*; imago, soldier, worker antennal joints and their development.



- Fuller, 1921: 27 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest; key; new combination. Botswana: Kalahari; South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 73, 76–78, 81, 82 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; synonymy; imago, soldier characters; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 687 • *Termes natalensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1924b: 74, fig. 17 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; imago thorax and abdomen.
- Fuller, 1925b: 173–174, pl. 16: fig. 7 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; imago head anatomy, figured.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 83, 90, 92, 367–368, 391 • *Amplitermes natalensis*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Angola; Botswana; Congo; Eritrea; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Kenya; Liberia; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria.; Rhodesia; Senegal; South Africa; Sudan; Togo [many of these localities doubtful; see Ruelle, 1970]. *Bellicositermes natalensis*; listed; locality; new combination. *Amplitermes natalensis* form *natalensis*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 239 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; locality. Ghana [doubtful].
- Fuller, 1927: 132–142, unnumbered fig. • *Macrotermes natalensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; comparisons; locality. South Africa.
- Emerson, 1928b: 447, fig. 14, pls. 23–26 • *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes) natalensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Bonneville, 1936: 15, 19–24, 67, 71, 113 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; histology; tissues: trachea, musculature, adipose.
- Grassé, 1936: 280 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; damage; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1936: 363 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Wheeler, 1936: 198, 221 • *Termes natalensis*; ecology; ant relationships.
- Grassé, 1937a: 35, 38–58, figs. 23A, 24A, 25A, 26A, 27, 28, pl. 2: figs. 2–6 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; soldier measurements; soldier, nest, fungus described and figured; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Hare, 1937: 469, pl. 9: fig. 27 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures; also as *Macrotermes (Bellicositermes) natalensis* in figure caption.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Termes natalensis*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 228 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; distribution. Italian East Africa: Eritrea; Ethiopia; Somalia [identification doubtful].
- Ghidini, 1939a: 187 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; distribution. Ethiopia [identification doubtful].
- Grassé, 1939b: 251–262, fig. 1 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; trophallaxis.
- Grassé, 1939c: 378, 382, figs. 7, 8 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest construction; nest figured.
- Stella, 1939: 256, 257 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; listed.
- Grassé and Joly, 1941: 58, 60 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; listed.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; distribution.
- Weber, 1943: 285, 286, 295, 296, 351 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; distribution. Sudan.
- Grassé, 1945: 122–134, figs. 14–16, 18, pl. 5: fig. 11, pl. 6: fig. 13, pl. 7 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest, fungus comb described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Coaton, 1947: 138–139, 142, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Harris, 1948: 77 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215, 216 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; also as *Macrotermes natalensis* form *natalensis*; *Termes tumulicola* and *Termes (Termes) parvus* listed as synonyms of *M. natalensis*. Africa: 13°N to 33°S; South Africa.
- Cachan, 1949: 226 • *Amplitermes (Termes) natalensis*; listed.
- Coaton, 1949a: 9–13, figs. 2B, 4, 14, 23, 27 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; soldier figured, nest described and figured; biology; damage. South Africa.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 121c, 122a–f, 149–152, 153, 163, 165–167, 187 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; worker, male reproductive organs, queen, royal chamber, nest, soldier figured.
- Geyer, 1951: 235, 239–248, 269–293, 295, 296, 297, figs. 11, 15–18, 35, 45 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; morphology of reproductive organs; abdominal sternites; genitalia; phylogeny; characters. South Africa.

- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 330, 331, fig. 17 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; soldier measurements; nest; fungus comb; biology.
- Grassé, 1952b: 57, fig. 7 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; caste development.
- Springhetti, 1952: 1–4 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; seminal vesicles.
- Desneux, 1953: 68, 69, 74 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; listed.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955b: 213–220 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; colony foundation; nest figured. Ivory Coast.
- Lüscher, 1955: 289–307, figs. 1–14 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest figured; nest population, ventilation. Ivory Coast; Uganda.
- Noirot, 1955b: 546–527, figs. 59, 61 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; soldier figured; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1955f: 8 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; listed.
- Harris, 1956b: 261, 262, 264, 265, 267, figs. 1B, 2B • *Macrotermes natalensis*; behavior; nest climate, material, figured.
- Lüscher, 1956b: 273–276, figs. 1, 2 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest figured; nest ventilation. Ivory Coast; Uganda.
- Schmidt, 1956b: 115–125 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; mouth parts; worker mandibles; feeding biology.
- Weidner, 1956b: 80, 81–82, figs. 20A, 21B, 22 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; synonymy; key; characters; queen, soldier figured; locality. Angola.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 202, 206, figs. 2, 3 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; imago, soldier figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 17–24, pls. 2, 3, 4, fig. 9 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; ventilation. Cameroon; Central African Republic; Chad; Congo-Zaire; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Niger; Upper Volta.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 517, 518, 519, 520, figs. 1–4 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest figured; nest construction and architecture.
- Noirot, 1958a: 558 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; listed.
- Noirot, 1958b: 153, 160, 164, 165, 166 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; listed.
- Grassé, 1959: 41–83, pls. 3–6 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest reconstruction; stigmergy.
- Coaton, 1961: 40, 41, 43, 49, 54, figs. 1, 5, 10 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest described, figured; fungus comb and fungi.
- Gabe and Noirot, 1961a: 411–425 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; oogenesis.
- Gabe and Noirot, 1961b: 376–382 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; queen adipose tissue.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 311–357, figs. 10–12, 15, pls. I–XI • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; biology. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1961a: 16, 33, 36, 34, 40, 80, 83, 84, 85, 109, 157, 163, fig. 11, pls. 17, 27, 28 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest figured; biology; damage; distribution.
- Noirot, 1961: 658, 659 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; cited.
- Weidner, 1961: 42, 73, fig. 22 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; synonymy; royal chamber figured; distribution. Angola.
- Becker and Seifert, 1962: 277 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest material chemistry.
- Coaton, 1962c: 67 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest.
- Coaton, 1962d: 159, 160, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest described and figured. Zambia.
- Coaton, 1962b: 48 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; listed.
- Deligne, 1962: 7–21, figs. 1–11 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; caste development.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; collection catalog. South Africa; Zimbabwe.
- Weidner, 1962b: 87 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; locality. Sudan.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 14, 22, 24, 38, 39, pl. 1: fig. 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest figured; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bodot, 1964a: 253, 256, 257, 260, 262 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon, 1964b: 196 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; remarks.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1964: 226 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ecology.

- Ruelle, 1964a: 55–68 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; measurements; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 327–362, figs. 3–5, pls. 1–10 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; ventilation; ecology.
- Ruelle, 1964b: 231–249 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; swarming.
- Springhetti, 1964b: 213, 217 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; seminal vesicles.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 7, 57, 58, 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 33 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; remarks; soldier figured.
- Sands, 1965b: 567, 568 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ecology; biology.
- Sands, 1965e: 122 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; listed.
- Harris, 1966a: 16 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; Haviland's types and type localities listed.
- Bodot, 1968a: 229–258 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Gisler, 1967: 82, 110, 137, 147, 162, 164, 165, 169 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1968c: 359–388 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 16 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bodot, 1969: 43, 44, 45, 48 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Ernst, 1969: 145 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; castes figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 137, 138, 148, 149, 160, 161, 162, 163, pls. 4–6 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; measurements; nest figured; distribution; ecology; biology. Senegal.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 410–415, figs. 21, 77–90 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon, 1970: 238–239 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; rate of egg laying; flight records.
- Noirot, 1970: 96–101, figs. 3.13–3.16 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; construction.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bordereau, 1971a: 33–54 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; tracheal system.
- Bordereau, 1971b: 747–760 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; tracheal system; physogastric queen.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 376 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Restricted to Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Kovoov, 1971: 55, 56 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; digestive tube anatomy.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8, 39, fig. 19 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; synonymy; soldier figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 212–215, 230, 250, 262, 263, 274, tables 1–3, figs. 6, 7 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology; swarming; nest figured; distribution. Senegal; Africa between latitudes 13°N and 33°S.
- Boyer, 1973: 476–497 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest described and figured; ecology. Central African Republic.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609, figs. 23, 24 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; biology; ecology; nest figured; distribution. Senegal; Africa between latitudes 13°N and 33°S.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 79–82, fig. 3 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. Botswana; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bordereau, 1975b: 431–465 • *Bellicositermes natalensis*; tracheal system; physogastric queen.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 409, 413 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; sexual dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes natalensis* form *natalensis*; listed [the specimens are not types, as Fuller is not the author of this taxon (and did not claim to be so in his publication); the “hololectotype” designated by Ruelle is not valid].
- Martin and Martin, 1978: 1453–1455 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; enzymes; digestion.
- Rohrmann, 1978: 89–98 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; lignin; digestion. Swaziland.
- Martin and Martin, 1979: 11–21 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; enzymes; digestion.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1980: 808 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; chromosome number.
- Blum, 1981a: 8 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; defense; secretions.

- Ferrar, 1982b: 128 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ecology; biology. South Africa.
- Ferrar, 1982e: 147–151 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; density; biomass. South African savanna.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich and Bentley, 1982: 145–152 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ethylene production; fungus combs.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1984: 16, 25, figs. 5a, b, 10c • *Macrotermes natalensis*; abdominal sternites; genital organs described and figured; genitalia.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; polygyny.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 60 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; worker head figured.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 76, table 1 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Cameroon; Ethiopia; Nigeria; Zambia.
- Meyer et al., 1999: 123–130 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; mound density. South Africa.
- Mitchell, 1999: 83 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; swarming.
- Meyer et al., 2000a: 390–397 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; caste composition. South Africa.
- Turner, 2000b: 196–200, fig. 11.10 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; nest figured; thermoregulation.
- Meyer et al., 2001: 431–448 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; ecology; biomass.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 10, 107–111, 113–117 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; life cycle illustrated; soldier, nest, fungus comb figured.
- De Fine Licht et al., 2006: 3131–3138 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; *Termitomyces*; symbiont transmission; population structure; recombination.
- De Fine Licht et al., 2007: 76–81 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; acquired enzyme hypothesis; host specificity; mutualism; *Termitomyces*.
- Mitchell, 2007: 153–160 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; swarming; dispersal flight; pairing behavior.
- Mitchell, 2008: 143–152 • *Macrotermes natalensis*; swarming; rainfall; light; humidity; wind; moon phase.

*Macrotermes natalensis intermedius* Fuller, 1922: 76 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Nylstroom.

- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Macrotermes natalensis* f. *intermedius*; nomen nudum.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 92 • *Amplitermes natalensis* form *intermedia*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes natalensis* form *intermedius*; catalog. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes natalensis* form *intermedius*; types listed; synonymized with *natalensis*.

*Macrotermes natalensis transvaalensis* Fuller, 1922: 76 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Witbank.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 92 • *Amplitermes natalensis* form *transvaalensis*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes natalensis* form *transvaalensis*; catalog. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes natalensis* form *transvaalensis*; types listed; synonymized with *natalensis*.

*Macrotermes natalensis durbanensis* Fuller, 1927: 136 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, AMNH imagoes [probable paralectotypes fide Coaton].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Durban [29°53'S, 31°E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes natalensis* var. *durbanensis*; catalog. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1970: 410–415, figs. 21, 77–90 • *Macrotermes natalensis* var. *durbanensis*; synonymized with *natalensis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Chad; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Eritrea; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Liberia; Madagascar; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); Nigeria; Senegal; South Africa; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### *Macrotermes niger* (Sjöstedt, 1898)

*Termes niger* Sjöstedt, 1898a: 128 (imago) [Ruelle, 1970: 366 considers this species as *nomen dubius*, as the type material is lost and no additional material is available for study].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 69, 82, pl. 3: fig. A1 • *Termes niger*; imago described and figured; locality. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 22, 49, 111, 114, 119 • *Termes niger*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) niger*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) niger*; listed. Cameroon.
- Hegg, 1922: 243, 686 • *Termes (Macrotermes) niger*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72, 74 • *Macrotermes niger*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes niger*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes niger*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 366 • *Macrotermes niger*; nomina dubia, as type material lost.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13 • *Macrotermes niger*; nomina dubia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### *Macrotermes nobilis* (Sjöstedt, 1900)

*Termes nobilis* Sjöstedt, 1900a: 90–92 (major and minor soldier, worker) [*nom. nov.* for *Termes speciosus* Sjöstedt, 1899].

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 32, 41, 111, 114, 119 • *Termes nobilis*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) nobilis*; reference list; synonymy. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) nobilis*; listed. Cameroon.
- Hegg, 1922: 243, 311, 686 • *Termes (Macrotermes) nobilis*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 73, 78, 366 • *Macrotermes speciosus* [unjustified restoration of preoccupied name]; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Cameroon [specimens from Congo-Zaire: Banana = *lilljeborgi*].
- Snyder, 1949a: 216 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 320, 332, pl. 2: fig. 15 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; soldier measurements; nest described and figured; fungus comb; biology. Cameroon.
- Weidner, 1961: 29, 30 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; soldier measurements; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; discussion.
- Deligne and Pasteels, 1969: 161 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; comparisons.
- Ruelle, 1970: 415–419, figs. 91–95 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; key; synonymy; imago (previously undescribed), soldier described and figured; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 377 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon.
- Mathot, 1974: 16 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Rouland and Lepage, 1995: 339–347 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; nest density; population. Congo.
- Deligne, 1999: 207, figs. 8, 9 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Macrotermes nobilis*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Gabon.

*Termes speciosus* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 35 (soldier, worker) [junior primary homonym of *Termes speciosus* Haviland, 1898 (now *Pericapritermes speciosus*)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB major and minor soldiers, workers, NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Johann-Albrechtshöhe.

- Hegh, 1922: 686 • *Termes speciosus*; reference list; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon.

### ***Macrotermes orthognathus*** Ping and Xu, 1985

***Macrotermes orthognathus*** Ping et al., 1985a: 241–242, 245 (soldier), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E. 5750 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province: Xingyi County [25°N, 105°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 452–453 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Guizhou.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guizhou.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhu et al., 1993: 55 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; listed. China: Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 638–640, fig. 375 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes orthognathus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi, Guizhou.

### ***Macrotermes peritrimorphus*** Li and Xiao, 1989

***Macrotermes peritrimorphus*** Li and Xiao, 1989: 468–470, 476 (soldier), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Huashuichong Forest: Hexian.

- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes peritrimorphus*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 640–641, fig. 376 • *Macrotermes peritrimorphus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes peritrimorphus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

### *Macrotermes planicapitatus* Gao and Lau, 1996

*Macrotermes planicapitus* Gao and Lau, 1996: 1–5 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–4 [as *planitus* in English summary].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES soldier. Paratypes: NITN soldiers, workers, SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hong Kong: New Territories: Sheung Shui, Tai Lung Village.

- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Macrotermes planitus*; sp. nov.; **nomen nudum**; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 91, 97–99, figs. 7.40, 7.42, 7.43 • *Macrotermes planicapitatus*; major, minor soldier, worker described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Huang et al., 2000: 641–643, fig. 377 • *Macrotermes planicapitatus*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes planicapitatus*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hong Kong.

### †*Macrotermes pristinus* (Charpentier, 1843)

†*Termes pristinus* Charpentier, 1843: 409–410 (imago), pl. 23: figs. 2–4. [See note by Heer, 1849b: 24, in which he states that the figure labeled *Termes pristinus* is actually *Termes* (= *Miotermes*) *procerus* (family Mastotermitidae)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Croatia: Radoboj.

- Heer, 1849b: 32–33, pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *pristinus*; imago described and figured. Croatia.
- Giebel, 1852: 638 • *Termes pristinus*; listed; locality. Croatia.
- Pictet, 1854: 370 • *Termes pristinus*; listed.
- Hagen, 1855: 304–305 • *Termes pristinus*; discussion.
- Giebel, 1856: 294–295, 419 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *pristinus*; imago described; paleontology.
- Pictet-Baraban and Hagen, 1856: 48–49 • *Termes pristinus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 161–162 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *pristinus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Croatia.
- Hagen, 1858b: 22 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *pristinus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Croatia.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59, 68 • *Termes pristinus*; discussion.
- Scudder, 1883: 134 • *Termes pristinus*; listed.
- Scudder, 1890: 105 • *Termes pristinus*; listed.
- Handlirsch, 1907: 701 • *Eutermes pristinus*; listed; synonymy.
- Rosen, 1913a: 325 • *Termes pristinus*; remarks.
- Snyder, 1925d: chart 1 • *Odontotermes* “*Eutermes*” *pristinus*; listed; new combination.
- Pongrácz, 1926: 25, 28, pl. 5 • *Termes pristinus*; also as *Eutermes pristinus*; discussion, phylogeny.
- Pongrácz, 1928: 111–112, fig. 9b • *Termes pristinus*; discussion; imago figured [cited under subfamily Termitinae].
- Statz, 1939: table 4 • *Odontotermes pristinus*; listed; paleontology.
- Armbruster, 1941: 40 • *Termes pristinus*; also *Odontotermes pristinus*; discussion.
- Snyder, 1949a: 368 • ?*Macrotermes pristinus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Croatia.
- Emerson, 1965: 36 • *Miotermes pristinus*; remarks [reference to “Handlirsch 1906–1908” is an error for Heer, 1849b].
- Burnham, 1978: 90 • *Macrotermes pristinus*; listed.
- Weidner and Riou, 1986: 363 • *Macrotermes pristinus*; discussion.
- Ponomarenko and Schultz, 1988: 34 • ?*Odontotermes pristinus*; “syntypes” listed in NHMW, but these are only specimens cited by Rosen (1913a) and not types of Charpentier.

- Nel and Paicheler, 1993: 164–165 • *Macrotermes* (?) *pristinus*; as Termitidae subfamily incertae sedis; type data; paleontology; distribution.
- Krishna, 1996: 2 • *Termes pristinus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Palaearctic Region—Croatia.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

### *Macrotermes probeaufortensis* Thapa, 1982

*Macrotermes probeaufortensis* Thapa, 1982: 257–261 (soldier, worker), pls. 88–89.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI major soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Kalabakan District: Umas Umas.

- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes probeaufortensis* [sic]; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sabah.

### *Macrotermes renouxi* Rouland, 1993

*Macrotermes renouxi* Rouland, 1993: 109–115 (imago, major, minor soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imagoes (king and queen), soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Braxxaville (Republic of Congo): Mvouti district: Mayombe, near Koullila [04°14'S, 12°26'E].

- Rouland and Lepage, 1995: 339–347 • *Macrotermes renouxi*; nest density; population. Congo.
- Mora et al., 1998: 77–80 • *Macrotermes renouxi*; enzymes; lignin degradation.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Macrotermes renouxi*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

### †*Macrotermes scheuthlei* (Armbruster, 1941)

†*Termes scheuthlei* Armbruster, 1941: 33–35 (imago), unnumbered figs. on p. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SMNS imago. Paratypes: SMNS Nos. 1998, 2021, 2040, 2044 imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Germany: Württemberg: Randeck near Stuttgart.

- Emerson, 1971: 297 • *Termes scheuthlei*; systematic position doubtful.
- Weidner, 1971: 46 • *Termes scheuthlei*; listed.
- Weidner and Riou, 1986: 358–364, figs. 13–15 • *Macrotermes scheuthlei*; imago described and figured. France.
- Balazuc, 1989: 242 • *Macrotermes scheuthlei*; listed; distribution. France: Saint Bauzile: Mid-Pliocene.
- Nel and Paicheler, 1993: 165 • *Macrotermes scheuthlei* (as Termitidae subfamily incertae sedis); type data; paleontology; distribution.
- Krishna, 1996: 2 • *Termes scheuthlei*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Palaearctic Region—France; Germany.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.



***Macrotermes serrulatus* Snyder, 1934**

***Macrotermes (Macrotermes) serrulatus* Snyder, 1934a: 6–9 (major and minor soldier, worker), figs. 3, 4 [imago described by Snyder, 1934, was only provisionally referred to this species].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH major and minor soldiers, workers, FRI major and minor soldiers, workers, USNM No. 50163 major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Mogok.

- Snyder, 1949a: 217 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 65 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 21 • *Macrotermes serrulatus serrulatus*; measurements. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 93, 95, 96 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes serrulatus serrulatus*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes serrulatus serrulatus*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Weidner, 1962a: 129–133, figs. 1B, 3C, 5B • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; soldier figured; measurements; key; distribution. Myanmar.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 17, 20 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; listed.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 21–22 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; reference list; imago, soldier described; locality. Myanmar.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 360 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 22–23, figs. 24, 25 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; synonymy; imago, major, minor soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; ecology and biogeography. Myanmar.
- Akhtar, 1975: 61, 65–70, 191, figs. 31–33 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; soldiers described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1975c: 57, fig. 30 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 153 • *Macrotermes serrulatus serrulatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes serrulatus serrulatus*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; listed.
- Chhotani, 1997: 425–427, fig. 209 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; imago, major, minor soldier, worker described and figured; key. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes serrulatus*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Meghalaya; Myanmar (Burma).

***Macrotermes singaporensis* (Oshima, 1913)**

***Termes (Macrotermes) singaporensis* Oshima, 1913b: 284–286 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker. [If a valid taxon, the name must be replaced, as it is a junior homonym of *Termes singaporensis* Haviland (now *Bulbitermes singaporensis*) in spite of one letter difference in spellings (see ICZN, 1999 art. 58.15)].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Singapore.

- Oshima, 1914c: 12–16, pl. 2: fig. 6 • *Termes (Macrotermes) Singaporensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured. Singapore.
- Snyder, 1949a: 217 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Singapore.
- Ahmad, 1958: 194 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*; listed.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 334 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*; comparisons.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*; distribution. Malay Peninsula.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*?; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 127, 200 • *Macrotermes singaporensis*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Singapore.

### *Macrotermes subhyalinus* (Rambur, 1842)

*Termes subhyalinus* Rambur, 1842: 307 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Neotype: RIB imago ♂.

NEOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1970: 419, 424.

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal.

- Walker, 1853: 519 • *Termes subhyalinus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Sierra Leone.
- Hagen, 1855: 280, 289, 291 • *Termes subhyalinus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1862a: 60, 83 • *Termes subhyalinus*; discussion.
- Hegh, 1922: figs. 53, 65 • termite nests figured [= *subhyalinus*].
- Snyder, 1949a: 209 • *Termes subhyalinus*; catalog; listed as a synonym of *M. bellicosus*. Senegal.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 15, fig. 11 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* [misidentification]; soldier figured; biology; locality; *jeanneli* cited as a synonym of *bellicosus*. Sudan.
- Ruelle, 1970: 419–428, figs. 96–122 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; *sp. rev.*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; new combination. Angola; Benin [Dahomey]; Burundi; Central African Republic; Chad; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Gambia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Malawi; Mali; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria; Rwanda; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Somali; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Yemen; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 378 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Angola; Burundi; Central African Republic; Chad; Congo-Zaire; Dahomey; Ethiopia; Gambia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Malawi; Mali; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria; Rwanda; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Yemen; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Weir, 1973: 509–520 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound ventilation; mineral accumulation.
- Weidner, 1974: 62–63 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 82–84, fig. 4 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. Angola; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Malawi; Namibia; Rwanda; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; types of *rex* listed; synonymy; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Malawi; Namibia; Rwanda; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Wyss-Huber and Lüscher, 1975: 1697–1704 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; physogastric queen; eggs; ovary; proteins.
- Lüscher, 1976: 91–103 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; caste differentiation; pheromones; endocrine system.
- Wood, 1976: 149, table 6.1 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; feeding; population density. Nigeria.
- Abo-Khatwa, 1977: 253–256 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; nutrition. Kenya.
- Bruinsma and Leuthold, 1977: 257–258 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; pheromones; building behavior. Kenya.
- Bühlmann, 1977: 259–261 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; colony development. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1977: 246–248 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest; population distribution. Kenya.
- Ella and Malaka, 1977: 65, 67 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; biology; locality. Nigeria.

- Lanzrein et al., 1977: 265–268 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; reproductives; juvenile hormones. Kenya.
- Lepage, 1977: 249–252 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; foraging. Kenya.
- Okot-Kotber, 1977: 262–264 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; caste differentiation; corpora allata. Kenya.
- Prestwich et al., 1977b: 579–590 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Williams, 1977: 122 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; pest; ecology; distribution by vegetation zones.
- Abo-Khatwa, 1978: 559–560 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; cellulase; *Termitomyces*.
- Delbecque et al., 1978: 40–47 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; ecdysteroids.
- Meinwald et al., 1978: 1169, 1173 • *Macrotermes* sp. nr. *subhyalinus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 171 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; biology; distribution.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; digestive tube.
- Mathot, 1979: 13 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52, figs. 3, 4 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound figured; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Blum, 1981a: 480 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fungus combs; *Termitomyces*.
- Van der Werff, 1981: 231–248, figs. 1–7 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; two nest types with different imago, soldier measurements and flight pattern; one may = *michaelseni*. Kenya.
- Wyss-Huber, 1981: 71–86 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; castes; haemolymph.
- Arshad et al., 1982: 161–167, fig. 1a • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound figured; ecology.
- Collins, 1982: 80–84 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; foraging; competition. Kenya.
- Han and Bordereau, 1982b: 17–28 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fat body; ultrastructure.
- Han and Bordereau, 1982a: 313–322 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fat body; ultrastructure.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; distribution. Arabian Peninsula.
- Badertscher et al., 1983: 115–119 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; polyethism and feeding.
- Lepage, 1983a: 205–218 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; foraging cycles. Nigeria; Senegal.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Darlington, 1984: 481–492 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound structure; ventilation. Kenya.
- Howse, 1984a: 162 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Weidner, 1984: 6 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; listed. Southern Arabia.
- Sands, 1987: 424, pl. 11.11: fig. 64, pl. 11.12: fig. 66 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; biology; nest figured; comparison with fossil nest from Laetoli; locality. Tanzania: Laetoli.
- Zimmerman and Darlington, 1987: 637 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; methane emissions.
- Chhotani, 1988: 370 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; distribution. Oman.
- Darlington, 1988b: 81–83 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; primary reproductives; mutilation; antennae; legs; paralysis; age. Kenya.
- Bagine et al., 1989: 125–132 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest; biology; behavior; isoenzyme analysis.
- Cowie, 1989a: 161, 162, 163, table 1 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; biogeography; distribution. South Yemen; North Yemen; Oman.

- Leuthold et al., 1989: 328–338 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 1989: 219–236 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest density, sizes; competition. Kenya.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, 75, 76, table 1 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*; not *natalensis* as identified by Heim 1942, 1977. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Guinea; Ivory Coast.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 28, table 1 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Darlington, 1990: 158–168 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest; caste proportions. Kenya.
- Leuthold, 1990: 9–20 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest figured; polyethism; foraging.
- Tahiri and Han, 1990: 27–33 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; physogastry; ovaries; ovarioles; egg laying.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1991: 260–261, 264 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; key; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Veivers et al., 1991: 675–682 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; fungus combs; enzymes; *Termitomyces*; digestion.
- Han and Bordereau, 1992: 219–231 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; colony foundation; dispersal. Ivory Coast.
- Slaytor, 1992b: 775–784 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; cellulose digestion.
- Tahiri and Han, 1993: 321–327 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; colony foundation; ovarioles maturation.
- Bagine et al., 1994: 498–506 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound; ecology; morphometrics; hydrocarbon analysis.
- Anklin-Mühlemann et al., 1995: 929–940 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; gut microbiota; symbiosis; bacteria; pH; hydrogen and methane emissions.
- Kettler and Leuthold, 1995: 145–156 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; alarm response; recruitment.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 218 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions.
- Azariz and Rouland, 1998: 69–75 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; gut microflora. Ivory Coast.
- Han and Ndiaye, 1998: 37–43 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; damage; distribution. Senegal.
- Keller, 1998: 241 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; queen life span.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999a: 23–33 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; territoriality; foraging.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999b: 164–170 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; colony recognition; aggressive behavior.
- Jmhasly and Leuthold, 1999c: 332–340 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; underground passages; territory; aggression.
- Kaib, 1999: 337 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; trail pheromones; biochemistry.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; damage; checklist; distribution. Malawi.
- Röhrig et al., 1999: 71–77 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; vibrational and acoustical communication.
- Umeh et al., 1999: 251–256 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mound materials.
- Affolter and Leuthold, 2000: 256–262 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; trail pheromone; foraging.
- Turner, 2000b: 197–200, fig. 11.11 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; nest figured; nest environment.
- Davison et al., 2001: 141, 142 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny.
- Kaib et al., 2002: 189–198 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; cuticular hydrocarbons; colony recognition; aggression; territoriality.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 424–429 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Tanzania; Senegal; Zanzibar Island.
- Rouland et al., 2003: 309–316 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; foraging; distribution. Senegal.
- Kaib et al., 2004b: 365–385 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; aggression; cuticular hydrocarbons.
- Kouame et al., 2005: 103–113 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; digestion; enzymes; glycosidases.
- Pomeroy, 2005b: 343–361 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; rainfall; mound population; survival rate. Kenya.

- Pomeroy, 2005a: 319–341 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; mounds; dispersion; habitat; activity pattern; distribution. Kenya.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Marten et al., 2009: 572–579 • *Macrotermes subhyalinus*; CO I mtDNA; chemotaxonomy; genetic divergence; phylogeny.

*Termes bellicosus sansibarita* Wasmann, 1897b: 158–159 (soldier, worker), pl. 11: fig. 8, pl. 12: figs. 23, 30.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Zanzibar: Kokotoni.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 100 • *Termes bellicosus* subsp. *sansibarita*; synonymized with *T. bellicosus* [misidentification of *subhyalinus* as *bellicosus*; Ruelle, 1970: 419, 427 identified the type specimens of *sansibarita* as *subhyalinus* and placed it as a synonym of *subhyalinus*].
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes sansibarita*; types listed; listed as a synonym of *bellicosus*.
- Ruelle, 1970: 419 • *Termes bellicosus* subspecies *sansibarita* listed as synonym of *subhyalinus*.

*Termes tumulicola* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 34 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH major soldier [not type locality], NHRM soldiers [not type locality], NHRM soldiers [not type locality], NHMM soldier, worker [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1966a: 225 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: “Togo: Gross Popo” (= Dahomey); see Sjöstedt, 1899a: 34 (Sjöstedt gives the syntype localities as Liberia, Togo, and Natal, but the Togo locality, Gross-Popo, appears to be actually in Dahomey [Benin]. Weidner, 1966a: 225 type locality incorrectly cited as being in Togo; it is in Dahomey [Benin].

- Hegg, 1922: 687 • *Termes tubicola* [misspelling of *tumulicola*]; reference list; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215 • *Termes tumulicola* listed as synonym of *M. natalensis*. Liberia; South Africa; Togo.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Macrotermes tumulicola*; types listed; listed as synonym of *M. bellicosus*.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes natalensis* var. *tumicola* [sic]; collection catalog. Sierra Leone.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Macrotermes tumicola* [sic]; types listed; listed as synonym of *M. bellicosus*.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Macrotermes tumulicola*; types listed; listed as synonym of *M. natalensis*.
- Ruelle, 1970: 419 • *Termes tumulicola*; synonymized with *subhyalinus*.

*Bellicositermes jeanneli* Grassé, 1937b: 71–73 (major and minor soldiers, worker), figs. 1–6 [Bagine et al., 1989: 126 suggest that *jeanneli* is a valid species, pending further investigation].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kalodeka, S of Turkana [02°20'N, 35°50'E].

- Weber, 1943: 285, 286, 295, 296, 351 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; distribution; new combination. Sudan.
- Snyder, 1949a: 214 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; catalog. Ethiopia; Kenya.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 164 • *Bellicositermes jeanneli*; nest figured.
- Ghidini, 1955: 69–70 • *Bellicositermes Jeanneli*; remarks; localities. Ethiopia.

- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 323, 324, 340, pl. 2 • *Bellicositermes jeanneli*; synonymized with *bellicosus* [misidentification of *subhyalinus* as *bellicosus*; Ruelle, 1970: 419, 426 identified the type specimens of *jeanneli* as *subhyalinus* and placed it as a synonym of *subhyalinus*.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; collection catalog. Sudan.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* var. *jeanneli*; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus* var. *jeanneli*; catalog; listed.
- Harris, 1968c: 15 • *Macrotermes jeanneli* cited as a synonym of *bellicosus*.
- Ruelle, 1970: 419 • *Bellicositermes jeanneli*; listed as synonym of *subhyalinus*.
- Bagine et al., 1989: 125–132 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; nest; biology; behavior; isoenzyme analysis.
- Darlington et al., 1997b: 491–510 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; nest; methane. Kenya.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 218 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions.
- Davison et al., 2001: 141, 142 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny.
- Kaib et al., 2004a: 12–15, fig. 1 • *Macrotermes jeanneli* [sic]; biology; mound density; mound figured; cuticular hydrocarbons; *jeanneli* different from *subhyalinus* suggested.
- Leuthold et al., 2004: 26–37 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; breeding; swarming; rearing; husbandry.
- Darlington, 2005b: 408–409 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; comparison to fossilised nest from Kenya.
- Marten et al., 2009: 572–579 • *Macrotermes jeanneli*; CO I mtDNA; chemotaxonomy; genetic divergence; phylogeny.

*Bellicositermes bellicosus rex* Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 321–324 (imago, major and minor soldier), figs. 7, 8.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD imagoes, soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: Bossembélé [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the type will probably be transferred to MNHP], AMNH imago, major and minor soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: Bossembélé), LZFD imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: 50 km north of Bangui), LZFD imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: Bambari, Gounouman near Alindao), LZFD imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: Boukoko near M'baiki), LZFD imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers (Central African Republic: Berberati), NCIP major and minor soldier, workers (Central African Republic: Bossembélé [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b]), FRI soldiers, worker (Central African Republic: Bossembélé).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Central African Republic (French Equatorial Africa): Bossembélé; 50 km north of Bangui; Bambari, Gounouman near Alindao; Boukoko near M'baiki; Berberati.

- Grassé and Noirot, 1957a: 974–979, fig. 1 • *Bellicositermes rex*; nest described and figured; biology. Central African Republic.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 24 • *Bellicositermes rex*; nest described and figured; nest temperature; ventilation. Central African Republic.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 517, 519 • *Bellicositermes rex*; nest construction and architecture.
- Noirot, 1958b: 162 • *Bellicositermes rex*; remarks; ecology.
- Grassé, 1959: 68, 70, pl. 6: figs. 13–17 • *Bellicositermes rex*; listed.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1961: 311, 313, 321, 340, figs. 3D, 3E, 4, 7, 8, 14, 15X • *Bellicositermes bellicosus* var. *rex*; nest description and figures.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Macrotermes rex*; collection catalog; new combination. French Equatorial Africa.
- Bouillon and Kidieri, 1964: 373–377 • *Macrotermes bellicosus rex*; aerial observations of nests; ecology. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus* var. *rex*; catalog. Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.
- Kovoov, 1971: 55, figs. 5, 6, 19 • *Bellicositermes bellicosus* var. *rex*; digestive tube anatomy; gizzard, middle intestine figured.

- Boyer, 1973: 329–498, figs. 1–18 • *Macrotermes bellicosus rex*; nest described and figured; ecology. Central African Republic.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 82–84 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* var. *rex*; synonymized with *subhyalinus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Benin; Burundi; Central African Republic; Chad; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Gambia; Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Kenya; Liberia; Malawi; Mali; Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); Nigeria; Rwanda; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Yemen; Zambia; Zimbabwe [Ruelle, 1975, indicates that this species does not occur in South Africa]. ♦ Palaearctic Region—Oman; Saudi Arabia.

### *Macrotermes subtrapezoides* Ping and Xu, 1995 [nomen nudum]

*Macrotermes subtrapezoides* Gu et al., 1995: 648 [nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan Island

### *Macrotermes trapezoides* Ping and Xu, 1985

*Macrotermes trapezoides* Ping et al., 1985a: 239–241, 244 (soldier), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC E. 2090 soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province, Hainan Island: Ya County [18°N, 109°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 444–445, fig. 326 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 643–645, fig. 378 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes trapezoides*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan.

### *Macrotermes trimorphus* Li and Ping, 1983

*Macrotermes trimorphus* Li and Ping, 1983a: 188–190, 195 (soldiers), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi Province: Longzhou County.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 439–442, fig. 322 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 14 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; listed. China: Guangxi, Guangdong.
- Huang et al., 2000: 645–647, fig. 379 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes trimorphus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi.

***Macrotermes ukuzii*** Fuller, 1922

***Macrotermes ukuzii*** Fuller, 1922: 80–81 (major and minor soldier, worker) [junior synonym of *Termes parvus* Holmgren, 1913, but as that specific name is a junior primary homonym of *Termes parvus* Haviland, the next available name, *ukuzii*, is the valid name for the species].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP major soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers, BMNH major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand: Ukuzi River.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 83, 92, 391 • *Amplitermes Ukuzii*; also as *Bellicositermes Ukuzii*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1927: 136–141 • *Macrotermes bellicosus* f. *ukuzii*; soldier characters; measurements; discussion; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 210 • *Macrotermes bellicosus ukuzii*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1970: 428–432, figs. 123–132 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; key; synonymy; imago (previously undescribed), soldier described and figured; distribution; *Termes* (*Termes*) *parvus* Holmgren treated as a homonym. South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 379 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 84–86, fig. 5 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania [questionable]; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; types listed.
- Rohrmann, 1978: 89–98 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; lignin; digestion. Swaziland.
- Rohrmann and Rossman, 1980: 61–63 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Swaziland.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Meyer et al., 1999: 123–130 • *Macrotermes ukuzii*; mound density. South Africa.

*Termes* (*Termes*) *parvus* Holmgren, 1913d: 325–326 (major and minor soldiers, workers) [junior primary homonym of *Termes parvus* Haviland, 1898; Ruelle 1970: 428 has used the next available name, *ukuzii*, as the valid name for the species].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers [major soldier incorrectly cited as holotype by Ruelle, 1975: 432].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 82, 83, 391 • *Amplitermes parvus*; also listed as *Bellicositermes parvus*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 325 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *parvus*; listed.
- Fuller, 1922: 73, 80, 82 • *Macrotermes parvus*; comparisons; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 311, 687 • *Termes parvus*; listed.
- Fuller, 1927: 137 • *Macrotermes parvus* and *ukuzii* suggested as synonyms.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *parvus* listed as synonym of *natalensis*.
- Ruelle, 1970: 428 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *parvus* Holmgren treated as a homonym.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.



*Macrotermes vitrialatus* (Sjöstedt, 1899)

*Termes vitrialatus* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 34–35 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH imago ♂ [Sjöstedt included in his description a single male imago and three queens from two localities: the imago from “an Bord” and the queens from Umangi. He did not fix a type locality; therefore Weidner’s 1955e citation of the “holotype” was a lectotype designation, but possibly in error as to the sex of the imago, which he later gave as female: Weidner, 1966a. Ruelle 1970: 438 stated that this species was originally known only from alates; he did not mention the queens included in this species by Sjöstedt. Emerson studied the queens from Umangi in 1957 and concluded that they are not *vitrialatus* (AMNH unpublished card catalog)]. Paralectotypes: NHRM queen [not type locality; Emerson studied the specimen from Umangi in 1957 and concluded that it is not *vitrialatus* (AMNH unpublished card catalog)], RIB queen [not type locality; Emerson studied the specimen from Umangi in 1957 and concluded that it is not *vitrialatus* (AMNH card catalog)].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1955e: 250 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): “an Bord” (at the border).

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 69, 87, 218, 222, 235, pl. 2: figs. F1–2 • *Termes vitrialatus*; imago described and figured; key; locality [queen description not *vitrialatus*] [Congo-Zaire: “Bord” and Boma only].
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 49, 111, 114 • *Termes vitrialatus*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) vitrialatus*; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 29 • *Termes (Macrotermes) vitrialatus*; listed. Cameroon [mistake for Congo-Zaire fide Emerson (unpublished)].
- Hegh, 1922: 243, 686 • *Termes (Macrotermes) vitrialatus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 72, 79 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 217 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; catalog. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; discussion.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 432–440, figs. 133–154 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldiers described and figured; distribution. Angola; Congo; Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 380 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Congo; Congo-Zaire; Angola; Zambia; Malawi; Namibia; Zimbabwe; Mozambique; South Africa.
- Weidner, 1974: 62 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; synonymy; characters; remarks; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle et al., 1975: 86–88, fig. 6 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; synonymy; types; biology; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11–12 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; types of *angolensis* and *waterbergi* listed.
- Mathot, 1979: 15 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 50 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 92, 345, fig. 202 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; worker gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire (Congo) to South Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Macrotermes vitrialatus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Macrotermes* nr. *vitrialatus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

*Termes imperator* Sjöstedt, 1913a: 359–362 (major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC major and minor soldiers, workers, NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldier, ZMH major soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Sankisia [09°22'S, 25°46'E].

- Hegg, 1922: 686 • *Termes* (*Macrotermes*) *imperator*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 73, 76, fig. 24, pl. 3: fig. G • *Macrotermes imperator*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 213 • *Macrotermes imperator*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1956b: 79, fig. 19 • *Macrotermes imperator*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; locality. Angola.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 206 • *Macrotermes imperator*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1961: 30–32, figs. 11A–11E • *Macrotermes imperator*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; distribution.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes imperator*; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Macrotermes imperator*; catalog. Angola.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Termes imperator*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 432 • *Termes imperator*; synonymized with *virtrialatus*.
- Mathot, 1974: 11 • *Macrotermes imperator*; collection catalog; types listed; synonym of *Macrotermes virtrialatus*.

*Termes waterbergi* Fuller, 1915: 466–470 (imago, major and minor soldier, workers), pl. 34: fig. 12.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP major and minor soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 11 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Warmbath [24°55'S, 28°15'E].

- Fuller, 1920: 266–271, figs. 6a–f • *Termes waterbergi*; imago, soldier, worker antennal joints and their development.
- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 79, 81, 82 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; imago (previously unknown) described; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegg, 1922: 212, 311, 312, 408, 687, figs. 209, 210 • *Termes waterbergi*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1924b: 74, fig. 71 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; anatomy: imago thorax and abdomen.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 89, 391 • *Amplitermes waterbergi*; also listed as *Bellicositermes waterbergi*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. South Africa
- Snyder, 1949a: 218 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 432 • *Termes waterbergi*; synonymized with *virtrialatus*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11–12 • *Macrotermes waterbergi*; types listed.

*Macrotermes schoutedeni* Sjöstedt, 1924a: 39 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC major soldiers [according to Ruelle, 1970: 437, the locality Boma, mentioned on the specimen label, is a mistake; Boma should be read as Banana, according to H. Schouteden, the collector (personal commun.)], AMNH major soldier, ZMH major soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): “Boma.”

- Sjöstedt, 1924b: 256 • *Tumulitermes Schoutedeni*; listed; new combination.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 79, fig. 24a, pl. 3: fig. M • *Hepilitermes Schoutedeni*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Zimbabwe.
- Snyder, 1949a: 217 • *Macrotermes schoutedeni*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Congo-Zaire; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Hepilitermes Schoutedeni*; discussion.
- Weidner, 1966a: 221 • *Macrotermes schoutedeni*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1970: 432 • *Macrotermes schoutedeni*; synonymized with *virtrialatus*.
- Mathot, 1974: 21 • *Macrotermes schoutedeni*; collection catalog; types listed; synonym of *Macrotermes virtrialatus*.

*Amplitermes mozambicanus* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 89–90 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imagoes, AMNH imago, NHRM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique: Andrada (Anodrada [sic]) [18°52'S, 32°54'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 367, 391 • *Bellicositermes mozambicanus*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 215 • *Macrotermes mozambicanus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. [listed as valid]. Mozambique.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 56 • *Macrotermes mozambicanus*; collection catalog. Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes mozambicanus*; discussion.
- Ruelle, 1970: 432 • *Amplitermes mozambicanus*; synonymized with *virtrialatus*.

*Macrotermes angolensis* Noirot, 1955a: 142–144 (major and minor soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD major and minor soldiers, worker (Angola: near Coemba; cited as type colony, but no holotype selected; according to Noirot [personal commun.] the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP), AMNH major and minor soldier, worker (Angola: near Coemba), MD major and minor soldier, worker (Angola: near Coemba), MD major and minor soldier, worker (Angola: 27 km NNW Quilengues), NCIP major and minor soldier (Angola: near Coemba [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b]).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Angola: near Coemba [12°10'S, 18°15'E], Angola: 27 km NNW Quilengues.

- Weidner, 1961: 29, 30 • *Macrotermes angolensis*; key; soldier measurements.
- Ruelle, 1964a: 56 • *Macrotermes angolensis*; discussion.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 47 • *Macrotermes angolensis*; catalog. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1970: 434 • *Macrotermes angolensis*; synonymized with *virtrialatus*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 11–12 • *Macrotermes angolensis*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Macrotermes yunnanensis*** Han, 1986

***Macrotermes yunnanensis*** Han, 1986: 183–185, 192 (soldier), figs. 1–12.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09001088 soldier [no indication of which soldier, major or minor, is the holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Damenglong, Jinghong.

- Huang et al., 1989: 427–429, figs. 313, 314 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5–6 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.

- Huang et al., 2000: 647–649, fig. 380 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes yunnanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Macrotermes zhejiangensis* Ping and Dong, 1994

*Macrotermes zhejiangensis* Ping et al., 1994: 108–110 (imago, soldier), figs. 1–10, 11–13.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E11013 major soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers, QITC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Zhejiang Province: Quzhou [28°9'N, 118°8'E].

- Huang et al., 2000: 649–652, fig. 381 • *Macrotermes zhejiangensis*; imago, major, minor soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Macrotermes zhojiangensis* [sic]; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Zhejiang.

### *Macrotermes zhui* Krishna, 2013

*Macrotermes zhui* Krishna et al., this work • **nomen novum** for *Macrotermes latinotus* Zhu and Luo, 1985, which is preoccupied by *Macrotermes gilvus latinotus* Kemner, 1934.

*Macrotermes latinotus* Zhu and Luo, 1985: 233–238 (soldier), figs. 1, 2 [junior primary homonym of *Macrotermes gilvus latinotum* Kemner, 1934].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC 6673 major soldier. Paratypes: BCOT soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Nanning outskirts.

- Huang et al., 1989: 429–430, fig. 315 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 626–627, fig. 368 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; major, minor soldiers described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 26 • *Macrotermes latinotus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

### *Megaprotermes* Ruelle, 1978

*Megaprotermes* Ruelle, 1978b: 17.

TYPE SPECIES: *Allodoterme giffardii* Silvestri, 1914 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Allodoterme* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 28, 31, 95–98, figs. 218–229 • *Megaprotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Megaprotermes giffardii*** (Silvestri, 1914)

***Allodoterme giffardii*** Silvestri, 1914a: 16–17 (soldier, worker), fig. 5 [described as “*Giffardii*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Ibadan.

- Hegh, 1922: 370, 686 • *Allodoterme Giffardii*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 144, 147 • *Allodoterme Giffardii*; imago (previously unknown) described; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Central African Republic; Congo; Ghana; Nigeria.
- Grassé, 1937a: 68 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; listed; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Allodoterme giffardi* [sic]; catalog; reference list [part]. Ivory Coast; Ghana; Nigeria; Central African Republic. [According to Ruelle, 1978: 22, Sjöstedt 1926: 147, reference to imago caste as *A. giffardii* a misidentification; most probably *A. cavithorax*].
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 325–326, pl. 2: figs. 10, 11 • *Allodoterme giffardi* [sic]; nest described; fungus comb; biology. Ivory Coast.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 52 • *Allodoterme giffardi* [sic]; collection catalog. Ghana.
- Bodot, 1968a: 239 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1968b: 351–358 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; colony development.
- Bodot, 1969: 41, 44 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; colony composition and fluctuation.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 136, 137, 159, 160, 164, fig. 28 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; soldier described and figured; remarks; ecology; biology; distribution. Central African Republic (French Equatorial Africa); Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal.
- Bodot, 1971: 105–207, table 1 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 12, table: no. 354 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Senegal.
- Kovoov, 1971: fig. 13 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; gut figured.
- Ruelle, 1978b: 20–22, figs.1–2 • *Megaprotermes giffardii*; imago, soldier described and figured; new combination; note about excluding description of imago caste by Sjöstedt 1926d: 147. Central African Republic; Gambia; Ghana; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Senegal.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Megaprotermes giffardii*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Allodoterme giffardi* [sic]; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Megaprotermes giffardii*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Allodoterme giffardii*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 98, 348, 349, figs. 218–229 • *Megaprotermes giffardii*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ghana; Gambia; Ivory Coast.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Gambia; Ghana; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal.

†***Microfavichnus*** Duringer, Schuster, Genise, Mackaye,  
Vignaud, and Brunet, 2007

†***Microfavichnus*** Duringer et al., 2007: 337–340.

TYPE SPECIES: *Microfavichnus alveolatus* Duringer et al., 2007 by original designation.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

†*Microfavichnus alveolatus* Düringer, Schuster, Genise, Mackaye, Vignaud, and Brunet, 2007

†*Microfavichnus alveolatus* Düringer et al., 2007: 340 (ichnofossil nest), figs. 13A, B–E, 15, 16B, E.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: CNAR ichnofossil nest, paratype CNAR ichnofossil nest.

TYPE LOCALITY: Chad: Erg of Djurab (600 km NNE from N'jaména).

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Chad.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene–Pliocene.

### *Microtermes* Wasmann, 1902

*Microtermes* Wasmann, 1902d: 115–116.

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes incertus* Hagen, 1853 by original designation.

- Hagen, 1853: 480 • *Termes* [part]; characters.
- Haviland, 1898: 378, 387–388 • *Termes* “section with *T. incertus* for type”; characters; key.
- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Microtermes*; nomen nudum.
- Escherich, 1909: 175 • *Microtermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Microtermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Microtermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 12, 41–44 • *Microtermes*; characters; key; species included; systematic position.
- Warren, 1919: 2 • *Microtermes*; distribution.
- Fuller, 1921: 18, 20, 22, 25 • *Microtermes*; key; remarks; synonymy.
- Fuller, 1922: 95–96, 105 • *Microtermes* (*Microtermes*); characters; key; discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 165 • *Microtermes*; reference list.
- Bathellier, 1927: 150–152 • *Microtermes*; generic characters of imago, soldier.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 420, 469 • *Microtermes*; key; discussion; distribution.
- Kemner, 1934b: 104–106 • *Microtermes*; reference list.
- Snyder, 1934a: 25, 28 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Grassé, 1937a: 68, 78 • *Microtermes*; characters; remarks.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Microtermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: figs. 22–24 • *Microtermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Microtermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Cachan, 1949: 186, 226 • *Microtermes*; key; synonymy; characters.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 35, 65 • *Microtermes*; catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Microtermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 218 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Microtermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 67 • *Microtermes*; key; characters; fungus garden.
- Ahmad, 1958: 84, 90 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 122 • *Microtermes*; fungus garden; fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 18 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 295 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Coaton, 1962b: 45, fig. 20 • *Microtermes*; distribution. Botswana; South Africa; Lesotho.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 220–223 • *Microtermes*; characters; relationships; key to Indian species; distribution.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 8 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 7, 8 • *Microtermes*; key.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 33, 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 37b • *Microtermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Microtermes*; species included.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 260, 261 • *Microtermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Harris, 1968c: 7 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Microtermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoor, 1971: 49, 50, 56, 59, 67, fig. 21 • *Microtermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 36 • *Microtermes*; characters.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 25, 89, 93, 101, figs. 21C–D, 54 • *Microtermes*; soldier figured; key; ecology; biology; distribution. Namibia.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 235 • *Microtermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 94, 96, 97, 100 • *Microtermes*; distribution; ecology. Pakistan.
- Roonwal et al., 1974: 63 • *Microtermes*; wing cuticular structures.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 424, 439, 445–446, 459, 462 • *Microtermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 58, 60 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 399 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 4, 8, 43 • *Microtermes*; distribution and ecology. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Microtermes*; remarks.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 43 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 469 • *Microtermes*; ecology; biogeography.
- Wood and Johnson, 1978: 203–213 • *Microtermes*; ecology; vertical distribution; fungus combs.
- Abe, 1979: 132 • *Microtermes*; ecology.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21–22 • *Microtermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Microtermes*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 4 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1980: 7, 52 • *Microtermes*; Indian species listed; key.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 65 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Microtermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, figs. 2, 3, 5c • *Microtermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Wood, 1981: 309–325 • *Microtermes*; swarming; isolating mechanisms for 6 species [identified by letter only]; distribution. Nigeria.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 200 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 125–126 • *Microtermes*; distribution. Arabian Peninsula.
- Maiti, 1983: 20, 26 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 294 • *Microtermes*; secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Microtermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 40, 43, 46, 47, 49, 52 • *Microtermes*; synonymy; key; characters; distribution.
- Abe, 1984: 71 • *Microtermes*; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 100, 102, 202–203 • *Microtermes* [part]; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 411 • *Microtermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Badawi et al., 1986b: 17–19 • *Microtermes*; ecological factors and distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24 • *Microtermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Abe, 1987: 127 • *Microtermes*; ecology; nest distribution.
- Al-Kady et al., 1987: 190–191, 192, 193 • *Microtermes*; key; soldier, worker mandibles, wing venation described.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 109 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1987: 417 • *Microtermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61–64 • *Microtermes*; taxonomic remarks. Indomalayan Region.
- Huang et al., 1989: 391, 422 • *Microtermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Microtermes*; ecology.

- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 9 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1991: 264 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 518, 520 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Bacchus, 1997: 128–130 • *Microtermes*; characters; key to species.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1997: 215, 218 • *Microtermes*; zoogeographical distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 572–576 • *Microtermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Sands, 1998: 29, 30 • *Microtermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Bose, 1999: 26, 28, 144 • *Microtermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 547, 690–691 • *Microtermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 298 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Microtermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 43, 52–54, fig. 125 • *Microtermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 241 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 155 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 9 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44 • *Microtermes*; key.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Microtermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.
- Zeidler et al., 2004: 285–292 • *Microtermes*; seasonal sampling. Namibia.
- Rathore and Mandal, 2005: 71 • *Microtermes*; key to species; habitats. India: Rajasthan.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 243 • *Microtermes*; key.

*Microdontermes* Sarwar, 1940c: 144 [**nomen nudum**; proposed as a subgenus of *Microtermes*].

▲ 66 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region; Palearctic Region.

### *Microtermes aethiopicus* Barnett, Cowie and Wood, 1988

*Microtermes aethiopicus* Barnett et al., 1988: 133–140 (soldier, worker) figs. 1–4, 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, several series [not type colony and type locality • Ethiopia: 25 km north of Sashamene and other localities.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia: grounds of Sodo police station.

- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 29, table 1 • *Microtermes aethiopicus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 108 • *Microtermes aethiopicus*; locality. Ethiopia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

### *Microtermes albinotus* Holmgren, 1913

*Microtermes albinotus* Holmgren, 1913d: 333 (imago) [minimal description in key, no type locality, no mention of types; Emerson (card catalog, unpublished) states that the species cannot be reestablished and therefore treats it as an unidentified species].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Africa” (no specific locality).



- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 177 • *Microtermes albinotus*; listed; Holmgren's key quoted.
- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Microtermes albinotus*; catalog; reference list. Africa or Madagascar.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 381 • *Microtermes albinotus*; listed.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 173 • *Microtermes albinotus*; synonymy.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region: unknown.

### ***Microtermes albopartitus* (Sjöstedt, 1911)**

***Termes albopartitus*** Sjöstedt, 1911b: 4–7 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: BMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago, soldier, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Bacchus, 1997: 131.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zimbabwe: Harare (Salisbury).

- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; listed; new combination. “Rhodesia.”
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333, 334 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; key.
- Fuller, 1922: 101 • *Microtermes longiceps*; comparisons.
- Hegg, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 168, 178, pl. 7: figs. L1–3 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. South Africa; Zimbabwe.
- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. South Africa.
- Bigger, 1966: 429–430, pl. 18: figs. 1, 3 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; nest; biology; fungus comb figured; damage. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 382 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; measurements.
- Prestwich and Bentley, 1982: 145–152 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; ethylene production; fungus combs.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- El Bakri et al., 1989: 169–173 • *Microtermes* sp. nr. *albopartitus*; colony foundation. Sudan.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes ?albopartitus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bacchus, 1997: 131–132, figs. 7–9, 43–48, 163–165, 223 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; lectotype selected. Malawi; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes albopartitus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

*Microtermes longiceps* Holmgren, 1913d: 330–332, 334 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldier, workers, ZIHS soldiers, workers, USNM worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand: Mkosi.

- Hegg, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes longiceps*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 178 • *Microtermes longiceps*; synonymized with *albopartitus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—?Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Malawi; South Africa; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### ***Microtermes alluaudanus* (Sjöstedt, 1915)**

***Termes (Microtermes) alluaudanus*** Sjöstedt, 1915: 13–16 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, AMNH imagoes, soldier [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Bacchus, 1997], NCIP imago [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya (British East Africa): Likoni or Cheteni, near Mombasa [04°04'S, 39°40'E].

- Hegg, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; reference list; new combination; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 168, 169, 180 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Kenya.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 247 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; catalog; reference list. Kenya.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 118, 119, 121, 132 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 383 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes ?alluaudanus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bacchus, 1997: 132–133, figs. 10–12, 49–54, 166–168, 224 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; biology. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 108, 355, 356, figs. 269, 270, 280–282 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Tanzania and many localities in East Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes alluaudanus*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—?Cameroon; Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.

### *Microtermes aluco* (Sjöstedt, 1904)

*Eutermes aluco* Sjöstedt, 1904: 95–96 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imagoes, NHRM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mali (French Sudan): Sikasso [11°18'N, 05°38'W].

- Desneux, 1904b: 40 • *Termes (Eutermes) aluco*; reference list; new combination. Sudan.
- Hegg, 1922: 75, 469, 694 • *Eutermes aluco*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 291, 323 • *Eutermes aluco*; reference list; key; locality. Sudan.
- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Microtermes aluco*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Nigeria; Sudan.
- Harris, 1961a: 100, 107, 157, 163 • *Microtermes aluco*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 57 • *Microtermes aluco*; collection catalog. Ghana; Nigeria.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes aluco*; listed. African Mainland adjacent to Arabia.
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 19 • *Microtermes aluco*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 383 • *Microtermes aluco*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 23 • *Microtermes aluco*; collection catalog; types of *sudanensis* listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Microtermes aluco*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes aluco*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Microtermes aluco*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes ?aluco*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

*Ancistrotermes sudanensis* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 255 (minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP minor soldiers [Sjöstedt, 1926d, mentions French Sudan (now Mali): Boadie in Niger Valley, with the same collector (Mimeur) referred in his 1924 paper. Probably this is the syntype locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Mali (French Sudan): Boadie in Niger Valley

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 168, 177, pl. 7: figs. H1, H2 • *Microtermes sudanensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 151 • *Microtermes sudanensis*; imago, soldier characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 242–243 • *Microtermes sudanensis*; imago described; locality. Ghana.

- Myers, 1938: 7–8 • *Microtermes sudanensis*; behavior.
- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Ancistrotermes sudanensis*; synonymized with *aluco*.
- Bayode, 1979: 163 • *Microtermes sudanensis*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Mali; Nigeria; Sudan.

### *Microtermes baginei* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes baginei* Bacchus, 1997: 133–135 (imago, soldier, worker), figs.13–15, 55–60, 169–171.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK imagoes, soldiers, workers. Paratypes: BMNH soldier, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers [not type colony and type locality], NMK imagoes, soldiers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Masai Mara.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### *Microtermes bharatpurensis* Rathore, 1989

*Microtermes bharatpurensis* Rathore, 1989: 53–57 (soldier), figs. 1–3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers, DRSJ soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Rajasthan: Bharatpur district, 5 km northwest of Kumber Tehsil.

- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Microtermes bharatpurensis*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 46, 47, 65, pl. 8: fig. 65 • *Microtermes bharatpurensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Rajasthan.

### *Microtermes bouvieri* (Sjöstedt, 1926)

*Trinervitermes bouvieri* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 331–332 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes (Congo-Zaire: Maniema), NHRM imagoes (Congo-Zaire: Kindu), MNHP imagoes (Congo-Zaire: Maniema), MNHP imagoes (Congo-Zaire: Kindu).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Maniema, Kindu.

- Snyder, 1949a: 324 • *Trinervitermes bouvieri*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Sands, 1965c: 5 • *Microtermes bouvieri*; listed; new combination.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 409, 411 • *Trinervitermes bouvieri*; sexual dimorphism.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Microtermes cachani* Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [**nomen nudum**]

*Microtermes cachani* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson (= *M. sakalava* Cachan, 1949 [part] fide Emerson file card)].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Madagascar.

***Microtermes calvus* Emerson, 1928*****Microtermes calvus* Emerson, 1928b: 470–471 (soldier), fig. 29.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers, FRI soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): St. Gabriel near Kisangani (Stanleyville) [00°34'N, 25°08'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Microtermes calvus*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Microtermes calvus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes calvus*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes calvus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 385 • *Microtermes calvus*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Microtermes cherberensis* Bacchus, 1997*****Microtermes cherberensis* Bacchus, 1997: 135–136 (soldier, worker), figs. 61–66, 175–177.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, NMK soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Cheberen, 17 km from Tenges on road to Eldama Ravine.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Microtermes chomaensis* Bacchus, 1997*****Microtermes chomaensis* Bacchus, 1997: 136 (soldier, worker), figs. 67–72, 172–174.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Choma.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Zambia.

***Microtermes chopardi* Grassé, 1945 [nomen nudum]*****Microtermes chopardi* Grassé, 1945: 109, 110, 111, fig. 7 (nest) [nomen nudum; name based on nest description only, from Ivory Coast: Odienné].**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

***Microtermes congoensis* (Sjöstedt, 1911)*****Microtermes congoensis comprehensa* Silvestri, 1914*****Microtermes congoensis comprehensa* Silvestri, 1914a: 24 (soldier, worker), fig. 11.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea (French Guinea): Kindia.

- Hegh, 1922: 689 • *Microtermes congoensis* var. *comprehensa*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 179 • *Microtermes congoensis* var. *comprehensa*; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.

- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Microtermes congoensis comprehensa*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 386 • *Microtermes congoensis* var. *comprehensa*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea.

### *Microtermes congoensis congoensis* (Sjöstedt, 1911)

*Termes congoensis* Sjöstedt, 1911c: 146–149 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NCIP imago, soldier, worker [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1911b: 6 • *Termes congoensis*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes congoensis*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333, 334 • *Microtermes congoensis*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 4 • *Termes (Microtermes) congoensis*; locality. Nigeria.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 23 • *Microtermes congoensis*; characters; locality. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 538, 690 • *Microtermes congoensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 168, 169, 178, pl. 7: figs. K1–K2 • *Microtermes congoensis*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Microtermes congoensis*; catalog; reference list. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Weidner, 1956b: 88 • *Microtermes congoensis*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Weidner, 1961: 48, 69 • *Microtermes congoensis*; synonymy; characters; remarks; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes congoensis*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Harris, 1965: 17 • *Microtermes congoensis*; ecology; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 386 • *Microtermes congoensis*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 63 • *Microtermes congoensis*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 7 • *Microtermes congoensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes congoensis*; types listed.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Microtermes congoensis*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes congoensis*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sleaford et al., 1996: 279–288 • *Microtermes congoensis*; feeding; gut contents; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

### *Microtermes darlingtonae* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes darlingtonae* Bacchus, 1997: 137 (soldier), figs. 73–78, 178–180.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, NMK soldiers, workers [not from type colony and type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not from type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Thika, near Sandmore.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### *Microtermes deoriensis* Roy, 2005 [**nomen nudum**]

*Microtermes deoriensis* Roy, 2005: 140 [nomen nudum; probably an error for *Microcerotermes*, as the citation appears in a list with *Microcerotermes* species].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India.

***Microtermes depauperata*** Silvestri, 1914***Microtermes subhyalinus depauperata*** Silvestri, 1914a: 23 (soldier), fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldier [Emerson indicated one soldier in IEA collection, in which case it should be treated as a holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Victoria.

- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes subhyalinus* var. *depauperata*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 175 • *Microtermes subhyalinus depauperata*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes subhyalinus depauperata*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table no. 407 • *Microtermes subhyalinus* var. *depauperata*; measurements.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes depauperata*; checklist; ecology; *stat. nov.*, Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

***Microtermes divellens*** (Sjöstedt, 1904)***Eutermes divellens*** Sjöstedt, 1904: 94–95 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago. Paralectotypes: ZMH imagoes, AMNH imago, NHRM imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 175.

TYPE LOCALITY: Madagascar: Nosy Bé (Nossi-Be).

- Desneux, 1904b: 41 • *Termes (Eutermes) divellens*; reference list; new combination. Madagascar.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 62 • *Eutermes (Eutermes) ?divellens*; listed. Madagascar.
- Sjöstedt, 1914a: 13 • *Eutermes divellens*; key.
- Hegh, 1922: 432, 691 • *Eutermes (Eutermes) divellens*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 292, 324 • *Eutermes divellens*; reference list; key; locality. Madagascar.
- Snyder, 1949a: 248 • *Microtermes divellens*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1949: 191 • *Eutermes divellens*; key.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Microtermes divellens*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 218 • *Microtermes divellens*; types listed.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 173–175, pl. 1 • *Microtermes divellens*; synonymy; imago described and figured; distribution. Madagascar.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Madagascar.

***Microtermes dubius*** Fuller, 1922

***Microtermes dubius*** Fuller, 1922: 101–102 (imago, worker) [Fuller, 1922: 102 stated in his remarks that the soldiers and workers collected from the same locality at a later date may belong to this species; this was a conditional identification and these soldiers and workers should not be considered types (workers collected with the imagoes are types)].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (Damaraland): Dornveld near Windhoek.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 181 • *Microtermes dubius*; reference list; locality. Namibia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes dubius*; catalog. Namibia.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 388 • *Microtermes dubius*; listed.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Microtermes dubius*; synonymy.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia (Southwest Africa).

### ***Microtermes edwini* Bacchus, 1997**

***Microtermes edwini* Bacchus, 1997: 137–138 (soldier, worker), figs. 79–84, 181–183.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Sotil, Kisabei.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### ***Microtermes etiolatus* Fuller, 1922**

***Microtermes etiolatus* Fuller, 1922: 102–103 (imago, soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, soldiers, workers.  
LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Holoclectotype” [= lectotype] designated. Bacchus, 1997: 138–139 Lectotype (soldier) designation invalid as Ruelle, 1975b: 12 had already designated an imago as lectotype.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique (Lourenco Marques): Xinavane, Inkomati River [25°02'S, 32°47'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 181 • *Microtermes etiolatus*; reference list; remarks; locality. Mozambique; South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes etiolatus*; catalog. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 388 • *Microtermes etiolatus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes etiolatus*; types listed.
- Bacchus, 1997: 138–139, figs. 16–18, 85–90, 184–186 • *Microtermes etiolatus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; lectotype incorrectly selected. Mozambique; Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Mozambique; South Africa; Zambia.

### ***Microtermes feae* Silvestri, 1912**

***Microtermes feae* Silvestri, 1912a: 229–231 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 7.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Equatorial Guinea: Bioko Island (Fernando Po): Musola.

- Holmgren, 1913d: 333, 334 • *Microtermes Feae*; key.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 24 • *Microtermes feae*; locality. Cameroon; Fernando Po.
- Hegh, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes Feae*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 169, 179 • *Microtermes Feae*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Fernando Po.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 164 • *Microtermes Feae*; listed.
- Emerson, 1928b: 474 • *Microtermes feae*; soldier described and figured. [Cameroon only; Congo-Zaire specimens = *kasaiensis*].
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes feae*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 389 • *Microtermes feae*; measurements.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 529 • *Microtermes feae*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Equatorial Guinea: Bioka (= Fernando Po).

***Microtermes grassei* Ghidini, 1955**

***Microtermes grassei* Ghidini, 1955: 74** [*nom. nov.* for *Microtermes vadschaggae dubius* Grassé 1937, as the name is preoccupied by *Microtermes dubius* Fuller, 1922].

— Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Microtermes grassei*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

*Microtermes vadschaggae dubius* Grassé, 1937a: 86, fig. 49 (soldier, workers) [junior primary homonym of *Microtermes dubius* Fuller, 1922].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD soldiers, workers [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: Akakro [04°55'N, 06°20'W].

— Snyder, 1949a: 255 • *Microtermes vadschaggae dubius*; catalog. Ivory Coast.

— Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 70, pl. 3: fig. 8 • *Microtermes vadschaggae* var. *dubius*; worker mandibles figured.

— Roy-Noël, 1969b: 150–151, 159, 160, 162, 164 • *Microtermes vadschaggae dubius*; soldier, worker described; ecology; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast; Senegal.

— Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 414 • *Microtermes vadschaggae* var. *dubius*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Senegal.

***Microtermes havilandi* Holmgren, 1913**

***Microtermes havilandi* Holmgren, 1913d: 330, 332, 334** (imago, soldier) [Holmgren, 1913: 330 gave this new species name to specimens from Natal misidentified by Haviland, 1898: 388 and Sjöstedt, 1900a: 135 as *Termes incertus* (Hagen); described as “*Havilandi*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers (South Africa: Natal), CUMZ imagoes, soldiers (South Africa: Natal), AMNH imago, soldiers, workers (South Africa: Natal; specimens of both Haviland, 1898 and Sjöstedt, 1900), NHMM soldier, worker, nymph (South Africa: Natal), NHRM imagoes, soldier (South Africa: Natal: Stanford Hill, Amanzimtoti; localities added by Holmgren 1913: 330), NHRM imagoes, soldiers (South Africa: Zululand: Mfolozi Junction, Somkele, Umhlazinga; localities added by Holmgren 1913: 330).

TYPE LOCALITIES: South Africa: Natal: Stanford Hill, Amanzimtoti, Zululand: Mfolozi Junction, Somkele, Umhlazinga.

— Haviland, 1898: 388–389, pl. 23: figs. 15–18 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. South Africa; Mozambique.

— Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 135–137 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described; key; biology; distribution. Mozambique; South Africa.

— Sjöstedt, 1904: 23, 37, 45, 114 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; key; distribution.

— Sjöstedt, 1907a: 21 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; key.

— Warren, 1909a: 342, 344 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; measurements; statistical analysis.

— Warren, 1909b: 124 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier described; biology; locality. South Africa.

— Sjöstedt, 1911b: 6 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; key.

— Holmgren, 1912a: 43 • *Microtermes incertus* [misidentification]; listed. Only South Africa: Natal.

— Fuller, 1915: 341, 393, 483, figs. 5–7, pl. 29: figs. 9–10, pl. 31: figs. 4–5, pl. 34: fig. 17 • *Termes incertus* [misidentification]; soldier, worker described; soldier mandibles figured; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.

— Fuller, 1919: 82–83, pl. 9: figs. 188–200 • *Microtermes incertus* [misidentification].



- Fuller, 1922: 97, 106 • *Microtermes havilandi*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 689 • *Microtermes incertus* [misidentification]; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 165, 167, 170, pl. 7: figs. D1–3 • *Microtermes incertus* [misidentification]; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1947: 149–151, fig. 5 • *Microtermes havilandi*; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes havilandi*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1949a: 17–18, 19, figs. 1E, 9, 10 • *Microtermes havilandi*; soldier, nest figured; damage; biology. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1961: 40, 42, 45, figs. 4, 9 • *Microtermes havilandi*; nest described and figured; fungus combs and fungi.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 163 • *Microtermes havilandi*; damage; distribution.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Microtermes havilandi*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 390 • *Microtermes havilandi*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes havilandi*; types of *intermedius* listed.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Microtermes havilandi*; polygyny.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 119–124 • *Microtermes havilandi*; soldier, nest, fungus comb figured.

*Microtermes havilandi intermedius* Fuller, 1922: 98–99 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Holotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Orange Free State, Bloemfontein [29°07'S, 26°14'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 172 • *Microtermes incertus intermedius*; listed. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes havilandi intermedius*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 390 • *Microtermes havilandi* form *intermedius*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes havilandi* form *intermedius*; synonymized with *havilandi*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### ***Microtermes hollandei* Grassé, 1937**

***Microtermes hollandei* Grassé, 1937a: 84–86 (soldier, workers), fig. 48 [synonym of *Microtermes lepidus* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD soldiers, workers [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the type will probably be transferred to MNHP].

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal: Dakar [14°38'N, 17°27'E].

- Grassé, 1945: 108–109, fig. 6, pl. 2: fig. 4 • *Microtermes hollandei*; nest described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes hollandei*; catalog; reference list. Senegal.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 70, pl. 3: fig. 9 • *Microtermes hollandei*; worker mandibles figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 151 • *Microtermes hollandi* [sic]; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 391 • *Microtermes hollandei*; measurements.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 224–225, 251, 277, tables 1, 3 • *Microtermes hollandei*; biology; ecology; swarming; distribution. Senegal.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609 • *Microtermes hollandei*; biology; ecology; distribution. Senegal.
- Roy-Noël, 1982: 129, 132 • *Microtermes hollandei*; ecology; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Microtermes hollandei*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast; Senegal.


***Microtermes imphalensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962

***Microtermes imphalensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 364–369 (imago), figs. 23, 24, pl. 34.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2542/H8 imago. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2543/H8, 2544/H8 imagoes, FRI imagoes, IARI imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Manipur: Imphal Valley [ca. 24°40'N, 93°55'E].

- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 225–226, fig. 3 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 31 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 257, 258, fig. 20 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, fig. 4Q • *Microtermes imphalensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 62 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; taxonomic remarks.
- Chhotani, 1997: 576–578, figs. 282–283 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Bose, 1999: 37, 113–116, figs. 51, 52 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; catalog. India.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 162 • *Microtermes imphalensis*; synonymy; biology; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur.

***Microtermes incertoides*** Holmgren, 1913

***Microtermes incertoides*** Holmgren, 1913b: 113–114 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Ahmednager District: Wallon.

- Wasmann, 1902d: 117 • *Microtermes incertus* [misidentification].
- Holmgren, 1912c: 775, 788–789 • *Microtermes incertus* (?) [misidentification]; discussion. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 151 • *Microtermes incertoides*; listed.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes incertoides*; antennal articles; *incertus* treated as synonym. India.
- Bathellier, 1927: 152, 197, 210–213, 225, 253, 330, 340, pl. 3: fig. 2 • *Microtermes incertoides*; soldier described; biology; fungus garden figured. Vietnam [identification doubtful].
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Microtermes incertoides*; locality. Vietnam [doubtful].
- Margabandhu, 1934: 709 • *Microtermes incertoides*; annotated reference list; biology; *Microtermes ?incertus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes incertoides*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Microtermes incertoides*; collection catalog. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1958: 125 • *Microtermes incertoides*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes incertoides*; collection catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 223, 227–229, fig. 4 • *Microtermes*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1968b: 560, 569 • *Microtermes incertoides*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Harris, 1968d: 143 • *Microtermes incertoides*; listed.

- Roonwal, 1970c: 372 • *Microtermes incertoides*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439, 462 • *Microtermes incertoides*; ecology and biogeography. India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 2, 16, 43–44, 58–59, 65 • *Microtermes incertoides*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Indo-China; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes incertoides*; distribution. India; Pakistan [Vietnam incorrect].
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Microtermes incertoides*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61 • *Microtermes incertoides*; taxonomic remarks.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Microtermes incertoides*; distribution. India; Pakistan [Vietnam incorrect].
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 66–67, fig. 49 • *Microtermes incertoides*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 21, 24, 38 • *Microtermes incertoides*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India [exclude Vietnam].
- Chhotani, 1997: 579–580, fig. 284 • *Microtermes*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes incertoides*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 45, 79 • *Microtermes incertoides*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 47, 66, pl. 8: fig. 66 • *Microtermes incertoides*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Daman, Gujarat, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan.

### ***Microtermes incertus* (Hagen, 1853)**

***Termes incertus*** Hagen, 1853: 481 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZMB queen.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique: Tette [16°10'S, 33°35'E].

- Hagen, 1855: 91–92, 298 • *Termes incertus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 32 • *Termes (Entermes [sic]) incertus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Mozambique.
- Hagen, 1858c: 230–231, 241 • *Termes (Eutermes) incertus*; imago described, synonymy, distribution. Mozambique.
- Hagen, 1862a: 88–89, pl. 4: fig. 22 • *Termes (Hodotermes) incertus*; discussion; queen described and figured. Mozambique.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) incertus*; reference list; synonymy.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes incertus*; listed; new combination. Mozambique only [South Africa: Natal = *havilandii*].
- Holmgren, 1913d: 330, 333 • *Microtermes incertus*; imago measurements; key. Mozambique.
- Hegh, 1922: 689 • *Microtermes incertus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 172 • *Microtermes incertus*; remarks about Hagen's *incertus* from Mozambique.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes incertus*; catalog; reference list. Mozambique.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 66 • *Microtermes incertus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Africa [India incorrect].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 392 • *Microtermes incertus*; listed.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61 • *Microtermes incertus* [also as *incerus*]; taxonomic remarks.
- Sands, 1998: 355, figs. 263–265, 274–276 • *Microtermes incertus*; worker mandibles figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Mozambique.


***Microtermes insperatus* Kemner, 1934**

***Microtermes insperatus* Kemner, 1934b: 106–109 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 21.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Djember), ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg), AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg), ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Depok), ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: near Cheribon, Palimanan), ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Tjimango).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Java: Djember, Buitenzorg, Depok, near Cheribon, Palimanan, Tjimango.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 42, fig. 20 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 147 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1913e: 22 • *Microtermes pallides* [sic] [misidentification] locality. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1914: 251 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- John, 1925: 390 • *Microtermes pallidus*; listed.
- Kemner, 1930a: 323 • *Microtermes insperatus*; listed as n. sp.; nomen nudum. Indonesia: Sabang.
- Eidmann, 1930: 323 • *Microtermes insperatus*; nomen nudum; distribution. Indonesia: Sabang Island.
- Wheeler, 1936: 224 • *Microtermes pallidus* [misidentification fide Emerson]; ant ecological relationship.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250, 252 • *Microtermes insperatus*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Java; Malaya; *Microtermes pallidus* [Java record only].
- Kalshoven, 1954: 326 • *Microtermes insperatus*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 122, 124 • *Microtermes insperatus*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 374 • *Microtermes insperatus*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes insperatus*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 110 • *Microtermes insperatus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 372 • *Microtermes insperatus*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439, 442 • *Microtermes insperatus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27, fig. 50 • *Microtermes insperans* [sic]; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes insperatus*; distribution. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe, 1984: 70 • *Microtermes insperatus*; biology; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Panaitan Island.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61–62 • *Microtermes insperatus*; taxonomic remarks; possibly *Ancistrotermes*.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Microtermes insperatus*; discussion of possible inclusion in *Ancistrotermes*; distribution and zoogeography. Indonesia; Malaysia; Singapore.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Microtermes insperatus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*.
- Tho, 1992: 140, 201, 208 • *Microtermes insperatus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes insperatus*; catalog. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Panaitan Island; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore.

***Microtermes jacobsoni* Holmgren, 1913**

***Microtermes jacobsoni* Holmgren, 1913c: 148–149 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 6: figs. 6, 8 [described as “*Jacobsoni*”].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, workers, NHRM imago (ex AMNH), RMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, FRI imago, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Samarang.

- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1913e: 20–22, pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Microtermes Jacobsoni*; erroneously described as n. sp.; imago, soldier, worker described; fungus garden figured; biology. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1914: 251 • *Microtermes pallidus jacobsoni*; remarks; locality. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1934b: 104, 105, 109, fig. 22 • *Microtermes Jacobsoni*; imago described and figured. Indonesia: Java.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 122 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 93, 106 • *Microtermes jacobsoni* [sic]; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra (Andalas Island); Malaysia: Mainland.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61–62 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; taxonomic remarks; possibly *Ancistrotermes*.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; discussion of possible placement in *Ancistrotermes*; distribution and zoogeography. Indonesia; Malaysia.
- Tho, 1992: 141, 201, 208 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes jacobsoni*; catalog. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.

### *Microtermes kairoonae* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes kairoonae* Bacchus, 1997: 139–140 (soldier), figs. 115–120, 187–189.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, NMK soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kisumu, Chulaimbo.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### *Microtermes kasaiensis* (Sjöstedt, 1913)

*Eutermes kasaiensis* Sjöstedt, 1913a: 389–390 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, workers, NHRM queen, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Kasai.

- Sjöstedt, 1915: 15 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; comparisons; new combination.
- Hegh, 1922: 445, 702 • *Microcerotermes kasaiensis*; biology; reference list; new combination; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 168, 169, 180 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; reference list; key; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1927a: 101, fig. 3 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; comparisons.
- Emerson, 1928b: 474, figs. 32b, 32c • *Microtermes feae* [part]; soldier described; locality. [Congo-Zaire only; Cameroon: Bipindi specimens = *feae* fide Emerson].
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1961a: 101, 107 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; damage; distribution.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; collection catalog. Malawi.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 393 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 12 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes kasaiensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Uganda.

### *Microtermes kauderni* Holmgren, 1909

*Microtermes kauderni* Holmgren, 1909a: 6–9 (soldier, worker, nest), fig. 1 [described as “Kauderni”].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH soldier, workers, USNM soldier, NHRM soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 178.

TYPE LOCALITY: Madagascar: St. Marie de Marovoay, Majunga.

- Holmgren, 1909b: 173, fig. 59 • ?*Microtermes Kauderni*; anatomy; gut figured.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42, fig. 19 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; listed. Madagascar.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1914a: 7–9, fig. 2, pl. 1: fig. 2 • *Termes (Microtermes) Kauderni*; soldier, nest described and figured; locality; new combination. Madagascar.
- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 167, 169, pl. 7: figs. B1–2 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Madagascar.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes kauderni*; catalog; reference list. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1949: 188, 190, 191, 226–229, fig. 19 • *Microtermes kauderni*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1950a: 112, 115, fig. 13 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; distribution. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1950b: 6, 12, fig. 25 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1951: 7 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; localities. Madagascar.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes kauderni*; collection catalog. Madagascar.
- Paulian, 1970: 289, 290 • *Microtermes kauderni*; ecology; nest; distribution. Madagascar.
- Mathot, 1978: 57 • *Microtermes kauderni*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 175–179, pls. 2, 3 • *Microtermes Kauderni*; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Madagascar.
- Eggleton and Davies, 2003: 657, table 8.26 • *Ancistrotermes kauderni*; checklist; distribution; new combination. Madagascar and associated coastal islands.

*Microtermes madagascariensis* Holmgren, 1913d: 332 (imago) [Holmgren, 1912: 42 mentions this species from Madagascar in a list, with no description; later (1913) he gives a minimal description in a key, with no mention of locality or type specimens].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes [Holmgren does not mention any types].

TYPE LOCALITY: Madagascar.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; nomen nudum. Madagascar.
- Hegh, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 165, 166, 180 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; reference list; key; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1949: 226–229, fig. 19 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; synonymized with *kauderni*.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1978: 173 • *Microtermes madagascariensis*; synonymy [listed as valid].

*Eutermes fenerivensis* Sjöstedt, 1914a: 11–13 (imago) [**new synonymy** (this catalog)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Madagascar: Fenerive.

- Hegh, 1922: 694 • *Eutermes fenerivensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 291, 324 • *Eutermes fenerivensis*; reference list; locality. Madagascar.
- Snyder, 1949a: 349 • *Eutermes fenerivensis*; catalog; reference list; treated as an unclassified species. Madagascar.
- Cachan, 1949: 191 • *Eutermes fenerivensis*; key.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Eutermes fenerivensis*; synonymized with *kauderni*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Madagascar.

### *Microtermes lepidus* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Microtermes lepidus* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 496 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal: Dakar [14°40'N, 17°35'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 167, 172, pl. 7: figs. E1–2 • *Microtermes lepidus*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; locality. Senegal.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes lepidus*; catalog; reference list. Senegal.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 29 • *Microtermes lepidus*; soldier figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 151 • *Microtermes lepidus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 394 • *Microtermes lepidus*; measurements.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 529 • *Microtermes lepidus*; distribution. Senegal.
- Ayansola, 1987: 40, fig. 5 • *Microtermes lepidus*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Nigeria; Senegal.

### *Microtermes logani* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes logani* Bacchus, 1997: 140–141 (soldier, worker), figs. 121–126, 190–192.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malawi: Zomba.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi.

### *Microtermes lokoriensis* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes lokoriensis* Bacchus, 1997: 141–142 (soldier, worker), figs. 127–132, 193–195.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Lokori.

- Sands, 1998: 356 • *Microtermes lokoriensis*; worker gut figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Microtermes lounsburyi* Fuller, 1922**

***Microtermes lounsburyi* Fuller, 1922: 99–100 (imago, soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP imago, soldier, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated. Bacchus, 1997: 142–143 [lectotype invalid as Ruelle, 1975b: 12 previously designated the lectotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Pienaars River (Bushveld).

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 180 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; reference list; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 395 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; types listed.
- Bacchus, 1997: 142–143, figs. 19–21, 133–138, 196–198 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; biology; lectotype incorrectly designated. South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes lounsburyi*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

***Microtermes umfolozii* Fuller, 1922: 101 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand, Natal, Umfolozi Rail.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 181 • *Microtermes Umfolozii*; reference list; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes umfolozii*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 411 • *Microtermes umfolozii*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes umfolozii*; synonymized with *lounsburyi*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Microtermes luteus* Harris, 1954**

***Microtermes luteus* Harris, 1954e: 132–134 (soldier, worker), fig. 4.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Tanganyika): Tanga District: Mwakijembe.

- Kemp, 1955: 117, 118, 132 • *Microtermes luteus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: fig. 23 • *Microtermes luteus*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49 • *Microtermes luteus*; catalog. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 396 • *Microtermes luteus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes luteus*; types listed.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Microtermes luteus*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes luteus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Bacchus, 1997: 143–144, figs. 22–24, 91–96, 199–201 • *Microtermes luteus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; biology. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Dangerfield and Mosugelo, 1997: 133–143 • *Microtermes luteus*; ecology. Botswana.
- Sands, 1998: 108 • *Microtermes luteus*; locality. Kenya and many localities in East Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes luteus*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania; Zambia.



***Microtermes macronotus* Holmgren, 1913**

***Microtermes macronotus* Holmgren, 1913c: 145–146 (imago), pl. 6: fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH imago ♀ [labeled as holotype by Emerson (unpublished)].

Chhotani, 1997: 580 cited the “holotype” imago in NHMW, but there is no material of this species in that museum (fide U. Aspöck, in litt.).

TYPE LOCALITY: ?”Ceylon.”

- Holmgren, 1912a: 43 • *Microtermes macronotus*; nomen nudum. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Microtermes macronotus*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 709 • *Microtermes macronotus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes macronotus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 67 • *Microtermes macronotus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1958: 122 • *Microtermes macronotus*; key.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 229–230 • *Microtermes macronotus*; imago [Holmgren’s description repeated]; synonymy; key; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Microtermes macronotus*; ecology and biogeography. Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes macronotus*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61 • *Microtermes macronotus*; taxonomic remarks.
- Chhotani, 1997: 580–581 • *Microtermes*; imago described; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes macronotus*; catalog. Sri Lanka.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

***Microtermes magnocellus* (Sjöstedt, 1915)**

***Termes (Microtermes) magnocellus* Sjöstedt, 1915: 16–18 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago [incorrectly cited as paratype from Usambara by Bacchus, 1997: 145–146].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (German East Africa): Tanga [05°07’S, 39°05’E].

- Hegg, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; reference list; distribution; new combination.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 176 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 366 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 119, 132 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 397 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 29, table 1 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Bacchus, 1997: 145–146, figs. 31–33, 97–102, 202–204 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; biology. Malawi; Tanzania; Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 108, 355, 356, figs. 266–268, 277–279 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Tanzania and other localities in East Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes magnocellus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Tanzania; Malawi; Zambia.

***Microtermes magnoculus*** Krishna, 2013

***Microtermes magnoculus*** Krishna et al., this work • **nomen novum** for *Microtermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt, 1927, as the name is preoccupied by *M. somaliensis* (Sjöstedt, 1912).

*Microtermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt, 1927a: 100–102 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 3 [junior secondary homonym of *Eutermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt, 1912 (now *Microtermes somaliensis*)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, MCG imago, soldier, worker, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Somalia: Villagio Duca Abruzzi.

— Ghidini, 1938: 231 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; remarks; distribution. Somalia.

— Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; catalog; reference list. Somalia.

— Harris, 1964c: 480, 481 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Somalia.

***Microtermes mangzhuangensis*** Huang and Zhu, 1991

***Microtermes mangzhuangensis*** Zhu et al., 1991b: 134–135, 141 (soldier), fig. II (1–8).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 IV 160372 soldier [no mention of where the types are deposited; most likely at KIZK, where Zhu's other types are deposited]. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Mengla County: Mangzhuang [21°30'N, 101°35'E].

— Huang et al., 2000: 691–692, fig. 412 • *Microtermes mangzhuangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

— Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes mangzhuangensis*; catalog. China [Wang incorrectly cited as one of the authors].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Microtermes mariae*** Bacchus, 1997

***Microtermes mariae*** Bacchus, 1997: 146–147 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 25–27, 103–108, 205–207.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Masai Mara.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Microtermes menglunensis*** Zhu and Huang, 1991

***Microtermes menglunensis*** Zhu et al., 1991a: 161–162, 169 (soldier), fig. I (1–8).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 84 VII 190142 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Mengla County: Menglun [21°55'N, 101°15'E].

— Huang et al., 2000: 692–693, fig. 413 • *Microtermes menglunensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Microtermes mengpengensis* Zhu and Huang, 1991**

***Microtermes mengpengensis*** Zhu et al., 1991b: 135–136, 141 (soldier), fig. III (1–8).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 IV 170249 soldier [no mention of where the types are deposited; most likely at KIZK, where Zhu's other types are deposited. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Mengla County: Mengpeng [21°27'N, 101°18'E].

— Huang et al., 2000: 693–694, fig. 414 • *Microtermes mengpengensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Microtermes microthorax* Holmgren, 1913**

***Microtermes microthorax*** Holmgren, 1913d: 333 (imago) [minimal description in key, no type locality or mention of type specimens; Emerson (card catalog, unpublished) treats it as an unidentified species].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown) [Emerson did not find specimens of this species in the Holmgren collection].

TYPE LOCALITY: Africa.

— Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 177 • *Microtermes microthorax*; listed; Holmgren's key quoted.

— Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes microthorax*; catalog; reference list. Africa or Madagascar.

— Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 398 • *Microtermes microthorax*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region. Africa: No specific locality.

***Microtermes mokeetsei* Fuller, 1922**

***Microtermes mokeetsei*** Fuller, 1922: 100–101 (imago, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, soldier [morphotype soldier lost fide Ruelle, 1975], AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Mokeetse (Koedoes River).

— Sjöstedt, 1926d: 180 • *Microtermes Mokeetsei*; reference list; locality. South Africa.

— Snyder, 1949a: 251 • *Microtermes mokeetsei*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.

— Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 399 • *Microtermes mokeetsei*; measurements.

— Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes mokeetsei*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

***Microtermes mukarensis* Sarwar, 1940 [nomen nudum]**

***Microtermes (Microdontermes) mukarensis*** Sarwar, 1940c: 144 [nomen nudum].

— Snyder, 1949a: 255 • *Microdontermes mukarensis*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Punjab.

***Microtermes mulii* Bacchus, 1997**

***Microtermes mulii* Bacchus, 1997:** 147–148 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 28–30, 109–114, 208–210.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kajiado.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Microtermes mycophagus* (Desneux, 1906)**

***Termes mycophagus* Desneux, 1906a:** 348–352 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZIHS imago, soldier, worker, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Pakistan: Sind: Karachi.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 43, pl. 2: fig. 6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; listed; new combination. Pakistan.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 150, pl. 2: fig. 6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; listed; imago figured. Pakistan.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; antennal articles. Pakistan.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 159–160 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; locality.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 705, 709 • *Termes mycophagus*; annotated reference list; biology; also as *Microtermes mycophagus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 67 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; catalog; reference list. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 229, 234–236, figs. 23, 24 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 42 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; biology; distribution. Pakistan.
- Vishnoi, 1957: 793 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; swarming; distribution. India: Delhi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 122, 125 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 159 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; damage; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; collection catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Vishnoi, 1962: 107–108 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 230–234, figs. 5–6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Harris, 1964c: 480, 481 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; listed. Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 6, 39, 41–44, figs. 20, 21 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 443, 445, pl. 23: fig. 6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 372–373 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 36–37, fig. 40 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. Pakistan; India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; ecology and biogeography. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 403, 407, 409 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; sex ratios; sexual dimorphism.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 47 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; egg measurements.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1975a: 37, 38–45, figs. 1–4 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; imago characters; swarming, egg-laying and brood-care; development; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 398, 399, 410–411, fig. 16.20A • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; ecology; distribution.

- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 44, 65 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1976: 466, 470, 472, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 497, fig. 9p • *Microtermes mycophagus*; soldier figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 456, 462 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; biology; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Mathot, 1978: 60 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 326, 328 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1979: 7–8, 17, fig. 8 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; egg morphology.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 264, 266, fig. 2 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Chhotani, 1980: 7, 52–53, fig. 16A • *Microtermes mycophagus*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.
- Parihar, 1980: 503–506 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; foraging. India: Rajasthan.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, figs. 5A–E, pl. 2: figs. 5, 6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 128, fig. 2 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 39 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; swarming.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 334, 341, fig. 13 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore, 1984: 5–10 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; biology; swarming.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. Pakistan: Baluchistan, Punjab, Sind.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412–413 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution and zoogeography. India; Pakistan.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61, fig. 1 • *Microtermes mycophagus* [also as *Odontotermes mycophagus* (Wasman) [sic] in figure caption]; taxonomic remarks.
- Jones et al., 1988: 114 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; damage; locality.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 15–17, fig. 7 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 10p • *Microtermes mycophagus*; soldier head figured.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 66, 67–68, fig. 50 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Shahid, 1990: 67, 70, 71, 74 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 22, 24, 38 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1993: 134–135 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; ecology; distribution.
- Akhtar and Sarwar, 1995: 329–336 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; foraging.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 29 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 581–583, fig. 285 • *Microtermes*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Pakistan.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 210 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Ravan and Akhtar, 1998: 9–26 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; feeding; ecology; distribution. Iran.
- Ravan and Akhtar, 1999a: 66 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; distribution. Iran.

- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 47–49, 66, pl. 8: fig. 67 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; checklist; soldier, nest figured; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004b: 76 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; synonymy; distribution. India: Rajasthan, Gujarat, Delhi, Punjab; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 45, 79–80 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Kumar, 2005: 165 • *Microtermes mycophagus*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Punjab, Rajasthan; Pakistan: Punjab, Sind. ♦ Palaeartic Region—Iran; Pakistan: Baluchistan.

### *Microtermes najdensis* Harris, 1964

*Microtermes najdensis* Harris, 1964c: 480–481 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Saudi Arabia: Riyadh.

- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes najdensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Microtermes najdensis*; distribution. Arabian Peninsula.
- Weidner, 1984: 6 • *Microtermes najdensis*; listed. Saudi Arabia.
- Badawi et al., 1986a: 416, 419 • *Microtermes najdensis*; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Wood et al., 1986: 173–180, figs. 18–34 • *Microtermes najdensis*; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described and figured. Saudi Arabia; Yemen.
- Al-Kady et al., 1987: 186, 192 • *Microtermes najdensis*; listed; key; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Cowie, 1989a: 161, 163, table 1 • *Microtermes najdensis*; checklist; biogeography; distribution. North Yemen; Saudi Arabia.
- Pearce et al., 1990: 71–77 • *Microtermes najdensis*; foraging; aggression. Sudan.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1991: 261, 264 • *Microtermes najdensis*; key. Saudi Arabia.
- Sands, 1998: 108, 355, figs. 271–273 • *Microtermes najdensis*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Saudi Arabia.
- Faragalla, 2002: 203 • *Microtermes najdensis*; checklist; ecozoogeography. Saudi Arabia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Yemen; Sudan. ♦ Palaeartic Region—Saudi Arabia.

### *Microtermes neghelliensis* Ghidini, 1937

*Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis* Ghidini, 1937b: 142 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia: Galla-Borana: Mega [04°02'N, 38°19'E].

- Ghidini, 1938: 231 • *Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 190–191, fig. 4 • *Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis*; soldier described and figured. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis*; catalog. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 407 • *Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis*; measurements.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 29, table 1 • *Microtermes neghelliensis*; *stat. nov.*, raised to species rank; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Microtermes subhyalinus neghelliensis*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

*Microtermes obesi* Holmgren, 1912*Microtermes obesi* Holmgren, 1912c: 787–788 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, FRI imago, IARI imago, AMNH imago, USNM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Khandala.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 43 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 150, pl. 6: fig. 4 • *Microtermes obesi*; erroneously described as n. sp.; imago described and figured; key; distribution. India
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes obesi*; antennal articles. India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 159 • *Microtermes obesi*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 709 • *Microtermes obesi*; annotated reference list; biology
- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes obesi*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. India; Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 67–68 • *Microtermes obesi*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list; synonymy. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Microtermes obesi*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 229, 231–234, figs. 21, 22 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Pakistan.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed. India.
- Banerjee, 1956c: 205 • *Microtermes ?obesi*; listed; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 124, 126 • *Microtermes obesi*; key.
- Roonwal, 1959: 512 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed; synonymy.
- Harris, 1961a: 96, 97, 101, 105, 106, 107 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Vishnoi, 1962: 107–108 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 223, 234–239, figs. 7–8 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed. Pakistan.
- Krishna, 1965a: 3, 25 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; measurements; locality. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 57–58, 109, figs. 54, 55 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Thailand.
- Batra and Batra, 1966: 729 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed; biology.
- Weidner, 1966a: 221 • *Microtermes obesi*; “paratypes” listed [from locality cited in Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917, not Holmgren, 1912, and therefore not types].
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 6, 7, 48–51, errata, fig. 14 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 238, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, fig. 19 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1968b: 560, 569–570 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka.
- Harris, 1968d: 151 • *Microtermes obesi*; locality. Vietnam; Cambodia.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 373 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 37–38, figs. 41, 42 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1972: 92–100 • *Microtermes obesi*; sex ratio; sexual dimorphism; body weight.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 70, 78 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Thailand.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1973c: 112–116 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago measurements; sex ratio; sexual dimorphism.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423–424, 439–440, 462–463 • *Microtermes obesi*; *Microtermes obesi curvignathus*; ecology and biogeography. Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.

- Akhtar, 1975: 101–105, 192, figs. 48, 49 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 403, 407 • *Microtermes obesi*; sex ratios; sexual dimorphism.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 398, 399, 411, fig. 16.20B • *Microtermes obesi*; key; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; synonymy; ecology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1975a: 37, 45, 46, 47–52, figs. 6–9 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago characters; swarming, egg-laying and brood-care; development; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 47 • *Microtermes obesi*; egg measurements.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 16, 44, 59–60, 65 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution and ecology; key. Myanmar; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1976a: 13 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27, fig. 48 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1976: 466, 467, 470, 472, 475, 476, 477, 479, 480, 497, fig. 9q • *Microtermes obesi*; soldier figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 385 • *Microtermes obesi*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35, fig. 3d • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing; wing figured.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 456, 457, 462, fig. 21 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago described and figured; biology; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 75, 76, 81, fig. 19 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier figured; measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 364 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 25 • *Microtermes obesi*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 326, 328 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Sharma and Sharma, 1978: 88, 89 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist; distribution. India: Jammu and Kashmir.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: fig. 3E • *Microtermes obesi*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1979a: 1–14 • *Microtermes obesi*; fungus comb analysis.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1979: 8–9, 17, fig. 9 • *Microtermes obesi*; egg morphology.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 28–29 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 267, 268, figs. 4, 5 • *Microtermes obesi*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Chhotani, 1980: 7, 53–55, fig. 16B • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Parihar, 1980: 503–506 • *Microtermes obesi*; foraging. India: Rajasthan.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 158, figs. 5F–J, pl. 2: fig. 7 • *Microtermes obesi*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 124, 128, fig. 2 • *Microtermes obesi*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 208, 212 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution; key. India.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 338, 341, fig. 14 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 317 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Madhya Pradesh; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Akhtar, 1983: 278, 285, 286, figs. 1G, 2G, 4 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; soldier, worker figured; damage; distribution. Pakistan.
- Kayani and Sheikh, 1983: 14, 15 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology. Pakistan.
- Maiti, 1983: 20, 26, 117–121, fig. 39 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Cambodia; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1983a: fig. 6B • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 4: fig. 5 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing surfaces figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; widespread in South and Southeast Asia.



- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Nagaland; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Bose, 1984: 203–206, figs. 144, 145 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology. India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Verma, 1984b: 252–253 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Kerala; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Verma, 1984c: 46 • *Microtermes obesi*; associations.
- Verma, 1985d: 309, 310, 313 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Bhutan; Myanmar; Thailand.
- Roonwal, 1985a: 13–14, pls. 3, 4 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1985b: pl. 8: fig. 1, pl. 9 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal, 1985d: fig. 6 • *Microtermes obesi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan: Baluchistan, Punjab, Sind, North West Frontier Province.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Microtermes obesi*; associations.
- Thakur, 1987: 207 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 107, 109 • *Odontotermes obesi*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. Myanmar; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution and zoogeography. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61 • *Microtermes obesi*; taxonomic remarks.
- Jones et al., 1988: 113–114 • *Microtermes obesi*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage; locality.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 17–19, fig. 8 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Amanullah, 1989: 229–237 • *Microtermes obesi*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 88, 94, fig. 10-O • *Microtermes obesi*; sex ratios; biology and ecology discussed; soldier head figured.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; widespread in South and Southeast Asia.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 66, 68–69, fig. 51 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Microtermes obesi*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. India.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 300 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Microtermes obsesis* [sic]; distribution.
- Akhtar and Shahid, 1990: 67, 70, 71, 74 • *Microtermes obesi*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Kumar and Rajagopal, 1990: 687–688 • *Microtermes obesi*; nest described.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Microtermes obesi*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Shakoor et al., 1991: 358 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist; damage; distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 22, 24, 38 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Akhtar et al., 1992: 91, 92 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Tho, 1992: 139, 201, 208, fig. 58A • *Microtermes obesi*; soldier described and figured. Malaysia.
- Thakur, 1993: 135 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Microtermes obesi*; associations.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 203–204, 206 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.

- Verma et al., 1993: 215, 223 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma, 1994: 331, 334 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; distribution.
- Akhtar and Sarwar, 1995: 329–336 • *Microtermes obesi*; foraging.
- Chhotani, 1995: 13 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; distribution. India; Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 446 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1995a: 49 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995b: 46 • *Microtermes obesi*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995c: 223, 226 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 27, 29 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 361 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Microtermes obesi*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rizvi et al., 1996: 74 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 583–587, figs. 286–287 • *Microtermes obesi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 210 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; damage; distribution. Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Sands, 1998: 108 • *Microtermes obesi*; locality. India.
- Bose, 1999: 37, 116–117, 144, fig. 53 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 306 • *Microtermes obesi*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Microtermes obesi*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes obesi*; catalog. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Cambodia; Pakistan; Thailand.
- Ghayourfar, 2002b: 152 • *Microtermes obesi*; distribution. Iran.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 247–248 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Microtermes obesi*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 45, 80–81 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Bangladesh; Bhutan; Thailand; Vietnam; Myanmar; Cambodia.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004b: 76–77 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 49, 66, pl. 8: fig. 68 • *Microtermes obesi*; key; checklist; soldier figured; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Myanmar; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Rathore and Kumar, 2005: 165 • *Microtermes obesi*; measurements.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist; distribution. India.
- Yamada et al., 2005: 453–460 • *Microtermes obesi*; carbon mineralization; fungus combs; respiration. Thailand.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Microtermes obesi*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 246 • *Microtermes obesi*; synonymy; distribution. India: Mizoram, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar, Meghalaya, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura; Bangladesh; Thailand; Sri Lanka; Pakistan.

*Microtermes anandi* Holmgren, 1913b: 114 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Gujarat: Anand.


- Holmgren, 1913c: 152 • *Microtermes anandi*; erroneously described as n. sp.; soldier, worker described; key; distribution. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes Anandi*; antennal articles. India.
- Holmgren, 1914: 250 • *Microtermes anandi*; locality. Sri Lanka; India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 160 • *Microtermes anandi*; locality. India; Bangladesh: Mirganj.
- Fletcher, 1917: 160 • *Microtermes anandi*; synonymized with *obesi*.
- Annandale, 1923: 233, 237, 238, 239, 250, pl. 5: figs. 4, 4a • *Microtermes anandi*; biology; fungus comb described and figured.
- Bose, 1923: 253–258 • *Microtermes anandi*; fungi.
- Silvestri, 1923b: 225 • *Microtermes anandi*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 708–709 • *Microtermes anandi*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 27 • *Microtermes anandi*; soldier measurements; locality; remarks about synonymy [priority to *anandi* over *obesi* incorrectly given]. India.
- Roonwal, 1959: 521 • *Microtermes anandi*; biology.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1960b: 24–26 • *Microtermes anandi*; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 297, 362, 396, fig. 22 • *Microtermes anandi*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy [the name *anandi* incorrectly given priority, with *obesi* cited as a synonym]; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Arora, 1962: 111–112 • *Microtermes anandi*; biology. India.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164 • *Microtermes anandi*; ecology; distribution.
- Becker, 1962d: 363, 373 • *Microtermes anandi*; biology; locality.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes anandi*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 15, 17 • *Microtermes anandi*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 110 • *Microtermes anandi*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 4, 6, 39–41, fig. 19 • *Microtermes anandi*; key; synonymy; soldier described and figured; distribution. India; Pakistan [*obesi* cited as synonym].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 31 • *Microtermes anandi*; distribution; synonymy. India; Bangladesh; Pakistan [the name *anandi* incorrectly given priority, with *obesi* cited as a synonym].
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 6 • *Microtermes anandi*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 443, 445, pl. 23: fig. 4 • *Microtermes anandi*; synonymy; key; soldier figured; distribution [misspelled as *anand* on p. 445].

*Microtermes anandi curvignathus* Holmgren, 1913b: 114 (soldier, worker) [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Bombay.

- Holmgren, 1913c: 153, pl. 6: fig. 9 • *Microtermes anandi* form *curvignathus*; erroneously described as a new form; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. India.
- Assmuth, 1913: 374, pl. 1: fig. 6 • *Microtermes anandi curvignathus*; soldier described and figured. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 709 • *Microtermes anandi* form *curvignathus*; annotated reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 68 • *Microtermes obesi* var. *curvignathus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes anandi curvignathus*; synonymized with *obesi*.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India: Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Gujarat, Jammu and Kashmir,

Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Malaysia: Mainland; Myanmar (Burma); Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam. ♦ Palaearctic Region—Iran; Pakistan; Baluchistan.

### *Microtermes occidentalis* Fuller, 1922

*Microtermes havilandi occidentalis* Fuller, 1922: 99 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, AMNH imago ♂.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Graspan [29°19'S, 24°27'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 172 • *Microtermes incertus* form *occidentalis*; listed; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 250 • *Microtermes havilandi* form *occidentalis*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 390 • *Microtermes havilandi* form *occidentalis*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes occidentalis*; types listed; *stat. nov.*

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### *Microtermes osborni* Emerson, 1928

*Microtermes osborni* Emerson, 1928b: 472–473 (imago, soldier), fig. 31.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH queen, king, imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers [not type locality], FRI imago, soldier, workers, NCIP imago, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): St. Gabriele near Kisangani (Stanleyville) [00°34'N, 25°08'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes osborni*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Ghidini, 1955: 74–75, fig. 3 • *Microtermes osborni*; soldier described and figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Weidner, 1956b: 88 • *Microtermes osborni*; soldier described; locality. Angola.
- Weidner, 1961: 48 • *Microtermes osborni*; synonymy; remarks; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes osborni*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 11, 13, 14, 17, 21, 22, 25, 31, 32–34, 39, 40 • *Microtermes osborni*; imago, major, minor soldier measurements; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49 • *Microtermes osborni*; catalog. Angola.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 151 • *Microtermes osborni*; cited as “sp. 1, aff. *osborni*”; measurements; ecology; biology; distribution. Senegal.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 400 • *Microtermes osborni*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 63 • *Microtermes osborni*; synonymy. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 17 • *Microtermes osborni*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes osborni*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia.

### *Microtermes pallidiventrif* Harris, 1953

*Microtermes pallidiventrif* Harris, 1953a: 261–262 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: RGMC imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Lubumbashi (Elisabethville) [11°41'S, 27°29'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49, 70, pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Microtermes pallidiventris*; catalog; imago mandibles figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 401 • *Microtermes pallidiventris*; listed.
- Mathot, 1974: 18 • *Microtermes pallidiventris*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Mathot, 1979: 9 • *Microtermes pallidiventris*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Microtermes pamela* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes pamela* Bacchus, 1997: 148–149 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 34–36, 139–144, 211–213.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Northern Province: Mbala.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Zambia.

### *Microtermes problematicus* Grassé, 1937

*Microtermes problematicus* Grassé, 1937a: 88–90 (imago, worker), figs. 50, 52.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD imagoes, workers [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP], AMNH imago ♂, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal: Rufisque [14°43'N, 17°16'W].

- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes problematicus*; catalog; reference list. Senegal.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 99E • *Microtermes problematicus*; wings figured; wing venation.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 70, pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Microtermes problematicus*; imago mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 402 • *Microtermes problematicus*; listed.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 529 • *Microtermes problematicus*; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Senegal.

### *Microtermes pusillus* Silvestri, 1914

*Microtermes feae pusillus* Silvestri, 1914a: 25 (soldier, worker) [synonym of *Microtermes congoensis* (Sjöstedt), fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Victoria.

- Hegg, 1922: 321, 690 • *Microtermes feae* var. *pusilla*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 168, 179 • *Microtermes pusillus*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; *stat. nov.* Cameroon.
- Emerson, 1928b: 475, fig. 475 • *Microtermes pusillus*; soldier, worker described; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 252 • *Microtermes pusillus*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 37a • *Microtermes pusillus*; soldier figured.
- Harris, 1965: 17, 18 • *Microtermes pusillus*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 403 • *Microtermes pusillus*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

*Microtermes redenianus* (Sjöstedt, 1904)

*Termes redenianus* Sjöstedt, 1904: 68–71 (imago, major and minor soldier), pl. 2: figs. L1, L2.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers, ZMB imago, soldier, AMNH imagoes, major and minor soldiers, workers, USNM imago, major and minor soldier, worker, FRI imago, soldier, workers, NCIP imagoes, soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Bacchus, 1997: 149–150.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Usambara): Tanga [05°07'S, 39°05'E].

- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) redenianus*; reference list. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1911b: 6 • *Termes redenianus*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes Redenianus*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 332, 334 • *Microtermes redenianus*; key.
- Hegg, 1922: 91, 690 • *Microtermes Redenianus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 165, 167, 168, 174 • *Microtermes redenianus*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania; Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1936: 366 • *Microtermes redenianus*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Microtermes redenianus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes redenianus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania; Congo-Zaire.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 118, 119, 121, 132 • *Microtermes redenianus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 163 • *Microtermes redenianus*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 59 • *Microtermes redenianus*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Bigger, 1966: 417, 429, 430, pl. 17: figs. 2, 4 • *Microtermes redenianus*; nest; biology; fungus comb figured; damage. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 404 • *Microtermes redenianus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes redenianus*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes redenianus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Bacchus, 1997: 149–151, figs. 37–39, 145–150, 214–216 • *Microtermes redenianus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key. Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes redenianus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

*Microtermes usambaricus* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 173 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHRM soldier [holotype by monotypy; Bacchus, 1997, incorrectly selected a lectotype (workers not included in Sjöstedt's description and therefore not types)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Usambara: Mombo [04°54'S, 38°18'E].

- Harris, 1936: 366 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Tanzania.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951b: 326–329, 337–338, pl. 4: figs. 44–46 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; imago, soldier described and figured; nest described; fungus combs; biology. Chad.
- Noirot, 1955b: 541–542 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; catalog. Chad.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 151 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 413 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; measurements.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 413 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; sexual dimorphism.
- Wood and Johnson, 1978: 203–213 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; ecology; vertical distribution; fungus combs.

- Johnson, 1981: 3–12 • *Microtermes* sp. nr. *usambaricus*; colony foundation; fungus comb.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Bacchus, 1997: 149–150 • *Microtermes usambaricus*; synonymized with *redenianus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Chad; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.

### ***Microtermes sakalava* Cachan, 1949**

***Microtermes sakalava* Cachan, 1949: 229–230 (soldier), fig. 20.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ISM soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Befandriana), ISM soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Tsihombe; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), ISM soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Ihosy; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), ISM soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Behara; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), ISM soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Beloha; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), AMNH soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Befandriana), AMNH soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Beloha; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), AMNH soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Tsihombe; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson), AMNH soldiers, workers (Madagascar: Behara; not *sakalava*, fide Emerson).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Madagascar: Befandriana, Tsihombe, Ihosy, Behara, Beloha.

- Cachan, 1950a: 112 • *Microtermes sakalava*; listed.
- Cachan, 1950b: 6 • *Microtermes sakalava*; listed; localities. Madagascar [misidentification; not *sakalava* fide Emerson].
- Cachan, 1951: 8 • *Microtermes sakalava*; localities. Madagascar [misidentification; not *sakalava* fide Emerson].
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Microtermes sakalava*; collection catalog. Madagascar.
- Paulian, 1970: 291 • *Microcerotermes sakalava*; associations; distribution. Madagascar.
- Eggleton and Davies, 2003: 657, table 8.26 • *Microtermes sakalava*; checklist; distribution. Madagascar and associated coastal islands.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Madagascar.

### ***Microtermes sindensis* (Desneux, 1906)**

***Termes sindensis* Desneux, 1906a: 354–355 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Pakistan: Sind: Karachi.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 43 • *Microtermes sindensis*; listed; new combination. Pakistan.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 788 • *Microtermes sindensis*; comparisons.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 149 • *Microtermes sindensis*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. Pakistan.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes sindensis*; antennal articles. Pakistan.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Termes sindensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes sindensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 68 • *Microtermes sindensis*; catalog; reference list. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 229, 236–238, fig. 25 • *Microtermes sindensis*; imago described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1958: 123 • *Microtermes sindensis*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 368 • *Microtermes sindensis*; comparisons.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Microtermes sindensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 242–244 • *Microtermes sindensis*; imago described; synonymy; key. Pakistan.

- Harris, 1964a: 480 • *Microtermes sindensis*; listed. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Microtermes sindensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Microtermes sindensis*; ecology and biogeography; India.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Microtermes sindensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 268, fig. 6 • *Microtermes sindensis*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 57 • *Microtermes sindensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Microtermes sindensis*; distribution. Pakistan: Sind.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 62 • *Microtermes sindensis*; taxonomic remarks.
- Chhotani, 1997: 587–588, fig. 288 • *Microtermes sindensis*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key. Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes sindensis*; catalog. Pakistan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Pakistan.

### ***Microtermes sjostedti* Emerson, 1928**

***Microtermes sjostedti* Emerson, 1928b: 471 (soldier), fig. 30.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, USNM soldier, worker, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: region of Kisangani (Stanleyville).

- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes sjostedti*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes sjostedti*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table. no. 405 • *Microtermes sjostedti*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 22 • *Microtermes sjostedti*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes sjostedti*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Microtermes somaliensis* (Sjöstedt, 1912)**

***Eutermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt, 1912: 15 (imago) [see *magnoculus*].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, MCG imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Somalia: Bardera.

- Hegg, 1922: 466, 692 • *Eutermes (Trinervitermes) somaliensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 292, 345 • ?*Trinervitermes somaliensis*; listed; new combination.
- Jucci, 1937: 304 • *Eutermes somaliensis*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 233 • *Trinervitermes somaliensis*; remarks; distribution. Somalia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 331 • *Trinervitermes somaliensis*; catalog; reference list. Somalia.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; listed; new combination. Somalia.
- Sands, 1965c: 5 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table. no. 406 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; “paralectotypes” [= nontype] listed.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes somaliensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Eutermes somaliensis*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Somalia.



***Microtermes subhyalinus* Silvestri, 1914**

***Microtermes subhyalinus* Silvestri, 1914a: 21–23 (imago, soldier), fig. 9.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers (Guinea: Kindia [these specimens should be treated as syntypes, as Silvestri does not mention which caste, imago or soldier, is the type, but only states Kindia as the type locality and Camayenne as the paratype locality]), AMNH imago, workers (Guinea: Kindia), AMNH soldier (labeled “paratype by Emerson,” since it is from the paratype locality, as stated by Silvestri), workers (Guinea: Camayenne); IEA soldiers, workers (Guinea: Camayenne).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Guinea (French Guinea): Kindia, Camayenne.

- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 168, 174 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; reference list; key; locality. Guinea.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 164 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; imago characters; locality. Ghana.
- Grassé, 1937a: 79, 90–92, figs. 44, 51A, 53, pl. 1: figs. 9–13 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; worker described and figured; biology; fungus; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 253 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; catalog; reference list. Ghana; Guinea.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 156 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; fungus combs with mushroom figured.
- Harris, 1964c: 480, 481 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; comparisons. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 70, pl. 3: figs. 4, 5 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; worker mandibles, imago, figured.
- Bodot, 1968a: 239 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 407 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; measurements.
- Bayode, 1979: 162, 165 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32, figs. 1–2 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; digestive tube described and figured.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1982: 82–83 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; discussion. Saudi Arabia.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; distribution. Arabian Peninsula.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1986: 124 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; material listed. Saudi Arabia.
- Badawi et al., 1986a: 416, 419 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Cowie, 1989a: 159, 161, table 1 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; checklist; biogeography; distribution. South Yemen; North Yemen; Saudi Arabia.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1991: 261, 264 • *Microtermes subhyalinus*; key. Saudi Arabia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Guinea; Nigeria; Yemen. ♦  
Palaeartic Region—Saudi Arabia.

***Microtermes thoracalis* Sjöstedt, 1926**

***Microtermes thoracalis* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 176 (imago, soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers, FRI imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Wad Medani [14°34’N, 33°30’E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; catalog. Sudan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; collection catalog. Sudan.
- Weidner, 1962b: 87 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; locality. Sudan.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; listed. Sudan.
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 19 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 408 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; measurements.

- Bacchus, 1979: 135–142 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; leg exocrine gland.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Microtermes thoracalis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Sudan.

### ***Microtermes toumodiensis* Grassé, 1937**

***Microtermes toumodiensis* Grassé, 1937a: 80–83 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 45–47.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD imagoes, soldiers, workers [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP], AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: Toumodi: Akakro.

- Zalessky, 1939: 53, 81, fig. 31.VI • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; discussion, imago wing figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 70, pl. 3: figs. 6, 7 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; imago, worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 409 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; measurements.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 225, 251, 279, tables 1, 3 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; biology; ecology; swarming; distribution. Ivory Coast; Senegal.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; biology; ecology; distribution. Senegal; Ivory Coast.
- Roy-Noël, 1982: 129, 132 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; ecology; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Rouland et al., 1991: 657–663 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Ivory Coast.
- Lepage et al., 1993: 303–311 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; food habits; nitrogen; *Termitomyces*. Ivory Coast.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Microtermes toumodiensis*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Senegal.

### ***Microtermes tragardhi* (Sjöstedt, 1904)**

***Termes tragardhi* Sjöstedt, 1904: 71–73 (imago, soldier, worker) [described as “Trägårdhi”].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Kaka [10°41’N, 32°13’E].

- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) Trägårdhi*; reference list. Sudan.
- Trägårdh, 1904: 4, 5, 29, pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Termes incertus* [nec Hagen]; key; biology; nest; fungus garden figured. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1907a: 21 • *Termes Trägårdhi*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1911b: 6 • *Termes Trägårdhi*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 42 • *Microtermes Trägårdhi*; listed; new combination. Sudan.
- Wasmann, 1912b: 175 • *Microtermes Trägårdhi*; locality. Sudan.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333, 334 • *Microtermes Trägårdhi*; key.
- Hegg, 1922: 324, 538, 690 • *Microtermes Trägårdhi*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 167, 168, 174, pl. 7: fig. M • *Microtermes Trägårdhi*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes trægårdhi*; catalog; reference list. Sudan.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes tragardhi*; listed. Sudan.

- Harris, 1968c: 3, 20 • *Microtermes trāgardhi*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 410 • *Microtermes trāgardhi*; measurements.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Microtermes trāghardi* [sic]; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, 29, table 1 • *Microtermes trāgardhi*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Sudan; Uganda.

### *Microtermes tsavoensis* Bacchus, 1997

*Microtermes tsavoensis* Bacchus, 1997: 151 (soldier, worker), figs. 151–156, 217–219.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NMK soldier. Paratypes: NMK soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Maktau, Tsavo Park West.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### *Microtermes unicolor* Snyder, 1933

*Microtermes unicolor* Snyder, 1933a: 92–93 (imago) [published April 27, 1933, one day before description of *pubescens*].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imago ♂, USNM No. 44878 imago ♀.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehra Dun.

- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes unicolor*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 69 • *Microtermes unicolor*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 53 • *Microtermes unicolor*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 229–231, figs. 19, 20 • *Microtermes unicolor*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 42 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1958: 123, 125 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1960b: 26 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 15, 17 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Microtermes unicolor*; collection catalog. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 223, 244–247, figs. 11–12 • *Microtermes unicolor*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Harris, 1964c: 480 • *Microtermes unicolor*; listed. Pakistan.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 51–53, fig. 15 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 257, 259, fig. 21 • *Microtermes unicolor*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 373–374 • *Microtermes unicolor*; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 40–41, figs. 45, 46 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 462 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 101, 109–112, 193, figs. 52, 53 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1975a: 37, 52, 54, 55 • *Microtermes unicolor*; imago characters; swarming, egg-laying and brood-care; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 45, 65 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.

- Roonwal, 1976: 466, 470, 475, 476, 478, 479, 497 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 385–386 • *Microtermes unicolor*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 457–458, 462, fig. 22 • *Microtermes unicolor*; imago described and figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Microtermes unicolor*; wing microsculpturing.
- Akhtar, 1978: 286–288, 289, fig. 3 • *Microtermes unicolor*; colony development; swarming. Pakistan.
- Kayani et al., 1979: 131, 136 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Hussain, 1980: 268, figs. 7, 8 • *Microtermes unicolor*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Chhotani, 1980: 55–56, fig. 16C • *Microtermes unicolor*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 158, figs. 5K–O, pl. 2: fig. 8 • *Microtermes unicolor*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 128 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Microtermes unicolor*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 39 • *Microtermes unicolor*; swarming.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 338, 341, fig. 15 • *Microtermes unicolor*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Microtermes unicolor*; damage. Oriental region.
- Akhtar, 1983: 278, 285, 286, figs. 1H, 2H, 4 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; soldier, worker figured; damage; distribution. Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 57 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1985d: 310, 313 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab, Sind, North West Frontier Province; Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Microtermes unicolor*; associations.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 62 • *Microtermes unicolor*; taxonomic remarks.
- Chhotani, 1987: 413 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution and zoogeography. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 19–21, fig. 9 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Amanullah, 1989: 229–237 • *Microtermes unicolor*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 66, 70, fig. 52 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 300 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution.
- Akhtar and Shahid, 1990: 67, 70, 72, 74 • *Microtermes unicolor*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Microtermes unicolor* [sic]; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 22–23, 24, 38 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1993: 135–136 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Microtermes unicolor*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 204, 206 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 215, 224 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 331 • *Microtermes unicolor*; damage; locality.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 13–14 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology, distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995c: 223, 226 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995a: 49 • *Microtermes unicolor*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 27, 29 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Microtermes unicolor*; listed. India: Rajasthan.

- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Microtermes unicolor*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 589–592, figs. 289–290 • *Microtermes*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 35 • *Microtermes unicolor*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 49–50, 66, pl. 8: fig. 69 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; checklist; soldier figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 45, 81 • *Microtermes unicolor*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004b: 77 • *Microtermes unicolor*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Rajasthan, Gujarat, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan: North West Frontier Province, Punjab, Sind.
- Rathore and Kumar, 2005: 165–174 • *Microtermes unicolor*; measurements; swarming; development; behavior; distribution. India: Rajasthan.

*Microtermes pubescens* Snyder, 1933b: 9–10 (soldier) [published April 28, 1933, one day after description of *unicolor*].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand, Dehra Dun.

- Margabandhu, 1935: 209 • *Microtermes pubescens*; locality. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 68 • *Microtermes pubescens*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes pubescens*; synonymized with *unicolor*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan.

### *Microtermes upembae* Harris, 1958

*Microtermes upembae* Harris, 1958a: 22–24 (imago), fig. 37–41.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: IPNC imago ♀. Paratypes: RGMC imago ♂, BMNH imagoes [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): “Parc National de l’Upemba, River Lupiala, affl. dr. Lufira.”

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49, 70, pl. 3: fig. 2 • *Microtermes upembae*; catalog; imago mandibles figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 412 • *Microtermes upembae*; listed.
- Mathot, 1974: 25 • *Microtermes upembae*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Mathot, 1979: 14, 15 • *Microtermes upembae*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Microtermes vadschaggae* (Sjöstedt, 1907)

*Termes vadschaggae* Sjöstedt, 1907a: 19–22 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto “Kulturzone”), AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto “Kulturzone” [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Bacchus, 1997]), NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Mischwald), NCIP imagoes, soldiers (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto “Kulturzone” [incorrectly cited as paratypes Ruelle, 1975]), MCG imago, soldier (Tanzania: Kilimanjaro).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Tanzania: Kilimanjaro; Kibonoto [03°11’S, 37°06’E], Mischwald.

- Sjöstedt, 1911b: 6 • *Termes vadschaggae*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 41, fig. 18 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; listed; imago mandible figured; new combination. Tanzania.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 333 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; key.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 21 • *Microtermes vadschaggae* [misidentification; not *vadschaggae*]; locality. Senegal.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 13, 14 • *Termes (Microtermes) vadschaggae*; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Hegh, 1922: 690 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 246 • *Termes vadschaggae*; .
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 166, 168, 175, pl. 7: fig. C • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Tanzania [Senegal specimens not *vadschaggae*].
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 152 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; key; locality.
- Harris, 1936: 366 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Ghidini, 1938: 231 • *Microtermes vadschagge* [sic]; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 254 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; catalog; reference list. Senegal; Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 132 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: 101, 107 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; damage; distribution.
- Hocking, 1965: 86 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 414 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 26 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 530 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; distribution. Senegal.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48 • *Macrotermes vadshaggae* [sic]; ecology; distribution. Zambia [incorrectly placed in *Macrotermes*].
- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Termes vadschaggae*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bacchus, 1997: 151–153, figs. 40–42, 157–162, 220–222 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 108 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; locality. Kenya and other localities in East Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Microtermes vadschaggae*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Malawi; Senegal; Tanzania.

### *Microtermes yemenensis* Wood, Lamb and Bednarzik, 1986

*Microtermes yemenensis* Wood et al., 1986: 165–173 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1–17.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers [not type colony], BMNH soldiers, workers [not type colony or type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Yemen: Sana'a.

- Harris, 1957c: 429 • *Microtermes subhyalinus* [misidentification]; specimens now included in *yemenensis* by Woods et al., 1986: 173. North Yemen.
- Harris, 1964c: 481 • *Microtermes subhyalinus* [misidentification]; comparisons. Yemen.
- Weidner, 1984: 6 • *Microtermes subhyalinus* [misidentification]; listed. Yemen.
- Badawi et al., 1986a: 416, 419 • *Microtermes yemenensis*; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Al-Kady et al., 1987: 186 • *Microtermes yemenensis*; listed; distribution. Saudi Arabia.
- Cowie, 1989a: 158, 161, table 1 • *Microtermes yemenensis*; checklist; biogeography; distribution. North Yemen; Saudi Arabia.
- Faragalla, 2002: 203 • *Microtermes yemenensis*; checklist; ecozoogeography. Saudi Arabia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Yemen: North Yemen. ♦ Palaearctic Region—Saudi Arabia.

## *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 1910

***Odontotermes*** Holmgren, 1910b: 286 [genus-group name available by indication of available type species; first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes vulgaris* Haviland, 1898 by original designation.

- Haviland, 1898: 378, 384–385 • *Termes* [section with *T. vulgaris* for type]; characters; key.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 104 • *Termes*; Haviland's "section of *T. vulgaris*"; characters.
- Escherich, 1909: 175 • *Termes* [part]; characters.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Termes* (*Odontotermes*); new subgenus; type species *T. vulgaris*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 12, 35–40 • *Odontotermes*; characters; key; subgenera included; systematic position; also as *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); key; species included.
- Warren, 1919: 2 • *Termes*; distribution.
- Fuller, 1921: 17, 18, 20, 22, 23 • *Termes* (*Termes*); remarks; key; *Termes* (*Odontotermes*); key.
- Fuller, 1922: 82, 83 • *Termes* (*Termes*); remarks; key; *Termes* (*Odontotermes*); key.
- Light, 1924: 53 • *Termes* [part]; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 93 • *Termes* [part]; reference list; *capensis* as type species.
- Bathellier, 1927: 153, 154 • *Odontotermes*; characters; *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); characters.
- Emerson, 1928b: 420, 452, 453 • *Termes*; discussion; distribution; *capensis* as type species; *Termes* (*Termes*); key; distribution.
- Light, 1930f: 17, 18 • *Termes*; = *Odontotermes*; key.
- Kemner, 1934b: 83–85 • *Odontotermes*; synonymy; *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); species included; remarks.
- Wu, 1935: 219 • *Termes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Odontotermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: figs. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 • *Termes*; map; species distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 2 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); characters.
- Snyder, 1949a: 218 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 36, 69, 72 • *Termes* [part]; catalog; reference list; *Termes* (*Termes*); catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 219 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Odontotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 67, 82 • *Odontotermes*; synonymy; key; remarks.
- Ahmad, 1958: 84, 89, 97 • *Odontotermes*; key; *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 115, 120 • *Odontotermes*; fungus garden and fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 16 • *Termes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 295 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Coaton, 1962b: 45, fig. 19 • *Odontotermes*; distribution. Botswana; South Africa; Lesotho.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 8 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 72, 73, 104 • *Odontotermes*; characters; *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*); key; characters.
- Ahmad, 1965: 7, 8 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 33, 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 35b • *Odontotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Odontotermes*; species included.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 260, 261 • *Odontotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Harris, 1968c: 7 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 445 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1970a: 120 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Bess, 1970: 469 • *Odontotermes*; number of species; distribution. Oceanic Islands.

- Harris, 1970b: 310, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes*; northern limits in eastern Palearctic.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Odontotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoor, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 58, 62, 64, 67, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 23 • *Odontotermes*; characters.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 24, 87–89, 101, figs. 20, 21A–B, 52 • *Odontotermes*; soldier figured; key; ecology; biology; distribution. Namibia.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93–95 • *Odontotermes*; discussion of soldier dimorphism and variation in African species.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 235 • *Odontotermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Weidner, 1974: 64 • *Odontotermes*; characters; distribution.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 92, 96, 97, 100 • *Odontotermes*; distribution; ecology. Pakistan.
- Roonwal et al., 1974: 63 • *Odontotermes*; wing cuticular structures.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423–424, 439–440, 445–446, 448, 459 • *Odontotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 58, 60 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 400 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1–2, 4, 8, 29, 40 • *Odontotermes*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1975c: 706–708 • *Odontotermes*; tibial spur formula.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes*; remarks.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 468–469 • *Odontotermes*; ecology; biogeography.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 43, 44 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Abe, 1979: 128, 132 • *Odontotermes*; ecology.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21–22 • *Odontotermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Odontotermes*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 5 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1980: 43 • *Odontotermes*; Indian species listed.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 65 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Odontotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, figs. 2, 3, 5b • *Odontotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1981c: 1–13 • *Odontotermes*; distribution; phylogeny; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker diagnosed; key.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 200 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126–127 • *Odontotermes*; distribution. Indian subcontinent.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 295, 300 • *Odontotermes*; secretions; pheromones; biochemistry.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Odontotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 40, 41–42, 46, 48, 49, 52 • *Odontotermes*; synonymy; key; characters; distribution.
- Abe, 1984: 71 • *Odontotermes*; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 100, 102, 162–163, 202–203 • *Odontotermes*; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Collins, 1984: 78 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 446; 449 • *Odontotermes*; trail pheromones; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24 • *Odontotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Abe, 1987: 127 • *Odontotermes*; ecology; nest distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 109 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411, 417 • *Odontotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Huang et al., 1989: 391, 458 • *Odontotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Odontotermes*; ecology.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 9, 38–39 • *Odontotermes*; key; remarks; key to species.
- Li, 1991: 26 • *Odontotermes*; distribution.



- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 17 • *Odontotermes*; biology; damage; number of species in Indian region.
- Fan, 1992: 507 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 518, 520 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Maiti and Chakraborty, 1994: 10 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 442 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Gao et al., 1996: 99, 100 • *Odontotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1997: 215, 218 • *Odontotermes*; zoogeographical distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 427–445 • *Odontotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; remarks on Indian species; key to species.
- Sands, 1998: 29, 31, 100–103, figs. 238–246, 253, 254, pl. 2: fig. 6 • *Odontotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Bose, 1999: 26, 28, 144 • *Odontotermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 307, 308 • *Odontotermes*; key; characters.
- Takematsu, 1999c: 40 • *Odontotermes*; key based on gut characters.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 547, 558, 559 • *Odontotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 298 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Odontotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 43, 55–58, fig. 140 • *Odontotermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 241 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 155 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 9 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Odontotermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.
- Zeidler et al., 2004: 285–292 • *Odontotermes*; seasonal sampling. Namibia.
- Rathore and Mandal, 2005: 70 • *Odontotermes*; key to species; habitats. India: Rajasthan.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 243 • *Odontotermes*; key.
- Darlington et al., 2008: 256–265 • *Odontotermes*; 16S mitochondrial rRNA; relationships of “tanganicus” and “latercius” groups; nests; fungus combs.

*Cyclotermes* Holmgren, 1910b: 286 [genus-group name available by indication of available type species; first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes obesus* Rambur, 1842 by original designation.

- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Termes* (*Cyclotermes*); new subgenus; type species *T. obesus*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 35, 37, 38 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*); key; species included.
- Bathellier, 1927: 154 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*); characters.
- Emerson, 1928b: 420, 453 • *Termes* (*Cyclotermes*); key; distribution.
- Snyder, 1934a: 25, 28 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*); key.
- Hare, 1937: pl. 3 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*); Holmgren's phylogeny listed.
- Ahmad, 1949: 2, 10 • *Cyclotermes*; synonymized with *Odontotermes*; *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*); characters.

*Termitogetonella* Oshima, 1920b: 496 [Type species is a chimera; the soldier is *Odontotermes dives* (Hagen) while the imago is *Prorhinotermes tibiaoensis* (Oshima). Thus the genus-group name is a synonym of both *Odontotermes* and *Prorhinotermes* simultaneously].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termitogetonella tibiaoensis* Oshima, 1920 by original designation.

▲ 199 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region; Palearctic Region; Papuan Region.

***Odontotermes acutidens*** Grassé, 1947***Odontotermes sudanensis acutidens*** Grassé, 1947: 140 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD soldier [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire): Kouibli, 40 km east of Man [approx. 07°24'N, 07°34'W].

- Grassé, 1945: 102–104, figs. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes sudanensis* var. *acutidens*; nomen nudum; nest described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Noirot, 1955b: 539 • *Odontotermes sudanensis* var. *acutidens*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 (insert) • *Odontotermes sudanensis* var. *acutidens*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 13, table: no. 415 • *Odontotermes acutidens*; *stat. nov.*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast; perhaps Senegal [1947 incorrect date for authorship].
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 413 • *Odontotermes sudanensis* var. *acutidens*; sexual dimorphism.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

***Odontotermes adampurensis*** Akhtar, 1975***Odontotermes adampurensis*** Akhtar, 1975: 71–73 (soldier, worker), fig. 34.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, ZUPL soldiers, workers [not type locality], ZUPL soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRIP soldier, workers, USNM soldier, workers, BMNH soldier, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Adampur.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 23 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; nomen nudum.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1997: 445–447, fig. 210 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India.
- Bose, 1999: 35, 82–83, fig. 26 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Odontotermes adampurensis*; catalog. Bangladesh; India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura.

***Odontotermes agilis*** (Sjöstedt, 1904)***Termes agilis*** Sjöstedt, 1904: 61–62 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imago, NHRM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Liberia: Monrovia [06°30'N, 10°50'W], Liberia: Monrovia.

- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) agilis*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) agilis*; listed; new combination. Liberia.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) agilis*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes agilis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 137 • *Termes agilis*; reference list; key; locality. Liberia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 5 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) agilis*; listed. Liberia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 218 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) agilis*; catalog; reference list. Liberia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 416 • *Odontotermes agilis*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Liberia.

***Odontotermes akengeensis*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) akengeensis*** Emerson, 1928b: 464–465 (major and minor soldiers), fig. 25.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Akenge [02°55'N, 26°50'E].

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) akengeensis*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 218 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) akengeensis*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 15, 25, 38, 40, 41, figs. 15–17 • *Odontotermes akengeensis*; imago (previously unknown), soldier described; imago, nest figured; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 8 • *Odontotermes akengeensis*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 417 • *Odontotermes akengeensis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes akengeensis*; soldier dimorphism.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes amanicus*** Sjöstedt, 1925

***Odontotermes amanicus*** Sjöstedt, 1925: 54 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers [lectotype selected by Emerson but not published], AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Usambara): Amani [05°09'S, 38°36'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 108, pl. 4: fig. D • *Termes amanicus*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; soldier and worker characters; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes amanicus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes amanicus*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) amanicus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) amanicus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 119, 130 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: 99, 109 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; damage.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 418 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes amanicus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes amaniensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924

***Odontotermes amaniensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 490 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldier, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Usambara): Amani [05°05'S, 38°40'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 109 • *Termes amaniensis*; listed; new combination.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes amaniensis*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes amaniensis*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps amaniensis*; catalog. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 130 • *Odontotermes amaniensis*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Odontotermes amaniensis*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 240, 252, 253, 255, 256, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes anceps* var. *amaniensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 419 • *Odontotermes anceps* var. *amaniensis*; measurements.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes anceps* var. *amaniensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, fig. 4M • *Odontotermes anceps* var. *amaniensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes amaniensis*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

### *Odontotermes anamallensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 157–158 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, ZIHS soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITIES: India: Tamil Nadu: Anamalai Hills, at 4000 ft. and at 3000 ft.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 40 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 72 • *Termes (Termes) anamallensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 117 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis*; key.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 151, 159, 163, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1965: 51 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 15, 40, 55, 65 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 259 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 20 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1981c: 13–16, pls. 1, 50.13, 51.13 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 167–170, fig. 119 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Verma, 1984b: 248 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution. India: Kerala, other localities.
- Verma, 1985a: 180–181 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; associations.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 447–449, fig. 211 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 65–66 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 34, 65, pl. 5: fig. 40 • *Odontotermes anamallensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Tamil Nadu.

***Odontotermes anceps*** (Sjöstedt, 1911)***Termes anceps*** Sjöstedt, 1911d: 171 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Abyssinia.”

- Sjöstedt, 1911a: 2 • *Termes anceps*; locality. Kenya.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps*; listed; new combination. Ethiopia; Kenya.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 687 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes anceps*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 243–244, pl. 1: fig. T2 • *Termes anceps*; soldier, worker described; nest figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 114, pl. 4: fig. E • *Termes anceps*; reference list; key; remarks; locality. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes anceps*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps*; catalog. Ethiopia; Kenya.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Odontotermes anceps*; collection catalog. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 419 • *Odontotermes anceps*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes anceps*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes anceps*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Darlington, 1997b: 393–408 • *Odontotermes anceps*; nest; fungus comb. Kenya.
- Darlington, 2000: 547–554 • *Odontotermes anceps*; nest; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Davison et al., 2001: 138–143 • *Odontotermes anceps*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny; nest structure; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 2005a: 319–341 • *Odontotermes anceps*; mounds; dispersion; habitat; activity pattern; distribution. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes angustatus*** (Rambur, 1842)***Termes angustatus*** Rambur, 1842: 306–307 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB imago, MCZ No. 16559 imagoes [Port Elizabeth taken from specimen label; specific locality not mentioned in original reference].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Cape of Good Hope: Port Elizabeth.

- Walker, 1853: 519 • *Termes angustatus*; synonymy; distribution. South Africa.
- Hagen, 1855: 289, 291 • *Termes angustatus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 18 • *Termes (Termes) angustatus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. South Africa.
- Hagen, 1858c: 123–125, 241, pl. 3: fig. 10 • *Termes (Termes) angustatus*; imago described and figured; synonymy; distribution. South Africa.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59, 68, 83, 87 • *Termes angustatus*; discussion.
- Sharp, 1895: 387 • *Termes angustatus*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 71, 106, pl. 3: fig. Q • *Termes angustatus*; imago described and figured; key; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 51 • *Termes angustatus*; imago described; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) angustatus*; reference list. Africa.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) angustatus*; listed; new combination. South Africa.

- Desneux, 1915: 7 • *Termes angustatus*; locality. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1915: 340–341, 391–393, 481 • *Termes vulgaris* [part]; mating record; description of nest; soldier and worker descriptions mixed with *angustatus*; see Fuller's remarks, 1922: 85.
- Fuller, 1921: 25 • *Termes angustatus*; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 87–90, 93, 94 • *Termes (Termes) angustatus*; imago described; soldier characters; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 214, 269, 313, 382, 688 • *Termes (Odontotermes) angustatus*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes angustatus*; reference list; distribution [Sjöstedt incorrectly listed as author].
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 139–140 • *Termes angustatus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustatus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustatus*; catalog. South Africa.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes angustatus*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 420 • *Odontotermes angustatus*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Odontotermes angustatus*; collection catalog; types listed.

*Termes caffer* Hagen, 1858c: 123 [**nomen nudum**].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### ***Odontotermes angustignathus*** Tsai and Chen, 1963

***Odontotermes angustignathus*** Tsai and Chen, 1963: 182–183 (soldier), fig. 18.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP soldier. Paratypes: NAP soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Che-li [21°56'N, 100°40'E].

- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 105, 113–114, fig. 60 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustignathus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 32, 36 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustignathus*; distribution.
- Harris, 1968d: 149 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; locality. Vietnam.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 464–465, fig. 338 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan, Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Yunnan.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; listed.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; listed. China: Hainan, Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 561, fig. 315 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Odontotermes angustignathus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Hainan, Yunnan; Vietnam.

### ***Odontotermes angustipennis*** (Sjöstedt, 1900)

***Termes angustipennis*** Sjöstedt, 1900a: 115 (imago), pl. 3: fig. R1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago ♂, RIB imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Kinshasa [04°18'S, 15°18'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 60, 114 • *Termes angustipennis*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) angustipennis*; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) angustipennis*; new combination.
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Termes (Odontotermes) angustipennis*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 155, 156, 313, 688, fig. 92 • *Termes (Odontotermes) angustipennis*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes angustipennis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 136 • *Termes angustipennis*; reference list; key; locality. Congo.
- Ahmad, 1949: 5 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustipennis*; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 220 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustipennis*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 421 • *Odontotermes angustipennis*; listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 52 • *Odontotermes angustipennis*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Odontotermes annulicornis* Xia and Fan, 1982**

***Odontotermes annulicornis* Xia and Fan, 1982: 62–64, 66 (soldier), fig. 3.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09004402 soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Jinghong (Daimenglong).

- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; listed, key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 473–474, fig. 348 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 561–562, fig. 315 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Odontotermes annulicornis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### ***Odontotermes apollo* (Sjöstedt, 1905)**

***Termes apollo* Sjöstedt, 1905: 6–8 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imago ♀ [BM specimen is unique; no specimens found in NHRM after a thorough search in 1957, according to Emerson].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya (British East Africa): Eburru [taken from type specimen label] [00.34'S, 36.15'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) apollo*; listed; new combination. Kenya.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 688 • *Termes (Odontotermes) apollo*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes apollo*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 98, 142 • *Termes apollo*; reference list; key; locality. Kenya.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes apollo*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) apollo*; listed. Kenya.
- Snyder, 1949a: 220 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) apollo*; catalog. Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 422 • *Odontotermes apollo*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes apollo*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes aquaticus*** (Sjöstedt, 1897)***Termes aquaticus*** Sjöstedt, 1897: 124 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: EMAG imagoes, NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: River Mungo.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 78, 121–122, pl. 3: figs. E1–E2 • *Termes aquaticus*; imago, worker described; imago figured; key; distribution. Cameroon; Togo.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 25, 43, 114 • *Termes aquaticus*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) aquaticus*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) aquaticus*; listed; new combination. Cameroon; Togo.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) aquaticus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 133 • *Termes aquaticus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Togo.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aquaticus*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 220 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aquaticus*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Togo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 423 • *Odontotermes aquaticus*; listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 52 • *Odontotermes aquaticus*; collection catalog; types listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Togo.

***Odontotermes assmuthi*** Holmgren, 1913***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*** Holmgren, 1913b: 112–113 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZIHS soldier. Paralectotypes: ZIHS workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 17, 21 [lectotype labeled by Emerson, but published (selected) by Thakur, 1981].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Borivali Jungle near Bombay.

- Fletcher, 1912: 224, 233 • *Termes ceylonicus* [misidentification]; listed.
- Holmgren, 1913b: 112 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; listed.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; antennal articles; new combination. India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 154–155 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; imago measurements; soldier characters; remarks. India.
- Silvestri, 1923b: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus* [misidentification fide Thakur 1976b: 104]; characters; locality. India.
- John, 1925: 389 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ?assmuthi*; locality. Singapore [identification doubtful].
- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 7, fig. 36 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 220 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 73 • *Termes (Termes) assmuthi*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. India [Sri Lanka doubtful; Singapore incorrect].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; collection catalog. India.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; listed. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103, 109, 110 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; key.
- Kushwaha, 1960: 54–65, figs. 1–5 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; soldier chaetotaxy described and figured.
- Harris, 1961a: 97, 106 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; damage; distribution.
- Kushwaha, 1961: 130–137, figs. 1–3 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; worker chaetotaxy described and figured.



- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 349 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; comparisons.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 152, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution.
- Kushwaha, 1962b: 55–61, figs. 1c, 2c, f, 3b, 4c, f, 5c, 6a • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; soldier, worker chaetotaxy described and figured. India.
- Mathur, 1962: 137 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; predators. India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 1–2, 15, 18 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962b: 7–12, figs. 1–3 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; synonymy; imago described and figured. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1962: 292–296 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; biology; swarming; colony foundation. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 50 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; comparisons.
- Weidner, 1966a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi*; listed [non-type specimens].
- Basalingappa, 1967: 248–249, 254 figs. 1, 7, 8, 19, 20 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; morphology; terminal abdominal segments; development.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 29–31, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 240, 252, 253, 254, 255, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 360 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; biology; distribution.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 23–24, fig. 26 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Sannasi and George, 1972: 457 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; chemicals from queen.
- Sannasi et al., 1972: 81–85 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; juvenile hormone; castes; fungus gardens.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 101 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423, 446, 460 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 72–75, 192, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 403 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; sex ratios.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 15, 40, 55, 65 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 372–373 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; measurements; distribution; biology. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35, fig. 3c • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; wing microsculpturing; wing figured.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 361–362 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India; Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 260 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India; Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 160, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; mound figured; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1978c: 638 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; swarming.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22, 24 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1979a: 1–14 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; fungus comb analysis.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 43–44, fig. 14A • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1980: 547 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, fig. 4N • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 127 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1981c: 16–21, pls. 2, 3, 50.14, 51.14, 52.1 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 39, 40 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; swarming; biology.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 206, 212 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 313–314 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities; Bangladesh; Pakistan.

- Maiti, 1983: 19, 26, 94–97, fig. 31 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 1: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; wing surfaces figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 53 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; checklist; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 166, 170–172, figs. 120, 121 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago, soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Bose and Roy, 1984: 189 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1984c: 46 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; associations.
- Verma, 1985d: 305, 311, 313 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. India; Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 406, 411, fig. 2, pl. 3 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Ahmad, 1986: 16 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. Pakistan: North West Frontier Province; Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; associations.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 105 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; restricted synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Jones et al., 1988: 113 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 50, 81, 88, 92, fig. 33 (part) • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; labral and clypeal bristles discussed and figured; nests, sex ratios, biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39–40, fig. 29 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1990: 298 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1990: 53, 54 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution.
- Thakur, 1991: 56, 58, 60, 61 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 17, 24, 36 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; swarming.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; listed.
- Thakur, 1993: 129–130 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; associations.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 197, 207 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 219 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 331 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; damage; locality.
- Thakur, 1994: 457 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 11 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 219, 227 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 449–453, figs. 212–213 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Bose, 1999: 34–35, 83–84, fig. 34 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 27 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; catalog. Bangladesh; India.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 158, 159 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 34, 65, pl. 5: fig. 41 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.

- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 66 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes assmuthi*; checklist; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Orrisa, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan.

### ***Odontotermes aurora*** (Sjöstedt, 1904)

***Termes aurora*** Sjöstedt, 1904: 60–61 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imago, NHRM imago, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Zanzibar.

- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) aurora*; reference list. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1911e: 186 • *Termes aurora*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) aurora*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Hegg, 1922: 91, 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aurora*; biology; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes aurora*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 138 • *Termes aurora*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes aurora*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aurora*; listed. Tanzania.
- Snyder, 1949a: 220, 221 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aurora*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 424 • *Odontotermes aurora*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes aurora*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania: Zanzibar Island.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

### ***Odontotermes badius*** Haviland, 1898

***Odontotermes badius badius*** (Haviland, 1898)

***Termes badius*** Haviland, 1898: 385 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ No. 94 imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers, workers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], NHMM soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Durban [23°59'S, 31°E].

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 110–111, pl. 3: fig. O1 • *Termes badius*; imago, soldier, worker described; queen figured; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes badius*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 33, 42, 56, 114 • *Termes badius*; imago described; key; biology; locality. Tanzania; South Africa.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) badius*; reference list. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 9 • *Termes badius*; locality. Kenya.
- Sjöstedt, 1907a: 9, 10, 14 • *Termes badius*; key; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 173, fig. 57 • *Odontotermes badius*; anatomy; gut figured; new combination.
- Warren, 1909a: 342, 344 • *Termes badius*; measurements; statistical analysis.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. South Africa; Kenya.
- Sjöstedt, 1912: 6 • *Termes badius*; locality. Uganda.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 15 • *Odontotermes badius*; locality. Cameroon.

- Sjöstedt, 1914d: 84 • *Termes (Odontotermes) badius*; soldier measurements; locality. Namibia.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 12 • *Termes (Odontotermes) badius*; locality. Botswana; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Fuller, 1915: 339, 377–384, 456–458, 475–477, figs. 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, pl. 30: figs. 1–10, pl. 33: figs. 1, 2, pl. 34: fig. 14 • *Termes badius*; synonymy; *badius*, *terricola*, *transvaalensis* possible synonyms of *monodon*; soldier, worker, nest described; soldier, nest figured; biology. South Africa; *Termes latericius* [part] [mating description and figure only; see Fuller's remarks 1922: 85].
- Fuller, 1921: 25 • *Termes badius*; key; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 91–92, 94, 95 • *Termes (Odontotermes) badius*; characters; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 314, 687 • *Termes (Odontotermes) badius*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes badius*; distribution.
- Fuller, 1925b: 173 • *Termes badius*; imago head anatomy, figured.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 100, 109 • *Termes badius*; soldiers from different localities compared; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Botswana: Kalahari; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Namibia; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Emerson, 1928b: 457 • *Termes badius*; comparisons.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes badius*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Ghidini, 1937b: 142 • *Termes badius*; listed.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Odontotermes badius*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes badius*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 187 • *Termes badius*; soldier measurements. Ethiopia.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes badius*; distribution.
- Coaton, 1947: 146–149, fig. 4, pl. 4: fig. 8 • *Termes badius*; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Harris, 1948: 78 • *Termes badius*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, figs. 4, 5 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 221 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Namibia; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Coaton, 1949a: 12–13, fig. 2A, 5, 15 ff. • *Termes badius*; soldier, nest figured; biology; damage. South Africa.
- Harris, 1954e: 127 • *Odontotermes badius*; listed.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 119, 120, 130, pl. 5: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes badius*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius*; listed. South Africa: Transvaal.
- Sands, 1956a: 531–536 • *Odontotermes badius*; survival; *Termitomyces*.
- Harris, 1958a: 21 • *Odontotermes badius*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Odontotermes badius*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Odontotermes badius*; nest construction and architecture.
- Weidner, 1960b: 31, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes badius*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Uganda; Tanzania; Kenya; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Botswana; South Africa; Namibia.
- Coaton, 1961: 40, 41, 53, figs. 2, 6, 11–16 • *Odontotermes badius*; nest described and figured; fungus combs and fungi.
- Harris, 1961a: 6, 24, 60 ff., fig. 21, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes badius*; imago/worker mandibles, fungus comb figured; biology; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes badius*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes badius*; nest.
- Springhetti, 1964b: 213 • *Odontotermes badius*; seminal vesicles.
- Buchli, 1966: 607 • *Odontotermes badius*; fungal parasites.
- Harris, 1966a: 16 • *Odontotermes badius*; Haviland's types and type localities listed.
- Glover, 1967: 130 • *Odontotermes badius*; distribution. Somalia.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47–48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius*; types listed.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233, 238–239 • *Odontotermes badius*; rate of egg laying; flight records. Tanzania.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 425 • *Odontotermes badius*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes badius*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes badius*; soldier dimorphism.
- Truckenbrodt, 1973b: 21–40 • *Odontotermes badius*; physogastry; ovaries; development.
- Truckenbrodt, 1973a: 193–208 • *Odontotermes badius*; eggs; development; histology.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 65 • *Odontotermes badius*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes badius*; types listed.
- Wood et al., 1975: 359–360 • *Odontotermes badius*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Williams, 1977: 122 • *Odontotermes badius*; pest; ecology; distribution by vegetation zones.
- Mathot, 1978: 52 • *Odontotermes badius*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Truckenbrodt, 1979: 66–78 • *Odontotermes badius*; gut; development.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Blum, 1981a: 8, 187 • *Odontotermes badius*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Ferrar, 1982e: 147–151 • *Odontotermes badius*; density; biomass. South African savanna.
- Ferrar, 1982b: 128 • *Odontotermes badius*; ecology; biology. South Africa.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Odontotermes badius*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes badius*; polygyny.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes badius*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. South Africa; Kenya.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes badius*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Sands, 1998: 102, 351, 352, figs. 244–246, 250–252 • *Odontotermes badius*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Kenya; Zimbabwe; many other localities in East Africa.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes badius*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.
- Uys, 2002: 129–137 • *Odontotermes badius*; nest, fungus comb figured.
- De Fine Licht et al., 2007: 76–81 • *Odontotermes badius*; acquired enzyme hypothesis; host specificity; mutualism; *Termitomyces*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Botswana; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Kenya; Malawi; Namibia (Southwest Africa); Somalia; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Uganda; Zimbabwe.

### *Odontotermes badius littoralis* (Fuller, 1922)

*Termes (Odontotermes) badius littoralis* Fuller, 1922: 91 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Durban.

- Fuller, 1922: 94 • *Termes (Odontotermes) badius* form *littoralis*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 113 • *Termes badius* form *littoralis*; listed; characters. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 221 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) badius* form *littoralis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 425 • *Odontotermes badius* form *littoralis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes badius* form *littoralis*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

***Odontotermes bellahunisensis*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917

***Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bellahunisensis*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 150–151 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZSI No. 2651/H8 soldier. Paralectotypes: ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers [not type locality], ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZSI Nos. 2661/H8, 5616/20 imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, worker, AMNH soldier [not type locality], FRI worker, ZMH soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Bose, 1961: 587.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka [Mysore], Bellary District: Bellahunisi.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bellahunisensis* [sic]; measurements. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 221 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bellahunisensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 74 • *Termes (Termes) bellahunisensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bellahunisensis*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 104, 108 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bellahunisensis*; key.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1961: 580–588, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; types listed; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 6, 31, 32, 33 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; reference list; type locality; *Odontotermes bellahunisensis bellahunisensis*; key; comparisons; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964a: 48 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; comparisons.
- Weidner, 1966a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bellahunisensis*; types listed.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 41 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 242, 261, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis bellahunisensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 442 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; synonymy; type localities; *Odontotermes bellahunisensis bellahunisensis*; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis bellahunisensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Bose, 1975: 160, 164 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 14, 40–41, 55, 65 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes ballahunisensis* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis* [sic]; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4B • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 127, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 21–25, pls. 4, 5, 48.1, 49.1, 52.2 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy [part, not *guptai*]; key; distribution. India [*guptai* synonymized with *bellahunisensis*; see remarks by Chhotani, 1997: 456].
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 206, 212 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution; key. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; checklist; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 165, 172–174, figs. 122, 123 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; also as *bellahunisensis* [sic]; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Verma, 1985a: 181 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1987: 204, 205 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution.

- Bose and Das, 1987: 105, 110 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution. India [Pakistan incorrect].
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 40–42, fig. 30 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India [*guptai* cited as synonym].
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 17, 24, 36 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; also as *bellahunisensis* [sic]; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India [exclude Pakistan].
- Thakur, 1993: 130 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 521 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key. India.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 220 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; damage; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 457 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; damage; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 360, 361 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 453–457, figs. 214–215 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; remarks on synonymy of *Odontotermes guptai* with *bellahunisensis*.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; catalog. India [exclude Bangladesh].
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 34–35, 65, pl. 34: fig. 42 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 66–67 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis*; checklist; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal.

### *Odontotermes bequaerti* (Emerson, 1928)

*Termes (Termes) bequaerti* Emerson, 1928b: 454–455 (soldier), fig. 16.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier, MCZ No. 1061?

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Thysville [05°30'S, 15°E].

- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 239 • *Termes badius* [misidentification]; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 144 • *Termes badius* [misidentification]; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bequaerti*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bequaerti*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 16 • *Odontotermes bequaerti*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 426 • *Odontotermes bequaerti*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes bequaerti*; types listed.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes bhagwatii*** Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967***Odontotermes bhagwatii*** Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 33–35 (soldier, worker), pls. 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldier, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Punjab: Pathankot, near the railway station.

- Snyder, 1933a: 6, 7, fig. 4 • *Termes (Termes) malabaricus* [misidentification = *bhagwatii*; see Thakur 1981: 25]; imago, soldier described and figured. India: Dehradun.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus* [part]; catalog; reference list. India [specimens from Dehradun identified and described as *malabaricus* Holmgren and Holmgren by Snyder 1933a = *bhagwatii*; see Thakur 1981: 25].
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 16, 40, 55, 65 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 373–376, fig. 1, pl. 8: figs. 4, 5 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; imago described and figured; measurements; distribution; biology. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 18–19, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 25–30, pls. 6, 7, 50.15, 51.15, 52.3 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1985d: 305, 307, 311, 313, fig. 1A • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; associations.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; damage; locality.
- Thakur, 1991: 56, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes bhagwati* [sic]; swarming.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 197, 207 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 220, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 330, 331, 333 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; damage; soldier measurements; associations; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 11–12 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995c: 219, 227 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Chhotani, 1997: 457–460, figs. 216, 217 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 210–211 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes bhagwatti* [sic]; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 67–68 • *Odontotermes bhagwatii*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 35, 65, pl. 5: fig. 43 • *Odontotermes bhagwati* [sic]; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh.



***Odontotermes billitoni*** Holmgren, 1913

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*** Holmgren, 1913c: 138–139 (soldier, worker), pl. 5: fig. 9.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Belitung (Billiton).

- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Billitoni*; nomen nudum. Indonesia: Java.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Billiton.
- Holmgren, 1914: 245 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Billitoni*; locality. Indonesia: Java.
- John, 1925: 389 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; locality. Indonesia: Java, Belitung [Billiton]; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1934b: 85, 86 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; listed; remarks.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; listed. Indonesia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 114 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) billitoni*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 51 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; comparisons.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; distribution. Indonesia: Billiton.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; catalog. Indonesia: Billiton.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 96–97, 117 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; synonymy; remarks; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra, Siberut Island.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Odontotermes billitoni*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus buitenzorghi* Holmgren, 1913c: 134 (imago), pl. 4: fig. 7 [*buitenzorghi* was described as a new form and thus, according to ICZN, 1999, art. 45.6.4, should be considered a subspecies].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, AMNH imagoes, ZMH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus* f. *buitenzorghi*; nomen nudum.
- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus* f. *buitenzorghi*; synonymized with *sundaicus*.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus* f. *buitenzorghi*; types listed under *sundaicus*.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus* forma *buitenzorghi* types listed under *sundaicus*.

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus* Kemner, 1934b: 96–98 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 17.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java, Depok near Buitenzorg, Indonesia: Java, Palabouhanratou, Indonesia: Java, Vada near Tjandjoer, Indonesia: Java, Semarang, Indonesia: Java, Depok near Buitenzorg, Indonesia: Java, Depok near Buitenzorg.

- Hagen, 1858c: 139–142 • *Termes dives* [misidentification]; imago described [Java = *sundaicus*].
- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes dives* [misidentification] imago listed [Java only].
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 7, fig. 52 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.


- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus*; catalog; reference list. Java.
- Kalshoven, 1954: 327, 328, 329, pl. 1 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; nest described and figured; fungus combs. Java.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103, 107 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 369 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 442 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 47 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; egg measurements.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 38 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; listed.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Gathorne-Hardy 2004: 97 • *Odontotermes sundaicus*; synonymized with *billitoni*.

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus esuriens* Kemner, 1934b: 98–100 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Tjiogrek near Buitenzorg.

- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sundaicus* form *esuriens*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes sundaicus* form *esuriens*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes sundaicus* form *esuriens*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Odontotermes sundaicus* form *esuriens*; synonymized with *billitoni*;  
**New synonymy.**

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.


***Odontotermes boetonensis* Kemner, 1934**

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) boetonensis* Kemner, 1934b: 103–104 (soldier, worker), fig. 20.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes): Boeton Island.

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) boetonensis*; listed. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) boetonensis*; catalog; reference list. Sulawesi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 118 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) boetonensis*; key.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 36 • *Odontotermes boetonensis*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes boetonensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Boeton Island.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Odontotermes boetonensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes boetonensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sulawesi.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes).


***Odontotermes bogoriensis*** (Kemner, 1932)

***Termes bogoriensis*** Kemner, 1932c: 139–140 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg.

- Kemner, 1934b: 86, 89–91, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bogoriensis*; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; incorrectly described again as “n. sp.”; new combination. Indonesia: Java.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 4, 7, fig. 42 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bogoriensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bogoriensis* [sic]; catalog; reference list. Java.
- Kalshoven, 1954: 329 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; nest described; fungus comb. Java.
- Ahmad, 1958: 104, 115 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bogoriensis*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; nest.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 360 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 40 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 117 • *Odontotermes bogoriensis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java.


***Odontotermes bomaensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924

***Odontotermes bomaensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 492 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, RGMC soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Boma [05°15'S, 13°03'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 102, 121, pl. 5: fig. G • *Termes bomaensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 72 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bomaensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bomaensis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes bomäensis* [sic]; collection catalog. Congo.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 146 • *Odontotermes bomaensis*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 427 • *Odontotermes bomaensis*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 5 • *Odontotermes bomaensis*; collection catalog; types listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes boranicus*** (Ghidini, 1937)

***Termes boranicus*** Ghidini, 1937b: 141–142 (soldier, workers).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG soldiers, workers [syntypes not found in MCG fide Emerson].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia: Galla-Borana, Neghelli.

- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes boranicus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 188–190, fig. 3 • *Termes boranicus*; soldier described and figured; worker described. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) boranicus*; catalog; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1955: 71 • *Termes boranicus*; remarks; locality. Ethiopia.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 131 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1961a: pl. 37 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; damage.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 428 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1978: 53 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes boranicus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 527 • *Termes boranicus*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes bottegoanus*** (Sjöstedt, 1912)

***Termes bottegoanus*** Sjöstedt, 1912: 6–7 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG imagoes, workers [lectotype imago selected by Emerson, unpublished], NHRM imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Southwest Ethiopia (Galla-Land): Dai Badditu a Dimé [05°35'N, 36°50'E].

- Hegg, 1922: 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bottegoanus*; reference list; distribution; new combination; *Odontotermes bottegoanus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 141 • *Termes bottegoanus*; reference list; key; locality. Ethiopia.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Odontotermes Bottegoanus*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes bottegoanus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bottegoanus*; listed. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bottegoanus*; catalog; reference list. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 429 • *Odontotermes bottegoanus*; listed.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes bottegoanus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 527 • *Termes bottegoanus*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

***Odontotermes boveni*** Thakur, 1981

***Odontotermes boveni*** Thakur, 1981c: 30–33 (soldier, worker), pls. 8, 9, 50.16, 51.16.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Garhwal: Gwaldam.

- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes boveni*; nomen nudum; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 314 • *Odontotermes boveni*; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities.

- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes boveni*; distribution. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 521 • *Odontotermes boveni*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes boveni*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Chhotani, 1997: 460–462, fig. 218 • *Odontotermes boveni*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Nepal.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes boveni*; catalog. India.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 244–245 • *Odontotermes boveni*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Nepal.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 245 • *Odontotermes boveni*; key; synonymy; distribution. India: Mizoram, Madhya Pradesh, Sikkim, Uttarakhand; Nepal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Madhya Pradesh, Sikkim, West Bengal, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh; Nepal.

### ***Odontotermes brunneus* (Hagen, 1858)**

***Termes (Termes) brunneus*** Hagen, 1858c: 133–136, 240 (imago), pl. 3: fig. 13.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB imago [Snyder, 1949a calls this specimen the “type,” but this is not sufficient to qualify as a lectotype designation; Thakur, 1981 copies Snyder verbatim—also not a lectotype designation; Chhotani, 1997 cites the “holotype,” but this is clearly a correction of what Chhotani perceived as improper nomenclatural usage by Snyder and Thakur, and is also not a lectotype designation], MCZ No. 201 imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Bengal.

- Burmeister, 1839: 766 • *Termes fatalis* [part] listed.
- Walker, 1853: 516, 517 • *Termes obesus* [misidentification]; imago described. India [see note by Thakur, 1981c: 33].
- Hagen, 1858b: 19 • *Termes (Termes) brunneus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 111 • *Termes brunneus*; locality. India.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) brunneus*; reference list. India.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 207 • *Termes brunneus*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus*; listed; new combination. India.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 783–786, pl. D: fig. 7 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; soldier, worker, nest described. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 121–123, pl. 4: fig. 5, pl. 5: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) brunneus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) brunneus*; antennal articles. India.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Termes brunneus*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka [doubtful].
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185, 187 • *Termes brunneus*; listed; distribution [Sri Lanka record incorrect].
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 153 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) brunneus*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 704, 707 • *Termes brunneus*; annotated reference list; biology; *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) brunneus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, 8, fig. 62 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 74 • *Termes (Termes) brunneus*; catalog; reference list. India [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 100, 111 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus*; key [Holmgren and Wasmann incorrectly cited as authors].
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 159 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; damage; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. Pakistan [record doubtful].

- Becker, 1962d: 366 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; listed.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal, 1964: 6, 33, 34, 36, fig. 16b • *Odontotermes brunneus*; reference list; type locality; *Odontotermes brunneus brunneus*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 442 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; reference list; type locality; remark on syntype specimens.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 361 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution; *Odontotermes brunneus brunneus*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1973: 63–75, figs. 1–3, pls. 10–13 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; biology. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460–461 • *Odontotermes brunneus brunneus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 46 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; egg measurements.
- Roonwal, 1975d: 353 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; egg laying.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 398, 400, 408–409, fig. 16.16 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; ecology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 15, 41, 55, 65 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 488, fig. 9l • *Odontotermes brunneus*; soldier figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes mathadi*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1977c: 139–140 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; biology. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 444–445, 461, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; soldier described and figured; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977a: 15 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India [Sri Lanka incorrect].
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 362 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India [Sri Lanka incorrect].
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 260 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 20, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; mound described and figured; distribution.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1978a: 9 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; mound described and compared.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 160–161, fig. 2, pl. 1 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; mound figured; biology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22, 24 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1979: 5–6, 17, figs. 5, 6 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; egg morphology.
- Roonwal, 1980: 547 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 127, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan [misspelled as *bunneus* in figure legend].
- Thakur, 1981c: 33–37, pls. 10, 11, 48.2, 49.2 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 206, 212 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution; key. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India [Sri Lanka incorrect].
- Bose, 1984: 163, 165, 174–176, 187–189, figs. 124, 133 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; *Odontotermes mathadi*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; polygyny.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; associations.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 105, 110 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 80–81, 92 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; eggs, nests, biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India [Sri Lanka incorrect].
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 42–44, figs. 31, 32 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1990: 298, 299 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution.

- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 18, 24, 36 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India [exclude Sri Lanka].
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; swarming.
- Thakur, 1993: 130–131 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Chinkod, 1993: 1–8 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; swarming.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 198, 207, figs. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 220 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; damage; distribution.
- Patil and Basalingappa, 1994: 17–26 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; nest described and figured. India: Karnataka.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 220, 227 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 30 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rizvi et al., 1996: 74 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 462–465, figs. 219–220 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 35, 37, 65, pl. 5: fig. 44 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; checklist; soldier, nest figured; distribution. India [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 68 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Miranda and D’Cruz, 2005: 39–45 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; population size; seasonal fluctuation.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; checklist; distribution. India.

*Odontotermes mathadi* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964a: 45–52 (soldier, worker), pl. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 3316/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 3317/H8, 3318/H8 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka: Bijapur District: Badami [15°55′N, 75°45′E].

- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460–461 • *Odontotermes mathadi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 33 • *Odontotermes mathadi*; synonymized with *brunneus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal.

### *Odontotermes buchholzi* (Sjöstedt, 1897)

*Termes buchholzi* Sjöstedt, 1897: 123 (imago) [described as “*Buchholzi*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: EMAG imagoes (Gabon: River Ogoué [“Ogowe”]), NHRM imagoes (Cameroon: Mapanja?), NHMM imagoes (Cameroon), AMNH imago (Gabon: River Ogoué [“Ogowe”]), ZMB imagoes (Cameroon), EMAG imagoes (Cameroon).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Gabon: River Ogoué (Ogowe); Cameroon: (Mapanja?); Equatorial Guinea: Bioko (Fernando Po).

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 115, pl. 2: fig. E1 • *Termes Buchholzi*; imago described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Fernando Po; Gabon; Liberia.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes buchholzi*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 60, 114 • *Termes Buchholzi*; key; distribution.

- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) Buchholzi*; reference list. Gabon.
- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 239 • *Termes Buchholzi*; imago characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1911e: 185 • *Termes Buchholzi*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) Buchholzi*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Gabon; Liberia.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Buchholzi*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes Buchholzi*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 136 • *Termes Buchholzi*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Gabon; Liberia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) buchholzi*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) buchholzi*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Gabon; Ivory Coast; Liberia.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) buchholzi*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 430 • *Odontotermes buchholzi*; listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 53 • *Odontotermes buchholzi*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Equatorial Guinea: Bioka (= Fernando Po); Gabon; Liberia.

### ***Odontotermes butteli*** Holmgren, 1914

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli*** Holmgren, 1914: 246–247 (soldier, worker), pl. 7: fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Sumatra: Lau Boentoe), AMNH soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Sumatra: Tandjong Slamet), AMNH soldier, workers (Indonesia: Sumatra: Bah Boelian), (whereabouts unknown): soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Selangor: Gap), FRI worker (Indonesia: Sumatra: Tandjong Slamet).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Sumatra, Lau Boentoe, Tandjong Slamet, Bah Boelian; Malaysia: Selangor: Gap.

- Wheeler, 1936: 225 • *Odontotermes butteli*; ant ecological relationship.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra; Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 112 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes butteli*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Ahmad, 1965: 51 • *Odontotermes butteli*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes butteli*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes butteli*; distribution. Indonesia: Andalus Island; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes butteli*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes butteli*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes butteli*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.

### ***Odontotermes caffrariae*** (Sjöstedt, 1897)

***Termes caffrariae*** Sjöstedt, 1897: 124 (imago) [as “*Caffrariae*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes [Emerson could not locate the syntypes at NHRM in 1957].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa (Kaffernland): Natal (Caffraria).



- Hagen, 1858c: 127 • *Termes capensis* [part; imago from Kaffernlande only].
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 126–127, pl. 3. figs. G1–G2 • *Termes Caffrariae*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 24, 114 • *Termes Caffrariae*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) Caffrariae*; reference list. South Africa.
- Wasmann, 1910a: 124 • *Termes cafrariae*; locality. Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontoterme (?Odontotermes) Caffrariae*; listed; new combination. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 86–87, 93 • *Termes cafrariae*; imago, soldier, worker characters; key; locality. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) cafrariae*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes cafrariae*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 134 • *Termes Caffrariae*; soldier characters; reference list; key; biology; locality. South Africa; Pemba and Fundu Islands.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes cafrariae*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) cafrariae*; listed. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) cafrariae*; catalog; reference list. South Africa; Pemba and Fundu Islands, off Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 431 • *Odontotermes cafrariae*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes cafrariae*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa; Tanzania.

### ***Odontotermes canidia* Sharma and Sharma, 1978 [nomen nudum]**

*Odontotermes canidia* Sharma and Sharma, 1978: 88, 89 [nomen nudum; no such species of Isoptera has ever been described by any author, including “Sparrum,” to whom it is credited. “Sparrum” may be an error for Sparrman, who described *Pieris canidia* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae)].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Jammu and Kashmir.

### ***Odontotermes capensis* (De Geer, 1778)**

*Termes capensis* De Geer, 1778: 47–50 (imago), figs. 1, 3 [soldier description not valid; see Sjöstedt, 1900: 117].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHRM imago (single specimen) [type locality data taken from holotype specimen label].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Cape of Good Hope (Kapland): Near Humansdorp on Seekoei River.

- De Geer, 1783a: 24, pl. 38: figs. 1–3 • *Termes capensis*; German translation of De Geer, 1778.
- De Geer, 1783b: 200 • *Termes capensis*; Latin translation of De Geer, 1778.
- Gmelin, 1790: 2913 • *Termes capense*; synonymy; description; locality. Africa [India incorrect].
- Turton, 1802: 694 • *Termes capense*; synonymy; description; locality. [India, America both incorrect].
- Burmeister, 1839: 765 • *Termes fatalis* [part; misidentification]; imago described. Kapland.
- Walker, 1853: 509–510 • *Termes fatalis* [part; misidentification]; imago, worker described; synonymy; distribution. Gambia.
- Hagen, 1855: 72, 272–273, 280, 282, 287, 289 • *Termes capensis*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 18 • *Termes (Termes) Capensis* [part]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. South Africa.

- Hagen, 1858c: 125–127, 241 • *Termes (Termes) Capensis* [part]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. South Africa.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59–60, 68, 87 • *Termes capensis*; discussion.
- Girard, 1879: 281 • *Termes capensis*; discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 117–118, pl. 3: fig. P1 • *Termes capensis*; imago, soldier described; forewing figured; key; biology; distribution. ?Gambia; South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 25, 61, 114 • *Termes capensis*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) capensis*; reference list; synonymy. Africa.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) capensis*; listed; new combination. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1921: 24 • *Termes capensis*; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 85–86, 94 • *Termes (Termes) capensis*; imago characters; key; discussion; locality. South Africa.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 384, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) capensis*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes capensis*; distribution.
- Fuller, 1923b: 149, 160, 161 • *Termes capensis*; extracts from Spaarman's field notes; biology.
- Fuller, 1924c: 358, 362, 363 • *Termes capense*; discussion; remarks: preserve original spelling.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 135 • *Termes capensis*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. South Africa.
- Kemner, 1934b: 21 • *Termes capensis*; remarks.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) capensis*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 223, 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) capensis*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 432 • *Odontotermes capensis*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### ***Odontotermes celebensis*** Holmgren, 1913

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives celebensis*** Holmgren, 1913c: 131–132 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. 10, pl. 5: fig. 8 [described as new form (intended by Holmgren to be = subspecies) but also used at the species level by Kemner, 1934; incorrectly stated by Snyder and Emerson, 1949a: 229, to be the junior primary homonym of *Odontotermes celebensis* Oshima, 1914].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago ♀, soldiers, workers.


TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes): Rurukan.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives* f. *celebensis*; nomen nudum; listed. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) dives* var. *celebensis*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Kemner, 1934b: 87 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis*; synonymy; remarks about *celebensis* Holmgren and *celebensis* Oshima [correct synonymy].
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis*; listed. Indonesia: Sulawesi.

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) holmgreni* Snyder, 1949a: 229 [unnecessary nomen novum for *Odontotermes dives* form *celebensis* Holmgren, 1913].

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) holmgreni*; listed. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) holmgreni* [incorrect nomen novum]; catalog; reference list. Sulawesi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 116 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) holmgreni*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 • *Odontotermes holmgreni*; collection catalog. Indonesia.

- Ahmad, 1965: 51 • *Odontotermes holmgreni*; comparisons.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes holmgreni*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes holmgreni*; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28, 30 • *Odontotermes holmgreni*; catalog. Indonesia: Sulawesi [incorrectly treated as a valid name].

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes).

## *Odontotermes ceylonicus* (Wasmann, 1902)

*Termes ceylonicus* Wasmann, 1902d: 112–113 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM soldier, worker [not type locality], NHMM soldiers, workers, IEA soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker (ex IEA), AMNH soldier, worker [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 42.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Nalanda.

- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Termes ceylonicus*; nomen nudum. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) ceylonicus*; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion et al., 1911: 86–89 • *Termes ceylonicus*; soldier, worker described and figured; anatomy.
- Bugnion, 1911: 383–393, pls. 10, 11 • *Termes ceylonicus*; imago, soldier described and figured; gut figured; anatomy; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Escherich, 1911: 27, 28, 34, 37 ff., figs. 14, 25, 27 • *Termes ceylonicus*; nest, fungus garden figured; biology.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 194, 210, pl. 3: fig. F • *Termes ceylonicus*; soldier figured; key; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, fig. 15b • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured; new combination. India; Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 784 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; soldier, worker measurements.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 124–125, pl. 4: fig. 4, pl. 5: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 9 • *Termes ceylonicus*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 280–281 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; imago (previously unknown) described. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 187 • *Termes ceylonicus*; biology; comparison. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1914: 245 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1925: 387 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; locality; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Kemner, 1926b: 386 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; soldier, worker described. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Wheeler, 1936: 223, 225 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; ant ecological relationship [locality incorrectly listed as Java].
- Light, 1937b: 16, 20 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; measurements; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 5, 7, fig. 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 75–76 • *Termes (Termes) ceylonicus*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1958: 105, 114 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; key [Holmgren incorrectly cited as author].

- Harris, 1961a: 157, 159 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; damage; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 349 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Ranaweera, 1962: 99, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; key; soldier figured; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964a: 50 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 243, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ceylonicus*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 361 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 440, 448, 460–461 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; ecology.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4C • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981c: 38–42, 90–92, pls. 12, 13, 32, 33, 50.17, 50.25, 51.25, 52.4, 53.11 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured [pl. 50.25 incorrectly labeled *oblongatus*]; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 206, 212 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution; key. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose, 1984: 164, 167, 176–179, figs. 125, 126 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology; remarks. India; Sri Lanka.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Verma, 1984b: 248 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1985a: 181 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 110 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 93–94 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 359 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; swarming.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; damage; distribution.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 360, 361 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus* [sic]; ecology.
- Chhotani, 1997: 465–468, figs. 221–222 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes ceylonicus*; catalog. India; Sri Lanka.

*Odontotermes meturensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959a: 325–326 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZSI No. 2376/H8 soldier [type locality selected by Roonwal and Chhotani in original description, prior to lectotype selection. Paralectotypes: ZSI Nos. 2377/H8, 2378/H8 soldier, workers, ZSI No. 2379/H8, 2380/H8, 2381/H8 soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959c: 60, 62 [inadvertent lectotype designation by selection of “holotype”].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka: Mettur Dam: Hoganikal Falls [ca. 11°52'N, 77°50'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959c: 62–68, pls. 3, 4 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; holotype [= lectotype] selected; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 349 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; comparisons.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964a: 48, 50, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 248, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 440, 448, 460–461 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 21 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4H • *Odontotermes meturensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose, 1984: 176–179 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; synonymized with *ceylonicus*.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Odontotermes meturensis*; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu; Sri Lanka.

### ***Odontotermes chicapanensis* Weidner, 1956**

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) chicapanensis* Weidner, 1956b: 85–86 (soldier), fig. 27.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC No. 4362.1 soldier. Paratypes: ZMH soldier, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Étang Shá-Mutuka: Alto Chicapa, 400 km SSE of Dundo [10°52'S, 19°17'E].

- Weidner, 1961: 47 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) chicapanensis*; characters; distribution. Angola.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes chicapanensis*; catalog. Angola.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) chicapanensis*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 433 • *Odontotermes chicapanensis*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 65 • *Odontotermes chicapanensis*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 6 • *Odontotermes chicapanensis*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola.

### ***Odontotermes classicus* (Sjöstedt, 1912)**

***Termes classicus* Sjöstedt, 1912: 9–12 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Eritrea: Bogos [15°50'N, 38°E]

- Hegg, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) classicus*; reference list; distribution; new combination; *Odontotermes classicus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 102, 120 • *Termes classicus*; reference list; key; locality. Eritrea.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Odontotermes classicus*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes classicus*; remarks; distribution. Eritrea; Somalia.
- Harris, 1946: 68 • *Termes classicus*; biology; locality. Somalia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) classicus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) classicus*; catalog; reference list. Eritrea, Somalia.
- Harris, 1961a: 98, 106 • *Odontotermes classicus*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes classicus*; collection catalog. Somalia; Sudan.

- Harris, 1963c: 28 • *Odontotermes classicus*; listed.
- Glover, 1967: 129 • *Odontotermes classicus*; ecology; fungus garden; distribution. Somalia.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 16 • *Odontotermes classicus*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 146 • *Odontotermes classicus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 434 • *Odontotermes classicus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes classicus*; soldier dimorphism.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes classicus*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes classicus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Termes classicus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Eritrea; Ethiopia; Somalia; Sudan.

### ***Odontotermes coatoni*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [nomen nudum]

***Odontotermes coatoni*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Odontotermes conignathus*** Xia and Fan, 1982

***Odontotermes conignathus*** Xia and Fan, 1982: 59–60, 66 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09002034 soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Jinghong.

- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 466–467, fig. 340 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 563–564, fig. 318 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes conignathus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### ***Odontotermes culturarum*** Sjöstedt, 1924

***Odontotermes culturarum*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 492 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (Tanganyika): Myombo.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 102, 121, pl. 4: fig. M • *Termes culturarum*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Emerson, 1928b: 459–461 • *Termes (Termes) culturarum*; imago, soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire. [Note: misidentification; a new species fide Emerson].
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes culturarum*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes culturarum*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 79 • *Termes culturarum*; biology; locality. Uganda [not *culturarum* fide Emerson card catalog].

- Ahmad, 1949: 5, 6, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) culturarum*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Tanzania. [misidentification; a new species fide Emerson].
- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) culturarum*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 119, 131 • *Odontotermes culturarum*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Odontotermes culturarum*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 27, 39 • *Odontotermes culturarum*; soldier measurements; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, 90, 91, pl. 2: fig. 12, pl. 12: fig. 35a • *Odontotermes culturarum*; soldier figured. [misidentification; a new species fide Emerson].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 435 • *Odontotermes culturarum*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Odontotermes culturarum*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.

### ***Odontotermes denticulatus* Holmgren, 1913**

***Odontotermes (Cyclostermes) denticulatus* Holmgren, 1913c: 119–120 (soldier, worker), pl. 5: fig. 10.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers (Singapore), ZIHS soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Borneo, Sarawak, Miri Hills), CUMZ soldiers, workers (Singapore), CUMZ soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Borneo, Sarawak, Miri Hills), AMNH soldier, workers (Malaysia: Borneo, Sarawak, Miri Hills), AMNH soldier, workers (Singapore).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Singapore; Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak: Miri Hills.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclostermes) denticulatus*; nomen nudum; listed. Singapore; Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclostermes) denticulatus*; antennal articles. Singapore.
- Holmgren, 1914: 241 • *Odontotermes (Cyclostermes) denticulatus*; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra; Singapore.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 57 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) denticulatus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 225 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) denticulatus*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra; Singapore; Sarawak.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 34 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thapa, 1982: 264–265, pl. 90 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia; Singapore.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; distribution. Indonesia: Andalas Island; Malaysia: Sarawak; Singapore.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; listed.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Sarawak; Singapore.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes denticulatus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah; Indonesia: Sumatra, Kalimantan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore.

***Odontotermes diana*** (Sjöstedt, 1911)

***Termes diana*** Sjöstedt, 1911e: 184–185 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imago, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes* ?(*Odontotermes*) *diana*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *diana*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes diana*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 137 • *Termes diana*; reference list; key; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *diana*; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 225 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *diana*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 436 • *Odontotermes diana*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes dimorphus*** Li and Xiao, 1989

***Odontotermes dimorphus*** Li and Xiao, 1989: 470–471, 476 (soldier), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Huashuichong Forest, Hexian.

- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes dimorphus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes dimorphus*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 564–565, fig. 319 • *Odontotermes dimorphus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes dimorphus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

***Odontotermes distans*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917

***Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*) *distans*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 153 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IARI imago. Paralectotypes: IARI imago, AMNH imago ♂, ZIHS imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 49.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Tamil Nadu: Shevaroy Rocks, about 4000 ft.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes distans*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *distans*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 225 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *distans*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 76 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *distans*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *distans*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 102 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *distans*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes distans*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 47 • *Odontotermes distans*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes distans*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 4, 16, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 475, 476, 477, 479, 490 • *Odontotermes brunneus*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution. India.



- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 446, 461, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes distans*; imago described and figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Sharma and Sharma, 1978: 88, 89 • *Odontotermes distans*; checklist; distribution. India: Jammu and Kashmir.
- Becker, 1980c: 32, 33 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution; ecology. Nepal; India.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1980: 119–124 • *Odontotermes distans*; digestion; lignin; gut contents; chemistry.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 154, figs. 3F–J, pl. 1: fig. 7 • *Odontotermes distans*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 19–20, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes distans*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 124, 127 • *Odontotermes distans*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bhutan [data mixed with *parvidens*].
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980c: 13 • *Odontotermes distans*; damage; *parvidens* listed as synonym.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes distans*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1981a: 131–134 • *Odontotermes distans*; gut pH.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1981b: 157–160 • *Odontotermes distans*; chitinase; gut symbionts.
- Thakur, 1981c: 44–50 [part], pls. 15, 16, 50.18, 51.18, 52.6 • *Odontotermes distans*; imago described and figured; synonymy [*distans* references only, not pl. 16]; key [imago only]; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1981b: 187–193, figs. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes distans*; synonymy [part]; *parvidens* synonymized; ecology; nest described and figured; distribution. India only [exclude localities for *parvidens*: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Myanmar; Pakistan].
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 39 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 333, 341, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes distans*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes distans*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution. Indian subregion; [Indo-China, Malay Archipelago doubtful]; *parvidens* included.
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Nagaland and several other localities; Pakistan.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 179 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; synonymy; measurements; distribution; biology. India.
- Verma, 1985d: 307, 309, 311, 313 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; synonymy; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh [data mixed with *parvidens*].
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming; biology; locality [data mixed with *parvidens*].
- Mishra, 1986: 85–92 • *Odontotermes distans*; digestion; physiology; fecal matter; fungus combs.
- Verma, 1986: 42–52 • *Odontotermes distans*; associations.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1987b: 311–319 • *Odontotermes distans*; gut pH.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes distans*; distribution. Bhutan; India [*parvidens* included].
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 44–45, fig. 33 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India [*parvidens* cited as synonym].
- Kumar and Thakur, 1990a: 158–161 • *Odontotermes distans*; nest described and figured; fungus combs. India: Uttarakhand: Dehradun.
- Kumar and Thakur, 1990c: 29–37 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming; ecology.
- Thakur, 1991: 56–57, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming; biology; distribution [data mixed with *parvidens*].
- Mishra, 1991: 107–112 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 18, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes distans*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. [India only; exclude Bangladesh; Bhutan; Myanmar].
- Kumar, 1992: 47–49 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes distans*; swarming.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; distribution. India.

- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes distans*; ecology; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 448 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India [Bangladesh; Pakistan likely mixed with *parvidens*].
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes distans*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes distans*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes distans*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 468–470, fig. 223 • *Odontotermes distans*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes distans*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 37, 65, pl. 5: fig. 46 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India [Pakistan, Bhutan records probably *parvidens*].
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 68–69 • *Odontotermes distans*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. Bhutan; India; Pakistan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Assam, Gujarat, Jammu and Kashmir, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Nepal.

### *Odontotermes dives* (Hagen, 1858)

*Termes (Termes) dives* Hagen, 1858c: 139–142, 240 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 2: fig. 9, pl. 3: fig. 15.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imagoes, soldiers, MCZ No. 202?

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Manila.

- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes (Termes) dives*; imago described; measured; synonymy; distribution. [Philippine record only; Java incorrect].
- Redtenbacher, 1886: 183 • *Termes dives*; wing venation.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) dives*; reference list. Indonesia: Java; Philippines.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 546 • *Termes dives*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) dives*; listed; new combination. Malaysia: Borneo, Mainland; Indonesia: Java, Sumatra [Java record = *buitenzorghii*].
- Holmgren, 1913c: 130–131, pl. 4: fig. 9) • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; imago described and figured; key; remarks; distribution. Philippines; Malaysia: Borneo, Mainland; Indonesia: Sumatra [Java record = *buitenzorghii*].
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) dives*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Philippines.
- Jörschke, 1914: 237–246 • *Termes dives*; compound eyes histology.
- Desneux, 1915: 8 • *Termes dives*; reference list; listed.
- Light, 1921a: 251 • *Termes dives*; distribution. Philippines.
- John, 1925: 388, pl. 23: fig. 29 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; soldier characters; fungus garden figured; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra, Moluccas [exclude Java record]; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak; Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termes dives*; synonymy. Philippines.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 39 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. Philippines.
- Snyder, 1949a: 225 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; catalog; reference list; synonymy [*Termes nigricans* Rambur, 1842, listed under *dives*, is considered incertae sedis in this catalog]. Borneo; Java; Malaya; Philippines.
- Ahmad, 1958: 99, 195 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; key; *Odontotermes dives*; listed.
- Snyder and Francia, 1962: 64, 65, 69, 75 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dives*; key; distribution; biology. Philippines.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes dives*; collection catalog. Philippines.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes dives*; listed.

- Bess, 1970: 474 • *Odontotermes dives*; distribution. Indonesia: Molucca Islands.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes dives*; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan; Malay Archipelago; Philippines.
- Chhotani, 1987: 412 • *Odontotermes dives*; distribution and zoogeography. Indonesia; Malaysia; Philippines.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes dives*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28, 29 • *Odontotermes dives*; catalog. Indonesia: Java, Sulawesi, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Philippines.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes dives*; checklist; distribution. Throughout Sunda region.

*Odontotermes mediodentatus* Oshima, 1920b: 499–500 (soldier, worker), pl. 1: fig. 4, pl. 3: figs. 11–12, pl. 4: figs. 8–9.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Luzon: Laguna, Paete.

- Light, 1921a: 252 • *Odontotermes mediodentatus*; distribution. Philippines.
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Odontotermes mediodentatus*; synonymized with *dives*.

*Termitogetonella tibiaoensis* Oshima, 1920b: 496–497 (soldier, worker only), pls. 1, 3, 4 [the imago is *Prorhinotermes tibiaoensis*, and the soldier is *Odontotermes dives*; see Light, 1930f, Snyder 1949a: 225. Since no type has been selected, *tibiaoensis* is listed under both *Prorhinotermes* and *Odontotermes dives*; see note under *Prorhinotermes tibiaoensis*].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers, workers (Phillipines, Panay, Antique Province, Tibiao), (whereabouts unknown); imagoes, soldiers, workers (Phillipines, Panay, Antique Province, Culasi).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Phillipines: Panay, Antique Province, Tibiao, Culasi.

- Light, 1921a: 251 • *Termitogetonella tibiaoensis* [soldier only]; distribution. Philippines
- Light, 1930f: 20 • *Termitogetonella tibiaoensis* [soldier, worker only]; synonymized with *dives*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Sulawesi, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Philippines. ♦ Papuan Region—Indonesia: Molucca Islands.

### *Odontotermes djampeensis* Kemner, 1934

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) djampeensis* Kemner, 1934b: 102–103 (soldier, worker), fig. 19.


TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes): Djampea Island.

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) djampeensis*; listed. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Snyder, 1949a: 225 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) djampeensis*; catalog; reference list. Sulawesi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 118 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) djampeensis*; key.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes djampeensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes djampeensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi: Djampea Island.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Odontotermes djampeensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes djampeensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes djampeensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes); Thailand.

***Odontotermes domesticus*** Sarwar, 1940 [**nomen nudum**]***Odontotermes domesticus*** Sarwar, 1940d: 144 [nomen nudum].

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India; Pakistan.

***Odontotermes ebeni*** (Sjöstedt, 1912)***Termes ebeni*** Sjöstedt, 1912: 7–9 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG imagoes (Ethiopia: Mahal-Uonz [Scioa]), NHRM imagoes (Ethiopia: Mahal-Uonz [Scioa], AMNH imago ♂ (Ethiopia: Mahal-Uonz [Scioa]), NHRM imagoes, NHRM imagoes (Somalia: Brava).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Ethiopia (Abyssinia): Mahal-Uonz (Scioa) [09°37'N, 39°54'E], Ethiopia (“Somalia”): Dolo; Somalia: Brava.

- Hegg, 1922: 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ebeni*; reference list; distribution; new combination; *Odontotermes ebeni*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 98, 143 • *Termes ebeni*; reference list; key; locality. Ethiopia; Somalia.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes ebeni*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ebeni*; listed. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ebeni*; catalog; reference list. Ethiopia; Somalia.
- Glover, 1967: 130 • *Odontotermes ebeni*; biology; distribution. Somalia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 437 • *Odontotermes ebeni*; listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes ebeni*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes ebeni*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 527 • *Termes (Odontotermes) ebeni*; collection catalog; types listed.


 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Somalia.

***Odontotermes egregius*** Sjöstedt, 1925***Odontotermes egregius*** Sjöstedt, 1925: 53 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya (British East Africa).

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 138, pl. 4: fig. N • *Termes egregius*; imago described; forewing figured; reference list; key; locality. Kenya.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes egregius*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) egregius*; listed. Kenya.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) egregius*; catalog; reference list. Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 438 • *Odontotermes egregius*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes egregius*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Odontotermes elgonensis*** (Sjöstedt, 1926)***Termes elgonensis*** Sjöstedt, 1926d: 141–142 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya (British East Africa): Mt. Elgon [01°N, 34°30'E].

- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes elgonensis*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) elgonensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 439 • *Odontotermes elgonensis*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes elgonensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### ***Odontotermes erodens*** (Sjöstedt, 1904)

***Termes erodens*** Sjöstedt, 1904: 66–67 (imago), pl. 2: fig. C1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imagoes, NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago, NHMM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Coast of Red Sea.

- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) erodens*; reference list. Red Sea.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) erodens*; listed; new combination. Northeast Africa.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 686 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) erodens*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes erodens*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 133 • *Termes erodens*; reference list; key; locality. Northeast Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) erodens*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) erodens*; catalog; reference list. North Africa: Coast of Red Sea.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) erodens*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 440 • *Odontotermes erodens*; listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 55 • *Odontotermes erodens*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes erodens*; checklist; ecology; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Coast of Red Sea (Northeast Africa).

### ***Odontotermes erraticus*** Grassé, 1947

***Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) erraticus*** Grassé, 1947: 140 (soldier), fig. 36.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD soldiers, workers [according to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP], NCIP soldier, workers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Niger: South of Sahara, Irreoualem (near to Agadès) [17°00'N, 07°56'E].

- Grassé, 1945: 101 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) erraticus*; nomen nudum; nest described.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 12, 14 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; nest.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; listed.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 125 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; listed.
- Harris, 1963c: 28, 29 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 (insert) • *Odontotermes erraticus*; catalog. Niger.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 146 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 441 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes erraticus*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Niger.

***Odontotermes escherichi*** (Holmgren, 1911)

***Termes escherichi*** Holmgren, 1911c: 195–196 (soldier, worker), pl. 3: fig. i [as “*Escherichi*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker, USNM soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): near Peradeniya: Hantana.

- Holmgren, 1911c: 207 • *Termes Escherichi*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) Escherichi*; listed; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 112, pl. 5: fig. 17 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) Escherichi*.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) Escherichi*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 10 • *Termes escherichi*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 187 • *Termes Escherichi*; biology; comparisons. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1925: 386 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) escherichi*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Kemner, 1926b: 386–387 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; soldier, worker described. Sri Lanka.
- Bathellier, 1927: 157, 158 • *Termes Escherichi*; comparisons.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 58 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) escherichi*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) escherichi*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 76 • *Termes (Termes) escherichi*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1958: 109 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) escherechi* [sic]; key.
- Becker, 1962d: 370, fig. 19 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; nest; fungus garden figured; locality. India: Karnataka.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 153, 159, 162, 163, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; ecology; distribution. India: Kerala.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 69, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; key.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 470–471, fig. 224 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes escherichi*; catalog. Sri Lanka [India incorrect].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Kerala; Sri Lanka.

***Odontotermes falcatus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [**nomen nudum**]

***Odontotermes falcatus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

***Odontotermes fallax*** Sjöstedt, 1924

***Odontotermes fallax*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 491 (major and minor soldiers).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (British East Africa): Meru Mt. [03°15'S, 36°44'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 101, 114, pl. 5: figs. B1–2 • *Termes fallax*; major soldier and worker (previously unknown) described and figured; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Kenya.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes fallax*; distribution.

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fallax*; listed. Kenya.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fallax*; catalog; reference list. Kenya: Mt. Meru [Tanzania, not Kenya].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 442 • *Odontotermes fallax*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes fallax*; soldier dimorphism.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes fallax*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.
- Sands, 1998: 102 • *Odontotermes fallax*; locality. Ethiopia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Tanzania.

## *Odontotermes feae* (Wasmann, 1896)

*Termes feae* Wasmann, 1896b: 625–626 (soldier, worker) [described as “*Feae*”].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM worker, AMNH soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 53.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Carin Chebà, 900–1100 m.

- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) feae*; reference list. Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; listed; new combination. India; Myanmar.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 786–787 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier, worker described; biology. India.
- Holmgren, 1913b: 110–111 • *Odontotermes feae*; locality; biology.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 129–130, pl. 4: fig. 2, pl. 5: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Assmuth, 1913: 374, 380–381, pl. 1: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier figured; biology; damage. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) feae*; antennal articles. India; Myanmar.
- Silvestri, 1914b: 428 • *Odontotermes feae*; characters; locality. India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 156 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; locality. India; Myanmar.
- Annandale, 1923: 233, 244, 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; nest; biology.
- Silvestri, 1923b: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 5, 7, fig. 41 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 226, 227 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; catalog; reference list. India; Myanmar.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 77–78 • *Termes (Termes) feae*; catalog; reference list. India; Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; collection catalog. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 41 • *Odontotermes feae*; synonymy; damage; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1958: 105, 115 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 110, 157, 159 • *Odontotermes feae*; damage; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 287, 288, 289, 296, 337, 395, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution; remarks. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.
- Becker, 1962d: 364, 372 • *Odontotermes feae*; measurements; behavior; biology.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 153, 159, 160, 161, 162, 164, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes feae*; ecology; distribution.
- Mathur, 1962: 137 • *Odontotermes feae*; predators. India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 3–5, 16, 18 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes feae*; collection catalog. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 107 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; ecology; locality. India.

- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 22–23 • *Odontotermes feae*; measurements; reference list; locality. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 23, 29 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 43, 45, 51–53, 109, fig. 48 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Thailand.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 8–9 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966b: 426–428, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes feae*; mound, fungus comb figured; nest; biology.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1968b: 560, 566–567 • *Odontotermes feae*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Harris, 1968d: 149 • *Odontotermes feae*; locality. India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feae*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 361–362 • *Odontotermes feae*; biology; distribution.
- Weidner, 1970a: 458–459, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier described and figured. Nepal.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 24–25, figs. 27, 28 • *Odontotermes feae*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; associations; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 70, 78 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 424, 439–440, 446, 448, 460, 462 • *Odontotermes feae*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 75–79, 192, figs. 36, 37 • *Odontotermes feae*; imago, soldier described and figured; reference list; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1–2, 29, 32–33, 48–49, 64, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution and ecology; soldier figured. Bangladesh; India.
- Chhotani, 1976a: 12 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 37 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 466, 470, 490 • *Odontotermes feae*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501–503 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 446, 448, 462, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka; Thailand.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 69, 70, 81, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes feae*; soldier figured; measurements; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 261 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Nepal.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 362 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Nepal.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 161–162, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes feae*; nest figured; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103, 104 • *Odontotermes feae*; biology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22 • *Odontotermes feae*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 5, 24–25 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; distribution. Bangladesh, Myanmar, India.
- Becker, 1980c: 32 • *Odontotermes feae*; listed. Nepal.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 67 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; distribution. India; other: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Myanmar.
- Roonwal, 1980: 548 • *Odontotermes feae*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 50–53, 70–75, pls. 17, 24–26, 50.19, 50.23, 51.9, 51.23, 53.10 • *Odontotermes feae*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured [under *feae* and *indicus*]; synonymy; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 207, 212 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution; key. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 314 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Madhya Pradesh; Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 26, 97–100, fig. 32 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Nagaland and several other localities; Myanmar.



- Bose, 1984: 164, 166, 179–181, figs. 127, 128 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Bose and Roy, 1984: 189 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1984b: 248 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Kerala; Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 56, 64, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes feae*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1985: 58 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution; synonymy. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes feae*; associations.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 110 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian subcontinent; Far East.
- Verma, 1987b: 13–15; figs. 1–4 • *Odontotermes feae*; swarming behavior.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes feae*; damage; locality.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 81, 92–94 • *Odontotermes feae*; nests, biology and ecology discussed.
- Verma, 1990: 298, 299 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1991: 1–33, figs. 1–7 • *Odontotermes feae*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; biology; ecology; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes feae*; swarming.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes feae*; listed.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes feae*; associations.
- Bose, 1993: 19–21, pl. 1 • *Odontotermes feae*; biology.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; distribution. India.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 528 • *Termes Feae*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 199, 207 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 220, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 330, 331, 333 • *Odontotermes feae*; damage; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 448, 449 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 220, 227 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes feae*; damage; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes feae*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes feae*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 360, 361 • *Odontotermes feaxe* [sic]; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes feae*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rizvi et al., 1996: 74 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 471–475, figs. 225–226 • *Odontotermes feae*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Thapa, 1997: 40 • *Odontotermes feae*; distribution. Nepal.
- Bose, 1999: 35–36, 84–86, 144, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes feae* (also as *peae* [sic]); key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand.

- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 302, 303 • *Odontotermes feae*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Myanmar; India; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Odontotermes feae*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes feae*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 159, 160 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 15, 37, 65, pl. 6: fig. 47 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 69–70 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; distribution. India.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Odontotermes feae*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 245 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Mizoram, Manipur, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar, Karnataka, Nagaland, Tripura, West Bengal; Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand.

*Odontotermes indicus* Thakur, 1981c: 70–75 (imago, soldier, worker), pls. 24–26.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHRM soldier. Paratypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, FRI imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Bombay.

- Thakur, 1976a: 501 • *Odontotermes indicus*; nomen nudum; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 261 • *Odontotermes indicus*; nomen nudum; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 124, 127 • *Odontotermes indicus*; nomen nudum; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980c: 8, 13 • *Odontotermes indicus*; nomen nudum; damage.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 39 • *Odontotermes indicus*; nomen nudum; swarming.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 212 • *Odontotermes indicus*; distribution; key. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes indicus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes indicus*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1984c: 46 • *Odontotermes indicus*; associations.
- Verma, 1984b: 250 • *Odontotermes indicus*; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Verma, 1985a: 181 • *Odontotermes indicus*; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 110 • *Odontotermes indicus*; key; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes indicus*; distribution. India.
- Thakur and Kumar, 1989: 24–27 • *Odontotermes indicus*; swarming; sex ratio; dimorphism; ecology.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 50–51, fig. 38 • *Odontotermes indicus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India [listed as valid].
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes indicus*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 19, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes indicus*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India [Pakistan unconfirmed].
- Roonwal and Verma, 1991: 13–14 • *Odontotermes indicus*; synonymized with *feae*.
- Thakur, 1993: 132 • *Odontotermes indicus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes indicus*; ecology; distribution.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes indicus*; ecology; distribution. India.

- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 41, 65, pl. 6: fig. 53 • *Odontotermes indicus*; key; checklist; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 72–73 • *Odontotermes indicus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Daman, Goa, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Myanmar (Burma); Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Vietnam.

### *Odontotermes feaeoides* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feaeoides* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 156–157 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZIHS soldier. Paralectotypes: ZIHS workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 55 [lectotype selection by citation of specimen selected, but not published, by Emerson].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka: Coorg: Margalli.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feaeoides*; measurements. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 227 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feaeoides*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 78 • *Termes (Termes) feaeoides*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feaeoides*; collection catalog. India [Myanmar probably incorrect].
- Ahmad, 1958: 114 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) feaeoides* [sic]; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; collection catalog. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 53–55, pls. 18, 50.20, 51.20 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 167, 181–183, fig. 129 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1987: 205 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 53 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1997: 475–477, fig. 227 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes feaeoides*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka.

### *Odontotermes fidens* (Sjöstedt, 1904)

*Termes fidens* Sjöstedt, 1904: 52–53 (major soldier, worker), pl. 2: figs. D1, D2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers (Ghana: Accra), AMNH soldier, worker (Gabon: Ogowe), NHRM soldiers, workers (Gabon: Ogowe).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Ghana (Gold Coast): Accra (Akkra) [05°33'N, 00°15'W]; Gabon (Gabun): Ogowe.

- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) fidens*; reference list. Ghana; Gabon.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 8–9 • *Termes fidens*; soldier, worker described; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 239 • *Termes fidens*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 143 • *Termes fidens*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37, pl. 2: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fidens*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Ghana.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 14 • *Odontotermes fidens*; locality. Ghana; Nigeria.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 383, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fidens*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes fidens*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 99, 104, fig. 26a • *Termes fidens*; imago (previously undescribed) described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Ghana.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fidens*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Ghana)
- Snyder, 1949a: 227 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fidens*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Ghana; Nigeria.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 443 • *Odontotermes fidens*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes fidens*; soldier dimorphism.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Odontotermes fidens*; checklist. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Ghana; Nigeria.

### ***Odontotermes flammifrons* (Sjöstedt, 1926)**

***Termes flammifrons*** Sjöstedt, 1926b: 148–149 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers [lectotype selected by Emerson, but unpublished], AMNH soldiers, ZMH soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Abimva (Abimwa, Upper Uele) [03°08'N, 29°50'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1927a: 99, fig. 2 • *Termes flammifrons*; soldier figured; locality. Somalia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 71 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) flammifrons*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 227 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) flammifrons*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1960a: 20–21, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Zambia.
- Weidner, 1961: 48 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 63 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; collection catalog. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; catalog; soldier figured. Malawi; Zambia.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 444 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 10 • *Odontotermes flammifrons*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Sudan; Zambia.


### ***Odontotermes fockianus* (Sjöstedt, 1914)**

***Termes (Odontotermes) fockianus*** Sjöstedt, 1914d: 81–82 (major and minor soldier, worker), pl. 2: figs. 11, 12.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (German Southwest Africa): Okahandja [29°59'S, 16°58'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes* (?*Cyclototermes*) *fockianus*; reference list; distribution; new combination; *Odontotermes fockianus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 99, 107 • *Termes fockianus*; reference list; key; locality. Namibia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fockianus*; listed. Namibia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 227 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fockianus*; catalog; reference list. Namibia.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fockianus*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Odontotermes fockianus*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 445 • *Odontotermes fockianus*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes fockianus*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes fockianus*; soldier dimorphism.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia.



### ***Odontotermes fontanellus* Kemner, 1925**

***Odontotermes fontanellus* Kemner, 1925b: 3–4 (soldier, worker), fig. 1 [Tsai and Chen, 1964 place this species as a synonym of *O. formosanus*].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Kiangsu (= Jiangsu) Province, Tschingkiang.

- Light, 1931a: 582, 594, 595 • *Termes fontanellus*; probable synonymy with *formosanus*; new combination.
- Snyder, 1931a: 549 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *fontanellus*; locality. China.
- March, 1933: 158 • *Termes fontanellus*; probable synonymy with *formosanus*.
- Wu, 1935: 220 • *Termes fontanellus*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fontanellus*; listed. China.
- Snyder, 1949a: 227 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fontanellus*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Tu, 1955a: 32, 36, 37 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fontanellus*; catalog; distribution. China.
- Ahmad, 1958: 110 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fontanellus*; key.
- Harris, 1963a: 9 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; listed.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 26, 36 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; synonymized with *formosanus*.
- Gao et al., 1982b: 138 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; distribution. China: Jiangsu.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; distribution. China.
- Wang and Li, 1984: 68 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; listed. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; listed, key. China.
- Chen et al., 1988: 26–31 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; biology.
- Chen et al., 1992: 438–442 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; ovariole number; nest size.
- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 2 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; checklist; distribution. China: Anhui, Guizhou, Henan, Jiangxi, Shandong, Yunnan.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; listed. China: Jiangsu, Fujian, Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 565–566, fig. 320 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes fontanellus*; catalog. China.

  DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Jiangsu, Fujian, Guangxi, Guizhou, Henan, Jiangxi, Yunnan. ♦ Palearctic Region—China: Anhui, Shandong.

***Odontotermes formosanus*** (Shiraki, 1909)***Termes formosana*** Shiraki, 1909: 234–237 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Taiwan (Formosa).

- Shiraki, 1909: 233–234 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; imago described. Taiwan.
- Oshima, 1909: 37, fig. 9 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; partial nest figured.
- Matsumura, 1910b: 102 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; remarks; distribution. Taiwan.
- Matsumura, 1910a: 2, pl. 1: figs. 2, 3, 4, 7, 9 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; imago described and figured. Taiwan.
- Oshima, 1910a: 379–382 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; listed. Taiwan.
- Oshima, 1911b: 7–9 • *Termes vulgaris*. [misidentification] listed. Taiwan.
- Nawa, 1911c: 280, pl. 15 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; listed.
- Nawa, 1911a: 14 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; listed.
- Nitobe, 1911: 20 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; listed.
- Oshima, 1912: 81–82, pl. 1: figs. 7, 26–27, pl. 2: figs. 11, 18 • *Termes formosana*; soldier described and figured. Taiwan.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; antennal articles. Taiwan; China; Thailand; Myanmar.
- Oshima, 1913b: 278–279 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosana*; distribution; new combination. China: Hong Kong; Taiwan.
- Oshima, 1914c: 2 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosana*; listed.
- Hozawa, 1915: 12, 105–120, figs. 26–28, pl. 3: figs. 21–23 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosana*; emended to *formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; distribution. China: Hong Kong; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand.
- Oshima, 1919: 326–328 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; imago, soldier, worker described; distribution. China; Taiwan.
- Light, 1924: 51, 52, 54, 259–261 • *Termes formosanus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; key; remarks; locality. China.
- Kemner, 1925b: 6 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; locality. China.
- Bathellier, 1927: 157 • *Termes formosanus*; listed.
- Light, 1931a: 582, 583, 584, 594 • *Termes formosanus*; remarks; biology; locality. China.
- Snyder, 1931a: 549 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; locality. China.
- Hozawa, 1932: 2006 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured.
- March, 1933: 158, pl. 14: fig. 3 • *Termes formosanus*; fungi; locality. China.
- Wu, 1935: 220 • *Termes formosanus*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Cheo, 1948: 140 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; fungi; locality. China.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 5, 8, fig. 60 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 228 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. China; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand.
- Tu, 1955a: 33, 36, 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; catalog; distribution. China: Mainland, Hainan Island, Hong Kong; Taiwan.
- Tu, 1955b: 83, 85 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; catalog; distribution. China; Myanmar; Taiwan: Loo-choo Archipelago; Thailand.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; types of *sinensis* listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103, 111 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 92, 106, 157, 159 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; collection catalog. China.
- Harris, 1963a: 8–9, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; characters; imago, soldier, worker figured; key; ecology. China: Hong Kong.

- Ikehara, 1963: 10, 12, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; distribution. Japan: Ryukyu Islands.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 105–108, figs. 54, 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 25, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; distribution.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 20 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 43, 47, 48, 109, fig. 43 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy. Thailand.
- Tsai et al., 1965a: 53–70 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; nest.
- Tsai et al., 1965b: 128–139 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; biology.
- Ikehara, 1966: 64–65, 77–78, 81–170 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; synonymy; biogeography; dispersal; biology; distribution. Japan: Ryukyu Islands.
- Morimoto, 1967a: 10, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution map. Japan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 240, 252, 254, 256, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; locality. China; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Tsai et al., 1968: 61–85 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) formosanus*; nest.
- Harris, 1970b: 312 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. Northern China.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 362 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 69, 78 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460, 462 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17, fig. 36 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier figured.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Hill et al., 1978: 14, 49, 142 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; common name; ecology. China: Hong Kong.
- Li, 1979: 67 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed. China.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 157, fig. 4O, pl. 2: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Liu et al., 1981: 161–166 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; nest.
- Du et al., 1982: 172–177 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; trail laying, chemistry.
- Gong et al., 1982: 282 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. China: Sichuan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Zhu, 1982: 233 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed. China.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 4: fig. 7 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. China; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Wang and Li, 1984: 68 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed. China.
- Watanabe et al., 1984: 48 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Gao and Lam, 1985: 118 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. China: Hong Kong.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 67, 70, 83 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; key; checklist. China: Hong Kong.
- Huang et al., 1986b: 215 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. China: Shaanxi.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian subcontinent; Far East.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed, key. China.
- Abe, 1989: 44, 46 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; biology; ecology; distribution. Japan: Ryukyu Islands.
- Huang et al., 1989: 476–479, fig. 350 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.

- Yara et al., 1989: 247–260 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; gut figured; microbiota.
- Fan, 1992: 514–515, fig. 2.307 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 2 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. China: Fujian, Gansu, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Henan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangxi, Shaanxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang; Taiwan.
- Peng and Yin, 1992: 35, fig. 100 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; swarming.
- Tho, 1992: 200, 207 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed.
- Huang and Han, 1993: 92–93, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China: Fujian.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 15 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhang et al., 1993: 269, 270, 282 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Zhang, 1993: 267 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; locality. China.
- Zhu et al., 1993: 56 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Chung and Chen, 1994: 200 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; synonymy; distribution. Taiwan.
- Li et al., 1994: 366–367 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; biology.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Takematsu, 1994b: 43, 46 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; distribution. Japan.
- Zhang et al., 1994b: 86 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Cai and Lin, 1995: 57 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist. China.
- Gao, 1995a: 1, 2 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1996: 101, fig. 7.45 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Huang and Han, 1997: 110, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 185–225 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; diet; methane and hydrogen emissions. Japan.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; locality. Thailand.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 308, 310, fig. 10.51 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Fujian.
- Takematsu, 1999c: 34, 37, fig. 2.8 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; gut described and figured.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; listed. China: Anhui, Fujian, Gansu, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Henan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Shaanxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang; Japan; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Huang et al., 2000: 566–568, fig. 321 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy. China.
- Yasuda et al., 2000: 150–151, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Japan: Ryukyu Islands.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; catalog. China; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand.
- Deng et al., 2002: 739–742 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; trail pheromone; behavior.
- Fujita and Abe, 2002: 76–78 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; gut enzymes. Japan.
- Klangkaew et al., 2002: 485–493 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; abundance; distribution. Thailand.
- Zhong and Liu, 2002: 28, table 2 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; damage; distribution. China.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Japan.
- Lo et al., 2004: 365–371 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; phylogeny; COI, COII, 16S rRNA sequences.
- Mo et al., 2004: 635–641 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; cellulase; activity comparisons.



- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Shinzato et al., 2005: 917–922 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; fungi; *Termitomyces*; bacteria; ITS, SSU rRNA gene.
- Tokuda et al., 2005: 372–380 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; gut; cellulase; cellulose digestion; salivary glands.
- Hu et al., 2006: 661–672 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; foraging; mark-recapture.
- Yang et al., 2006b: 5–14 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; salivary glands; morphology.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.
- Yamada et al., 2007: 3768–3777 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; *nifH*; nitrogen fixation; symbiosis. Japan: Okinawa.
- Deng et al., 2008: 697–704 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; cellulase; symbiotic fungus.
- Long et al., 2009: 411–430 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; ISSR, COII; genetic diversity. China.
- Huang et al., 2011: 107–118 • *Odontotermes formosanus*; phylogeny, mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase (CoII).

*Odontotermes formosanus* Holmgren, 1912d: 127–129 (imago, soldier, worker) [junior subjective synonym and junior homonym of *Odontotermes formosanus* (Shiraki, 1909)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imagoes, soldiers, workers (Taiwan: Tamsui), NHMW imagoes, soldiers, workers (China: Hong Kong), NHMW imagoes, soldiers, workers (Thailand: Bangkok), ZMH imagoes, soldiers, workers (China: Canton, Futschau), (whereabouts unknown): imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITIES: China: Hong Kong, Canton, Futschau (Foochow); Taiwan (Formosa): Tamsui; Thailand: Bangkok.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; listed. Hong Kong; Taiwan.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 116, pl. 4: fig. 11, pl. 5: fig. 11 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) formosanus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. China; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand.
- Hozawa, 1912: 499 • *Odontotermes formosanus* Holmgren; synonymized with *formosana* Shiraki [*formosana* Shiraki listed under *Odontotermes formosanus* Holmgren instead of reverse].
- Oshima, 1913a: 278 • *Odontotermes formosanus* Holmgren; synonymized with *formosana* Shiraki.

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sinensis* Holmgren, 1913c: 115–116 (imago), pl. 4: fig. 12.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH imagoes (China: Canton, Futschau), NHMW imagoes (Thailand: Bangkok), NHMW imagoes (China: Hong Kong), NHMW imagoes (?Avisoville).

TYPE LOCALITIES: China: Hong Kong, Canton, Futschau (Foochow), Thailand: Bangkok; ?Avisoville.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (?Cyclotermes) sinensis*; nomen nudum; listed. Hong Kong; Thailand.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) sinensis*; antennal articles. China; Thailand.
- Light, 1924: 51 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sinensis*; synonymized with *formosanus* Shiraki.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sinensis*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sinensis*; types listed.


*Odontotermes qianyangensis* Lin, 1981: 426–427 (soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC 2136 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hunan Province: Qianyang County.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 67, 70, 83 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis* [sic]; checklist; distribution. China [listed as valid].

- Gao and Yang, 1987: 114 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; listed, key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 469–470, fig. 344 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Hunan.
- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 3 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guizhou, Hunan [listed as valid].
- Peng and Yin, 1992: 35, fig. 99 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan [treated as valid].
- Zhu et al., 1993: 55 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 101, 104, fig. 7.48 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 308, 311, fig. 10.53 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Fujian.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; listed. China: Hunan, Jiangxi, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 566 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; synonymized with *formosanus*.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29, 33 • *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; catalog. China. *Odontotermes qianyangensis*; catalog [cited as a separate species; actually a misspelling of *qianyangensis*].

 **DISTRIBUTION:** Oriental Region—China: Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang; Japan: Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands; Myanmar; Taiwan; Thailand; Vietnam. ♦ Palearctic Region—China: Anhui, Gansu, Henan, Shaanxi, Shandong.


### *Odontotermes foveafrons* Xia and Fan, 1982

*Odontotermes foveafrons* Xia and Fan, 1982: 64–65, 67 (soldier), fig. 4.

**TYPE DATA:** Holotype: SIES 09003013 soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** China: Yunnan: Yangwu.

- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 480–481, fig. 353 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 568–569, fig. 322 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes foveafrons*; catalog. China.

 **DISTRIBUTION:** Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Odontotermes fulleri* (Emerson, 1928)

*Termes (Termes) fulleri* Emerson, 1928b: 465–466 (soldier), fig. 26.

**TYPE DATA:** Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers, FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldiers, workers.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Niangara [03°40'N, 26°50'E].

- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes fulleri*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 78 • *Termes fulleri*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fulleri*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 228 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) fulleri*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 16 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; nest; ventilation. Central African Republic.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 7 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; catalog; soldier figured. Central African Republic.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 446 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 10 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.
- Darlington, 2007: 73–81 • *Odontotermes fulleri*; nests; fungus comb.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Uganda.

### ***Odontotermes fuyangensis* Gao and Zhu, 1986**

***Odontotermes fuyangensis* Gao and Zhu, 1986: 97–99 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers, NITN soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Zhejiang Province: Fuyang County.

- Huang et al., 1989: 472–473, fig. 347 • *Odontotermes fuyangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Zhejiang.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes fuyangensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Zhejiang.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes fuyangensis*; listed. China: Zhejiang.
- Huang et al., 2000: 569–570, fig. 323 • *Odontotermes fuyangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes fuyangensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Zhejiang.

### ***Odontotermes ganpati* Bose, 1997**

***Odontotermes ganpati* Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 477–478 (soldier), fig. 228 [Though her paper was not published until 1999, Chhotani clearly credited Bose as the author of this species (ICZN, 1999, art. 50.1.1) and referred to her paper as in press].**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier [inadvertent selection by citation of Bose's type data]. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Mesamari Tea Estate.

- Bose, 1999: 35, 86–89, fig. 36 • *Odontotermes ganpati*; key; soldier described and figured; species incorrectly cited as “n. sp.” [see Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 477]. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes ganpati*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Assam.

***Odontotermes garambae* Harris, 1963**

***Odontotermes garambae* Harris, 1963c: 27–29 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 18–21.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC alate ♀ [Harris mentions the holotype being deposited in the Institut des Parcs Nationaux du Congo et du Rwanda]. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Garamba [04°10'N, 29°40'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes garambae*; catalog; soldier figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 447 • *Odontotermes garambae*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes giganticus* Sarwar, 1940 [nomen nudum]**

***Odontotermes giganticus* Sarwar, 1940d: 144 [nomen nudum].**

- Roonwal, 1962b: 42 • *Odontotermes giganticus*; nomen nudum.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India.

***Odontotermes giriensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962**


***Odontotermes giriensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 341–345 (soldier, worker), pls. 28, 29.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2548/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2549/H8, 2550/H8 workers, FRI soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Garo Hills District: Rongrengiri [25°30'N, 90°30'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 29 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 47 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 8b • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier labrum figured.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 25–26, fig. 29 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 79–80, 192, fig. 38 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 14, 41, 56 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 490 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 448–449, 462, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier described and figured; ecology; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Thakur, 1978d: 97 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; damage; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 25–26 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 20–21, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1980b: 127, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India; Bhutan.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 55–59, pls. 19, 48.3, 49.3 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.

- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; “Indo-Chinese.”
- Verma, 1985d: 307, 309, 311, 313, fig. 1C • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; associations.
- Huang and Han, 1987: 47 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. China: Xizang.
- Huang and Han, 1988a: 43–44 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier described; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Huang and Han, 1988b: 67–68, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 42b • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier labrum figured.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 45, fig. 34 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 18, 37 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Thakur, 1993: 131 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma et al., 1993: 215, 221 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 447, 450 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 478–482, figs. 229–230 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 211 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1999: 34, 36, 89–92, figs. 37, 38 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; listed. China: Xizang; India.
- Huang et al., 2000: 570–571, fig. 324 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 303, 304 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; catalog. Bangladesh; India.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 244, 245 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 159, 160 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 38, 65, pl. 6: fig. 48 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 70 • *Odontotermes giriensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Bangladesh.

 **DISTRIBUTION:** Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Jammu and Kashmir, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh. ♦ Palearctic Region—China: Xizang (Tibet).

***Odontotermes girnarensis*** Thakur, 1989

***Odontotermes girnarensis*** Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 46–49 (soldier, worker), figs. 35, 36.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldier, worker, DRSJ soldier, worker, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Gujarat: Junagarh district: Bordevi forest, near Girnar Hills, about 8 km from Bhavnath Panchayat Rest House.

- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; nomen nudum; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; nomen nudum; checklist; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 24, 37, fig. 9F • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; ecology; damage; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 26, 30 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 70–71 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 38, 39, 65, pl. 6: fig. 49 • *Odontotermes girnarensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat.

***Odontotermes globicola*** (Wasmann, 1902)

***Microtermes globicola*** Wasmann, 1902d: 116–117 (soldier, worker), pl. 5: fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 64 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Anurhadhapura.

- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Microtermes globicola*; nomen nudum. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) globicola*; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Escherich, 1911: 29, 34, fig. 15 • *Microtermes globicola*; fungus comb figured; biology.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 211 • *Microtermes globicola*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 43 • *Microtermes globicola*; listed. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 146 • *Microtermes globicola*; soldier, worker described; key; remarks; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Microtermes globicola*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Microtermes globicola*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185 • *Microtermes globicola*; listed. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 159 • *Microtermes globicola*; locality. India.
- John, 1925: 390 • *Microtermes globicola*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 709 • *Microtermes globicola*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Margabandhu, 1935: 209 • *Termes (Termes) dehraduni*; locality. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 249 • *Microtermes globicola*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka; India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 66 • *Microtermes globicola*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka; India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 124 • *Microtermes globicola*; key.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 157, 160, 161, 162, fig. 6 • *Microtermes globicola*; ecology; distribution.
- Becker, 1962d: 373 • *Microtermes globicola*; biology.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 58 • *Microtermes globicola*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.

- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964d: 222, 223–225, fig. 2 • *Microtermes globicola*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 47 • *Microtermes globicola*; types listed.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Microtermes globicola*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Mathot, 1978: 55 • *Microtermes globicola*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bose, 1984: 203 • *Microtermes globicola*; synonymy; key; soldier described; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Microtermes globicola*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 61, 63, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes globicola*; new combination; taxonomic remarks: probable *Odontotermes*.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Microtermes globicola*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1990: 56 • *Odontotermes globicola*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 482–485, figs. 231–232 • *Odontotermes globicola*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes globicola*; catalog. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.

*Termes (Termes) dehraduni* Snyder, 1933b: 6–7 (imago), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: FRI imago. Paralectotypes: FRI imagoes, AMNH imago [headless specimen], USNM No. 44103 imagoes, ZSI imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 44.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehra Dun.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dehraduni*; listed; new combination. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dehraduni*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 76 • *Termes (Termes) dehraduni*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dehraduni*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 226–227, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dehraduni*; imago described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Pakistan.
- Vishnoi, 1957: 793 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; swarming; distribution. India: Delhi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 99 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) dehraduni*; key.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 3, 15 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; key; synonymy; biology; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 62 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; collection catalog. India.
- Vishnoi, 1962: 107–108 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; comparisons.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 101 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460, 462 • *Odontotermes dehraduni; Microtermes globicola*; ecology and biogeography. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 488 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 445–446, 461, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; imago described and figured; biology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 154, figs. A–E, pl. 1: figs. 5, 6 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 127 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1981c: 42–44, pls. 14, 52.5 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 332, 341, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India: Nagaland; Pakistan.

- Verma, 1985d: 307, 309, 311, 313, fig. 1B • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; key; soldier measurements; imago figured; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 16 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab.
- Verma, 1989c: 310–315, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; synonymy; imago (queen: previously unknown), soldier described and figured. India.
- Thakur, 1991: 56, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; swarming.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 198–199, 206, figs. 3, 4 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995c: 220, 226 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 24, 26, 29 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 482 • *Termes (Termes) dehraduni*; synonymized with *gobicola*.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 211 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; synonymy; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 37, 65, pl. 5: fig. 45 • *Odontotermes dehraduni*; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.

*Odontotermes roonwali* Bose, 1975: 157–161 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 8751/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, ZSI soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Kerala: Malabar: Nilambur.

- Roonwal, 1978c: 23 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1981c: 115–117, pl. 43 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 164, 195–197, fig. 138 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1984b: 251–252 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Verma, 1985d: 309, 310, 311, 313, fig. 1F • *Odontotermes roonwali*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; associations.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1987: 63–64 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; synonymized with *gobicola*.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 334 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 46 • *Odontotermes roonwali*; damage; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Delhi, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Nagaland, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan; Sri Lanka.

*Odontotermes grandiceps* Holmgren, 1913


*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) grandiceps* Holmgren, 1913c: 134–135 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. 8, pl. 5: fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHMW imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, worker, USNM imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Nongkodjadar, 1200 m.



- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes* (?*Cyclotermes*) *grandiceps*; nomen nudum. Indonesia: Java.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; antennal articles; new combination. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1913e: 18–20, pl. 4: figs. 7, 8 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; biology. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1914: 244 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra, Java; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1934b: 85, 88, 91–93, 201, fig. 14, pl. 11, pl. 13: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; biology. Indonesia: Java.
- Wheeler, 1936: 220, 230 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; ant ecological relationship.
- Light, 1937b: 16, 22 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; measurements; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 7, fig. 43 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 228 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Malaya.
- Kalshoven, 1954: 327, 329 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; nest described; fungus combs. Java.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103, 116 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps*; key; Kemner incorrectly cited as author on p. 116.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; nest.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 106 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; synonymy; soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 362 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; biology; distribution.
- Amir, 1975a: 143 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 39 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thapa, 1982: 265–268, pl. 91 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Andalus Island; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Abe, 1984: 70 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; biology; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Thakur and Thakur, 1992: 274–277, fig. 22 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; synonymy; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. Indonesia: Java; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; listed.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Homathevi and Bignell, 1999: 124, table 1 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java: Sebesi Island.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 29 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; catalog. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes grandiceps*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah; Indonesia: Java, Sumatra.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah.

***Odontotermes grassei* Snyder and Emerson, 1949**

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) grassei* Snyder and Emerson, 1949a: 228** [new name for *Termes aluco* Sjöstedt, 1926, as the name is preoccupied by *Termes (Eutermes) aluco* Desneux, 1904].

- Snyder, 1949a: 228 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) grassei*; catalog; reference list. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 448 • *Odontotermes grassei*; listed.

*Termes aluco* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 137 (imago) [junior objective homonym of *Termes (Eutermes) aluco* Desneux, 1904].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imago, NHRM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

***Odontotermes gravelyi* Silvestri, 1914**

***Odontotermes gravelyi* Silvestri, 1914b: 428–430** (soldier, worker), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZSI soldier. Paralectotypes: ZSI soldier, worker, IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani, 1997: 486–487.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: east side of Dawna Hills, Sukli, ca. 2100 ft.

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) gravelyi*; listed. Myanmar.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) gravelyi*; catalog; reference list. Myanmar.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 79 • *Termes (Termes) gravelyi*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1958: 112 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) gravelyi*; key.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 31, 32, 36 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) graveli* [sic]; distribution.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 105, 112–113, fig. 59 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) graveli* [sic]; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; key. China.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; listed. Myanmar.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; key; distribution.
- Li, 1979: 67 • *Odontotermes graveli* [sic]; listed. China.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 462–463, fig. 337 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; listed.
- Chhotani, 1997: 485–487, fig. 233 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Myanmar.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; listed. China: Yunnan; Myanmar.
- Huang et al., 2000: 571–572, fig. 325 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; catalog. China; Myanmar.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Odontotermes gravelyi*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan; Myanmar (Burma); Vietnam.

***Odontotermes guizhouensis*** Ping and Xu, 1988***Odontotermes guizhouensis*** Ping et al., 1988: 91–92, 102 (soldier), figs. 12–17.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. no. E 6713 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers, GIF soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province: Panxian Tequ.

- Zhu et al., 1993: 56 • *Odontotermes guizhouensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 2000: 572–573, fig. 326 • *Odontotermes guizhouensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes guizhouensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guizhou.

***Odontotermes guptai*** Roonwal and Bose, 1961***Odontotermes bellahunisensis guptai*** Roonwal and Bose, 1961: 588–593 (soldier, worker), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2652/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI No. 2653/H8, 2654/H8 soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers [not type locality], FRI soldier, worker [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Rajasthan: Nagaur District, near Gudha Village, near Sambhar Lake [approx. 26°55'N, 75°25'E].

- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 6, 31, 32–33, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis guptai*; key; soldier, worker described; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 442, 445, pl. 23: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis guptai*; synonymy; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460–461 • *Odontotermes bellahunisensis guptai*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Bose, 1975: 160, 164 • *Odontotermes guptai*; comparisons; *stat. nov.*
- Roonwal, 1975g: 400, 409, fig. 16.18 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; soldier described and figured; ecology; distribution.
- Verma and Bhargava, 1976: 229–230 • *Odontotermes guptai*; soldier measurements; locality. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 490, fig. 9m • *Odontotermes guptai*; soldier figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 377 • *Odontotermes guptai*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 449, 462 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 325, 328 • *Odontotermes guptai*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Thakur, 1981c: 21 • *Odontotermes guptai*; synonymized with *bellahunisensis* [see remarks by Chhotani, 1997: 456].
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution; key. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 314–315 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1984b: 249 • *Odontotermes guptai* [probable misidentification for *bellahunisensis* fide Chhotani 1997: 487]; synonymy; measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Kerala and other localities; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1985d: 307, 309, 311, 313 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes guptai*; associations.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 109 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.

- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes guptai*; damage; locality.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 10k • *Odontotermes guptai*; soldier head figured.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 299 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Shakoor et al., 1991: 358 • *Odontotermes guptai*; checklist; damage; distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Akhtar et al., 1992: 91, 92 • *Odontotermes guptai*; damage; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes guptai*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 199, 206 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 215, 221 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 330, 331, 333 • *Odontotermes guptai*; damage; soldier measurements; associations; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 12 • *Odontotermes bguptai* [sic]; ecology, distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 221, 226 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995b: 44, 45 • *Odontotermes guptai*; damage; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes guptai*; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238, 239 • *Odontotermes guptai*; distribution. Bangladesh; India: Rajasthan and other localities; Pakistan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes guptai*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 487–490, figs. 234–235 • *Odontotermes guptai*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes guptai*; catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Manzoor and Akhtar, 2003a: 91–115 • *Odontotermes guptai*; morphometric variation.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 39, 65, pl. 6: fig. 50 • *Odontotermes guptai*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.

*Odontotermes lokanandi* Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 38–41 (soldier, worker), pls. 5, 6 [originally spelled *lokanandii*, but corrected in errata bound into the same paper and therefore a justified emendation (ICZN, 1999, art. 32.5.1.1)].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Jammu and Kashmir: Jammu, near River Tavi.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 28–29, fig. 32 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1973a: 91 • *Odontotermes lokanandii* [sic]; soldiers measured. India.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460–461 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 81–83, 192, fig. 39 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 14, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution. India.
- Akhtar, 1977: 173–177, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; biology. Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 262 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 363 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 377 • *Odontotermes lokanandi* [as *lokanandii*]; synonymized with *guptai*.
- Kayani et al., 1979: 131, 136 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan.

- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 84–86, 132–134, fig. 2, pls. 30, 48.7, 49.7 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Kayani and Sheikh, 1983: 14, 15 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology. Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; checklist; distribution.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 62, 64, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan: Punjab, Sind, North West Frontier Province.
- Akhtar and Shahid, 1988: 177–189 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; biology; ecology.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 11–13, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 38, 53–54, fig. 40 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; remarks on synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Shahid, 1990: 67, 70, 71, 74 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; swarming; ecology. Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1993: 133 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology; distribution.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 42, 43, 65, pl. 7: fig. 56 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 74 • *Odontotermes lokanandi*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes loknandi* [sic]; checklist; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Assam, Bihar, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Gujarat, Jammu and Kashmir, Kerala, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan.

### *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus gurdaspurensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 149–150 (imago, soldier, worker) [described as a new form].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IARI soldier. Paralectotypes: IARI imagoes, soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, worker, CUMZ imago, soldiers, workers, ZMH imago, soldier, worker [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a], AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, USNM imago, soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 63.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Punjab: Gurdaspur.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 707 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus* form *gurdaspurensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 10, fig. 65 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus gurdaspurensis*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus gurdaspurensis*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 82 • *Termes (Termes) obesus* var. *gurdaspurensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 220, 222–223, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus gurdaspurensis*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; *stat. nov.*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus* f. *gurdaspurensis*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 107 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) gurdaspurensis*; key.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 131–147 • *Odontotermes obesus* var. *gurdaspurensis*; biology and ecology. India.

- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1964c: 7–16, pls. 1–3 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured.
- Batra and Batra, 1966: 725–738, fig. 1A • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; fungus comb; fungi; nest figured.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus* forma *gurdaspurensis*; types listed.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 35–38, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 245, 261, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 26, fig. 30 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Pakistan.
- Sannasi et al., 1972: 81–85 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; juvenile hormone; castes; fungus garden.
- Akhtar, 1974a: 46 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; listed.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 101 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 442–443, 460 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1, 15, 41, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 490 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 500, 502 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1976a: 36–37, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; synonymy; soldier figured; measurements. India: several localities.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 449–451, 462, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; soldier described and figured; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977a: 16 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 363 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 260–261 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1978d: 97 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; damage; distribution.
- Kayani et al., 1979: 131, 135 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 44–45, fig. 14B • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1980: 541–546, 548, figs. 1, 2, pl. 1 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; mound figured; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4E • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 127 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 59–63, pls. 20, 21, 48.4, 49.4, 53.9 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 315 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25, 101–102, fig. 33 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; biology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1985d: 307–308, 309, 311, 313 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 57, 60, 64, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Ahmad, 1986: 16 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab, North West Frontier Province.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; associations.

- Akhtar and Rana, 1988: 181–194 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; caste development.
- Verma, 1988: 71–75, fig. 1, pl. 1 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; nest described and figured.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; damage; locality.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 9–11, fig. 4 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 49–50, fig. 37 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. India.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 299 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 9, 19, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; swarming.
- Thakur, 1993: 131–132 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; associations.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 200, 206 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 221 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; damage; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis* ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 221, 227 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; damage; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 174 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 490–493, figs. 236–237 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 39, 41, 65, pl. 6: fig. 51 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; checklist; soldier, nest figured; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 71–72 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes gurdaspurensis*; checklist; distribution. India.

🌐 **DISTRIBUTION:** Oriental Region—India: Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Punjab, Haryana, Rajasthan; Utterakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Pakistan.

### *Odontotermes hageni* Holmgren, 1913


*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) hageni* Holmgren, 1913c: 113–114 (imago), pl. 4: fig. 20.

**TYPE DATA:** Syntypes: NHMW imagoes [also syntypes of *koenigi* (Desneux)].

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Indonesia: Borneo.

- Walker, 1853: 517 • *Termes Mauricianus* [misidentification]; imago described. East Indies.
- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification]; [Borneo imago only = *hageni*].
- Hagen, 1858a: 471 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification]; [Borneo imago only = *hageni*].
- Hagen, 1858c: 143 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification]; [Borneo imago only = *hageni*].

- Desneux, 1906a: 359 • *Termes koenigi* [misidentification]; [Borneo only = *hageni*].
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes* (?*Cyclotermes*) *hageni*; nomen nudum. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes* (*Cyclotermes*) *Hageni*; antennal articles; new combination. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hageni*; listed. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hageni*; catalog; reference list. Borneo.
- Ahmad, 1958: 209 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hageni*; key.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes hageni*; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes hageni*; listed.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes hageni*; checklist; distribution. Borneo.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Sarawak.

### *Odontotermes hainanensis* (Light, 1924)

*Termes hainanensis* Light, 1924: 52, 54, 262–265 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan: Kachek.

- Bathellier, 1927: 154–158, 197, 201, 204, 213–216, 330, fig. 4 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*) *hainanensis* [also as *Termes hainanensis* and *Odontotermes hainanensis*]; soldier described; nest figured; biology; new combination. Vietnam; China: Hainan.
- Light, 1931a: 584, 594 • *Termes hainanensis*; remarks.
- Snyder, 1931a: 549, 550 • *Termes* (*Cyclotermes*) *hainanensis*; locality. China; Vietnam.
- Wu, 1935: 220 • *Termes hainanensis*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 63 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; catalog; reference list. China.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 158 • *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*) *hainanensis*; nest figured.
- Tu, 1955a: 33, 36, 37 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; catalog; distribution. China: Hainan Island.
- Ahmad, 1958: 106 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; key.
- Harris, 1963a: 9 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; listed.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 105, 108–110, fig. 56 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; key. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 28, 29, 31, 32, 36 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis*; distribution.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 20 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; remarks.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 23–24 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; measurements; reference list; locality. Myanmar.
- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; locality. Cambodia; China; Vietnam.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 362–363 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68, 78, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; distribution; key. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460, 462 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; distribution. Cambodia; China; Myanmar; Vietnam.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; listed; key. China.
- Shi et al., 1987: 337–343 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; biology; swarming.
- Li et al., 1988: 32–36 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; bionomics.
- Huang et al., 1989: 483–485, fig. 356 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.



- Li et al., 1989: 311–316 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; bionomics.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Peng and Yin, 1992: 35–36, fig. 101 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; listed.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 494–495, fig. 238 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Cambodia; China; Myanmar; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Huang and Li, 1999: 308, 310, fig. 10.52 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Fujian.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; listed. China: Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Hainan, Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 573–575, fig. 327 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Peppuy et al., 2001b: 245–250 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; trail pheromone; biochemistry. Vietnam.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; catalog. China; Myanmar [sic]; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Zhong and Liu, 2002: 28, table 2 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; damage; distribution. China.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.
- Huang et al., 2011: 107–118 • *Odontotermes hainanensis*; phylogeny, mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase (CoII).

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Cambodia; China: Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Yunnan; Myanmar (Burma), Thailand; Vietnam. ♦ Palearctic Region—China: Anhui.

### *Odontotermes harrisi* Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [**nomen nudum**]

*Odontotermes harrisi* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 64 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

### *Odontotermes horai* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962


*Odontotermes horai* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 346–349 (soldier, worker), pls. 30, 31.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2551/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2552/H8, 2553/H8 soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Khasi Hills: bank of Nong-Priang stream, ca. 366 m.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 63–66, pls. 22–23 • *Odontotermes horai*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Nepal.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 29 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 51 • *Odontotermes horai*; comparisons.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 35 • *Odontotermes horai*; comparisons.
- Weidner, 1970a: 450–460, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes horai*; soldier described and figured. Nepal.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 27, fig. 31 • *Odontotermes horai*; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 101 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. Pakistan; India.

- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes horai*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 16, 41, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1976: 159–161, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes horai*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; locality. Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977d: 225 • *Odontotermes horai*; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Becker, 1980c: 32 • *Odontotermes horai*; listed. Nepal.
- Roonwal, 1980: 547 • *Odontotermes horai*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 21–22, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes horai*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes horai*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981c: 63–66, 131–132, Fig. 1, pls. 22, 50.21, 51.21 • *Odontotermes horai*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Nepal.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India; Pakistan [Indo-China incorrect].
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India: Nagaland and several other localities; Nepal.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 56, 64, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes horai*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Ahmad, 1986: 16 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab, North West Frontier Province.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes horai*; associations.
- Shakoor et al., 1991: 358 • *Odontotermes horai*; checklist; damage; distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Akhtar et al., 1992: 91 • *Odontotermes horai*; damage; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 200, 207 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 221 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 448, 450 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Nepal.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 221, 228 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 29 • *Odontotermes horai*; synonymy; key; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 495–498, figs. 239–240 • *Odontotermes horai*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Thapa, 1997: 40 • *Odontotermes horai*; distribution. Nepal.
- Bose, 1999: 34, 36, 92–93, fig. 39 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes horai*; catalog. India; Pakistan; Nepal.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 244, 245 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Manzoor and Akhtar, 2003b: 127–146 • *Odontotermes horai*; morphometric variation.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 41, 65, pl. 6: fig. 52 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 72 • *Odontotermes horai*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Nepal; Pakistan.

 **DISTRIBUTION:** Oriental Region—India: Arunachal Pradesh, Gujarat, Haryana, Madhya Pradesh, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Sikkim, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Nepal; Pakistan.

***Odontotermes horni*** (Wasmann, 1902)

***Termes horni*** Wasmann, 1902d: 111–112 (soldier, worker) [described as “*Horni*”].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM worker, NHMM soldier, worker [not type locality], AMNH soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, workers [?not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 70.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Nalanda.

- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Termes horni*; nomen nudum. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) Horni*; reference list. India; Sri Lanka.
- Escherich, 1911: 34, 37, 53, 56, 67 • *Termes Horni*; biology.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 194, 210, pl. 3: fig. E • *Termes Horni*; soldier figured; locality; key. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, fig. 15a, pl. 2: fig. 5 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Horni*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion and Popoff, 1912: 210–232, pl. 8: figs. 9, 11–14 • *Termes horni*; queen anatomy.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 127–128, pl. 4: fig. 1, pl. 5: fig. 1 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Horni*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; remarks; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913a: 299–330, pls. 11–13 • *Termes Horni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; anatomy; digestive tube, nest figured; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) horni*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 9 • *Termes horni*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 280 • *Odontotermes horni*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1913: 102–103 • *Termes horni*; biology.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185, 186, 193, pl. 8 • *Termes horni*; imago, queen, soldier, nymph described and figured; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1914: 245 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1925: 387 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; locality; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Kemner, 1926b: 384 • *Odontotermes horni*; remarks. Sri Lanka.
- Bathellier, 1927: 158, 188, 197, 204, 215, 216, 217, 271, figs. 28–39, pl. 12 • *Termes horni*; imago, soldier described; soldier, worker, nymphs figured; biology [misidentification; not *horni*]. Cambodia; Vietnam.
- Snyder, 1931a: 550 • *Termes (Termes) horni* [misidentification]; locality. Vietnam.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes horni*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Wheeler, 1936: 228, 230 • *Odontotermes horni*; ant ecological relationships.
- Light, 1937b: 16, 20 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; measurements; var. *minor* might = *horni* suggested; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 5, 7, fig. 44 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 79–80 • *Termes (Termes) horni*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka; India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; collection catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Noirot, 1955b: 539, 540 • *Odontotermes horni*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Banerjee, 1956c: 204 • *Odontotermes horni*; listed; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 105, 115 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; key.
- Kushwaha, 1960c: 54–65, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes horni*; soldier chaetotaxy described and figured; comparisons.
- Harris, 1961a: 93, 106 • *Odontotermes horni*; damage; distribution.
- Kushwaha, 1961: 130–137, figs. 1–3 • *Odontotermes horni*; worker chaetotaxy described and figured; comparisons.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 296, 349, 395, figs. 17, 18 • *Odontotermes horni*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Becker, 1962c: 159 • *Odontotermes horni*; listed.
- Becker, 1962d: 373 • *Odontotermes horni*; listed.
- Kushwaha, 1962b: 55–61, figs. 1a, 2a, d, 3c, 4b, e, 5a, 6c • *Odontotermes horni*; soldier, worker chaetotaxy described and figured. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes horni*; collection catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 5–6, 16, 18 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ranaweera, 1962: 89, 91, 98, 99, 100, 102, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; soldier figured; biology; damage; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 29 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 245, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes horni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Harris, 1968d: 143 • *Odontotermes horni*; listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 363 • *Odontotermes horni*; biology; distribution.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Odontotermes horni*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423, 442, 448, 461–462 • *Odontotermes horni*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 15, 41–42, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution and ecology; key. Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 377–378 • *Odontotermes horni*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes horni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mathot, 1978: 57 • *Odontotermes horni*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 162 • *Odontotermes horni*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 20–21 • *Odontotermes horni*; biology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22 • *Odontotermes horni*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Prestwich, 1979b: 469 • *Odontotermes horni*; chemical defense; biochemistry.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 45–47, fig. 14C • *Odontotermes horni*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 67 • *Odontotermes feae*; key; synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1980: 548 • *Odontotermes horni*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4F • *Odontotermes horni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981c: 66–70, pls. 23, 50.22, 51.22 • *Odontotermes horni*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 207, 212 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution; key. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 26, 102–106, fig. 34 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. India; Cambodia; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution. India; Cambodia; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Bose, 1984: 164, 166, 183–187, figs. 130, 131 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago, soldier figured; distribution; biology. Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes horni*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Verma, 1985a: 181 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 57, 64, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes horni*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 110 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 6, 50, 81, fig. 33 [part] • *Odontotermes horni*; chaetotaxy and nests discussed; labral and clypeal bristles of soldier figured. Sri Lanka.

- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes horni*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Vietnam.
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes horni*; distribution.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Odontotermes horni*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes horni*; swarming.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 334 • *Odontotermes horni*; damage; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 12 • *Odontotermes horni*; ecology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 448, 451 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes horni*; damage; distribution.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 361 • *Odontotermes horni*; ecology.
- Chhotani, 1997: 498–502, figs. 241–242 • *Odontotermes horni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 303, 304 • *Odontotermes horni*; listed; key; distribution. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes horni*; catalog. India; Bhutan; Cambodia; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 244, 245–246 • *Odontotermes honni* [sic]; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 158, 160–161 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.
- Belyaeva and Dovgobrod, 2006: fig. 6b • *Odontotermes horni*; female genitalia figured.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 245 • *Odontotermes horni*; key; synonymy; distribution. India: Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tripura, West Bengal, South India; Bhutan; Sri Lanka; Vietnam; Cambodia.

*Termes peradeniyae* Holmgren, 1911c: 197 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Peradeniya.

- Holmgren, 1913c: 127–128 • *Termes peradeniyae*; synonymized with *horni*.

*Odontotermes horni hutsoni* Kemner, 1926b: 384–385 (soldier), fig. 2 [described as new variety].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU soldiers, workers (Sri Lanka: Avisavella), AMNH soldier, workers (Sri Lanka: Peradeniya).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Avisavella, Peradeniya.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *hutsoni*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 229 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *horni hutsoni*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 80 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *horni* var. *hutsoni*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *hutsoni*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423, 442, 448, 461–462 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *hutsoni*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 66–67 • *Odontotermes horni hutsoni*; synonymized with *horni*.

*Odontotermes horni minor* Kemner, 1926b: 385–386 (soldier, worker), fig. 3 [described as new variety].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU soldiers, workers (Sri Lanka: Raltota), AMNH soldier (Sri Lanka: Avisavella).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Raltota, Avisavella.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *minor*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) horni minor*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 80 • *Termes (Termes) horni* var. *minor*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *minor*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423, 442, 448, 461–462 • *Odontotermes horni* var. *minor*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 66–67 • *Odontotermes horni minor*; synonymized with *horni*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bhutan; Cambodia; India: Assam, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal; Sri Lanka; Vietnam.

### *Odontotermes incisus* Holmgren, 1913

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) incisus* Holmgren, 1913c: 121 (imago), pl. 4: fig. 19.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Deli.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes incisus*; nomen nudum. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) incisus*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) incisus*; listed. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) incisus*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 102 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) incisus*; key.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes incisus*; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra: Andalas Island.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes incisus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes incisus*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes incisus*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

### *Odontotermes indrapurensis* Holmgren, 1913

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis* Holmgren, 1913c: 138 (imago), pl. 4: fig. 18.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH imago. Paralectotypes: ZIHS imagoes, AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1955e: 251 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Tandjong: Indrapura Estate.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; nomen nudum; listed. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; measurements.

- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 102, 111 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; key.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) indrapurensis*; types listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes indrapurensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Andalas Island.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes indrapurensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes indrapurensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes indrapurensis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

### *Odontotermes interveniens* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes interveniens* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 491 (major and minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (Southwest Africa): Okahandja (Okahandija) [22°S, 16°55'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 101, 120 • *Termes interveniens*; soldier characters; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Namibia; Rhodesia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) interveniens*; catalog; reference list. Namibia; Zimbabwe; Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1956b: 84, figs. 24, 25 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris interveniens*; synonymy; nest, imago, soldier mandibles, soldier labrum figured; locality. Angola.
- Weidner, 1961: 17, 43–46, figs. 23–26 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) interveniens*; synonymy; imago described; wings, nest figured; biology; distribution. Angola.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; catalog. Angola.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 146 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; cited as “sp aff. *interveniens*”; measurements; remarks; ecology; biology; distribution. Senegal.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 449 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; soldier dimorphism.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 65 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 11 • *Odontotermes interveniens*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Namibia (Southwest Africa).

### *Odontotermes iratus* (Sjöstedt, 1926)

*Termes iratus* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 133–134 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imago, MNHP imago [lectotype selected by Emerson [not published]].

TYPE LOCALITY: Gabon (Gabun): Lam Baréné.

- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) iratus*; listed; new combination. Gabon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) iratus*; catalog; reference list. Gabon.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes iratus*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 450 • *Odontotermes iratus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Gabon.

***Odontotermes javanicus*** Holmgren, 1912***Odontotermes javanicus javanicus*** Holmgren, 1912

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*** Holmgren, 1912a: 36, 38 (imago, soldier), fig. 14, pl. 2: fig. 1 [no description, but figures of imago and soldier mandibles].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Salak), ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg), ZMH kings, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Salak), NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers (Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg), AMNH imago, soldier, worker (Indonesia: Java: Salak).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Java: Salak, Buitenzorg.

- Holmgren, 1913c: 132–134, pl. 4: fig. 6, pl. 5: fig. 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; erroneously cited as n. sp. Indonesia: Java.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; antennal articles. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1913e: 20 • *Odontotermes dives* [misidentification]; locality; remarks. Indonesia: Java.
- Holmgren, 1914: 244 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; locality. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra.
- John, 1925: 389 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; locality. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland.
- Kemner, 1934b: 88, 93, 205, fig. 15, pl. 9: figs 1, 3, pl. 12: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; biology. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia.
- Corbett and Miller, 1936: 1, 2, 6, pl. 1: figs. 7–11, pl. 2: figs. 2–4 • *Termes javanicus*; figured.
- Wheeler, 1936: 220, 221, 228, 232 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; ant ecological relationships.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 7, fig. 45 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaya.
- Kalshoven, 1954: 325, 327, 329, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; nest described and figured; fungus combs. Java.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103, 116 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; nest.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 107 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 363–364 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 69, 78 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Amir, 1975a: 143 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 31 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thapa, 1982: 268–271, pl. 92 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Andalas Island; Malay Archipelago.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 207 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; listed.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java: Sebesi Island.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.



- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah; Indonesia: Java, Sumatra, Siberut Island.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Odontotermes javanicus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah; Thailand.

### *Odontotermes javanicus nymanni* Holmgren, 1913

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus nymanni* Holmgren, 1913c: 133–134 (imago)  
[described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, NHRM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus* f. *Nymanni*; nomen nudum. Indonesia: Java.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) javanicus nymanni*; catalog; reference list. Java.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes javanicus* form *nymanni*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java.

### *Odontotermes kapuri* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962

*Odontotermes kapuri* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 352–356 (soldier, worker), pls. 32–33.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2554/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2555/H8, 2556/H8, 2576/H8 soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Cherrapunji, ca. 1330 m [25°17'N, 91°47'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964a: 48 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 30 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 47 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; key.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 14, 42, 56, 65 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 69, 71, 81, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; soldier figured; measurements; key; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103, 104 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 6, 26 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; key; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 75–78, pls. 27, 48.5, 49.5 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; distribution. Bhutan; India [Indo-China incorrect].
- Maiti et al., 1995: 447, 451 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 503–505, fig. 243 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bhutan; India.
- Bose, 1999: 36, 94–95, fig. 40 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 303, 304 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; listed; key; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 30 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; catalog. India.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 159, 161 • *Odontotermes kapuri*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bhutan; India: Manipur, Meghalaya, Tripura, West Bengal.

***Odontotermes karawajevi* John, 1925*****Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karawajevi* John, 1925: 389–390 (soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIL soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Depok.

- Kemner, 1934b: 86, 100 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karawajevi*; measurements; remarks. Indonesia: Java.
- Ahmad, 1949: 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karawajevi*; listed. Indonesia: Java.
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karawajevi*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Java.
- Ahmad, 1958: 195 • *Odontotermes karawajevi*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes karawajevi*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes karawajeri* [sic]; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes karawajevi*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes karawajevi*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Java.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java.

***Odontotermes karnyi* Kemner, 1934*****Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karnyi* Kemner, 1934b: 95–96 (soldier, worker), fig. 16.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Java: Buitenzorg.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 47 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karnyi*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karnyi*; catalog; reference list. Java.
- Kalshoven, 1954: 329 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; nest described; fungus comb. Java.
- Ahmad, 1958: 116 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) karnyi*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 364 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 41 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; distribution. Indonesia: Java.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; catalog. Indonesia: Java.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes karnyi*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Java.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java.

***Odontotermes kepongensis* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005*****Odontotermes kepongensis* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005a: 75–76 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Mainland: Kepong.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region. Malaysia: Mainland.

***Odontotermes kibarensis*** (Fuller, 1923)***Termes (Odontotermes) kibarensis*** Fuller, 1923a: 192 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH soldiers [Ruelle, 1975b cited the “holotype” as being in BMNH, but no specimen was specified and this therefore did not qualify as a lectotype designation], NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], AMNH soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Uganda: Kampala: Kibara.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 123, pl. 4: fig. 6 • *Termes kibarensis*; soldier described and figured. Uganda.
- Hare, 1937: 469, pl. 9: fig. 25 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) kabarensis* [sic]; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measured and figured; new combination.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes kibarensis*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 79 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 8, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) kibarensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) kibarensis*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Uganda.
- Noirot, 1955a: 144–145, figs. 4, 5 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; identification questioned; soldier, nest described and figured; locality. Angola.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 131 • *Odontotermes ?kibarensis*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1960b: 35, fig. 4 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; collection catalog. Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; catalog. ?Angola.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 16 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 451 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Sudan; Kenya.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 65 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 1, 12 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; types cited.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Uganda.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Darlington et al., 1997a: 55 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Darlington and Bagine, 1999: 215–225 • *Odontotermes kibarensis*; soldier measurements; nest. Kenya.

***Odontotermes ugandanicus*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 491 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Uganda.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 123, pl. 4: fig. 6 • *Termes ugandanicus*; synonymized with *kibarensis*.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Kenya; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda.

***Odontotermes kirbyi* Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [nomen nudum]**

***Odontotermes kirbyi* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 65 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson].**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

***Odontotermes kistneri* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005**

***Odontotermes kistneri* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005a: 76–77 (soldier), fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Mainland: Terengganu [07°77'N, 103°25'E].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Mainland.

***Odontotermes koenigi* (Desneux, 1906)**

***Termes koenigi* Desneux, 1906a: 359–360 (imago, soldier, worker) [new species name (given as *nov. nom.*) for specimens misidentified by Hagen as *Termes fatalis* König, including all of Hagen's 1858c material from Ceylon and Borneo (Borneo material later described as *hageni* Holmgren) but not König's material from India: Tanschaure; species named as “*Koenigi*”].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imago (Sri Lanka [should be designated as lectotype]), NHMW unknown (Indonesia: Borneo; this material also syntypes of *hageni*), ZMB unknown (Sri Lanka), BMNH unknown (“Ostindien”; also syntypes of *hageni*?).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Sri Lanka (Ceylon); Indonesia: Borneo.

- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes*; *Termes fatalis* [misidentification] [Ceylon imago only = *koenigi*].
- Hagen, 1858a: 471 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification] [Ceylon imago only = *koenigi*].
- Hagen, 1858c: 143–145 • *Termes* (*Termes fatalis*) [misidentification]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. [Ceylon imago only = *koenigi*].
- Hagen, 1860b: 105 • *Termes* (*Termes fatalis*) [misidentification]; remarks on types.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 207 • *Termes fatalis* [misidentification]; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes* (?*Odontotermes*) *fatalis* [misidentification]; listed. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 135–138 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *fatalis* [misidentification]; synonymy; imago described; remarks; distribution. ?India; Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes* (*Odontotermes*) *fatalis* [= *Koenigi*]; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Termes fatalis*; locality; ?Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185 • *Termes* (*Termes fatalis*) [misidentification]; listed; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *koenigi*; listed; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *koenigi*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 77 • *Termes* (*Termes fatalis*) [misidentification]; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Sri Lanka only [other localities: India; Indonesia: Java; Borneo incorrect].
- Ahmad, 1958: 99 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *koenigi*; key [Emerson incorrectly cited as author].
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes koenigi*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes koenigi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes koenigi*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 505 • *Odontotermes koenigi*; imago described; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes koenigi*; catalog. Sri Lanka.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

***Odontotermes kulkarni*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959

***Odontotermes kulkarni*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959a: 325 (soldier, worker) [though later emended to *kulkarnii* by Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959c, *kulkarni* is the original spelling and must be used for this species (ICZN, 1999, arts. 32; 33.4)].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZSI No. 2373/H8 soldier. Paralectotypes: ZSI Nos. 2374/H8, 2375/H8, 2382/H8 soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959c: 60 [inadvertent lectotype designation by selection of holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka: Bijapur [16°50'N, 75°47'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959c: 57, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; soldier, worker described and figured; holotype [= lectotype] selected; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 349 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes kulkarni*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 87 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; synonymized with *malabaricus*.
- Bose, 1984: 166, 187, fig. 132 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India)
- Chhotani, 1997: 505–507, fig. 244 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy [treated as valid species]; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes kulkarnii* [sic]; catalog. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka.


***Odontotermes lacustris*** Harris, 1960

***Odontotermes lacustris*** Harris, 1960a: 18–20 (imago, soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imago, soldier, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia (Northern Rhodesia): Abercorn [08°50'S, 31°24'E].

- Harris, 1961a: fig. 20 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; imago, wings figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; catalog; soldier figured. Zambia; Malawi.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table no. 452 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; soldier dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; types listed.
- Nkunica, 1982: 115 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Nkunica, 1986: 48, 51 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Zambia.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes lacustris*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; Zambia.

***Odontotermes latericius*** (Haviland, 1898)

***Odontotermes latericius latericius*** (Haviland, 1898)

***Termes latericius*** Haviland, 1898: 386 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ No. 79 imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, NHMM queen, king, soldiers, workers, NCIP imagoes, soldiers, workers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Estcourt District.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 77, 123–125, pl. 3; figs. N1–N4 • *Termes latericius*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; biology; distribution. Mozambique; South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 24, 35, 42, 43, 64, 114 • *Termes latericius*; soldier, worker described; key; distribution. Zimbabwe.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) latericius*; reference list. Mozambique; “Rhodesia”; South Africa.
- Warren, 1909b: 121–122 • *Termes latericius*; imago, soldier, nest described; biology; locality. South Africa.
- Warren, 1909a: 342, 344 • *Termes latericius*; measurements; statistical analysis.
- Silvestri, 1912b: 2 • *Termes (Termes) latericius*; locality. Zambia [misidentification; = a new species fide Emerson, unpublished].
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) latericius*; listed; new combination. Mozambique; South Africa.
- Wasmann, 1912b: 175 • *Termes latericius*; locality.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 326, 327, 328 • *Odontotermes latericius*; locality. South Africa. *Odontotermes destructor* [“Typisch” form only]; measurements. South Africa.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 15 • *Odontotermes latericius*; locality; biology. Angola; Senegal.
- Sjöstedt, 1914d: 84 • *Termes (Odontotermes) latericius*; locality. Namibia.
- Fuller, 1915: 385–390, 479–481, pl. 29: figs. 1–8, pl. 30: fig. 11, pl. 31: fig. 6, pl. 34: fig. 15 • *Termes latericius*; soldier, worker described; soldier mandibles figured; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1920: 275–277, fig. 9 • *Termes latericius*; imago, soldier, worker, antennal joint development.
- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Termes latericius*; nest; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 85, 90–91, 94 • *Termes (Termes) latericius*; characters; key; locality. South Africa. *Termes latericius*; remarks; biology.
- Hegg, 1922: 689 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) latericus* [sic]; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1924b: 59, 70 • *Termes latericius*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 101, 102, 129, pl. 5: figs. D1–2 • *Termes latericius*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Senegal; South Africa; Togo; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes latericus* [sic]; distribution. Tanzania.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Odontotermes latericus* [sic]; distribution.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes latericius*; distribution.
- Coaton, 1947: 141–143, fig. 2, pl. 3: fig. 5 • *Termes latericius*; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Harris, 1948: 79 • *Termes latericius*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 75 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius*; catalog; reference list. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; Namibia; Senegal; South Africa; Togo; Uganda; Zimbabwe.
- Coaton, 1949a: 13–15, figs. 2C, 6, 9 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier, nest figured; damage; biology. Botswana; Namibia; South Africa.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 118, 119, 120, 131, 134 • *Odontotermes latericius*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1956b: 85 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Harris, 1958a: 21 • *Odontotermes latericius*; reference list; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 206 • *Odontotermes ?latericius*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Odontotermes latericius*; nest. South Africa.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) latericius*; nest construction and architecture.
- Harris, 1961a: 110, 157, 163, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes latericius*; nymphs figured; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes latericius*; collection catalog. South Africa.

- Ruelle, 1964c: 346 • *Odontotermes latericius*; nest.
- Harris, 1966a: 16–17 • *Odontotermes latericius*; Haviland's types and type localities listed; biology.
- Hartwig, 1966: 407–417 • *Odontotermes latericius*; nest; biology. South Africa.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 17, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier figured; biology; distribution. Sudan to South Africa [may be subspecies *media* fide Emerson].
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144, 145, 146, 151, 160, 162, 163, figs. 42–44 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier described and figured; ecology; biology; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire (“Congo”); Mozambique; Namibia; Rhodesia; Senegal; South Africa; Togo; Uganda.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius*; types listed.
- Bouillon, 1970: 233 • *Odontotermes latericius*; flight records. Tanzania.
- Sheppe, 1970: 225–232 • *Odontotermes latericius*; nest construction.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 453 • *Odontotermes latericius*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes latericius*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier dimorphism.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 65 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 445 • *Odontotermes latericus* [sic]; ecology and biogeography.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes latericius*; types listed.
- Mathot, 1978: 58 • *Odontotermes latericius*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes latericius*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Odontotermes latericius*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes latericius*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes latericius*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes latericius*; polygyny.
- Nkunika, 1986: 48, 51, fig. 2C • *Odontotermes latericius*; ecology; nest figured; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Odontotermes latericius*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Zambia.
- Dangerfield and Mosugelo, 1997: 133–143 • *Odontotermes latericius*; ecology. Botswana.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes latericius*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 126–128, 138 • *Odontotermes latericius*; soldier, nest figured.
- Pomeroy, 2005b: 343–361 • *Odontotermes latericius*; rainfall; mound population; survival rate. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 2005a: 319–341 • *Odontotermes latericius*; mounds; dispersion; habitat; activity pattern; distribution. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Botswana; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia (southwest Africa); Senegal; South Africa; Sudan; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Zimbabwe; Zambia.

### ***Odontotermes latericius media*** (Wasmann, 1912)

***Termes latericius media*** Wasmann, 1912b: 176 (soldier) [Emerson in his card catalog (unpublished) mentions that *nilensis* might be conspecific with this subspecies].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan (Anglo Egyptian Sudan): Mongalla [05°12'N, 31°42'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius media*; catalog; reference list. Sudan.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latericius* var. *media*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 453 • *Odontotermes latericius media*; listed.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Sudan.

***Odontotermes latialatus*** (Sjöstedt, 1897)***Termes latialatus*** Sjöstedt, 1897: 124 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH imagoes, NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago, IEA imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo).

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 118–119, pl. 2: fig. D1 • *Termes latialatus*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 25, 61, 114 • *Termes latialatus*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) latialatus*; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) latialatus*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 14 • *Odontotermes latialatus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latialatus*; reference list; distribution. *Odontotermes latialatus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 136 • *Odontotermes latialatus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latialatus*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latialatus*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latialatus*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Odontotermes latialatus*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 454 • *Odontotermes latialatus*; listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes latigula*** (Snyder, 1934)***Termes (Cyclotermes) latigula*** Snyder, 1934a: 9–10 (soldier, worker), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers, USNM No. 50164 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Andamans.

- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 64 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latigula*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latigula*; catalog. India: Andaman Islands.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 80 • *Termes (Termes) latigula*; catalog; reference list. India: Andaman Islands.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latigula*; collection catalog. Myanmar; India: Andaman Islands.
- Ahmad, 1958: 106 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latigula*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes latigula*; collection catalog. India: Andaman Islands only [Myanmar doubtful].
- Roonwal and Bose, 1970a: 120, 155–156, pl. 12: figs. 1–3, 5, pl. 13: fig. 8 • *Odontotermes latigula*; synonymy; key; soldier described and figured; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1973a: 82, 84, 86–89, 90, figs. 3, 4 • *Odontotermes latigula*; key; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. India: Andaman and Nicobar Islands [Myanmar record = *paralatifigula*, see Chhotani 1997: 510, 526].
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes latigula*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes latigula*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1980: 102–104, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes latigula*; imago described and figured; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, fig. 14D • *Odontotermes latigula*; soldier figured; key.



- Thakur, 1981c: 78–81, pls. 28, 48.6, 49.6 • *Odontotermes latigula*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes latigula*; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes latigula*; swarming.
- Maiti and Chakraborty, 1994: 10, 71–72 • *Odontotermes latigula*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.
- Chhotani, 1997: 507–510, figs. 245–246 • *Odontotermes latigula*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India: Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes latigula*; catalog. India: Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- Chandra and Rajan, 2004: 25 • *Odontotermes latigula*; synonymy; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

### *Odontotermes latiguloides* Roonwal and Verma, 1973

*Odontotermes latiguloides* Roonwal and Verma. 1973a: 83–86 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 491/H11 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI No. 492/H11 soldier, worker, DRSJ No. A/419 soldier, worker, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Rajasthan: Bhilwara District, ca. 48 km southwest of Bhilwara, Mandalgarh [ca. 25°10'N, 75°05'E].

- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 474, 494 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 451, 462, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; soldier described and figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977a: 16 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution. India.
- Parihar, 1980: 500–506 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; foraging. India: Rajasthan.
- Thakur, 1980b: 127, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 81–83, pl. 29 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; associations.
- Thakur, 1987: 206 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; damage; locality.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 38, 51–52, fig. 39 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 54 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 20, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1993: 132–133 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 222 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238, 240 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; distribution. India: Rajasthan and other localities.
- Rathore, 1996: 174, 175 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; ecology; distribution. India.

- Chhotani, 1997: 510–512, fig. 247 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 42, 65, pl. 6: fig. 55 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 73–74 • *Odontotermes latiguloides*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Punjab, Rajasthan.

### ***Odontotermes latissimus*** (Kemner, 1930)

*Termes latissimus* Kemner, 1930b: 307–309 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, AMNH imago ♂.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Fort de Kock.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latissimus*; listed; new combination. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latissimus*; catalog. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 103 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latissimus*; key.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes latissimus*; distribution. Indonesia: Andalas.
- Tho, 1992: 207 • *Odontotermes latissimus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes latissimus*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

### ***Odontotermes lautus*** (Sjöstedt, 1924)

*Termes lautus* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 254 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Pretoria.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 98, 142 • *Termes lautus*; imago described and figured; reference list; key; locality. South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lautus*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lautus*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 455 • *Odontotermes lautus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### ***Odontotermes lobintactus*** (Sjöstedt, 1926)

*Termes lobintactus* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 116–117 (soldier, major and minor worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldier (unique), workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mukimbungu.

- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lobintactus*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lobintactus*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 456 • *Odontotermes lobintactus*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.


### ***Odontotermes longignathus* Holmgren, 1914**

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus* Holmgren, 1914: 244–245 (soldier, worker), pl. 7: fig. 3.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, nymphs, USNM soldier, FRI soldiers, workers, nymph.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia (Malacca): Taiping: Trong.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 46 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus*; catalog. Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 113 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; collection catalog. Malaysia.
- Ahmad, 1965: 43, 53, 109, fig. 49 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 70, 78 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 32 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 57, 64, fig. 4 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Tho, 1992: 133, 200, 208 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; listed.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland; Thailand.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes longignathus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Mainland; Thailand.


### ***Odontotermes longigula* Roy-Noel, 1969**

***Odontotermes longigula* Roy-Noël, 1969b: 140–142 (soldier, worker), figs. 32–35.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ?IFAN soldier [repository uncertain; not given by the author]. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal: Niokolo-Kobo region, near clearing of Siminti.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 457 • *Odontotermes longigula*; measurements.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Odontotermes longigula*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Senegal.

### ***Odontotermes longzhouensis* Lin, 1981**

***Odontotermes longzhouensis* Lin, 1981: 425–426, 427 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC 1447 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Longzhou.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 467, fig. 341 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi, Guizhou.

- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 582 • *Odontotermes longzhouensis*; synonymized with *shanglinensis* [incorrectly, since *longzhouensis* has priority].

*Odontotermes shanglinensis* Li, 1986a: 194–195 (soldier), figs. A–E.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi: Shanglin.

- Huang et al., 1989: 468, fig. 342 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 101, 104–105, fig. 7.49 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; listed. China: Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 582–583, fig. 334 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China [incorrectly cited as *comb. nov.*].
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes shanglinensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi, Guizhou, Hong Kong.

*Odontotermes luoyangensis* Wang and Li, 1984

*Odontotermes luoyangensis* Wang and Li, 1984: 68, 76–78, 81 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 45–55.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: SIES imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Henan Province: Luoyang City: Longmen Xishan.

- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 474–476, fig. 349 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; listed. China: Henan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; listed. China: Henan, Hubei.
- Huang et al., 2000: 575–576, fig. 328 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; imago, soldier described; soldier figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes luoyangensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hubei. ♦ Palaeartic Region—China: Henan.

*Odontotermes maesodensis* Ahmad, 1965

*Odontotermes maesodensis* Ahmad, 1965: 43–46 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 39, 40.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: km 20 east of Mae Sod.

- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; locality. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; listed.

- Inoue et al., 2001b: 41–52 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; biomass; feeding; distribution. Thailand.
- Peppuy et al., 2001b: 245–250 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; trail pheromone; biochemistry. Vietnam.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Odontotermes maesodensis*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand; Vietnam.

### *Odontotermes magdalenae* Grassé and Noirot, 1950

*Odontotermes magdalenae* Grassé and Noirot, 1950: 138–139 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 7–9.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Chad (French Equatorial Africa): Téliémé, near Bongor [10°18'N, 15°20'E]

- Grassé and Noirot, 1948c: 870 • *Cyclotermes magdalenae*; nomen nudum; biology. Chad.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 326 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; nest comparisons.
- Noirot, 1955b: 536–539, fig. 65 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 6, 7, 14, 16 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; nest; ventilation.
- Noirot, 1958b: 163 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; ecology.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; collection catalog. French Equatorial Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; catalog. Cameroon; Central African Republic; Chad; Nigeria.
- Noirot, 1970: 85, fig. 3.5 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 458 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; measurements.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 409, 413 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; sexual dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes Magdalenae*; types listed.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52, figs. 5, 6 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; mound figured; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria; Sudan.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Olagbemiro et al., 1988: 1022–1024 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; salivary gland secretions; biochemistry. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 103, 351, 353, figs. 241–243, 254 • *Odontotermes magdalenae*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Nigeria and other localities in West Africa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Chad; Guinea; Nigeria; Sudan.

### *Odontotermes makassarensis* Kemner, 1934


*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis* Kemner, 1934b: 100–102 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 18.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes ♀ ♂, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes): Makassar.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 51 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Snyder, 1949a: 232 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis*; catalog. Sulawesi.

- Ahmad, 1958: 104, 118 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis*; key.
- Roonwal and Maiti, 1966: 72, 109, 138 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; synonymy; soldier described; distribution. Indonesia: Bali, Sulawesi.
- Amir, 1975a: 143, 151 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; comparisons.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 44 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; key, soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Abe, 1984: 71 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; biology; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Panaitan Island, Java.
- Thakur and Thakur, 1992: 277–280, fig. 23 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; synonymy; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. Indonesia: Bali, Panaitan Island, Sulawesi: Makassar.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; listed.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes makassarensis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Bali: Lake Bratan.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Bali: Panaitan Island, Sulawesi (Celebes).

### ***Odontotermes malabaricus*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917


***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 155 (soldier, worker) [Treated as the senior synonym of *kulkarni* by Thakur, 1981c, but as a synonym of both *assmuthi* (Shevaroy Hills material) and *ceylonicus* (Bababudin Hills material) by Bose, 1984, and Chhotani, 1997, who treat *kulkarni* as a valid species].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Kerala: Malabar: Poovanur [specimen from this locality should be selected as the lectotype]), ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Tamil Nadu: Shevaroy Hills: Yercaud, 4500 ft), ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Karnataka: Mysore: Bababudin Hills, 4000 ft), IARI soldiers, workers (India: Tamil Nadu: Shevaroy Hills: Yercaud, 4500 ft), IARI soldiers, workers (India: Karnataka: Mysore: Bababudin Hills, 4000 ft), AMNH soldier, workers (India: Kerala: Malabar: Poovanur, ZMH soldier, workers (India: Kerala: Malabar: Poovanur [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a]).

TYPE LOCALITIES: India: Kerala: Malabar: Poovanur; Tamil Nadu: Shevaroy Hills: Yercaud, 4500 ft; Karnataka: Mysore: Bababudin Hills, 4000 ft.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Margabandhu, 1935: 209 • *Termes (Termes) malabaricus*; locality; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 7, fig. 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus*; catalog; reference list. India [specimens from Dehradun = *bhagwatii*; see Thakur 1981c: 25].
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 81 • *Termes (Termes) malabaricus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus*; collection catalog. India.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabarius* [sic]; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 110, 195 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus*; key. *Odontotermes malabaricus*; listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 349 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; comparisons.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution. Pakistan [record doubtful].
- Becker, 1962c: 154, 159, 162, 163 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; ecology; distribution.
- Deoras, 1962: 102 • *Termes malabaricus*; biology. India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 6–7, 18 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 107 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; checklist; ecology; locality. India.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malabaricus* [sic]; types listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 247, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 15, 57, 65 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 262–263 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 21 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4G • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 124, 127 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 87–90, pls. 31, 50.24, 51.24 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; *kulkarnii* [sic] synonymized with *malabaricus*; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 6–7 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; treated as a synonym of both *assmuthi* [Shevaroy Hills material] and *ceylonicus* [Bababudin Hills material] and therefore cited as *species negligenda*.
- Verma, 1985a: 181–182 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1987: 206 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1990: 54, 55 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; distribution.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; swarming.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; damage; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1997: 433 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; treated as a synonym of both *assmuthi* [Shevaroy Hills material] and *ceylonicus* [Bababudin Hills material], after Bose 1984.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 43, 65, pl. 7: fig. 57 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 47, 75 • *Odontotermes malabaricus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh.

### *Odontotermes malaccensis* Holmgren, 1914

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malaccensis* Holmgren, 1914: 247–248 (soldier, worker), pl. 7: fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldier, workers (Malaysia: Selangor: Gap), AMNH soldier, worker (Malaysia: Taiping, Maxwell's Hill), ZIHS soldiers, workers (Malaysia: Selangor: Gap), FRI soldier, workers (Malaysia: Selangor, Gap).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Malaysia (Malacca): Maxwell's Hill, Selangor: Gap, Taiping.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malaccensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malaccensis*; catalog. Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 117 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malaccensis*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 66 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; collection catalog. Malaysia.

- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes malaccensis*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Mainland.

### ***Odontotermes maledictus*** (Ghidini, 1941)

***Termes (Cyclotermes) maledictus*** Ghidini, 1941: 30–31 (major soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG soldiers, workers [probably in Ghidini's personal collection], AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITIES: Ethiopia: Caschei, Elolo, Gongabaino.

- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) maledictus*; catalog; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1955: 72–73, fig. 2 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) maledictus*; major soldier described and figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 459 • *Odontotermes maledictus*; measurements.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes maledictus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 532 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) maledictus*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

### ***Odontotermes malelaensis*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) malelaensis*** Emerson, 1928b: 463–464 (soldier, worker), fig. 24.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP workers, FRI soldier, workers, MCZ No. 1060?

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Malela [06°S, 12°40'E].

- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 15 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malelaensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) malelaensis*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 10 • *Odontotermes malelaensis*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 360 • *Odontotermes malelaensis*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 15 • *Odontotermes malelaensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes malelaensis*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Odontotermes maliki*** Akhtar, 1975

***Odontotermes maliki*** Akhtar, 1975: 83–85 (soldier, worker), fig. 40.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, FRIP soldier, worker, USNM soldier, worker, BMNH soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker [never received at AMNH].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Adampur.



- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 29 • *Odontotermes maliki*; nomen nudum; biology, distribution. Bangladesh.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes maliki*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes maliki*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1997: 512–513, fig. 248 • *Odontotermes maliki*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes maliki*; catalog. Bangladesh.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh.

### ***Odontotermes marchandi*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [nomen nudum]

***Odontotermes marchandi*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name first published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to him].

- Silvestri, 1912b: 2 • *Termes (Odontotermes) latericius* [misidentification]; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 368 • *Termes latericius* [misidentification]; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Odontotermes marilimbus*** Ping and Xu, 1995 [nomen nudum]

***Odontotermes marilimbus*** Gu et al., 1995: 648 [nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan Island.

### ***Odontotermes matangensis*** Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005

***Odontotermes matangensis*** Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005a: 78–79 (soldier), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sarawak.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sarawak.

### ***Odontotermes maximus*** (Kemner, 1930)

***Termes maximus*** Kemner, 1930b: 309 (soldier), fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Fort de Kock.

- Ahmad, 1949: 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) maximus*; listed; new combination. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) maximus*; catalog. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 113 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) maximus*; key.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes maximus*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes maximus*; distribution. Indonesia: Andalus Island.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes maximus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

***Odontotermes mediocris*** (Sjöstedt, 1911)

***Termes mediocris*** Sjöstedt, 1911d: 171 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHRM soldier, workers [Sjöstedt did not designate a type, but since the description is based on a single soldier, this specimen becomes the holotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia (Abyssinia): Diré Daoua [09°40'N, 41°50'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) mediocris*; listed; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) mediocris*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 245, pl. 1T1: fig. 3 • *Termes mediocris*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 102, 132 • *Termes mediocris*; reference list; key; locality. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes mediocris*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1939a: 190 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) mediocris*; measurements. Ethiopia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mediocris*; listed. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mediocris*; catalog; reference list. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1955: 71 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) mediocris*; remarks; locality. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 462 • *Odontotermes mediocris*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes mediocris*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes mediocris*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes mediocris*; locality. Ethiopia.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes mediocris*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes menadoensis*** Kemner, 1934

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) menadoensis*** Kemner, 1934b: 87 [nomen novum for *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis* Oshima, 1914].

- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) menadoensis*; listed as a synonym of *celebensis*.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Odontotermes menadoensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.

*Odontotermes celebensis* Oshima, 1914c: 34–35 (soldier, worker), pl. 2: fig. 7 [junior primary homonym of *Odontotermes dives* f. *celebensis* Holmgren, 1913].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: (whereabouts unknown): soldiers, workers, (whereabouts unknown): soldiers, workers, (whereabouts unknown): soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITIES: Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes): Maros, Menado, Talisay Island.

- Oshima, 1914b: 572–573, pl. 9: fig. 12 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis*; erroneously described as n. sp.; soldier, worker described and figured. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis*; listed. Indonesia; Sulawesi.
- Snyder, 1949a: 224 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) celebensis*; catalog; reference list; *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) menadoensis* listed as a synonym. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Ahmad, 1958: 195 • *Odontotermes celebensis*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 54 • *Odontotermes celebensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000b: 350 • *Odontotermes celebensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sulawesi [listed as valid].
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 28 • *Odontotermes celebensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sulawesi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sulawesi (Celebes).

***Odontotermes meridionalis*** Gao and Yang, 1987

***Odontotermes meridionalis*** Gao and Yang, 1987: 114–116 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers, NITN soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangxi autonomous region: Shanglin.

— Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes meridionalis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi.

***Odontotermes microdentatus*** Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960

***Odontotermes microdentatus*** Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 33–39 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 10, pls. 5, 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI imago, soldiers, workers, ZSI imago, soldier, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehradun: Dobhalwala, ca. 610 m.

- Becker, 1962c: 147, 154, 159, 162, 163 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; distribution.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 7, 15, 17, figs. 1–4 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; synonymy; mound, fungus comb figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 107 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; checklist; ecology; locality. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 41–43, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 249, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 364 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 11c • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; imago head figured.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 439, 445, 461 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 2, 14, 42, 57, 65, pl. 11 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 378–379, fig. 2, pl. 9 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; measurements; distribution; biology. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Agarwal, 1978: 385–388 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; swarming.
- Thakur, 1978d: 97 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; damage; biology; distribution.
- Agarwal and Sen-Sarma, 1979: 379–386 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; mound temperature and humidity.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22, 24, figs. 3C, D • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1979a: 1–14 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; fungus comb analysis.
- Agarwal, 1980a: 71–77 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; mound temperature and humidity.
- Roonwal, 1980: 548 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4I • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 22–23, fig. 18 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980b: 93 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology. India.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 124, 127 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980c: 13 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; damage.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.

- Thakur, 1981c: 92–97, pls. 34, 35, 48.8, 49.8, 53.12 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 207, 212 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution; key. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 315 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1984c: 46 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; associations.
- Verma, 1985d: 308, 310, 311, 313, fig. 1D • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; associations.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 109 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Lehmann, 1987b: 636 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; fungi; *Termitomyces*; *Xylaria*.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92, 94, figs. 9f, 20d, 45c • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; biology and ecology discussed; imago mandible, head and forewing figured.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 54–55, fig. 41 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 299 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; damage; distribution. India.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; swarming.
- Thakur, 1993: 133 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 200, 206 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 222 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 331, 334 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; damage; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 12 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 221–222, 226 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 514–517, figs. 249–251 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 75–76 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 43, 65, pl. 7: fig. 58 • *Odontotermes microdentatus*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh.

### *Odontotermes microps* (Sjöstedt, 1899)

*Termes microps* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 35–36 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH imagoes, NHRM imago, AMNH imago ♀.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Tanga.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 119–120, pl. 3: fig. F1 • *Termes microps*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 25, 62 • *Termes microps*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) microps*; refererence list. Tanzania.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) microps*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) microps*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 133 • *Termes microps*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 162 • *Termes microps*; remarks.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes microps*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes microps*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) microps*; listed. Tanzania.
- Snyder, 1949a: 233 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) microps*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) microps*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Odontotermes microps*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 462 • *Odontotermes microps*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes microps*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

### ***Odontotermes minutus* Amir, 1975**

***Odontotermes minutus* Amir, 1975a: 143–151 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–11.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZB soldier [“Holotype: one soldier and one worker” interpreted to mean that the soldier is the holotype and the worker the morphotype]. Paratypes: MZB soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Lampung: Way Kambas.

- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2000a: 258 • *Odontotermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; biogeography; distribution. Indonesia: Java, Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 391 • *Odontotermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 97, 118 • *Odontotermes minutus*; synonymy; remarks; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah; Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Odontotermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

***Odontotermes mathuri* Thapa, 1982: 271–274 (soldier, worker), pl. 93.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Sandakan South District: Lungmanis.

- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes mathuri*; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy 2004: 97 • *Odontotermes mathuri*; comparisons; synonymized with *minutus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Sabah.

### ***Odontotermes mirganjensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917**

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mirganjensis* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 158 (soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers (Thakur, 1981 cited “one soldier selected as paralectotype. Deposition of lectotype not known” [not a valid lectotype selection]. Chhotani,

1997, referred to the “lectotype” selected by Emerson; this was never published by Emerson, and Chhotani’s citation of lectotype is therefore not valid, as Chhotani did not see the specimen or confirm its presence in the Rijksmuseum [identity of lectotype specimen not clearly indicated], AMNH soldier, workers [Mirganj is a locality found in both India and Bangladesh]).

TYPE LOCALITY: India or Bangladesh: Mirganj.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 53 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mirganjensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 234 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mirganjensis*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 81 • *Termes (Termes) mirganjensis*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 117 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mirganjensis*; key.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 97–99, pl. 36 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 517–519, fig. 252 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 31 • *Odontotermes mirganjensis*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—?Bangladesh; ?India: Bihar.

### ***Odontotermes mohandi*** Verma and Purohit, 1993

***Odontotermes mohandi*** Verma and Purohit, 1993: 200–202 (soldier), figs. 5–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSIN soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Saharanpur district: Mohand Forest.

- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 110 • *Odontotermes mohandii* [sic]; associations.
- Verma, 1994: 331 • *Odontotermes mohandii* [sic]; damage; locality.
- Verma, 1995c: 222, 227 • *Odontotermes mohandi*; key; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Uttarakhand.

### ***Odontotermes monodon*** Gerstäcker, 1891

***Odontotermes monodon lujanus*** (Wasmann, 1902)

***Termes monodon lujanus*** Wasmann, 1902c: 294 (soldier, worker) [incorrectly emended to *lujana* by Wasmann, 1911: 101, a spelling followed by all subsequent authors].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique (Zambesi): Morumballe.

- Wasmann, 1911c: 101 • *Termes monodon lujana* [sic]; name emended; major, minor soldiers described; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon lujana* [sic]; listed; new combination. Mozambique.

- Hegg, 1922: 216, 313, 371, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon lujana* [sic]; biology; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes monodon lujana* [sic]; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 108 • *Termes monodon lujana* [sic]; reference list; key; biology; locality. Mozambique.
- Wheeler, 1936: 228 • *Odontotermes monodon lujanus*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 234 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon lujana*; catalog; reference list. Mozambique.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon* var. *lujana*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 463 • *Odontotermes monodon lujana*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 14 • *Odontotermes monodon* var. *lujanus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes monodon* var. *lujana*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Mozambique.

### ***Odontotermes monodon monodon*** (Gerstäcker, 1891)

***Termes monodon*** Gerstäcker, 1891: 185 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH soldiers, workers (Mozambique: Quilimane), AMNH soldier, worker (Mozambique: Quilimane), IEA soldier (Mozambique: Quilimane), ZMH soldier (Mozambique: Kikengo), USNM soldier (Mozambique: Quilimane), RIB soldiers (Mozambique: Quilimane [incorrectly listed as paratypes by Mathot 1978]).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Mozambique: Quilimane, Kikengo.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 71, 78, 109–110, pl. 3. figs. 11–13 • *Termes monodon*; major, minor soldier and worker described; major soldier figured; biology; distribution. Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 33, 53, 114 • *Termes monodon*; key; distribution. Tanzania.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) monodon*; reference list. East Africa.
- Silvestri, 1909a: 317 • *Termes monodon*; soldier characters; distribution. Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Wasmann, 1911c: 100 • *Termes monodon*; soldier characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon*; listed; new combination. Mozambique; South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 85 • *Termes monodon*; remarks.
- Hegg, 1922: 92, 313, 371, 383, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon*; biology; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes monodon*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 99, 107 • *Termes monodon*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes monodon*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes monodon*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 78 • *Termes monodon*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 234 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) monodon*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Odontotermes monodon*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 463 • *Odontotermes monodon*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes monodon*; soldier dimorphism.
- Mathot, 1978: 60 • *Odontotermes monodon*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes monodon*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Zanzibar Island.

- Darlington, 1997b: 393–408 • *Odontotermes monodon*; nest described and figured; comparisons; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes monodon*; locality. Tanzania.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes monodon*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; Zanzibar Island.

## *Odontotermes montanus* Harris, 1960

*Odontotermes montanus* Harris, 1960a: 17 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, NCIP soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: on the Kikuyu Escarpment, Nairobi-Naivasha road.

- Harris, 1961a: fig. 23 • *Odontotermes montanus*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes montanus*; catalog; soldier figured. Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 464 • *Odontotermes montanus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes montanus*; types listed.
- Sieber, 1983: 204–209 • *Odontotermes montanus*; fungus combs.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes montanus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes montanus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Darlington and Bagine, 1999: 215–225 • *Odontotermes montanus*; soldier measurements; nest. Kenya.
- Darlington, 2000: 547–554 • *Odontotermes montanus*; nest; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Davison et al., 2001: 138–143 • *Odontotermes montanus*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny; nest structure; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Darlington, 2005a: 521–542 • *Odontotermes montanus*; nest described and figured; fungus combs. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya.

## *Odontotermes mukimbunginis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes mukimbunginis* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 491 (major and minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, IEA soldier, worker, NCIP soldier, worker [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mukimbundu [05°S, 14°E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 101, pl. 5: figs. A1–2 • *Termes mukimbunginis*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 461, fig. 22 • *Termes (Termes) mukimbunginis*; soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 5, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mukimbunginis*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 234 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) mukimbunginis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67 • *Odontotermes mukimbunginis*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 11 • *Odontotermes mukimbunginis*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 465 • *Odontotermes mukimbunginis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes mukimbunginis*; soldier dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes mukimbunginis*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.




### *Odontotermes neodenticulatus* Thapa, 1982

*Odontotermes neodenticulatus* Thapa, 1982: 277–279 (soldier, worker), pl. 95.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Keningau District: Biah Forest, mile 6.

- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes neodenticulatus*; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Odontotermes neodenticulatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes neodenticulatus*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Sabah [1981: incorrect date].

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan; Malaysia: Sabah.

### *Odontotermes nilensis* Emerson, 1949

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nilensis* Emerson, 1949f: 234 (soldier) [*nom. nov.* for *Termes affinis* Trägårdh, 1904, which is preoccupied by *Termes affinis* Hagen, 1856; Emerson incorrectly cited this as a new species. Harris, 1968c expressed doubt as to the validity of the name *nilensis*, as Emerson, 1949f did not follow the customary formalities of a published description, but as *nilensis* is a new name for a junior homonym, it is the valid name for the species].

- Weber, 1943: 286 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nilensis*; nomen nudum; MS name credited to Emerson as author [misidentification, not *nilensis* fide Emerson]. Sudan.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 8, 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nilensis* [not *nilensis*]; measurements; *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) interveniens* [misidentification]; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230, 234 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nilensis*; catalog; reference list. Sudan [Kaka only sure determination]; *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) interveniens* [Congo record only].
- Harris, 1961a: 102, 107 • *Odontotermes vulgaris* [misidentification]; damage; distribution.
- Weidner, 1961: 43 • *Odontotermes interveniens* [misidentification]; locality. [Dika only].
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; collection catalog. Sudan.
- Weidner, 1962b: 87 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris* [misidentification]; locality. Sudan.
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 17–18 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; synonymy; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 466 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; *sudanensis* cited as a synonym of *nilensis*; distribution. Sudan.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 219–224, 243, 251, 263, 276, tables 1–3, figs. 9–13 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; biology; ecology; nest described and figured; swarming; distribution. Senegal; Sudan.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; biology; ecology; distribution. Senegal; Sudan.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; types listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Roy-Noël, 1982: 129, 132 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; ecology; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Han and Ndiaye, 1998: 37–43 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; damage; distribution. Senegal.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Senegal.
- Rouland et al., 2003: 309–316 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; foraging; distribution. Senegal.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Odontotermes nilensis*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

*Termes affinis* Trägårdh, 1904: 4–5, 20 (soldier), pl. 2: figs. 1, 2, pl. 3: figs. 2, 3 [junior primary homonym of *Termes affinis* Hagen, 1856 (now *Electrotermes affinis*)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, nymphs [lectotype selected by Emerson (unpublished)], NCIP soldiers, workers, nymphs [incorrectly cited as paralectotypes by Ruelle, 1975b], AMNH soldiers, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Kaka.

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 42, 43, 58 • *Termes vulgaris*; imago, soldier, worker described; key; biology; discussion on affinities of *vulgaris*; *affinis* placed in synonymy with *vulgaris*; distribution. [Sudan only; Zimbabwe specimens = *vulgaris*].
- Wasmann, 1912b: 175 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; locality. Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 118 • *Termes vulgaris* [misidentification]; locality. Senegal; Sudan [exclude South Africa].
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 145–147 • *Termes interveniens* [misidentification]; imago (previously unknown) described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926e: 72 • *Odontotermes vulgaris* [misidentification]; soldier characters; locality. Sudan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Senegal; Sudan.

## *Odontotermes nolaensis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes nolaensis* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 492 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Central African Republic (French Congo): Nola [03°28'N, 16°08'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 124, pl. 4: fig. H • *Termes nolaensis*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Central African Republic.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 144–145 • *Termes nolaensis*; imago (previously unknown), worker described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1948: 79 • *Termes nolaensis*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 8, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nolaensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nolaensis*; catalog; reference list. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 329–330, pl. 1: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Cameroon; Central African Republic; Chad.
- Weidner, 1956b: 85, fig. 26 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nolaensis*; synonymy; soldier, worker described; soldier figured; locality. Angola.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; nest; ventilation. Central African Republic.
- Weidner, 1961: 46, figs. 27, 28A • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) nolaensis*; synonymy; imago head and pronotum, soldier mandibles figured; remarks; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; collection catalog. Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; catalog. Angola; Chad; Cameroon; Central African Republic.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 125, 139–140, 142, 144, 149, 162, 164, figs. 29–31 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Central African Republic (French Equatorial Africa); Congo-Zaire; Senegal; Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 467 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Senegal.
- Kovoov, 1971: fig. 9 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; gizzard figured.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 66 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.

- Mathot, 1974: 17 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Darlington et al., 1997a: 55 • *Odontotermes ?nolaensis*; distribution. Kenya; Uganda; West Africa.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes nolaensis*; locality. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Chad; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Senegal; Uganda.

### *Odontotermes obesus* (Rambur, 1842)

*Termes obesus* Rambur, 1842: 304 (imago) [next available name for *Termes fatalis* König 1779, which is preoccupied by *Termes fatalis* Linnaeus 1858].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: OUM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: “Bombay.”

- Joly, 1849: 27, pl. 1: fig. 14 • *Termes bellicosus* [misidentification]; queen figured; biology; number of eggs laid.
- Walker, 1853: 516 • *Termes obesus* [part]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. India: [North India only].
- Hagen, 1855: 288, 291 • *Termes obesus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 145–147, 240, pl. 2: fig. 36 • *Termes (Termes) obesus*; imago described and figured; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes (Termes) obesus*; imago described, measured; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Hagen, 1862a: 87 • *Termes obesus*; discussion.
- Wasmann, 1899: 145, 146 • *Termes obesus*; imago, soldier, worker characters.
- Wasmann, 1900a: 402 • *Termes obesus*; imago measurements.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 106 • *Termes obesus*; listed.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) obesus*; reference list. India.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 207, 210 • *Termes obesus*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38, pl. 2: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; new combination; listed. India.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 778–783, pls. A–C • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier measurements; nests and fungus combs described and figured.
- Holmgren, 1913b: 102, 104–105 • *Odontotermes obesus*; locality. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 103, 106, 108–110, pl. 4: fig. 13, pl. 5: fig. 12 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution. India.
- Assmuth, 1913: pl. 1: fig. 8 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier figured. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; antennal articles. India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 146 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; locality. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh.
- Annandale, 1923: 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 241, 245, 247, fig. 1, pl. 5 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus typicus* [referring to form *obesus*]; nest described and figured; biology.
- Bose, 1923: 253–258 • *Odontotermes obesus*; also as *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; fungi.
- Silvestri, 1923b: 223, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; imago, soldier described and figured. India.
- Annandale, 1924: 28, fig. 1 • *Odontotermes obesus typicus* [referring to form *obesus*]; nest described and figured.
- Snyder, 1933a: 91 • *Termes obesus*; listed.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705, 707 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; annotated reference list; biology; *Odontotermes obesus* var. *typicus*; annotated reference list.
- Wheeler, 1936: 224, 231 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; ant ecological relationships.
- Mukerji and Raychaudhuri, 1942: 175 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) obesus*; locality.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 9, fig. 66 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured).
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Bakshi, 1951: 1–4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungi.
- Roonwal and Gupta, 1952: 293–294 • *Odontotermes obesus*; multiple queens and kings; royal chamber figured.
- Gupta, 1953: 705–712 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound; royal chamber; queen.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 81–82 • *Termes (Termes) obesus*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Bangladesh; India: Mainland, Andaman Islands; Pakistan [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus*; collection catalog. Myanmar; India; Pakistan.
- Misra and Ranganathan, 1954: 100–113 • *Odontotermes obesus*; cellulose digestion.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 220, figs. 12, 13 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Pakistan.
- Kushwaha, 1955: 204 • *Odontotermes obesus*; external soldier morphology.
- Roonwal, 1956a: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; genitalia figured.
- Banerjee, 1956c: 204 • *Odontotermes obesus*; listed; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1956c: figs. 28, 30 • *Odontotermes obesus*; genitalia figured.
- Vishnoi, 1956: 1–18 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mouth parts; musculature; feeding.
- Ahmad, 1958: 101, 108 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus*; key.
- Roonwal, 1958: pls. 3, 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; king, queen, nest figured. India.
- Kushwaha, 1959a: 298–299 • *Odontotermes obesus*; external imago, worker morphology.
- Kushwaha, 1959b: 415–417 • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago, soldier, worker chaetotaxy.
- Arora and Gilotra, 1960: 247–254, figs. 1–3 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology; ecology; royal chamber, fungus comb figured.
- Kushwaha, 1960a: 209–227, figs. 1–5 • *Odontotermes obesus*; external morphology of soldier.
- Kushwaha, 1960b: 229–250, figs. 1–12 • *Odontotermes obesus*; external morphology of imago, worker.
- Kushwaha, 1960c: 54–65, fig. 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier chaetotaxy described and figured; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Sangal, 1960: 1–22 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier mandible measurements, indices and variability.
- Harris, 1961a: 94, 96, 97, 102, 106, 107 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage; distribution.
- Kushwaha, 1961: 130–137 • *Odontotermes obesus*; worker chaetotaxy described and figured; comparisons.
- Kushwaha, 1962a: 71–114 • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago, soldier, worker chaetotaxy.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 131–147 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology and ecology. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 345 • *Odontotermes obesus*; comparisons.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes obesus*; comparisons.
- Ausat et al., 1962: 121–124 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology. India.
- Becker and Seifert, 1962: 277 • *Odontotermes obesus*; nest material chemistry.
- Becker, 1962d: 366, 367, 369, 370, 377, figs. 9, 10, 15, 16 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound, fungus comb described and figured; biology.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 153, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; distribution.
- Cheema et al., 1962: 145–149 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungi. India.
- Kushwaha, 1962b: 55–61, figs. 1b, 2b, e, 3a, 4a, d, 5b, 6b • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier, worker chaetotaxy described and figured. India.
- Mathur, 1962: 137–139 • *Odontotermes obesus*; predators. India.

- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 8–11, 15, 18, figs. 1–4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; royal chamber, fungus comb figured; biology; damage; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 67–68 • *Odontotermes obesus*; collection catalog. India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Vishnoi, 1962: 107–108 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 107–108 • *Odontotermes obesus*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1963a: 975–976 • *Odontotermes obesus*; multiple queens; queen, king measurements; mound, royal chamber, fungus comb figured.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 4, 6, 31, 36–39, figs. 17, 18 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; imago, soldier described and figured; remarks; distribution. India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 24–25 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; measurements; locality. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Guha-Roy, 1965: 114–129 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound figured; mound variability.
- Batra and Batra, 1966: 728, 732, 733, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungus comb; fungi; nest figured.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 43–45, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 237, 239, 244, figs. 1–4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1968b: 560, 567–568 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 443, 446, pl. 23: fig. 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; reference list; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 364–365, figs. 5, 6 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; nest, royal chamber figured; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970b: figs. 9b, 10a, b, 11a, 15d • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier mandibles, cercus and stylus, imago eye figured.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 29–32, figs. 33, 34 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1972a: 31–32 • *Odontotermes obesus*; control. India.
- Sannasi et al., 1972: 81–85 • *Odontotermes obesus*; juvenile hormone; castes; fungus garden.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 422–424, 426, 435, 439–440, 442–443, 445–446, 448, 460–461 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 86–87, 192, fig. 41 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal, 1975g: 399, 400, 409–410, fig. 16.19 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; ecology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1975d: 351–354 • *Odontotermes obesus*; egg laying.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 47 • *Odontotermes obesus*; egg measurements.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1–2, 15, 29, 32–33, 49–50, 64, 68, fig. 9, pl. 6 • *Odontotermes obesus* (also as *O. Obesus* [sic]); distribution and ecology; key; soldier figured. India.
- Singh, 1975: 357–366 • *Odontotermes obesus*; physiology; feeding; digestion.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 467, 470, 475, 476, 479, 494, 496, figs. 9n–o, 22, 24 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier, nest figured; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Singh, 1976: 113–122 • *Odontotermes obesus*; digestive enzymes.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 379–385, figs. 3, 4, pls. 10–12 • *Odontotermes obesus*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1977c: 139–140 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 452 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.

- Roonwal, 1977d: 35, fig. 3a • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing; wing figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 69, 72, 81, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago figured; measurements; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 263 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 363–364 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1978: 286 • *Odontotermes obesus*; swarming. Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1978b: 1–2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; nest; biology.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 325–326, 328 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1978d: 162, 164–167, figs. 4, 5, pl. 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound figured; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 21–23, figs. 4, 5 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound figured; biology; distribution.
- Sharma and Sharma, 1978: 88 • *Odontotermes obesus*; checklist; distribution. India: Jammu and Kashmir.
- Thakur, 1978d: 97, 98 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage; biology; distribution.
- Agarwal, 1979: 158–161 • *Odontotermes obesus*; survival; temperature and humidity.
- Batra and Batra, 1979: 117–163, figs. 6.2–6.32 • *Odontotermes obesus*; symbiosis; nest, queen, fungus comb figured; fungus comb structure and construction, chemical composition; fungi; *Termitomyces*.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 21–22, 24, 27, figs. 3B, E, 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Farhat and Iqbal, 1979: 35–36 • *Odontotermes obesus*; alarm pheromone.
- Kayani et al., 1979: 131 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1979a: 1–14 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungus comb analysis.
- Rajgopal et al., 1979: 998–999 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungi.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1979: 6–7, 17, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes obesus*; egg morphology.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 5, 26 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; Myanmar; India; Pakistan.
- Singh, 1979: 427–439 • *Odontotermes obesus*; feeding behavior.
- Agarwal, 1980b: 91–99 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound temperature and humidity.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 47–48, fig. 14E • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 67–68 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Parihar, 1980: 503–506 • *Odontotermes obesus*; foraging. India: Rajasthan.
- Roonwal, 1980: 546–547, 548, fig. 3, pl. 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound figured; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, figs. 3K–O, 4A, pl. 1: fig. 8 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980b: 89, 93–94 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 23–24, fig. 19 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier measured and figured; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 124, 128, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980c: 13 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes obesus*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Chhotani, 1981b: 147–160 • *Odontotermes obesus*; morphometric analyses of soldiers. India.
- Farhat and Iqbal, 1981: 251–256 • *Odontotermes obesus*; trail pheromone; biochemistry.
- Singh and Singh, 1981a: 211–216 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound temperature; caste longevity; behavior.
- Singh and Singh, 1981b: 213–223 • *Odontotermes obesus*; mound size and density; mound population; caste numbers.
- Thakur, 1981c: 100–107, pls. 37–38, 48.9, 49.9 • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.

- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 207–208, 212 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution; key. India.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 333, 341, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 315 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh India: Madhya Pradesh, and other localities; Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1983: 278, 279, 285, figs. 1E, 2E, 4 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; soldier, worker figured; damage; distribution. Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 4: fig. 6 • *Odontotermes obesi* [sic]; wing surfaces figured.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Widespread in South Asia; Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan; Myanmar.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 165, 189–192, figs. 134, 135 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology; remarks. India.
- Bose and Roy, 1984: 189 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Roonwal, 1984: 16, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes obesus*; caudal abdominal sternites described and figured.
- Verma, 1984b: 251 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. India: Kerala; Pakistan; Bangladesh; Bhutan; Myanmar.
- Verma, 1985d: 308–309, 311, 313 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1985a: 182 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 63, 64, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes obesus*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1985: 59 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution; synonymy. India.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1985a: 205–213 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungus combs; digestion; nutrition.
- Roonwal, 1985b: 153, pl. 8: fig. 2, pl. 10 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1985: 406, fig. 1, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1985d: figs. 2, 9 • *Odontotermes obesus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 28 • *Odontotermes obesus*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes obesus*; polygyny.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan: Punjab, Sind, North West Frontier Province.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes obesus*; associations.
- Thakur, 1987: 206 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 106, 110 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian subcontinent.
- Sharma and Kumar, 1987: 181–185 • *Odontotermes obesus*; brain; histology.
- Gandhi and Basalingappa, 1988: 71–72 • *Odontotermes obesus*; queen fecundity.
- Sharma and Sareen, 1988b: 169–172 • *Odontotermes obesus*; male reproductive system.
- Sharma and Sareen, 1988a: 145–149 • *Odontotermes obesus*; spermatheca; morphology.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage; locality.
- Akhtar and Parveen, 1989: 2, 13–15, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; worker described and figured. Pakistan.
- Kumar, 1989: 42–47 • *Odontotermes obesus*; biology; polyethism.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 40, 50, 80–81, 84, 92, 94, figs. 4, 5, 7, 10m, n, 26c, d, 31, 32, 33 [part], 34, 43c, 44a, b, 45a, 49d, f, pl. 1: fig. 6, pl. 3 • *Odontotermes obesus*; abdomen, chaetotaxy, eggs, sexual dimorphism, biology and ecology discussed; nests discussed; imago, soldier head and mandible, wing surfaces and abdomen figured.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 55–57, fig. 42 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.

- Veeranna and Basalingappa, 1989: 169–180 • *Odontotermes obesus*; colony foundation; swarming; fungus combs.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes obesus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. India.
- Verma, 1990: 298, 300 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution.
- Veeranna and Basalingappa, 1990: 59–61 • *Odontotermes obesus*; population density.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Odontotermes obesus*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Akhtar and Anwer, 1991: 169–174, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier measurements; statistical analysis; soldier mandibles, postmentum figured.
- Kumar and Sen-Sarma, 1991: 77–83 • *Odontotermes obesus*; polymorphism; developmental pathways.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 20, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1992: 27–35, figs. 2, 3 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier measurements; soldier figured.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Kumar and Thakur, 1992: 67–69 • *Odontotermes obesus*; royal chamber figured; behavior.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes obesus*; swarming.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes obesus*; listed.
- Thakur, 1993: 134 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes obesus*; associations.
- Chimkod, 1993: 1–8 • *Odontotermes obesus*; swarming.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 202, 206 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 222 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 330, 331, 334 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1995: 13 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 448, 452 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Shahid and Akhtar, 1995: 195–202 • *Odontotermes obesus*; nest density; fungus combs.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995b: 44, 45 • *Odontotermes obesus*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995c: 222, 227 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 237, 240 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Bangladesh; India [Sri Lanka questionable].
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 361 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes obesus*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rizvi et al., 1996: 74 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 519–524, figs. 253–256 • *Odontotermes obesus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Indian subcontinent.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 211 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; damage; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Thapa, 1997: 40 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution. Nepal.



- Bose, 1999: 35–36, 95–98, figs. 41, 42 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India.
- Lendi and Basalingappa, 2000: 103–105 • *Odontotermes obesus*; distribution of castes within the nest; fungus garden; royal chamber.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 303, 304 • *Odontotermes obesus*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Shahid and Akhtar, 2000: 69–121 • *Odontotermes obesus*; developmental pathways.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes obesus*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 159, 161 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 43, 44, 65, pl. 7: fig. 59 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; checklist; soldier, nest figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004b: 75 • *Odontotermes obesus*; synonymy; distribution. India; Pakistan; Bangladesh; Myanmar.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 76 • *Odontotermes obesus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. Indian subcontinent.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes obesus*; checklist; distribution. India.
- Manzoor and Akhtar, 2006a: 91–107 • *Odontotermes obesus*; soldier; morphometric variability.

*Termes fatalis* König, 1779: 1, figs. 1–9 [in fig. 5 referred to as “*Termes fatale*,” a primary homonym of *Termes fatale* Linnaeus. Desneux, 1906a synonymized *Termes fatalis* König with *Termes obesus* Rambur].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imago, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Tangore (“Tanschaur”).

- Blumenbach, 1810: 9, pl. 9 • *Termes fatalis*; queen, imago, soldier worker figured. India: “Trankebar.”
- Hagen, 1858c: 143 • *Termes (Termes) fatalis* [India: Tanschaur only].
- Hagen, 1858a: 471 • *Termes fatalis* [India: Tanschaur only].
- Hagen, 1858b: 20 • *Termes fatalis* [India: Tanschaur only].
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) fatalis*; reference list; synonymy. [India only].
- Desneux, 1906a: 359–360 • *Termes fatalis*; discussion on synonymy; *T. fatale* König considered = *Termes obesus* Rambur, 1842 and given a new name, *Termes koenigi*, to specimens misidentified as *Termes fatalis* Koenig, by Hagen, 1858c.
- Green, 1913: 11 • *Termes fatalis*; discussion.
- Fuller, 1924c: 363 • *Termes fatalis*; discussion on the validity of Koenig’s name *fatalis*.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Termes fatalis*; annotated reference list; biology.

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bengalensis* Holmgren, 1912a: 38 [**nomen nudum**].

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) assamensis* Holmgren, 1913c: 114–115 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. 16, pl. 5: fig. 15.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, FRI soldier, worker, ZIHS imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis*; listed. India.
- Holmgren, 1912d: 127, 128 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; measurements; comparison with *formosanus*.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) assamensis*; antennal articles. India.
- Silvestri, 1914b: 428 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; locality. India.
- Assmuth, 1927: 171, 172 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*, multiple queens [six].

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; annotated reference list.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 59 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 230 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 73 • *Termes (Termes) assamensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis*; collection catalog. India; Myanmar.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 41 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1958: 99, 107 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 288, 289, 296, 339, 395, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. India; Myanmar [cited as valid].
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 151, 159, 162, 163 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; collection catalog. India; Myanmar.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 29 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 7–8 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Krishna, 1965a: 24–25 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) assamensis*; synonymized with *obesus*.
- Basalingappa, 1968: 183–187 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; population; biology.
- Banerjee, 1971: 21–28 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; population growth.
- Huang, 1980: 29 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; distribution. China.
- Tsai and Huang, 1981a: 120 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet] [cited as valid].
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; checklist; distribution. China [listed as valid].
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; listed; key. China.
- Huang and Han, 1987: 47 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; distribution. China: Xizang.
- Huang and Han, 1988a: 43 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Huang and Han, 1988b: 66 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Huang et al., 1989: 479, fig. 351 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1992: 27–35, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; *status rev.*; morphometrics; taxonomic status; not a synonym of *obesus*.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 47 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Xizang.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 15 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 27 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; listed as valid. China: Xizang [Tibet]; India.
- Huang et al., 2000: 562–563, fig. 317 • *Odontotermes assamensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bangalorensis* Holmgren, 1913c: 112 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. 15.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZIHS soldier. Paralectotypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZMB imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, ZMH imago [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 101 [by reference to specimen labeled as such].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Bangalore.

- Holmgren, 1913b: 102, 104–109, pls. E, F • *Odontotermes bangalorensis* [figures in plates cited as *Odontotermes bengalensis*]; imago, queen, worker described; nest, fungus garden figured and described; biology; distribution. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) bangalorensis*; antennal articles; new combination. India.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 151–152 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bangalorensis*; locality. India; Pakistan.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 56 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured
- Snyder, 1949a: 231 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 73 • *Termes (Termes) bangalorensis*; catalog; reference list. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; collection catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 220, 224–225 fig. 15 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Pakistan.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 101, 107 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; key.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 159 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; damage; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 133 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; biology.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Becker, 1962d: 365, 369, 377, figs. 8, 9 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; mound described and figured.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 153, 159, 160, 161, 163 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 2–3, 15, 18 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 61 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; collection catalog. India; Pakistan.
- Krishna, 1965a: 24–25 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) bangalorensis*; synonymized with *obesus*.
- Weidner, 1966a: 222 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) bangalorensis*; types listed.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 5, 7, 31–33, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes bangalorensis*; polygyny.

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) flavomaculatus* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 150 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago [Emerson (file card) states that this specimen does not match species description and some mixing of specimens may have occurred].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam, between Lukwa and Sibsagar.

- Lal and Menon, 1953: 78 • *Termes (Termes) flavomaculatus*; remarks that the soldiers and workers are indistinguishable from *obesus*; new combination.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; annotated reference list.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) flavomaculatus*; measurements. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) flavomaculatus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 78 • *Termes (Termes) flavomaculatus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 101, 195 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) flavomaculatus*; key; *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; listed.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 339, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 29 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 244, 245, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 422–424, 426, 435, 439–440, 442–443, 445–446, 448, 460–461 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; wing microsculpturing; wing figured.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4D • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981c: 100–101 • *Odontotermes flavomaculatus*; synonymized with *obesus*.

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus oculatus* Silvestri, 1923b: 224–225 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 2, 3 [described as var. nov.].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imago, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Chilka Lake: Barkuda Island.

- Annandale, 1923: 233, 237, 239, 245–247, fig. 1, pl. 5: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus oculatus*; nest described and figured; biology.
- Bose, 1923: 253–258 • *Odontotermes obesus* var. *oculatus*; also as *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus* var. *oculatus*; fungi.
- Annandale, 1924: 29, figs. 2, 4 • *Odontotermes obesus oculatus*; nest described and figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) obesus oculatus*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 83 • *Termes (Termes) obesus* var. *oculatus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India: Mainland, Andaman Islands.
- Roonwal, 1958: 86, 91 • *Odontotermes obesus* var. *oculatus*; listed.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 131–147 • *Odontotermes obesus* var. *oculatus*; biology and ecology. India.
- Krishna, 1965a: 24–25 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus oculatus*; synonymized with *obesus*.

*Termes (Cyclotermes) orissae* Snyder, 1934a: 10–11 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: FRI soldier. Paralectotypes: FRI imagoes, soldiers, USNM No. 50166 imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 109.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Orissa: Porohat Division: Goilkera.

- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 61 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) orissae*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) orissae*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 83 • *Termes (Termes) orissae*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 55 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) orissae*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 105 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) orissae*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 68 • *Odontotermes orissae*; collection catalog. India.
- Krishna, 1965a: 24–25 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) orissae*; synonymized with *obesus*.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes orissae*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 108–110, pls. 39, 40 • *Odontotermes orissae*; imago described; imago, soldier figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India [cited as valid].
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 212 • *Odontotermes orissae*; distribution; India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes orissae*; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 107 • *Odontotermes obesus*; *Odontotermes orissae*; key; remarks on synonymy; distribution. India.

*Termes obesus assmuthi* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (soldier, worker) [**nomen nudum** as variety; Wasmann MS name with specimens from India in NHMM; placed in synonymy with *obesus* on basis of specific assignment of the variety. Should this prove to be a good taxon in *Odontotermes*, the name *assmuthi* cannot be used, as it is preoccupied by *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi* Holmgren, 1913].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; China: Guangxi; India: Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Myanmar; Pakistan. ♦ Palaearctic Region—China: Xizang (Tibet).

***Odontotermes oblongatus*** Holmgren, 1913

***Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*** Holmgren, 1913c: 139–140 (soldier, worker), pl. 5: fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: CUMZ No. 108 soldiers, workers [locality given by Holmgren as “?Hinterindien”]. Paralectotypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, FRI workers.  
LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1976b: 107.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Singapur” [= Singapore], taken from the label.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; nomen nudum. “Hinterindien.”
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; antennal articles. India.
- John, 1925: 389 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; catalog; reference list. Malaya [India incorrect].
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 83 • *Termes (Termes) oblongatus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Malaysia: Mainland [India questionable].
- Ahmad, 1958: 112 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) oblongatus*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 68 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 107 • *Odontotermes oblongatus* [misidentification; not *oblongatus*]; checklist. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 43, 48–49, 50, 109, fig. 44 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; listed.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 42 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1976b: 104–108 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; synonymy; soldier described and figured. Malaysia; Singapur [= Singapore].
- Thapa, 1982: 274–276, pl. 94 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Malaysia.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; distribution. Malay Archipelago.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200, 208 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; listed.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Homathevi and Bignell, 1999: 124, table 1 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland. Thailand [India incorrect].
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah; Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes oblongatus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Singapore; Thailand.

***Odontotermes okahandjae*** (Fuller, 1922)

***Termes (Odontotermes) okahandjae*** Fuller, 1922: 92–93 (major and minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP major soldier. Paralectotypes: NCIP major and minor soldiers, AMNH major soldiers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 12 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South West Africa (Damaraland): Okahandja [21°59'S, 16°58'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 132 • *Termes okahandjae*; soldier characters; reference list; key; locality. Namibia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) okahandjae*; listed; new combination. Namibia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 235 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) okahandjae*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 468 • *Odontotermes okahandjae*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8, 40, fig. 20 • *Odontotermes okahandjae*; synonymy; soldier figured.
- Ruelle, 1972: 91–96 • *Odontotermes okahandjae*; soldier measurements; polymorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes okahandjae*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia (Southwest Africa).

***Odontotermes ostentans*** (Silvestri, 1912)

***Termes ostentans*** Silvestri, 1912a: 221–224 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG soldiers, workers (São Tomé: Ribeira Palma), AMNH soldier, workers (São Tomé: Ribeira Palma), MCG imagoes, soldiers, workers (São Tomé: Aqua Izé), AMNH imago, soldiers, workers (São Tomé: Aqua Izé).

TYPE LOCALITIES: São Tomé (St. Thomé): Ribeira Palma, Aqua Izé.

- Seabra, 1919b: 21 • *Termes ostentans*; distribution. São Tomé.
- Seabra and Seabra, 1921: 88 • *Termes ostentans*; distribution. São Tomé.
- Seabra, 1921b: 6–8, 11, figs. 7–9, pls. 6, 7 • *Termes ostentans*; queen, soldier, mound figured; biology; distribution. São Tomé.
- Hegg, 1922: 688 • *Odontotermes ostentans*; reference list; new combination; distribution.
- Seabra, 1922c: 82–86, 87, figs. 72–74, pls. 4, 5 • *Termes ostentans*; queen, soldier, mound figured; biology; distribution. São Tomé.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 101, 117 • *Termes ostentans*; reference list; key; remarks; locality. St. Thomé [São Tomé].
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 18 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ostentans*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ostentans*; catalog; reference list. São Tomé.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 68 • *Odontotermes ostentans*; collection catalog. São Tomé and Príncipe.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ostentans*; listed. São Tomé.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 469 • *Odontotermes ostentans*; measurements.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 533 • *Termes (Odontotermes) ostentans*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—São Tomé and Príncipe.

***Odontotermes palmquisti*** (Sjöstedt, 1907)

***Termes palmquisti*** Sjöstedt, 1907a: 16–18 (imago), pl. 4: fig. A [described as “*Palmquisti*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imagoes, ZMH soldier, worker [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a], NHMM imago, NCIP imago [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto [03°11'S, 37°06'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1911a: 1 • *Termes Palmquisti*; characters; locality. Kenya.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes* (?*Odontotermes*) *Palmquisti*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 12 • *Termes Palmquisti*; locality. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Hegh, 1922: 161, 313, 689 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *Palmquisti*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes Palmquisti*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 141 • *Termes Palmquisti*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes palmquisti*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes palmquisti*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *palmquisti*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *palmquisti*; catalog; reference list. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *palmquisti*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; types listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *palmquisti*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 470 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; listed.
- Mathot, 1974: 18 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 533 • *Termes Palmquisti*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes palmquisti*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes paradiculatus*** Ahmad, 1947

***Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*) *paradiculatus*** Ahmad, 1947: 1, 3 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers, nymphs, ZIHS soldier, worker, ZUPL soldiers, workers, USNM soldier, worker, FRI soldier, worker, nymph.

TYPE LOCALITY: Philippines: Leyte, west of Tarragona, east shore of Lake Bito [124°55'E, 10°40'N].

- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 70 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *paradiculatus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *paradiculatus*; catalog; reference list. Philippines.
- Ahmad, 1958: 110 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *paradiculatus*; key.
- Snyder and Francia, 1962: 64, 69, 75 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *paradiculatus*; key; distribution; biology. Philippines.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 68 • *Odontotermes paradiculatus*; collection catalog. Philippines.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 45 • *Odontotermes paradiculatus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes paradiculatus*; distribution. Philippines.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes paradiculatus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes paradiculatus*; catalog. Philippines.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Philippines: Leyte.

***Odontotermes paralatigula*** Chatterjee and Sen-Sarma, 1962***Odontotermes paralatigula*** Chatterjee and Sen-Sarma, 1962: 822–826 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, AMNH soldiers, IARI soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Insein Forest Division, Hlegu Range.

- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Odontotermes paralatigula* [sic]; listed.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1973a: 82, 84, 89–90 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; key; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Andaman Islands; Myanmar.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Bose, 1980: 104–105 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Maiti and Chakraborty, 1994: 11, 72–75 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Andaman Islands; Myanmar.
- Chhotani, 1997: 524–526, fig. 257 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Myanmar.
- Bose, 1999: 36, 99–100, fig. 43 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; catalog. India; Myanmar.
- Chandra and Rajan, 2004: 25 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; synonymy; distribution. India: Andaman Islands.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 159, 161 • *Odontotermes paralatigula*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Myanmar.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andaman Islands, Manipur; Myanmar.

***Odontotermes paralatiguloides*** Thakur, 1989***Odontotermes paralatiguloides*** Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 57–60 (soldier, worker), figs. 43, 44.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldier, workers, DRSJ soldier, worker, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Gujarat: Vijarkhi village, about 15 km S of Jamnagar.

- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; nomen nudum; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; nomen nudum; checklist; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; ecology; damage; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 458 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 76–77 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 44, 65, pl. 7: fig. 60 • *Odontotermes paralatiguloides*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat.




***Odontotermes parallelus* Li, 1986*****Odontotermes parallelus* Li, 1986b: 330–331, 333 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong: Huiyang County [23°N, 114°39' E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 470–471, fig. 345 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangdong.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Zhu et al., 1993: 56 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 101–102, fig. 7.46 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; listed. China: Guangdong, Hainan, Guangxi, Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 576–577, fig. 329 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes parallelus*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hong Kong, Sichuan.

***Odontotermes paraoblongatus* Ahmad, 1965*****Odontotermes paraoblongatus* Ahmad, 1965: 49–50 (soldier, worker), fig. 45.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Mueak Lek.

- Morimoto, 1973a: 69, 78 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23, fig. 43 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 200, 208 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Odontotermes paraoblongatus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

***Odontotermes parvidens* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917*****Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens* Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 154 (soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Karnataka, on road from Mysore to Mercara), ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Punjab: Gurdaspur District: Dhar), ZIHS soldiers, workers (Bangladesh: Noakhali District: Chaumahani), ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Assam: Gauhati: Kamakhya Hill [lectotype selected from this locality by Emerson, 1961 (unpublished)]), ZIHS soldiers, workers (India: Assam: Gauhati Town), IARI soldiers, workers [unconfirmed], ZSI soldiers, workers [unconfirmed], AMNH soldier, worker (India: Assam: Gauhati: Kamakhya Hill), ZMH soldier, worker (India: Assam: Gauhati) [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITIES: India: Karnataka: on road from Mysore to Mercara, Punjab: Gurdaspur District: Dhar, Assam: Gauhati: Kamakhya Hill, Gauhati Town; Bangladesh: Noakhali District: Chaumahani.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 708 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; annotated reference list; biology.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 50 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 83–84 • *Termes (Termes) parvidens*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list; new combination. India; Bangladesh.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 56 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal, 1954b: 459–462 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; biology and ecology. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 219, 227–228, fig. 18 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 42 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; types listed.
- Ahmad, 1958: 114 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; key.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1958a: 1, 6–9, pl. 3 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; synonymy; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; remarks on *microdens*. India.
- Harris, 1961a: 111 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; damage.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 287, 288, 289, 296, 349, 356, 396, fig. 19 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Mathur, 1962: 137–138 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; predators. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 68–69 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; collection catalog. Bangladesh; India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 11–13, 15, 18 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; biology; damage; distribution. India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 22, 30 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1965: 2, 9 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; comparisons.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966a: 141–142, pls. 3, 4 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; synonymy; nest figured; biology; damage; distribution. India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) parvidens*; types listed.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 6, 7, 45–48, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 250, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 365, 367 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; biology; distribution.
- Banerjee, 1971: 21–28 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; population growth.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 32–33, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Roonwal, 1972a: 32 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; control. India.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423–424, 435, 440, 446, 461 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 87–90, 192, fig. 42 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 16 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; as synonym of *O. distans*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 470, 496 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 452–454, 462, fig. 18 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 69, 73, 74, 81, fig. 17 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; soldier figured; measurements; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India.

- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Kayani et al., 1979: 131, 136 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; ecology; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 48–49, fig. 14F • *Odontotermes parvidens*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Lahiri and Ghosh, 1980: 67, 68 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4K • *Odontotermes parvidens*; wing microsculpturing.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Thakur, 1981b: 188 • *Odontotermes distans* [part]; synonymy [part not *distans*]; *parvidens* treated as a synonym; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India [part]; Myanmar.
- Thakur, 1981c: 44–50 [part], pls. 16, 52.7, 52.8 • *Odontotermes distans*; soldier [only] described and figured; synonymy [part not *distans*]; key; distribution. India; Pakistan [*Odontotermes parvidens* treated as a synonym of *distans*].
- Akhtar, 1983: 279, 285, 286, figs. 1F, 2F, 4 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; soldier, worker figured; damage; distribution. Pakistan.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 26, 106–109, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Bose, 1984: 167–168 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; remarks on identity of species; not considered as synonym of *distans*.
- Bose and Roy, 1984: 189–190 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 57, 64, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. Bangladesh; Pakistan: Punjab, North West Frontier Province.
- Verma, 1987a: 241–244, figs. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; nest described; associated species.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92–93 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Verma, 1990: 298, 300 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Shakoor et al., 1991: 358 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; checklist; damage; distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Akhtar et al., 1992: 91, 92 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; damage; altitudinal distribution. Pakistan: divided Kashmir.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; associations.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 203, 207 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 222 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 331, 332, 334 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; damage; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 222, 228 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1995b: 44, 46 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; damage; distribution.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 526–530, figs. 258–259 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Bose, 1999: 35–36, 100–103, figs. 44, 45 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; catalog. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Maiti et al., 2003: 244, 246 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.

- Maiti et al., 2004: 158, 161–162 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 44, 65, pl. 7: fig. 61 • *Odontotermes parvidens*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Myanmar; Pakistan.

*Odontotermes microdens* Silvestri, 1914b: 428 [**nomen nudum**; incorrectly attributed to Holmgren by Silvestri, 1914; Silvestri's specimens from Fletcher labeled *microdens*, which was undoubtedly changed by Holmgren to *parvidens*].


- Lal and Menon, 1953: 81 • *Termes (Termes) microdens*; catalog; reference list. Bangladesh; India.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1958a: 1, 6–9, pl. 3 • *Odontotermes microdens*; nomen nudum; listed with *parvidens*. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 287, 288, 289 • *Odontotermes microdens*; remarks.

*Termes (Cyclotermes) almorensis* Snyder, 1933b: 8–9 (imago), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: FRI imagoes, USNM No. 44104 imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: West Almora Forest Division.

- Margabandhu, 1935: 209 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) almorensis*; locality. India.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis*; measurements; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 219 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 72 • *Termes (Termes) almorensis*; catalog; reference list. India
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 54 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1955b: 202, 219, 225, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chaudhry, 1955: 42 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; biology; distribution. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1958: 102 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis*; key.
- Ahmad, 1962: 67 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; listed. Pakistan.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 60 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1965: 47 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; comparisons.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 101 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 44 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; synonymized with *parvidens*.
- Ahmad, 1986: 16 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab, North West Frontier Province.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes almorensis*; swarming.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Assam, Harayana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Manipur, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Myanmar; Pakistan.

## *Odontotermes patruus* (Sjöstedt, 1913)

*Termes (Odontotermes) patruus* Sjöstedt, 1913a: 366–368 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, workers (Congo-Zaire: Katanga: Sankisia), NHRM soldiers, workers (Congo-Zaire: Katanga; Sankisia), AMNH soldiers (Congo-Zaire: Katanga; Sankisia), RGMC soldiers, workers (Congo-Zaire: Mufungwa), NHRM soldiers, workers (Congo-Zaire: Mufungwa), NCIP soldier (Congo-Zaire: Sankisia [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b]).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Katanga: Sankisia [09°22'S, 25°46'E], Mufungwa [09°26'S, 27°28'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 216, 302, 687 • *Termes patruus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 102, 122 • *Termes patruus*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 147 • *Termes patrius* [sic]; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 20 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) patruus*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 236 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) patruus*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1951: pl. 3: fig. 5 • *Odontotermes patruus*; nest figured.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 206 • *Odontotermes patruus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1960c: 31 • *Odontotermes patruus*; listed.
- Weidner, 1960b: 35 • *Odontotermes patruus*; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes patruus*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 471 • *Odontotermes patruus*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 18 • *Odontotermes patruus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes patruus*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes patruus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 76, table 1 • *Odontotermes patruus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Rwanda; Uganda.

### ***Odontotermes pauperans*** (Silvestri, 1912)

***Termes pauperans*** Silvestri, 1912a: 224–226 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea-Bissau (Portugese Guinea): Bissau.

- Silvestri, 1914a: 15 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; locality; new combination. Guinea; Senegal.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 384, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pauperans*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes pauperans*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 127 • *Termes pauperans*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Senegal.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Termes pauperans*; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 161–162 • *Termes pauperans*; imago characters; nest; locality. Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 239 • *Termes pauperans*; imago, soldier characters; locality. Ghana.
- Grassé, 1937a: 60, fig. 29 • *Termes pauperans*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Senegal.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 22 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pauperans*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pauperans*; catalog; reference list. Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Senegal.
- Harris, 1961a: 157, 163 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; collection catalog. Ghana.
- Bodot, 1968a: 239 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 139, 144 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; comparisons.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 472 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Roy-Noël, 1972: 215–219, 240, 251, 263, 276, tables 1, 3, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; biology; ecology; nest described and figured; swarming; distribution. From Senegal to Ghana.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609, figs. 19, 20 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; biology; ecology; nest figured; distribution. Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast; Senegal.
- Wood, 1976: 149, table 6.1 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; feeding; population density. Nigeria.

- Williams, 1977: 122 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; pest; ecology; distribution by vegetation zones.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 52 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; synonymy; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; fungus combs; *Termitomyces*.
- Roy-Noël, 1982: 129, 132 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; ecology; pest; distribution. Senegal.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Ayansola, 1987: 40, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Nigeria.
- Rouland et al., 1991: 657–663 • *Odontotermes* near *pauperans*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Ivory Coast.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 533 • *Termes pauperans*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; locality. Ghana and many localities in West Africa.
- Jouquet et al., 2002: 1–7 • *Odontotermes* nr. *pauperans*; fungus; soil preferences; nest building.
- Konate et al., 2003: 305–314 • *Odontotermes* near *pauperans*; carbon cycle; ecology; savanna. Ivory Coast.
- Ndiaye and Han, 2006: 60 • *Odontotermes pauperans*; checklist; pest; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ghana; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal.

### ***Odontotermes peshawarensis* Akhtar, 1974**

***Odontotermes peshawarensis* Akhtar, 1974a: 44–46 (soldier, worker), fig. 12.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, FRIP soldier, worker, FESG soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker, BMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Pakistan: 8 miles from Peshawar.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 33 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; nomen nudum; biology, distribution. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 530–532, fig. 260 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes peshawarensis*; catalog. Pakistan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Pakistan.

### ***Odontotermes planiceps* Sjöstedt, 1924**

***Odontotermes planiceps* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 254 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Kisantu [05°08'S, 15°09'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 124–125 • *Termes planiceps*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.

- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 21 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) planiceps*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) planiceps*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1961: 46–47, figs. 28B, 29 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) planiceps*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; catalog. Angola.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 473 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 64, 66 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 19 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Odontotermes praevalens* (John, 1926)

*Termes (Odontotermes) praevalens* John, 1926: 143 [*nom. nov.* for *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus* John, 1925, a junior primary homonym of *Odontotermes robustus* Sjöstedt, 1924].

- Ahmad, 1949: 7, fig. 49 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) praevalens*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) praevalens*; catalog; reference list. Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 113 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) praevalens*; key.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25, fig. 33 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Blum, 1981a: 192 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; distribution. Malay Archipelago.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes praevalens*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland.

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus* John, 1925: 387–388 (soldier, worker) [junior primary homonym of *Odontotermes robustus* Sjöstedt, 1924].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Johore: Segamat.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Mainland.

### *Odontotermes preliminaris* (Holmgren, 1911)

*Termes preliminaris* Holmgren, 1911c: 196 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imagoes, AMNH imagoes, USNM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Peradeniya.

- Escherich, 1911: 46 • *Termes praeliminaris* [sic]; biology.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (?Cyclotermes) preliminaris*; listed; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 120–121, pl. 4: fig. 17 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) preliminaris*; imago described and figured; key; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 10 • *Termes preliminaris*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Termes preliminaris*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) preliminaris*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) preliminaris*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 84 • *Termes (Termes) preliminaris*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad, 1958: 99 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) preliminaris*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes preliminaris*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 461 • *Odontotermes preliminaris*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes preliminaris*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 532 • *Odontotermes preliminaris*; imago described; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes preliminaris*; catalog. Sri Lanka.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

### *Odontotermes pretoriensis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes pretoriensis* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 492 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers (South Africa: Transvaal: Pretoria), AMNH soldier (South Africa: Transvaal: Pretoria), NHRM soldiers (South Africa: Natal).

TYPE LOCALITIES: South Africa: Transvaal: Natal, Pretoria.

- Holmgren, 1913d: 328 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis* [misidentification]; locality. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 101, 116, pl. 4: fig. F • *Termes pretoriensis*; soldier figured; characters; reference list; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pretoriensis*; listed. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pretoriensis*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 474 • *Odontotermes pretoriensis*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### *Odontotermes prewensis* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005

*Odontotermes prewensis* Manzoor and Akhtar, 2005b: 85–89 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Prew.

- Manzoor and Akhtar, 2006b: 9–13 • *Odontotermes prewensis*; described again as a new species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

### *Odontotermes prodives* Thapa, 1982

*Odontotermes prodives* Thapa, 1982: 279–281 (soldier, worker), pl. 96.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Beaufort District: Beaufort.

- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes prodives*; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes prodives*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah [1981: incorrect date].
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes prodives*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sabah; Thailand.




***Odontotermes profeae* Akhtar, 1975*****Odontotermes profeae* Akhtar, 1975: 90–93 (soldier, worker), fig. 43.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker, FRIP soldier, worker, USNM soldier, worker, BMNH soldier, worker, ZUPL soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Singra.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 33 • *Odontotermes profeae*; nomen nudum; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes profeae*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Verma, 1984a: 82 • *Odontotermes profeae*; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Nagaland; Bangladesh.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes profeae*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1997: 532–534, fig. 261 • *Odontotermes profeae*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes profeae*; catalog. Bangladesh.
- Maiti et al., 2004: 158, 162 • *Odontotermes profeae*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Bangladesh.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Manipur, Nagaland.

***Odontotermes proformosanus* Ahmad, 1965*****Odontotermes proformosanus* Ahmad, 1965: 46–48 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 41, 42.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL imago ♂, soldiers, workers, AMNH queen, soldiers, workers, ZUPL soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Ka-Chong.

- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; locality. Cambodia; Thailand; Vietnam.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 34, figs. 36, 37 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; imago, soldier measurements and figures; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 67, 78, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; distribution; key. Thailand.
- Akhtar, 1974a: 46 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; comparisons.
- Akhtar, 1975: 70, 93–97, 192, fig. 44 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; distribution. Thailand.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 63, 64, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian subcontinent; Far East.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; listed.
- Chhotani, 1997: 534–537, figs. 262, 263 • *Odontotermes*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India; Thailand.
- Bose, 1999: 35, 103–104, fig. 46 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Malaysia; Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; catalog. Bangladesh; India; Thailand.
- Klangkaew et al., 2002: 485–493 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; abundance; distribution. Thailand.

- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Inoue et al., 2006: 611, table 1 • *Odontotermes proformosanus*; checklist; feeding groups; ecology; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Cambodia; India: Arunachal Pradesh; Thailand; Vietnam.

### *Odontotermes prolatigula* Bose, 1997

*Odontotermes prolatigula* Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 537–539 (soldier, worker), fig. 264 [Though her paper was not published until 1999, Chhotani clearly credited Bose as the author of this species (ICZN, 1999, art. 50.1.1) and referred to her paper as in press].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier [inadvertent selection by citation of Bose's type data]. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Arunachal Pradesh: East Siang District, 7 km from Zero to Boleng, Nambung.

- Bose, 1999: 36, 104–107, fig. 47 • *Odontotermes prolatigula*; key; soldier, worker described and figured; species incorrectly cited as “n. sp.” [see Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 537]. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32 • *Odontotermes prolatigula*; catalog. India [author's date incorrect].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Arunachal Pradesh.

### *Odontotermes proximus* Holmgren, 1914

*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus* Holmgren, 1914: 248–249 (imago), pl. 7: fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia (Malacca): Taiping: Maxwell's Hill, 3500 ft.

- Ahmad, 1949: 7 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 237 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus*; catalog; reference list. Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 98 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 45 • *Odontotermes proximus*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes proximus*; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200 • *Odontotermes proximus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 32, 33 • *Odontotermes proximus*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Mainland.

### *Odontotermes pujiangensis* Fan, 1988

*Odontotermes pujiangensis* Fan, 1988: 165–168 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–15.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09004459 soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Zhejiang Province: Pujiang County [29°24'N, 119°54'E].

- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 2 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Zhejiang.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; checklist. Hong Kong.

- Gao et al., 1996: 101, 103–104, fig. 7.47 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; listed. China: Jiangsu, Zhejiang.
- Huang et al., 2000: 577–578, fig. 330 • *Odontotermes pujiangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hong Kong, Jiangsu, Zhejiang.

### *Odontotermes pyriceps* Fan, 1985

*Odontotermes pyriceps* Fan, 1985: 251–258 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1–13.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09008544 soldier, imago (morphotype). Paratypes: SIES imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island: Haikou City [20°N, 110°30'E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 481–483, figs. 354, 355 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; checklist; distribution. China: Hainan.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 578–580, fig. 331 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes pyriceps*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan.

### *Odontotermes quinquedentatus* Ping and Xu, 1988

*Odontotermes quinquedentatus* Ping et al., 1988: 89–91, 102 (soldier), figs. 6–11.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I.no. E 7759 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers, GIF soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province: Xingyi Xian.

- Zhu et al., 1993: 56 • *Odontotermes quingdentatus* [sic]; checklist; distribution. China.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes quinquedentatus*; listed. China: Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 580–581, fig. 332 • *Odontotermes quinquedentatus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes quinquedentatus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guizhou.

### *Odontotermes ramulosus* (Sjöstedt, 1904)

*Termes ramulosus* Sjöstedt, 1904: 64–65 (imago), pl. 2: fig. B1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MNHP imago [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania (German East Africa): Kondoa [04°54'S, 34°46'E].

- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) ramulosus*; reference list. East Africa.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) ramulosus*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ramulosus*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes ramulosus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 135 • *Termes ramulosus*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania.

- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes ramulosus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes ramulosus*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ramulosus*; listed. Tanzania.
- Snyder, 1949a: 238 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ramulosus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 475 • *Odontotermes ramulosus*; listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes ramulosus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

### *Odontotermes rectanguloides* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes rectanguloides* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 490 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo).

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 99, 106, fig. 26, pl. 4: fig. C • *Termes rectanguloides*; soldier described and figured; worker described; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143–144 • *Termes rectanguloides*; soldier characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1948: 78 • *Termes rectanguloides*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 32 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rectanguloides*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 238 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rectanguloides*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Harris, 1951a: 25 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 119, 120, 131, pl. 9: fig. 2 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1956b: 82–83, fig. 23 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rectanguloides*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; locality. Angola.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 43 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; collection catalog. Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; catalog. Tanzania.
- Gisler, 1967: 81, 165 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast [misspelled as *rectangularis* on p. 165].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 476 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; soldier dimorphism.
- Weidner, 1974: 64 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; soldier measurements; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 20 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Darlington et al., 1997a: 54–55 • *Odontotermes rectanguloides*; nest; biology; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Ethiopia; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.

### *Odontotermes redemanni* (Wasmann, 1893)

*Termes redemanni* Wasmann, 1893: 239–242 (imago, soldier, worker) [described as “*Redemanni*”; synonym of *Odontotermes taprobanes* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM imagoes, soldiers, worker, IEA imago, soldier, worker, AMNH imago ♀, soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 114.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Colombo [Peradeniya incorrect].

- Wasmann, 1897b: 143 • *Termes redemanni*; discussion; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Wasmann, 1899: 145, 146 • *Termes Redemanni*; imago, soldier characters.
- Wasmann, 1900a: 402 • *Termes Redemanni*; imago measurements.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes redemanni*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 106, 109–111 • *Termes redemanni*; characters; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Termes Redemanni*; checklist. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38, 43 • *Termes (Termes) Redemanni*; reference list; soldiers, workers; synonymized with *Termes (Eutermes) monoceros*. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1910a: 137–144 • *Termes Redemanni*; soldier described; biology.
- Escherich, 1911: 4, 5, 41–45 ff., figs. 2, 3, 5 ff. • *Termes Redemanni*; nest figured; biology.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 194, 207, pl. 3: fig. H • *Termes Redemanni*; soldier figured; key; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, 38, fig. 16 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) Redemanni*; listed; soldier mandibles figured; new combination. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion and Popoff, 1912: 210–232, fig. A, pl. 8: fig. 10 • *Termes Redemanni*; queen anatomy; nest figured.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 110 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) Redemanni*; listed.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) Redemanni*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 10 • *Termes redemanni*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185, 186, 193, 195, pls. 1, 2 • *Termes Redemanni*; nest, nymph, figured; measurements; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1914: 249 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) redemanni*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Annandale, 1924: 30, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest figured.
- John, 1925: 386 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) redemanni*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Kemner, 1926b: 379, 386 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; characters. Sri Lanka.
- Bathellier, 1927: 340, 344, 358, 360 • *Odontotermes Redemanni*; fungi.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Wheeler, 1936: 205, 219, 220 ff. • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) redemanni*; ant ecological relationships.
- Mukerji and Raychaudhuri, 1942: 173–199 • *Termes ?(Odontotermes) redemanni*; physogastric queen; exudate organ; histology.
- Mukerji and Chaudhuri, 1943: 59–88 • *Termes redemanni*; gut anatomy; histology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 68 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 238 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Mukerji and Mitra, 1949: 9–25, figs. 1, 2, 3 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology; nest, fungus comb figured; ecology.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 84–85 • *Termes (Termes) redemanni*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 56 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni*; collection catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1954c: 463–467 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology and ecology. India.
- Banerjee, 1956c: 204 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; listed; distribution.
- Banerjee, 1956b: 202 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology.
- Banerjee, 1956a: 742 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology.
- Banerjee, 1957: 288–289 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; chromosome number.
- Ahmad, 1958: 101, 108 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni*; key.
- Banerjee, 1958: 56–57 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; oocyte cytology.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 15 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology.
- Banerjee, 1961: 155–158 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; chromosomes.
- Harris, 1961a: 15, 74, 93, 94, 106, 111, 157, 159 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology; damage; distribution.

- Roonwal, 1962a: 133, 137, 138, 144, 145 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology; nest; fungi.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 345 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; comparisons.
- Becker and Seifert, 1962: 277 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest material; chemistry.
- Becker, 1962d: 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 372 ff., figs. 5, 6, 7, 18 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; mound, fungus comb described and figured; biology.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, figs. 9, 12 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest figured; ecology; distribution.
- Ketkar, 1962: 115 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; collection catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Mukerji and Chowdhuri, 1962: 77–95 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology. India.
- Ranaweera, 1962: 89, 91, 99, 102, fig. 9 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; soldier figured; biology; damage; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Banerjee, 1964: 225–233 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; reproductive organs.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 39 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest.
- Banerjee, 1965b: 435–436 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; reproductive organs.
- Banerjee, 1965a: 151–157 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; reproductive organs.
- Banerjee, 1966: 29–37 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; population growth.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966b: 427 • *Odontotermes redemanni* [sic]; nest; comparisons.
- Banerjee, 1967: 51–56 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; caste development and enzymes.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 41 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; comparisons.
- Greaves, 1967: 19 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; colony population number.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1967b: 239, 251, 261, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1968b: 560, 568–569 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 48 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 368–369, fig. 7 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest figured; biology; distribution.
- Banerjee, 1971: 21–28 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; population growth.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key.
- Maschwitz and Tho, 1974: 231–234 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 422–424, 435, 440, 442–443, 448, 461 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Banerjee, 1975: 207–212 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; foraging; population growth.
- Bose, 1975: 160, 164 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 47 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; egg measurements.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 1–2, 15, 42, 57, 65 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution and ecology; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- White, 1976: 32 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; chromosome number.
- Roonwal, 1977d: 35 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 263 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977d: 226 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977c: 364 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India.
- Banerjee, 1978: 91–97 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; population growth.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 23 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology; distribution.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; chromosome number.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 21–24, 27 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1979: 11, 13, 17 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; egg morphology.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 49–50, fig. 14G • *Odontotermes redemanni*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India; Sri Lanka.

- Roonwal, 1980: 548 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, fig. 4L • *Odontotermes redemanni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980b: 89, 93–94 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology. India.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Banerjee, 1981: 121–126 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; polyethism; workers; distribution in mound.
- Blum, 1981a: 192 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Singh and Singh, 1981b: 213–223 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; mound size and density; mound population; caste numbers.
- Singh and Singh, 1981a: 211–216 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; mound temperature; caste longevity; behavior.
- Thakur, 1981c: 110–114, 116, pls. 41, 42, 48.11, 49.11, 53.15 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 212 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution; key. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1982: 142–146 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; damage. Oriental Region.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 316 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti, 1983: 19, 25, 110–114, fig. 36 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; checklist; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 165, 192–195, figs. 136, 137 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology; remarks. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Roy, 1984: 190 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Verma, 1984b: 251 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Verma, 1985d: 309, 310, 311, 313, fig. 1E • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; soldier measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India [record from Jammu and Kashmir doubtful fide Chhotani, 1997].
- Verma, 1985a: 182 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India.
- Akhtar et al., 1985: 63, 64, fig. 10 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; enteric valve described and figured.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; polygyny.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; associations.
- Thakur, 1987: 206 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 107, 110 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1987: 411 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution and zoogeography. India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1989a: 1–6 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; damage; locality.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92–94 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; biology and ecology.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 60–61, fig. 45 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1990: 297, 300 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution.
- Haldar and Bhattacharyya, 1990: 51–53 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; swarming.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 20, 21, 24, 38 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Adhikari and Haldar, 1992: 315–319 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; caste proportions; fungus combs.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; swarming.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; associations.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 513, 521 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; distribution. India.

- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 203, 206 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 223 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1994: 329, 331, 332, 334 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; damage; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Akthar and Farooq, 1994: 15–26 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; caste polymorphism.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 447, 452 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1995c: 223, 227 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma, 1995b: 46 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 360, 361 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology [misspelled as *redamanni*, p. 360].
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rizvi et al., 1996: 74 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 539–542, figs. 265–266 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 303–305 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; listed; key; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; catalog. India; Sri Lanka.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 44, 46, 65, pl. 7: fig. 62 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 77–78 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 245–246 • *Odontotermes redemanni*; key; synonymy; distribution. India: Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Mizoram, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal; Sri Lanka.

### *Odontotermes rehobothensis* (Sjöstedt, 1914)

*Termes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis* Sjöstedt, 1914d: 82–83 (imago), pl. 2: fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH imago. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, NHRM imagoes [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1955e: 251 [inadvertent selection by inference of “holotype” (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (German Southwest Africa): Rehoboth.

- Hegg, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes* (?*Cyclotermes*) *Rehobothensis*; reference list; distribution; new combination; *Odontotermes Rehobothensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 98, 142 • *Termes rehobothensis*; reference list; key; locality. Namibia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis*; listed. Namibia.



- Snyder, 1949a: 238 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis*; catalog; reference list. Namibia.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Odontotermes rehobothensis*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 477 • *Odontotermes rehobothensis*; listed.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes rehobothensis*; synonymy.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia (Southwest Africa).

### ***Odontotermes remotus*** Ping and Xu, 1995 [**nomen nudum**]

***Odontotermes remotus*** Gu et al., 1995: 648 [nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China.

### ***Odontotermes robustus*** Sjöstedt, 1924

***Odontotermes robustus*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 490 (major soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH soldiers, workers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a], AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier, workers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo (French Congo): Brazzaville [04°25'S, 15°20'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, pl. 4: fig. B) • *Termes robustus*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 30 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 238 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus*; catalog; reference list. Congo.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes robustus*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 478 • *Odontotermes robustus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes robustus*; soldier dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes robustus*; types listed.
- Noirot, 2001: 434, figs. 4C, 5A • *Odontotermes robustus*; gut characters; figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

### ***Odontotermes rothschildianus*** (Sjöstedt, 1911)

***Termes rothschildianus*** Sjöstedt, 1911d: 171 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MNHP imago [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia (Abyssinia): Addis Ababa [09°03'N, 38°42'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes* ?(*Odontotermes*) *rothschildianus*; listed; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rothschildianus*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes rothschildianus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 242–243, pl. 1T1: fig. 1 • *Termes rothschildianus*; imago described and figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 98, 142 • *Termes rothschildianus*; reference list; key; locality. Ethiopia.
- Jucci, 1937: 303 • *Odontotermes Rothschildianus*; distribution.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes rothschildianus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rothschildianus*; listed. Ethiopia.

- Snyder, 1949a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rothschildianus*; catalog; reference list. Ethiopia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 479 • *Odontotermes rothschildianus*; listed.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes rothschildianus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

### *Odontotermes salebrifrons* (Sjöstedt, 1904)

*Termes salebrifrons* Sjöstedt, 1904: 65–66 (imago), pl. 2: fig. K.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MNHP imago ♀ [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: Somalia (NE Africa): Djibouti [11°30'N, 43°10'E].

- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) salebrifrons*; reference list. Somalia.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) salebrifrons*; listed; new combination. Somalia.
- Hegh, 1922: 83, 313, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) salebrifrons*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes salebrifrons*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) salebrifrons*; listed. Somalia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) salebrifrons*; catalog; reference list. Somalia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 480 • *Odontotermes salebrifrons*; listed.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes salebrifrons*; checklist; ecology; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Somalia.

### *Odontotermes sarawakensis* Holmgren, 1913

*Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sarawakensis* Holmgren, 1913c: 118 (soldier, worker), pl. 5: fig. 16.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, CUMZ Nos. 238, 242 soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers (ex CUMZ #242).

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) sarawakensis*; nomen nudum. Malaysia: Borneo.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) sarawakensis*; antennal articles. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Holmgren, 1914: 247 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sarawakensis*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- John, 1925: 386, pl. 23: fig. 30 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sarawakensis*; imago (previously unknown) described; fungus garden figured; locality. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak.
- Bathellier, 1927: 157, 158 • *Termes sarawakensis*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 67 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sarawakensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sarawakensis*; catalog; reference list. Sarawak, Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 109, 195 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sarawakensis*; key; *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; listed.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; collection catalog. Malaysia.
- Ahmad, 1965: 43, 50–51, 109, fig. 46 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 68, 78, fig. 11 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; key.
- Chhotani, 1976a: 12 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; distribution. India: Tripura [probably incorrect].
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; key; distribution.

- Morimoto, 1976a: 323 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Thapa, 1982: 281–286, pl. 97 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Indonesia; Malaysia; Thailand.
- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak.
- Collins, 1984: fig. 11 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; soldier figured.
- Salick and Tho, 1984: 547–561 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; ecology; rainforest. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200, 208 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; listed.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; locality. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; catalog. Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak; Thailand.
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 362 • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Belyaeva and Dovgobrod, 2006: fig. 6c • *Odontotermes sarawakensis*; female genitalia figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand.

### ***Odontotermes sasangirensis* Thakur, 1989**

***Odontotermes sasangirensis* Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 61–64 (soldier, worker), figs. 46, 47.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldier, worker, DRSJ soldier, worker, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Gujarat: Junagarh District: Sasan Gir Forest.

- Thakur, 1984c: 55 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; nomen nudum; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; nomen nudum; checklist; distribution. India: Gujarat.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 24, 38 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; ecology; damage; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 29 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 78 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 13, 46, 65, pl. 7: fig. 63 • *Odontotermes sasangirensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat.

***Odontotermes schmitzi*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) schmitzi*** Emerson, 1928b: 455–458 (imago, soldier), figs. 18, 19.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NCIP imagoes, soldiers, AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI imago, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Region of Kisangani (Stanleyville).

- Weber, 1943: 285, 286 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) schmitzi*; distribution; new combination. Sudan.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, fig. 24 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) schmitzi*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) schmitzi*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 69 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 14 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; soldier figured.
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 18 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 481 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Sudan.
- Mathot, 1974: 21 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes schmitzi*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Sudan.

***Odontotermes scrutor*** (Sjöstedt, 1907)

***Termes scrutor*** Sjöstedt, 1907b: 240 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1911e: 186 • *Termes scrutor*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 144, 146 • *Termes scrutor*; worker described; key; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) scrutor*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) scrutor*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes scrutor*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 103, 128 • *Termes scrutor*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, fig. 25 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) scrutor*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) scrutor*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 11, 14, 22, 23, 30, 39 • *Odontotermes scrutor*; soldier measurements; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 482 • *Odontotermes scrutor*; measurements.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 534 • *Termes scrutor*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes sellathorax*** Xia and Fan, 1982

***Odontotermes sellathorax*** Xia and Fan, 1982: 60–62, 66 (soldier), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09003985 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Sichuan: Bishan.

- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 471–472, fig. 346 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Sichuan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; checklist; distribution. China: Sichuan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; listed. China: Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 581–582, fig. 333 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes sellathorax*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Sichuan.

### ***Odontotermes senegalensis* Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [nomen nudum]**

***Odontotermes senegalensis*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name introduced by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson by them].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Senegal.

### ***Odontotermes shixingensis* Ping and Xu, 1993**

***Odontotermes shixingensis*** Ping and Xu, 1993: 436–437, 443 (soldier), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC. no. E 11663 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province: Shixing County: Wuzhishan of Chebaling.

- Huang et al., 2000: 583–584, fig. 335 • *Odontotermes shixingensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes shixingensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong.

### ***Odontotermes sikkimensis* Thakur and Rathore, 1986**

***Odontotermes sikkimensis*** Thakur and Rathore, 1986: 53–56 (soldier, worker), figs. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers, FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Sikkim: Namchi.

- Maiti et al., 2003: 246 • *Odontotermes sikkimensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Sikkim.

### ***Odontotermes silamensis* Thapa, 1982**

***Odontotermes silamensis*** Thapa, 1982: 286–287 (soldier, worker), pl. 98.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Sabah: Lahad Datu District: Silam.

- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes silamensis*; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Malaysia: Sabah.

***Odontotermes silvaticus* Harris, 1956*****Odontotermes silvaticus* Harris, 1956a: 934–935 (soldier, worker).**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: UZM soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldier, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, NCIP soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon (French Cameroons): Nyong Reserve Forest, 16 km S of Makak [03°32'N, 11°03'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 48, 68, pl. 2: fig. 5 • *Odontotermes silvaticus*; catalog; soldier figured. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 483 • *Odontotermes silvaticus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes silvaticus*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

***Odontotermes silvestrii* Sjöstedt, 1925*****Odontotermes silvestrii* Sjöstedt, 1925: 53–54 (imago) [described as “*Silvestrii*”].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (“Kongo”): Uélé (Keckhovenville).

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 96, 137 • *Termes Silvestrii*; imago described; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) silvestrii*; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) silvestrii*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 484 • *Odontotermes silvestrii*; listed.
- Mathot, 1974: 22 • *Odontotermes silvestrii*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes silvicolus* Roy-Noel, 1969*****Odontotermes silvicolus* Roy-Noël, 1969b: 142–144 (soldier, worker), figs. 36–41.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: IFAN soldier. Paratypes: IFAN soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Senegal: Nikokol-Koba Region: forest gallery of Saini Boulou.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 485 • *Odontotermes silvicolus*; measurements.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Odontotermes sylvicolus* [sic]; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Senegal.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Senegal.

***Odontotermes simalurensis* Oshima, 1923*****Odontotermes simalurensis* Oshima, 1923: 8–10 (soldier, worker), figs. 4, 5.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Simalur: Sinabang.

- Ahmad, 1949: 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simalurensis*; listed. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simalurensis*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 195 • *Odontotermes simalurensis*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes simalurensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra: Simalur.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

***Odontotermes simplicidens*** (Sjöstedt, 1899)

***Termes simplicidens*** Sjöstedt, 1899a: 36 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, NHMM soldier, worker, ZMH soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Ekundu.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 71, 78, 107–109, pl. 3: figs. K1–3 • *Termes simplicidens*; soldier, worker described and figured; key; biology; distribution. Cameroon.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes simplicidens*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 33, 41, 114 • *Termes simplicidens*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) simplicidens*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) simplicidens*; listed; new combination. Cameroon.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 371, 689 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) simplicidens*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 101, 128 • *Termes simplicidens*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon.
- Ahmad, 1949: 10, fig. 74 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simplicidens*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 239 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simplicidens*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simplicidens*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 225 • *Odontotermes simplicidens*; types listed.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) simplicidens*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 486 • *Odontotermes simplicidens*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes simplicidens*; soldier dimorphism.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Odontotermes simplicidens*; collection catalog; types listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Gabon.

***Odontotermes sinabangensis*** Kemner, 1934

***Odontotermes sinabangensis*** Kemner, 1934b: 87 (soldier, worker) [cited by Kemner, 1934 as “n. nov.,” but actually a new species description].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Simalur: Sinabang.

- Oshima, 1923: 10–11, figs. 6–7 • *Odontotermes celebensis* [misidentification]; soldier, worker described and figured. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1949: 10 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sinabangensis*; listed. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Snyder, 1949a: 240 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sinabangensis*; catalog; reference list. Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1958: 195 • *Odontotermes sinabangensis*; listed.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes sinabangensis*; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra: Simalur.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes sinabangensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes sinabangensis*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra; Malaysia.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Sumatra.

***Odontotermes singsiti*** Bose, 1997

***Odontotermes singsiti*** Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 542–544 (soldier, worker), fig. 267 [Though her paper was not published until 1999, Chhotani clearly credited Bose as the author of this species (ICZN, 1999, art. 50.1.1) and referred to her paper as in press].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier [inadvertent selection by citation of Bose's type data]. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Manipur, 3 km from Imphal, Langor.

- Bose, 1999: 36, 107–110, fig. 48 • *Odontotermes singsiti*; key; soldier, worker described and figured; species incorrectly cited as “n. sp.” [see Bose in Chhotani, 1997: 542]. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes singsiti*; catalog. India [author's date incorrect].
- Maiti et al., 2004: 158, 162 • *Odontotermes singsiti*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Manipur.

***Odontotermes sjostedti*** (Emerson, 1928)***Odontotermes sjostedti evansi*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) sjostedti evansi*** Emerson, 1928b: 462–463 (soldier), fig. 23 [as “*Odontotermes sjostedti evansi*”].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier [specimen lost 27 Jan, 1976 fide AMNH file card].

Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Senegambina.

- Snyder, 1949a: 240 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sjostedti evansi*; catalog; new combination. Cameroon.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes sjostedti* var. *evansi*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 9 • *Odontotermes sjostedti* var. *evansi*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 487 • *Odontotermes sjostedti* var. *evansi*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes sjostedti* var. *evansi*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

***Odontotermes sjostedti sjostedti*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) sjostedti*** Emerson, 1928b: 415–416 [*nom. nov.* for *Termes congoensis* (Sjöstedt, 1924), as the name is preoccupied by *Termes congoensis* Sjöstedt, 1911 (secondary homonyms)].

- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 28 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sjostedti*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 240 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sjostedti*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes sjostedti*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 487 • *Odontotermes sjostedti*; measurements.



*Odontotermes congoensis* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 254 (soldier) [Sjöstedt, 1924 described *Odontotermes congoensis*, but later (1926d) transferred the species to *Termes*, thus making it a junior secondary homonym of *Termes congoensis* Sjöstedt, 1911].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Ganda Sundi [04°47'S, 12°54'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 127, pl. 5: fig. H • *Termes congoensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144 • *Odontotermes congoensis*; comparisons.
- Mathot, 1974: 7 • *Odontotermes congoensis*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Odontotermes smeathmani* (Fuller, 1924)

*Termes smeathmani* Fuller, 1924c: 363 [*nom. nov.* for *Termes destructor* Smeathman, 1781, as the name is preoccupied by *Termes destructor* (DeGeer, 1778) (primary homonyms)].

- Walker, 1853: 504 • *Termes flavicollis* [misidentification; imago from west coast of Africa = *smeathmani*].
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) smeathmani*; measurements; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 240 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) smeathmani*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Eritrea; Ethiopia; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan.
- Harris, 1968c: 3, 18 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; synonymy; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 488 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; listed.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 529, 534 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; distribution. Eritrea; Ethiopia; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan.
- Wood, 1976: 149, table 6.1 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; feeding; population density. Nigeria.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; checklist; ecology; distribution.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Johnson et al., 1981: 751–756 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; fungus combs; *Termitomyces*.
- Howse, 1984a: 162 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 103 • *Odontotermes smeathmani*; locality. Nigeria and many localities in West Africa.

*Termes destructor* Smeathman, 1781: 141 (imago), pl. 10: figs. 19, 20 [junior primary homonym of *Termes destructor* DeGeer, 1778 (now a synonym of *Termes fatalis* Linnaeus, 1758)].

TYPE DATA: Syntype(s) (whereabouts unknown): imago [Hagen 1858: 129 cited a Smeathman type in the collection of Joseph Banks, the English botanist; current whereabouts of this collection are unknown—no record at the Linnean Society or BMNH].

TYPE LOCALITY: Sierra Leone.

- Hagen, 1855: 55, 71, 274 • *Termes destructor*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 127–130, 241–242, 259, pl. 1: fig. 14, pl. 3: fig. 11 • *Termes (Termes) destructor* [imago only]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Senegal; South Africa; Sudan: Cordofan.
- Hagen, 1858b: 18–19 • *Termes (Termes) destructor*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan: Cordofan.

- Hagen, 1862a: 60 • *Termes destructor*; discussion.
- Girard, 1879: 281 • *Termes destructor*; discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 125–126, pl. 3: fig. H1 • *Termes destructor*; imago described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes destructor*; collection catalog. Ghana [Gold Coast].
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 24, 114 • *Termes destructor*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) destructor*; reference list; synonymy. Senegal; Sierra Leone.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (?Odontotermes) destructor*; listed; new combination. Sierra Leone.
- Sjöstedt, 1912: 6 • *Termes destructor*; locality. Eritrea; Ethiopia.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 326 • *Odontotermes destructor* [imago only]; listed.
- Fuller, 1922: 83 • *Termes destructor*; remarks; listed as “negligible” species.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 384, 689 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) destructor*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes destructor*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 245 • *Termes destructor*; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 94, 134 • *Termes destructor*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Eritrea; Ethiopia; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 147 • *Termes destructor*; key; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes destructor*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.

*Termes cordofanus* Hagen, 1858c: 127 [**nomen nudum**; Hagen, 1858: 127–128 cites this species as *Termes cordofanus* Kollar from Cordofan (Sudan) and mentions that the specimens are in the Vienna Museum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Eritrea; Ethiopia; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Sudan.

### *Odontotermes snyderi* (Emerson, 1928)

*Termes (Termes) snyderi* Emerson, 1928b: 466–467 (soldier), fig. 27.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Kinshasa (Leopoldville).

- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 29 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) snyderi*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 240 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) snyderi*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1964: 226 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; ecology.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 6 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; soldier figured.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 489 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 22 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; chromosome number.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Odontotermes snyderi*; checklist; distribution. Congo.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Odontotermes somaliensis* (Sjöstedt, 1927)

*Termes somaliensis* Sjöstedt, 1927a: 98 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, AMNH soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Somalia: Abruzzi: Village Duca [02°48’N, 45°30’E].

- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes somaliensis*; remarks; distribution. Somalia.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 26 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) somaliensis*; listed; new combination.

- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) somaliensis*; catalog. Somalia.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 490 • *Odontotermes somaliensis*; listed.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Odontotermes somaliensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Odontotermes somaliensis*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Somalia.

### ***Odontotermes stanleyvillensis*** (Emerson, 1928)

***Termes (Termes) stanleyvillensis*** Emerson, 1928b: 455 (soldier), fig. 17 [synonym of *schmitzi* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): region of Kisangani (Stanleyville).

- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 23 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stanleyvillensis*; listed; new combination.
- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stanleyvillensis*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 15 • *Odontotermes stanleyvillensis*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 491 • *Odontotermes stanleyvillensis*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 23 • *Odontotermes stanleyvillensis*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Odontotermes stercorivorus*** (Sjöstedt, 1907)

***Termes stercorivorus*** Sjöstedt, 1907a: 15–16 (soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. D.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b], NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto [03°11'S, 37°06'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stercorivorus*; listed; new combination. Tanzania.
- Hegg, 1922: 86, 313, 383, 688 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stercorivorus*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 128 • *Termes stercorivorus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes stercorivorus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes stercorivorus*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 27 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stercorivorus*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) stercorivorus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 121, 131 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Hocking, 1965: 86 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 144 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 492 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 23 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; types listed.
- Truckenbrodt, 1978: 303–313 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; nymph production.
- Truckenbrodt, 1982: 336–342 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; nymph production.
- Truckenbrodt, 1983: 35–49 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; caste development; gonads.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Truckenbrodt and Amelung, 1986: 237–248 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; ovary; development.

- Truckenbrodt, 1987: 316 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; hormones; caste differentiation.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Davison et al., 2001: 138–143 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny; nest structure; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 2005a: 319–341 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; mounds; dispersion; habitat; activity patterns; distribution. Kenya.
- Pomeroy, 2005b: 343–361 • *Odontotermes stercorivorus*; rainfall; mound population; survival rate. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Tanzania.

### *Odontotermes subangustignathus* Ping and Xu, 1995 [nomen nudum]

*Odontotermes subangustignathus* Gu et al., 1995: 648 [nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China.

### *Odontotermes sudanensis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Odontotermes sudanensis* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 254 (soldier) [placed in synonymy with *nilensis* Emerson, 1949 by Bouillon and Mathot, 1971, with priority incorrectly given to *nilensis*, rather than *sudanensis* Sjöstedt, 1924. Medler, 1980 cites *sudanensis* as a synonym of *pauperans*].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH soldiers [specific locality taken from specimen label (not mentioned in original reference)], NHRM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Wad Medani [14°24'N, 33°30'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 125 • *Termes sudanensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Senegal; Sudan.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Termes sudanensis*; locality. Ghana.
- Grassé, 1937a: 60–62, figs. 30, 31 • *Termes sudanensis*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Guinea.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, fig. 31 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sudanensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 241 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) sudanensis*; catalog; reference list. Ghana; Guinea; Senegal; Sudan.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14, 15 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; nest. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; nest construction.
- Harris, 1961a: 102, 107, 109 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; collection catalog. Sudan.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 49 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Sands, 1965b: 559, 567 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; ecology.
- Sands, 1965e: 122 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; ecology.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 139, 142 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; catalog; synonymy; measurements; distribution; placed as a synonym of *nilensis*. Ghana; Guinea; Senegal.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 529 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; distribution. Senegal.
- Johnson and Wood, 1980: 279–293 • *Odontotermes sudanensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal; Sudan.

***Odontotermes takensis* Ahmad, 1965*****Odontotermes takensis* Ahmad, 1965: 51 (soldier), fig. 47.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Tak.

- Harris, 1968d: 150 • *Odontotermes takensis*; locality. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 78 • *Odontotermes takensis*; listed.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 23 • *Odontotermes takensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes takensis*; distribution. Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 208 • *Odontotermes takensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes takensis*; catalog. Thailand.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Odontotermes takensis*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Thailand.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes takensis*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 363 • *Odontotermes takensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Manzoor, 2010: 37–40 • *Odontotermes takensis*; soldier; morphometrics; variability.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

***Odontotermes tanganicus* Sjöstedt, 1924*****Odontotermes tanganicus* Sjöstedt, 1924c: 492 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, AMNH soldiers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Tanga: Mkulumusi [05°07'S, 39°05'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1907a: 14 • *Termes transvaalensis* [misidentification]; biology. Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1915: 12 • *Termes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis* [misidentification]; locality. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 126, pl. 4: fig. I • *Termes tanganicus*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 364 • *Termes tanganicus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes tanganicus*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) tanganicus*; listed. Tanzania.
- Snyder, 1949a: 242 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) tanganicus*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania; Kenya.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 131 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1960b: 34, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 70 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Springhetti, 1964b: 213 • *Cubitermes tanganicus* [incorrectly placed in *Cubitermes*]; seminal vesicles.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 142 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 493 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 12–13 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1997b: 393–408 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; nest; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.
- Davison et al., 2001: 138–143 • *Odontotermes tanganicus*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny; nest structure; fungus combs. Kenya.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes taprobanes*** (Walker, 1853)***Termes taprobanes*** Walker, 1853: 522–523 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: BMNH imago. Paralectotype: AMNH imago ♂.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Chhotani, 1997: 544 [credits Emerson with lectotype selection, but that is unpublished; Chhotani is first to publish a lectotype designation].

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

- Hagen, 1855: 291 • *Termes Taprobanes*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 19 • *Termes (Termes) Taprobanes*; imago described, measured; synonymy; distribution. Borneo; East Indies; Sri Lanka; Sumatra.
- Hagen, 1858c: 136–138, 240–241, pl. 3: fig. 16 • *Termes (Termes) Taprobanes*; imago described and figured, synonymy, distribution. Borneo; East Indies; Sri Lanka; Sumatra.
- Hagen, 1858a: 471 • *Termes Taprobanes*; listed; synonymy; distribution; measurements. Borneo; Sri Lanka; Sumatra.
- Wasmann, 1902d: 106, 109, 111 • *Termes taprobanes*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Wasmann, 1902b: 79 • *Termes taprobanes*; checklist. Sri Lanka.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) Taprobanes*; reference list. Sri Lanka [?Borneo is an error].
- Holmgren, 1911c: 208 • *Termes taprobanes*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) taprobanes*; listed; new combination. Indonesia: Borneo; India; Myanmar; Malaysia.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 126–127, pl. 4: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Taprobanes*; imago described and figured; key; remarks; distribution. ?India; Indonesia: ?Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Myanmar; ?Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 171 • *Termes (Odontotermes) taprobanes*; antennal articles. India; Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo; Myanmar; Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 10 • *Termes taprobanes*; biology; remarks; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913a: 280 • *Termes taprobanes*; listed. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 705 • *Termes taprobanes*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) taprobanes*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 242 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) taprobanes*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka [Borneo; India; Malaysia; Myanmar; Sumatra; records doubtful fide Chhotani, 1997].
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 86 • *Termes (Termes) taprobanes*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka [Borneo; India; Indonesia: Java doubtful].
- Ahmad, 1958: 104 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) taprobanes*; key.
- Mathur, 1962: 138 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; predators. India.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; listed. [Myanmar incorrect].
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 448, 461 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; ecology and biogeography. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; distribution. Sri Lanka [Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra: Andalus Island; Malaysia: Mainland; Myanmar records doubtful fide Chhotani, 1997].
- Tho, 1992: 134, 200, 208 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; listed.
- Chhotani, 1997: 544–545, fig. 268 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; catalog. Sri Lanka [India; Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland; Myanmar records doubtful fide Chhotani, 1997].
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 118 • *Odontotermes taprobanes*; checklist; distribution [Malaysia: Mainland, Borneo records doubtful fide Chhotani 1997].

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

***Odontotermes terricola*** (Sjöstedt, 1902)

***Termes terricola*** Sjöstedt, 1902b: 252 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldier, AMNH soldier, ZMB soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Johann-Albrechtshöhe [04°40'N, 09°20'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 33, 41, 57–58, 114, pl. 2: figs. E1–2 • *Termes terricola*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured; key; distribution. Cameroon.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *terricola*; reference list. Cameroon.
- Wasmann, 1910a: 124 • *Termes terricola*; characters; locality. Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 37 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *terricola*; listed; new combination. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 367 • *Termes terricola*; key.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 14 • *Odontotermes terricola*; locality. Cameroon. [Not *terricola*, but a misidentification; a new species fide Emerson, similar to *culturarum* as redescribed by Emerson, 1928: 459].
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Termes* (*Odontotermes*) *terricola*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 383, 688 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *terricola*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes terricola*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1924e: 3 • *Termes terricola*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 102, 122 • *Termes terricola*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Tanzania: Pemba Island.
- Emerson, 1928b: 458, fig. 20 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *terricola*; imago, soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Termes terricola*; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 9 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *terricola*; listed. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 242 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *terricola*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Fundu Island off Tanzania; Manda Island off Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 68, pl. 2: fig. 13 • *Odontotermes terricola*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 494 • *Odontotermes terricola*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes terricola*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes tragardhi*** Holmgren, 1913

***Odontotermes tragardhi*** Holmgren, 1913d: 328–330 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b], ZMH soldier, worker [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITIES: South Africa: Natal: Sweetwater, Stanford Hill, Estcourt.

- Fuller, 1922: 84 • *Odontotermes tragardhi*; remarks: major soldier = *badius*; minor soldier, worker = *angustatus*. South Africa.
- Hegh, 1922: 313, 689 • *Odontotermes* ?(*Cyclotermes*) *Tragardhi*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes Tragardhi*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 100, 113 • *Termes Trägårdhi*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire; South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 3, 8, fig. 35 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *trägårdhi*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 242 • *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *tragardhi*; catalog; reference list. South Africa; Congo-Zaire.

- Weidner, 1955e: 251 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) trögardhi*; types listed.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes tragärdhi*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Odontotermes traegardhi* [sic]; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 495 • *Odontotermes Trögardhi*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes tragardhi*; soldier dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Odontotermes tragardhi*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

## *Odontotermes transvaalensis* (Sjöstedt, 1902)

*Termes transvaalensis* Sjöstedt, 1902c: 302–303 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB imagoes, NHRM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Mphome.

- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 33, 42, 53–56, pl. 1: figs. A1, 4 • *Termes transvaalensis*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago figured; key; biology; distribution. South Africa.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) transvaalensis*; reference list. South Africa.
- Silvestri, 1908: 75 • *Termes badius* [misidentification]; soldier, worker characters; locality. Botswana.
- Silvestri, 1909a: 318 • *Termes transvaalensis*; soldier characters; distribution. Uganda; South Africa.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 36, 37, fig. 13 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; listed; soldier mandibles figured; new combination. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1921: 26 • *Termes transvaalensis*; nest; key; distribution. South Africa; Botswana: Kalahari.
- Fuller, 1922: 84, 85, 92, 94, 95 • *Termes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; imago, soldier characters; key; locality; remarks: tall nest shown in plate 31: fig. 6 of Fuller, 1915 is that of *transvaalensis*. South Africa; Botswana. *Termes badius*; remarks [reference to Silvestri's 1908 locality record from Botswana: Phitshane (Phitsane) suggests = *transvaalensis*].
- Hegg, 1922: 313, 319, 383, 688, fig. 219 • *Termes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; reference list; distribution; *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 243 • *Termes transvaalensis*; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 97, 101, 117, pl. 4: fig. G • *Termes transvaalensis*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Botswana; South Africa; Uganda.
- Ghidini, 1938: 230 • *Termes transvaalensis*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Coaton, 1947: 143, 145–146, fig. 3, pl. 3: fig. 6, pl. 4: fig. 7 • *Termes transvaalensis*; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 6, 8, fig. 33 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 242, 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; catalog; reference list. Botswana; South Africa; Uganda.
- Coaton, 1949a: 15, figs. 2, 7 • *Termes transvaalensis*; soldier, nest figured; biology; damage. Botswana; South Africa.
- Imms, 1957: fig. 309 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; royal cell with queen figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest. South Africa.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest construction and architecture.
- Weidner, 1960b: 33, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Botswana; Kenya; South Africa; Uganda.
- Coaton, 1961: 42, 50, fig. 3 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest described and figured; fungus combs, fungi.
- Harris, 1961a: 93, 106 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; damage; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; collection catalog. Zimbabwe.
- Becker, 1964: 75–88 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; orientation to magnetic field.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis*; “types” of *tubicola* listed.



- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 496 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. South Africa.
- Turner, 1994: 231–248 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest; ventilation. South Africa.
- Uys, 2002: fig. 139 • *Odontotermes transvaalensis*; nest figured.

*Termes tubicola* Wasmann, 1902d: 105 [**nomen nudum**] South Africa: Orange Free State [specimens in Wasmann's collection in Maastricht; see van Boven, 1969a: 49; also in AMNH].

- Wasmann, 1908b: 441 • *Termes tubicola*; synonymized with *transvaalensis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Botswana; Ethiopia; Kenya; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; Zimbabwe.

### ***Odontotermes vaishno*** Bose, 1975

***Odontotermes vaishno*** Bose, 1975: 161–164 (soldier, worker), fig. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Kerela: Malabar: Kannoth Forest Range, Wynaad Division.

- Roonwal, 1978c: 23 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; biology; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 164, 197, fig. 139 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Verma, 1984b: 252 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Verma, 1994: 334 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 46 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; damage; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1997: 546–547, fig. 269 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33 • *Odontotermes vaishno*; catalog. India [author's date incorrect].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Kerala.

### ***Odontotermes vulgaris*** (Haviland, 1898)

***Termes vulgaris*** Haviland, 1898: 387 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 23: figs. 11–14.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ No. 59 imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b], NHMM king, FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 68, 71, 78, 113–114, pl. 3: fig. S1 • *Termes vulgaris*; imago, soldier, worker described; forewing figured; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 3 • *Termes vulgaris*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 26, 35, 42, 43, 58–60 • *Termes vulgaris* [part]; soldier, worker described; key; biology; *affinis* placed in synonymy with *vulgaris*; distribution. [Zimbabwe only; not Sudan].
- Desneux, 1904b: 39 • *Termes (Termes) vulgaris*; reference list; synonymy. South Africa; Sudan.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 111, 172, figs. 35c, 56 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; anatomy; worker mandibles, gut figured; new combination.
- Warren, 1909b: 122–123 • *Termes vulgaris*; imago, soldier described; biology; locality. South Africa.

- Warren, 1909a: 342, 344 • *Termes vulgaris*; measurements; statistical analysis.
- Holmgren, 1913d: 326–327, 328 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; locality. South Africa. *Odontotermes destructor* [soldier, worker only]; measurements; locality. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 3 • *Termes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1914d: 84 • *Termes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; locality. Namibia.
- Fuller, 1915: 391–393, 481–483, pl. 30: figs. 7–10, pl. 34: fig. 16 • *Termes vulgaris*; soldier, worker described; soldier mandibles figured; nest described and figured; biology. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1921: 27 • *Termes vulgaris*; key; distribution. South Africa.
- Fuller, 1922: 85, 87, 94 • *Termes (Termes) vulgaris*; characters; key; locality. South Africa. *Termes vulgaris*; remarks.
- Hegg, 1922: 688 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 95, 101, 102, 118, fig. 26, pl. 5 • *Termes vulgaris*; soldier figured; minor soldier (previously unknown) described; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. South Africa; Swaziland [exclude Senegal; Sudan = *nilensis* fide Emerson].
- Emerson, 1928b: 415 • *Termes (Termes) vulgaris*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1949: 1, 3, 8, fig. 34 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; catalog. Senegal; South Africa; Zimbabwe.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; worker mandibles figured.
- Ghidini, 1955: 71–72 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) vulgaris*; soldier, major, minor workers measurements; locality. Ethiopia [identification doubtful].
- Weidner, 1956b: 83, 84 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; treated as a “gruppe”; discussion; measurements of major, minor soldiers; distribution.
- Coaton, 1961: 50 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; listed.
- Weidner, 1961: 17 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; listed.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 8 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; catalog. Sudan.
- Harris, 1966a: 17 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; Haviland’s types and type localities listed.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 146 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; comparisons.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 497 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; catalog; measurements; distribution. [exclude Sudan; Senegal doubtful].
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 8 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; synonymy.
- Ruelle, 1972: 93 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; soldier dimorphism.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 529 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; distribution. Senegal.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; types of *vulgaris* and *minor* listed.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; polygyny.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 74, table 1 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. South Africa.
- Sands, 1998: 103, 351, 352, 353, figs. 238–240, 247–249, 253 • *Odontotermes vulgaris*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Zimbabwe and other localities in Central and Southern Africa.

*Termes (Termes) vulgaris minor* Fuller, 1922: 87 (imago, soldier, worker) [junior primary homonym of *Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus minor* Desneux 1904; see Emerson, 1928b: 415].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Ruelle, 1975b: 13 “Hololectotype” [= lectotype] designated.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Stanger.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 120 • *Termes vulgaris* subsp. *minor*; listed. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) vulgaris minor*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. South Africa.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 14, table: no. 497 • *Odontotermes vulgaris* ssp. *minor*; listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Odontotermes vulgaris* subsp. *minor*; synonymized with *vulgaris*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Swaziland; Zimbabwe.

### *Odontotermes wallonensis* (Wasmann, 1902)

*Termes obesus wallonensis* Wasmann, 1902d: 106–109 (imago, soldier, worker) [described as new subspecies].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NHMM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, worker, nymphs, FRI soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Thakur, 1981c: 122.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Ahmadnagar District: Sangamner: Wallon.

- Holmgren, 1911c: 207 • *Termes obesus* subsp. *wallonensis*; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 38 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) wallonensis*; listed; new combination. India.
- Holmgren, 1912c: 775 • *Odontotermes obesus* subsp. *wallonensis*.
- Holmgren, 1913b: 109–110, pls. F, G • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; nest described and figured; remarks; locality. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 123–124 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) wallonensis*; imago, soldier, worker described; key; remarks; distribution. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 172 • *Termes (Cyclotermes) wallonensis*; antennal articles. India.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 185 • *Termes wallonensis*; listed; distribution [Sri Lanka record doubtful].
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 152 • *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) wallonensis*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 706–707 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Ahmad, 1949: 7, 8, fig. 69 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) wallonensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured. India.
- Snyder, 1949a: 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) wallonensis*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 75 • *Termes (Termes) brunneus* var. *wallonensis*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. India [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 56 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) wallonensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 100, 112 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) wallonensis*; key.
- Mathur and Chhotani, 1960: 623–624, figs. 1–3 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; multiple queens; mound figured.
- Harris, 1961a: 111 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; damage.
- Becker, 1962c: 147, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, fig. 14 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; mound figured; ecology; distribution.
- Becker, 1962d: 366, 367, 369, 373, 377, figs. 11–13, 17 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; mound, fungus comb described and figured; biology.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1963b: 110 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; checklist; ecology; localities. India.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) wallonensis*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 369 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 423, 448, 460–461, pl. 60 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology and biogeography; mound figured. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 2, 15, 43, 57, 65, pls. 12, 13 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 466, 470, 476, 496–497 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1976a: 501, 502 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1977c: 140 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; biology. India.

- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 454–455, 462, figs. 19, 20 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 263–264 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal, 1978c: 23–25, fig. 6 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; mound figured; biology; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 22, 24, 27, fig. 5 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Chhotani, 1980: 8, 50–51, fig. 14H • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution; host and pest status; biology and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1980: 548 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; nest; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 155, figs. 3P–T, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980b: 121, 128, fig. 2 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980c: 13 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; damage.
- Thakur, 1981c: 117–122, pls. 44, 45, 48.12, 49.12, 53.16 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 201, 208, 212 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution; key. India.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1982: 333, 341, fig. 12 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 316 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh and other localities.
- Rajagopal, 1983c: 289–304 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; mounds; behavior.
- Roonwal, 1983a: fig. 6C • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984a: 497 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; checklist; distribution.
- Bose, 1984: 163, 165, 198–200, figs. 140, 141 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago, soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Veeranna and Basalingappa, 1984: 217–220 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; mound; caste distribution; fungus gardens; royal cell.
- Verma, 1984b: 252 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Rajagopal, 1985: 67–75 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; population ecology.
- Thakur, 1985: 26, 29 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; swarming; biology; locality.
- Thorne, 1985b: 330, table 1 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; polygyny.
- Thakur, 1987: 206 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 107, 110 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92–93 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; biology and ecology discussed.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution. India.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 39, 65–66, fig. 48 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Veeranna and Basalingappa, 1989: 169–180 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; colony foundation; swarming; fungus combs.
- Thakur, 1990: 55 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 10, 21, 24, 37 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology; biology; damage; distribution. India.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Purkait and Maiti, 1992: 563–568 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; swarming.
- Chimmkod, 1993: 1–8 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; swarming.
- Verma et al., 1993: 216, 223 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 334 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; damage; distribution.
- Kumar, 1994: 127–133 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; polyethism.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 46 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; damage; distribution.


- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 25, 27, 30 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 360, 361 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 175 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 547–552, figs. 270–271 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1997: 212 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; synonymy; biology; distribution. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 33, 34 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 46, 65, pl. 7: fig. 64 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 78 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Odontotermes wallonensis*; checklist; distribution. India.

*Odontotermes brunneus kushwahi* Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 33–36 (soldier, worker), fig. 16, pl. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2827/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 2828/H8, 2829/H8 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Rajasthan: Udaipur District: Bhupalsagar, near Udaipur [ca. 24°37'N, 73°45'E].

- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 442, 446, pl. 23: fig. 3 • *Odontotermes brunneus kushwahi*; synonymy; key; soldier figured; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 361 • *Odontotermes brunneus kushwahi*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 460 • *Odontotermes brunneus kushwahi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 466, 470, 476, 494 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; ecology; biology; distribution; *stat. nov.* India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 34 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 451, 462 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; soldier described; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1977b: 261–262 • *Odontotermes kushwahal* [sic]; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 325, 328 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1978a: 7–13, figs. 1–4, pls. 1, 2 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; imago, soldier, mound described and figured; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 27 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Thakur, 1981c: 117–118 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; synonymized with *wallonensis*.
- Verma, 1984b: 250–251 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; soldier measurements; distribution. India: Kerala and other localities.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; associations.
- Thakur, 1987: 205 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; soldier measurements; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 92–93, fig. 10L • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; biology and ecology discussed; soldier head figured.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 14, 41, 42, 65, pl. 6: fig. 54 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; key; checklist; soldier figured; damage; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 46, 73 • *Odontotermes kushwahi*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh.

***Odontotermes winifredae* Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [nomen nudum]**

***Odontotermes winifredae* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson; not a potential primary homonym of *Odontotermes (Hypotermes) winifredi* Ahmad, 1953 by virtue of difference in spelling of the specific name (regardless of the fact that Ahmad apparently intended to honor a female; see comments under *winifredi* Ahmad)].**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Odontotermes wuzhishanensis* Li, 1986**

***Odontotermes wuzhishanensis* Li, 1986b: 331–332, 333 (soldier), fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island.

- Huang et al., 1989: 465, fig. 339 • *Odontotermes wuzhishanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Hainan Island.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes wuzhishanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Huang et al., 2000: 584–585, fig. 336 • *Odontotermes wuzhishanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Odontotermes wuzhishanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan.

***Odontotermes yadevi* Thakur, 1981**

***Odontotermes yadevi* Thakur, 1981c: 122–125 (soldier, worker), pls. 46, 47, 50.26, 51.26.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka: Siddapur.

- Thakur, 1976a: 501–502 • *Odontotermes yadavi* [sic]; nomen nudum; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes yadevi*; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 360 • *Odontotermes yadevi*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 552–553, fig. 272 • *Odontotermes yadevi*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Odontotermes yadevi*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka.

***Odontotermes yaoui* Huang and Li, 1988**

***Odontotermes yaoui* Huang and Li, 1988: 141–143 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP soldier. Paratypes: NAP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Fujian Province: Longxi County.

- Huang and Li, 1999: 308–309, fig. 10.50 • *Odontotermes yaoui*; key; soldier described and figured; distribution. China: Fujian.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes yaoui*; listed. China: Fujian.
- Huang et al., 2000: 585–586, fig. 337 • *Odontotermes yaoui*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Fujian.

***Odontotermes yarangensis* Tsai and Huang, 1981*****Odontotermes yarangensis* Tsai and Huang, 1981b: 31–33 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP soldier. Paratypes: NAP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Xizang (Tibet): Motuo County.

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; listed; key. China.
- Huang and Han, 1987: 47 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; distribution. China: Xizang.
- Huang and Han, 1988a: 43 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; soldier described; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Huang and Han, 1988b: 66–67 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; soldier described; distribution. China: Xizang [Tibet].
- Huang et al., 1989: 480, fig. 352 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; listed. China: Xizang.
- Huang et al., 2000: 586–587, fig. 338 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Odontotermes yarangensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Palaearctic Region—China: Xizang (Tibet).

***Odontotermes yunnanensis* Tsai and Chen, 1963*****Odontotermes (Odontotermes) yunnanensis* Tsai and Chen, 1963: 180–182, 197 (imago, soldier), figs. 16, 17.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP ?soldier [no mention of which caste is the type]. Paratypes: NAP imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Pu-erh [23°05'N, 101°06'E].

- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 105, 110–112, figs. 57, 58 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) yunnanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) yunnanensis*; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 25 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 56 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; distribution. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; listed; key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 461–462, fig. 336 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 587–588, fig. 339 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; catalog. China.
- Vu et al., 2007: 85–94 • *Odontotermes yunnanensis*; ecology; distribution. Vietnam.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan; Vietnam.

***Odontotermes zambesiensis*** (Sjöstedt, 1914)***Termes (Odontotermes) zambesiensis*** Sjöstedt, 1914b: 2–3 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH workers, NHRM soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mozambique (Zambesi): Villa Fontes [17°50'S, 35°21'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 311, 687 • *Termes zambesiensis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 103, 123 • *Termes zambesiensis*; reference list; key; locality. Mozambique.
- Ahmad, 1949: 9 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) zambesiensis*; listed; new combination. Mozambique.
- Snyder, 1949a: 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) zambesiensis*; catalog; reference list. Mozambique.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 118, 119, 120, 132 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Roy-Noël, 1969b: 142 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 498 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 6 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania: Zanzibar Island.
- Kaib et al., 1991: 176–179 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; soldier measurements; cuticular hydrocarbons; phylogeny. Kenya.
- Darlington, 1997b: 393–408 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; nest; fungus combs. Kenya.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Davison et al., 2001: 138–143 • *Odontotermes zambesiensis*; 16S rRNA analysis; phylogeny; nest structure; fungus combs. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Tanzania.

***Odontotermes ziyangensis*** Zhang and Xing, 1992***Odontotermes ziyangensis*** Zhang and Xing, 1992: 429–432 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NWUC soldier. Paratypes: NWUC soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Shaanxi Province: Ziyang County (Santai).

- Zhang, 1992: 245 • *Odontotermes ziyangensis*; described as a new species; characters and type locality. China: Shaanxi: Ziyang County.
- Zhang, 1993: 267 • *Odontotermes ziyangensis*; locality. China.
- Huang et al., 2000: 588–589, fig. 340 • *Odontotermes ziyangensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Palaearctic Region—China: Shaanxi.

***Odontotermes zulunatalensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924***Odontotermes zulunatalensis*** Sjöstedt, 1924c: 491 (soldier).


TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, worker, NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand.

- Holmgren, 1913d: 326 • *Termes destructor* [misidentification]; soldier measurements “grössere stücke”; cited.



- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 101, 120, pl. 5 (I) • *Termes zulunatalensis*; soldier characters; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Ahmad, 1949: 8, fig. 73 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) zulunatalensis*; measurements; soldier mandibles figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 243 • *Odontotermes (Odontotermes) zulunatalensis*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 71 • *Odontotermes zulunatalensis*; collection catalog. Swaziland.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 499 • *Odontotermes zulunatalensis*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Odontotermes zulunatalensis*; types listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### ***Odontotermes zunyiensis* Li and Ping, 1982**

***Odontotermes zunyiensis* Li and Ping, 1982: 157–158 (soldier), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou: Zhuengyi.

- Zhu, 1982: 233 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; listed [erroneously as n. sp.]. China.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 83 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Gao and Yang, 1987: 113–114 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; listed, key. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 469, fig. 343 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Guizhou.
- Chen and Xu, 1992: 10, 12 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Anhui Province.
- Gao and Chen, 1992a: 3 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; locality. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 48 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan.
- Jiang et al., 1993: 15 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Zhu et al., 1993: 55 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 6 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gao, 1995a: 2 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; checklist. Hong Kong.
- Gao et al., 1996: 101, 105–106, fig. 7.50 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; soldier described and figured; key. Hong Kong.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; listed. China: Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou (Kweichow), Hong Kong., Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 590, fig. 341 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 34 • *Odontotermes zunyiensis*; catalog. China.

  DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Sichuan. ♦ Palaeartic Region—China: Anhui.

### ***Odontotermes species inquirendae***

***Termes nigricans* Rambur, 1842: 308 [Holmgren (1911d: 546) identified a damaged imago specimen of *T. nigricans* Rambur in the Vienna Hofmuseum, which came from the Freiburg Museum and was also examined by Hagen, as an *Odontotermes*, not a *Syntermes*. Since *Odontotermes* does not occur in America, but is typical of Africa and India, and since Rambur's locality identifications are, according to Hagen, sometimes incorrect, Holmgren states that the locality given by Rambur as Brazil is suspect and that the specimen comes**

closest to *T. dives* from India. Holmgren also examined the soldier studied by Hagen, which belongs to a form that does not occur in America but is typical for Africa and India. Also see *Termes nigricans*; Hagen, 1858c: 162, Brazil. Snyder, 1949a: 225 considers it a synonym of *Odontotermes dives*, in which case it will have priority over *dives*. Further, Emerson in 1957 examined the type (male imago) in the Brussels Museum and tentatively identified it as an *Odontotermes*, but mentioned that the type locality, Brazil, might be incorrect, as this genus is found only in the Oriental and African Regions (unpublished notes). Snyder, 1949a: 350 and Constantino, 1998b: 211 list *Termes nigricans* under Unclassified Species. For additional references to *T. nigricans*, see Snyder, 1949a: 350].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MNHP imago [the locality is suspect. see Holmgren, 1911b: 546], MNHP imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Walker, 1853: 519 • *Termes nigricans*; locality. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1858c: 162–165 • *Termes (Termes) nigricans*; synonymy; imago described; discussion; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes nigricans*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59, 69, 85–86 • *Termes trinervius* [also as *Eutermes trinervius*]; discussion; imago, king described; ?queen figured. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) nigricans*; reference list; synonymy. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1915: 9 • *Termes nigricans*; reference list; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 348 • *Termes nigricans*; catalog; imago placed in not classified. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 210, 211 • *Termes nigricans*; catalog; cited under names of uncertain position. Brazil.

***Termes sumatrense*** Blanchard, 1849: pl. 106: fig. 4 (queen) [Blanchard gives only the figure of a queen from Sumatra, without any description. Hagen, 1858c considers *sumatrense* a probable synonym of *Termes taprobanes* Walker (now = *Odontotermes taprobanes*). Snyder, 1949a, following Hagen, considers it a junior synonym of *taprobanes*. *Odontotermes taprobanes* is apparently restricted to Sri Lanka (fide Thakur, 1976), making it very unlikely that *sumatrense* is conspecific with *taprobanes*. However, since Blanchard gives no description and since his specimens are unknown, it is impossible to determine the identity of *sumatrense*, and we are classifying it as a species inquirenda].

TYPE DATA: Type status and whereabouts unknown: queen.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sumatra.

- Hagen, 1855: 137, 298 • *Termes Sumatrensis*; also as *Termes Sumatrense*.
- Hagen, 1858c: 136, 138 • *Termes Sumatrense*; remarks; synonymy. Sumatra.

### ***Protermes*** Holmgren, 1910

***Protermes*** Holmgren, 1910b: 286 [Genus-group name available by indication of available type species].

TYPE SPECIES: *Eutermes prorepens* Sjöstedt, 1907 by original designation.

- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Protermes*; as new genus; type species *Eutermes prorepens*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 12, 24–28 • *Protermes*; characters; key; subgenera and species included; systematic position; *Protermes (Protermes)*; key; species included.
- Fuller, 1921: 17 • *Allodontermes (Protermes)*; synonymy; remarks: *Allodontermes* has priority over *Protermes*.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 147 • *Protermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 420, 438, 439 • *Protermes*; discussion; subgenera included; *Protermes* (*Protermes*); key; biology; distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Protermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 20 • *Protermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Protermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Protermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Protermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 65, 67 • *Protermes*; key.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 119–120 • *Protermes*; fungus garden; fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 17 • *Protermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 33 • *Protermes*; key; characters.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Protermes*; species included.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Protermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, fig. 14 • *Protermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Protermes*; key.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 155–157 • *Protermes*; characters; comparisons.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Protermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 52 • *Protermes*; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 28, 29, 93–95, figs. 205–217 • *Protermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Protermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.

▲ 5 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Protermes hirticeps* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Protermes hirticeps* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 495 (major and minor soldiers).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mukimbungu [05°S, 14°E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 147, 148, pl. 6: fig. F1 • *Protermes hirticeps*; soldier, worker described and figured; reference list; key; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire [minor soldier is a *Microtermes* fide Emerson].
- Emerson, 1928b: 439, fig. 10 • *Protermes* (*Protermes*) *hirticeps*; soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Hare, 1937: 469, pl. 9: fig. 26 • *Protermes* (*Protermes*) *hirticeps*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Protermes hirticeps*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Protermes hirticeps*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 14, 23, 39 • *Protermes hirticeps*; nest figured; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 500 • *Protermes hirticeps*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1971: 370, 372–373, 374, 377, 378, fig. 1 • *Protermes hirticeps*; soldier described; biology; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 159, fig. 3A • *Protermes hirticeps*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Protermes hirticeps*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Protermes hirticeps*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.

- Sands, 1998: 95, 346, 347, figs. 205–207, 211–213 • *Protermes hirticeps*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Protermes hirticeps*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria; Uganda.

### *Protermes minimus* Ruelle, 1971

*Protermes minimus* Ruelle, 1971: 374–376 (soldier, major and minor workers), figs. 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ULK soldier. Paratypes: ULK soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): 40 km ex Kasongo-Lunda to Panzi road [06°30'S, 16°51'E].

- Grassé, 1949: fig. 155A • *Protermes minimus*; fungus comb figured.
- Noirot, 1970: 86, fig. 3.6A • *Protermes minimus*; nest figured.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Protermes minimus*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 157–158, 160, figs. 1A–B, 2, 3B • *Protermes minimus*; imago (previously unknown), soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Zambia.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Protermes minimus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Guinea; Nigeria; Zambia.

### *Protermes minutus* (Grassé, 1937)

*Termes minutus* Grassé, 1937a: 62–67 (soldier, worker), figs. 32, 33.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: LZFD soldiers, workers (Ivory Coast: near Abidjan) [According to Noirot (personal commun.) the syntypes will probably be transferred to MNHP], LZFD soldiers, workers (Ivory Coast: near Bingerville), AMNH soldier, workers (Ivory Coast: near Abidjan).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Ivory Coast: near Abidjan [05°19'N, 04°01'W], near Bingerville [05°20'N, 03°55'W].

- Grassé, 1945: 104–107, figs. 3–5, pls. 1, 2 • *Protermes minutus*; nest described and figured; new combination. Ivory Coast.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Protermes minutus*; catalog; reference list. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 159, 160 • *Protermes minutus*; nest figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 324–325 • *Protermes minutus*; nest described; fungus combs; biology. Ivory Coast.
- Noirot, 1955b: 541 • *Protermes minutus*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 15 • *Protermes minutus*; nest. Gabon.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Protermes minutus*; nest construction and architecture.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Protermes minutus*; catalog. Gabon; Guinea.
- Gisler, 1967: 81, 165 • *Protermes minutus*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 501 • *Protermes minutus*; measurements.
- Kovoov, 1971: fig. 14 • *Protermes minutus*; digestive tube anatomy, gut figured.
- Ruelle, 1971: 370, 373–374, 376, 378, fig. 1 • *Protermes minutus*; soldier described; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast; Sierra Leone.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 413 • *Protermes minutus*; sexual dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 160 • *Protermes minutus*; distribution. Sierra Leone.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Protermes minutus*; chromosome number.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Protermes minutus*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Protermes minutus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Protermes minutus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.

- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Protermes minutus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Protermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Protermes minutus*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Congo-Zaire.
- Sands, 1998: 95 • *Protermes minutus*; locality. Ivory Coast.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Protermes minutus*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Gabon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Sierra Leone; Zambia.

### *Protermes mwekeræ* Ruelle, 1971

*Protermes mwekeræ* Ruelle, 1971: 369–372 (soldier, major and minor workers), figs. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP No. TM-3 957 soldier. Paratypes: NCIP soldiers, workers, BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: 24 km ex Kitwe-Dola Hill via Mwekera Forest Reserve.

- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Protermes mwekeræ*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 160–161 • *Protermes mwekeræ*; soldier described; distribution. Angola; Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Zambia.

### *Protermes prorepens* (Sjöstedt, 1907)

*Eutermes prorepens* Sjöstedt, 1907b: 244–246 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 145, 146 • *Termes prorepens*; minor worker described; key; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 25, fig. 8, pl. 1: fig. 8 • *Protermes (Protermes) prorepens*; listed; soldier figured; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 370, 686 • *Protermes (Protermes) prorepens*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 147, 148, fig. 28, pl. 6: fig. G • *Protermes prorepens*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 439, fig. 9 • *Protermes (Protermes) prorepens*; soldier described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 206 • *Protermes prorepens*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 8 • *Protermes prorepens*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 322–324, pl. 1: fig. 1, pl. 4: figs 42–43 • *Protermes prorepens*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Central African Republic.
- Noirot, 1955b: 540–541 • *Protermes prorepens*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 15 • *Protermes prorepens*; nest.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 516 • *Protermes prorepens*.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 114, 115, 123, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Protermes prorepens*; fungus garden; fungi; symbiosis.
- Emerson, 1960c: 17, 28 • *Protermes prorepens*; host.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 47 • *Protermes prorepens*; soldier figured.
- Weidner, 1961: 26, 73, fig. 8 • *Protermes prorepens*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; distribution. Angola.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Protermes prorepens*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Protermes prorepens*; nest; biology.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47, 88, pl. 12: fig. 34a • *Protermes prorepens*; catalog; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured. Angola; Central African Republic; Gabon; Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 502 • *Protermes prorepens*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1971: 370, 372–374, 376–377, 378, fig. 4 • *Protermes prorepens*; soldier described; biology; distribution. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Ivory Coast.
- Sands, 1972: 158 • *Protermes prorepens*; listed.
- Weidner, 1974: 66 • *Odontotermes planiceps*; locality. Angola.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 413 • *Protermes prorepens*; sexual dimorphism.
- Ruelle, 1975a: 161, fig. 3C • *Protermes prorepens*; soldier measurements and figure; comparisons.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist. Ivory Coast.
- Blum, 1981a: 8 • *Protermes prorepens*; defense; secretions.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Protermes prorepens*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Protermes prorepens*; diet; methane emissions.
- Sands, 1998: 95, 346, 347, figs. 208–210, 214–217 • *Protermes prorepens*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire; Sierra Leone.
- Deligne, 1999: 207 • *Protermes prorepens*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Protermes prorepens*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire Gabon; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Sierra Leone.

### *Pseudacanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Pseudacanthotermes* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 256 [Genus-group name available by indication of available type species].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes militaris* Hagen, 1858 by original designation.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 60, 62 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 418 • *Acanthotermes* (*Pseudacanthotermes*); key; distribution.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 12 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Emerson, 1945: 441 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1949a: 203 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66, 72–73 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key; characters.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 122 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; fungus garden; fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 10 • *Pseudocanthotermes* [sic]; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 86, 87, pl. 11: fig. 28c • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; species included.
- Harris, 1968c: 7 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 4–5, 9 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Pseudacanthotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.

- Kovoov, 1971: 49, 50, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 67, fig. 26 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 459 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 161 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; distribution. Ethiopian Region.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1984c: 46, 52 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 26, 29, 30, 87–89, figs. 161–166, 167–170, pl. 1: figs. 5, 6 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 42, 59–60, fig. 147 • *Pseudacanthotermes*; key; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.

▲ 6 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Pseudacanthotermes curticeps* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Pseudacanthotermes curticeps* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 497 (soldier) [synonym of *militaris* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers [depository not certain].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Tshela [05°S, 13°E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 64, 67, pl. 3: fig. E • *Pseudacanthotermes curticeps*; soldier figured; reference list; key; comparisons; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 203 • *Pseudacanthotermes curticeps*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 503 • *Pseudacanthotermes curticeps*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 8 • *Pseudacanthotermes curticeps*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps* (Sjöstedt, 1915)

*Acanthotermes grandiceps* Sjöstedt, 1915: 8–10 (soldier, worker), fig. 1 [synonym of *militaris* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldier, workers [depository not certain].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya (British East Africa): Kimusu (Victoria Nyanzu, Golf Kavirondo) [00°03'S, 34°47'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 298, 685 • *Acanthotermes grandiceps*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 64 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Kenya.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 203 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; catalog; reference list. Kenya.
- Ernst, 1963: 276, 277 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 504 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 89 • *Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps*; locality. Kenya; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.

***Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*** Weidner, 1962

***Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*** Weidner, 1962b: 88–92 (major and minor soldier), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZMH major soldier. Paratypes: ZMH major and minor soldiers, workers, BMNH major and minor soldier, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Tozi Research Farm [13°11'N, 33°55'E].

- Harris, 1964b: 77–81, figs. 1, 2 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; fungus comb described and figured; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; catalog. Sudan.
- Weidner, 1966a: 223 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; types listed.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 14, fig. 10 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; soldier figured; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 505 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; measurements.
- Sands, 1998: 89, 339, 340, 341, figs. 158–160, 164–166, 170 • *Pseudacanthotermes harrisensis*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Sudan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Sudan.

***Pseudacanthotermes militaris*** Hagen, 1858***Pseudacanthotermes militaris laticeps*** (Sjöstedt, 1905)

***Acanthotermes laticeps*** Sjöstedt, 1905: 4 (major soldier) [a synonym of *militaris* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH major soldiers, NHRM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sierra Leone.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes laticeps*; listed. Sierra Leone.
- Hegg, 1922: 248, 685 • *Acanthotermes laticeps*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 64, pl. 3: figs. B1–2 • *Pseudacanthotermes laticeps*; soldier figured; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Guinea; Sierra Leone.
- Snyder, 1949a: 204 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris laticeps*; catalog; reference list. Benin [Dahomey]; Guinea; Sierra Leone.
- Ernst, 1963: 276, 277 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris laticeps*; nest; distribution. Tanzania.
- Ernst, 1964b: 173, 174, 175, 176 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris laticeps*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 506 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris* var. *laticeps*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Benin [Dahomey]; Guinea; Sierra Leone; Tanzania.

***Pseudacanthotermes militaris militaris*** (Hagen, 1858)

***Termes (Termes) militaris*** Hagen, 1858c: 122–123 (imago), pl. 3: fig. 9.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: BMNH imagoes [depository not certain], MCZ No. 199 imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Vaterland unbekannt.”

- Walker, 1853: 509 • *Termes viator* [misidentification (imagoes only = *militaris*)]; imago described. South Africa: Natal.
- Hagen, 1858c: 122 • *Termes militaris*; imago described and figured; imago described by Walker, 1853 as *Termes viator* Latreille [misidentification]; listed in synonymy.



- Hagen, 1858b: 17 • *Termes (Termes) militaris*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Locality unknown.
- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 55, 56–59, pl. 2: figs. A1–6 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; key; distribution; new combination. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Togo.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 21, 22 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; key; locality. South Africa.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) militaris*; reference list; synonymy. Central Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 3 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 236 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1911a: 1 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 143 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1912a: 221 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Fernando Po.
- Silvestri, 1912b: 1 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Togo; Zambia.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; listed. Angola; Congo-Zaire; Togo.
- Sjöstedt, 1912: 5 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Uganda.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 358 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1914b: 1 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Malawi.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 10–12 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality; biology. Cameroon; Guinea.
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; locality. Congo.
- Hegg, 1922: 27, 67, 78, 86, 91, 99, 139, 625, 685, figs. 12a ff. • *Acanthotermes militaris*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1924b: 256 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; listed; new combination.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 62, 63, 64, 65, fig. 63, pl. 3: fig. C • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Guinea; Kenya; Malawi; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Togo; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Sjöstedt, 1926b: 143 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 437, fig. 8, pl. 22 • *Acanthotermes (Pseudacanthotermes) militaris*; imago, soldiers described and figured; nest. Congo-Zaire.
- Browman, 1935: 124, fig. 13 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; female genitalia described and figured.
- Harris, 1936: 363 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Wheeler, 1936: 197, 220 • *Acanthotermes militaris*; ecology.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 76 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 204 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; catalog; synonymy. Angola; Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Fernando Po; Guinea; Kenya; Malawi; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Togo; Uganda; Zimbabwe.
- Ahmad, 1950: 81, fig. 8 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1951: 155 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 299, fig. 6, pl. 3: figs. 32–38 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Central African Republic.
- Noirot, 1955a: 141 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; locality. Angola.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 121, 129 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Weidner, 1956b: 74, 75, 76, figs. 13A–C, 14 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; locality. Angola.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 8, 13 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; nest ventilation.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 517 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; nest construction and architecture.
- Harris, 1961a: 25, 40, 98, 109, pls. 2, 3 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; imago, soldier figured; colony foundation; damage; distribution.

- Weidner, 1961: 21–22, fig. 4 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; synonymy; soldier measurements; fungus garden figured; ecology; distribuion. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; collection catalog. Congo; Uganda.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 12, 14, 21, 22, 39, 40 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1964: 226 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; catalog. Ivory Coast; Central African Republic.
- Sands, 1965b: 568 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 11, table: no. 506 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.
- Weidner, 1974: 66 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Van Ryn, 1974: 704 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; fungi.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17, fig. 34 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 409, 413, 414 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; sexual dimorphism.
- Van Ryn, 1975a: 447–450 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; sex ratio.
- Van Ryn, 1975b: 955–963 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; swarming. Congo-Zaire.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1977: 185–192, figs. 1, 2, pl. 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; soldier figured; measurements; synonymy; types; ecology; biology; termitophiles; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo; Congo-Zaire; Dahomey; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Malawi; Mozambique; Sierra Leone; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Mathot, 1978: 59 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; chromosome number.
- Bayode, 1979: 162 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; distribution; habitat; damage. Nigeria.
- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; digestive tube.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Roonwal et al., 1980: 150, figs. 1A–D • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Ayansola, 1987: 40, fig. 4 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Nigeria.
- Jones et al., 1988: 111–112 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; biology; dispersal flight; sex ratios.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 76, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Cameroon; Congo; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Liberia; Sierra Leone.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Rouland et al., 1991: 657–663 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; fungus combs; fungi; *Termitomyces*; digestion. Ivory Coast.
- Brauman et al., 1992: 1384–1387 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; gut bacteria; methane and hydrogen emissions.
- Bordereau et al., 1993: 145–149 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; worker; imago; biochemistry.
- Lepage et al., 1993: 303–311 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; food habits; nitrogen; *Termitomyces*. Ivory Coast.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; distribution. Congo.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sleaford et al., 1996: 279–288 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; feeding; gut contents; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; diet; methane emissions.
- Connétable et al., 1998: 117–124 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; vibrations; alarm; behavior.
- Sands, 1998: 89, 339, 340, 341, figs. 152–154, 161–163, 167, 168 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ghana.
- Connétable et al., 1999: 329–342 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; alarm behavior; vibration; communication.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; damage; distribution. Malawi.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Congo.
- Hyodo et al., 2003: 186–193 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*; *Termitomyces*; lignin degradation; food provision; carbon stable isotope ratio. Ivory Coast.

*Acanthotermes militaris minor* Sjöstedt, 1913a: 358–359 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMH minor soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a], NCIP major and minor soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Katanga: Sankisia [09°22'S, 25°46'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 298, 403, 685 • *Acanthotermes militaris minor*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 67, pl. 3: fig. D • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Mozambique; South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1926c: 238 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; soldier characters; locality. Ghana.
- Snyder, 1949a: 204 • *Pseudacanthotermes militaris* subsp. *minor* [listed as valid]; catalog; synonymy. Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Mozambique; South Africa.
- Weidner, 1956b: 74, 76, fig. 13D • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key; locality. Angola.
- Weidner, 1961: 23–24, fig. 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; distribution. Angola.
- Weidner, 1962b: 89, fig. 3 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; listed; figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; catalog. Angola.
- Weidner, 1966a: 216 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; types listed.
- Gisler, 1967: 165 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 11, table: no. 507 • *Pseudocanthotermes minor*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 67 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; synonymy. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 15 • *Pseudacanthotermes minor*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Pseudocanthotermes militaris* subsp. *minor*; synonymized with *militaris*; types listed. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Benin; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Equatorial Guinea: Bioka (= Fernando Po); Ethiopia; Gabon; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Malawi; Nigeria; Sierra Leone; South Africa; Tanzania; Togo; Uganda; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Pseudacanthotermes piceus*** (Sjöstedt, 1911)

***Acanthotermes piceus*** Sjöstedt, 1911e: 173–175 (imago) [Emerson in his unpublished card catalog at the AMNH treats this species as a synonym of *militaris* Hagen].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zimbabwe (Rhodesia): Harare (Salisbury) [17°43'S, 31°05'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes piceus*; listed. Zimbabwe.
- Hegh, 1922: 298, 685 • *Acanthotermes piceus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 62, 65 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; reference list; key; remarks; locality; new combination. Zimbabwe.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; distribution.
- Harris, 1948: 76 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 204 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; catalog; reference list. Uganda; Zimbabwe.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 508 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes piceus*; checklist; distribution. Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Uganda; Zimbabwe.

***Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*** (Sjöstedt, 1900)

***Termes (Acanthotermes) spiniger*** Sjöstedt, 1900b: 278 (major and minor soldiers, workers).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH major soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Umangi [02°05'N, 21°27'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 55, 65–67, pl. 2: figs. C1–C6 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; major, minor soldiers, major, minor workers described; soldiers figured; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 21, 111, 113 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; key, distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) spiniger*; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1905: 4 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1907b: 236–238 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; imago described; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 170, fig. 54 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; anatomy; gut figured.
- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 143 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Wasmann, 1911c: 105 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; soldier characters; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 13, 14, fig. 1, pl. 1: fig. 1 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; soldier mandibles figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1913a: 359 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; characters; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 12 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; locality; biology. Guinea.
- Sjöstedt, 1914c: 90 • *Acanthotermes spinniger* [sic]; locality. Congo.
- Hegh, 1922: 31, 671, 685, figs. 17e, 452 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 62, 63, 64, 68 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Uganda.
- Sjöstedt, 1926a: 4 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; locality. Ghana.
- Emerson, 1928b: 433–436, fig. 7, pl. 21, pl. 23: fig. 2 • *Acanthotermes (Pseudacanthotermes) spiniger*; imago, major soldier described and figured; nest; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1936: 363 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; biology; distribution. Tanzania.
- Wheeler, 1936: 189, 199, 222 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; also as *Acanthotermes (Pseudoacanthotermes) spiniger*; ant ecological relationship.

- Grassé, 1937a: 31–33, figs. 21, 22 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; major, minor soldier figured; remarks; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Hare, 1937: 469 • *Acanthotermes* (*Pseudacanthotermes*) *spiniger*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measured.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; distribution.
- Weber, 1943: 285 • *Acanthotermes* (*Pseudacanthotermes*) *spiniger*; distribution. Sudan.
- Grassé, 1945: 118–120, fig. 12 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; nest described and figured. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1948: 76 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 204, 205 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Uganda.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 161, 186 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; soldier, worker, nest figured.
- Emerson, 1951: 155 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; ecology.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 305, figs. 7–9 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Central African Republic; Guinea; Ivory Coast.
- Noirot, 1955b: 532–534 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; caste development; polymorphism.
- Weidner, 1956b: 73, 74, 76–78, figs. 12, 13E–F, 15, 16, 17 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; synonymy; major, minor soldier, nest described and figured; key; locality. Angola.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200, 206 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 13 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; nest ventilation.
- Harris, 1961a: 34, 40 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; listed.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 10 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; soldier figured.
- Weidner, 1961: 17, 24, 72, figs. 6, 7, 60 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; synonymy; characters; imago, nest figured; distribution. Angola.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; collection catalog. Uganda.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 21, 22, 32, 34, 38, 40, 41, pl. 1: fig. 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; nest figured; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ernst, 1963: 276–278 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Ernst, 1964b: 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, figs. 1, 2 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; major, minor soldier measurements; nest figured; biology. Tanzania.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47, 86, 87, pl. 11: figs. 28a, 28b • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; catalog; soldier figured. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic.
- Hocking, 1965: 85 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; biology; locality. Tanzania.
- Sands, 1965b: 568 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; ecology.
- Gisler, 1967: 82 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 14 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bodot, 1969: 41 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; colony composition.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 509 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 66 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 14, 15 • *Acanthotermes spiniger*; collection catalog; types of *spiniger* subsp. *lujae* and *spiniger* subsp. *maynei* listed.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 413 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; sexual dimorphism.
- Pomeroy, 1976: 49–61 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; mound growth, density, longevity and ventilation. Uganda.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1977: 193–197, figs. 1, 3, pl. 2 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; soldier figured; measurements; synonymy; ecology; biology; nest; termitophiles; distribution. Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; checklist. Nigeria.

- Roonwal et al., 1980: 151 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Blum, 1981a: 8 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; defense; secretions.
- Nkunika, 1982: 115 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Lebrun and Lequet, 1985: 126–139, pl. 4: figs. 1–3 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; gizzard; morphology.
- Wood and Thomas, 1989: 75, table 1 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; fungi association; *Termitomyces*. Zambia.
- Bordereau et al., 1990: 39–40 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; sex and trail pheromones.
- Bordereau et al., 1991: 2177–2191 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; sex pheromone; biochemistry.
- Bordereau et al., 1993: 145–149 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; worker, imago; biochemistry.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Darlington et al., 1997a: 55 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; ecology; distribution. Uganda.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 219 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; diet; methane emissions.
- Connétable et al., 1998: 117–124 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; vibrations; alarm; behavior.
- Mora et al., 1998: 77–80 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; enzymes; lignin degradation.
- N'go-Bikoue et al., 1998: 81–84 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; gut microflora; *Termitomyces*; digestion.
- Sands, 1998: 89, 339, 341, figs. 158–160, 169 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Kenya.
- Connétable et al., 1999: 329–342 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; alarm behavior; vibration; communication.
- Kaib, 1999: 337 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; trail, sex pheromones; biochemistry.
- Rouland-Lefèvre et al., 2002: 423–429 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; *Termitomyces*; fungi DNA sequence and phylogeny; distribution. Congo.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 141–146 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; soldier, nest figured.
- Bulmer and Crozier, 2004: 2256–2264 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; mRNA sequences; proteins; termicin; fungal resistance.
- Courrent et al., 2008: 55–66 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger*; colleterial glands; ultrastructure; ootheca.

*Acanthotermes spiniger lujae* Wasmann, 1904a: 673 (imago, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Sankuru (Kassai) [04°59'S, 23°20'E].

- Wasmann, 1911c: 105–109 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *lujae*; imago, major, minor soldier, worker characters; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *lujae*; listed. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 207, 298, 344, 402 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *lujae*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 64, 69 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger lujae*; key; reference list; distribution; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 433 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *lujae*; synonymized with *spiniger*.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger lujae*; types listed.

*Acanthotermes spiniger kohli* Wasmann, 1911c: 110–111 (imago, soldier), pl. 3: fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Romé, near Kisangani (Stanleyville).

- Holmgren, 1912a: 14 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *Kohli*; listed. Congo-Zaire.

- Hegg, 1922: 191, 297, 298, 394, 402, 613, 623, 685, fig. 116 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *kohli*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 63, 64, 69 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *kohli*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1928b: 433 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *Kohli*; synonymized with *spiniger*.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49 • *Pseudacanthotermes spiniger kohli*; types listed.

*Pseudacanthotermes spiniger maynei* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 70–71 (imago, major and minor soldier, worker) pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imago, soldiers (Congo-Zaire: Eala), NHRM imago, soldiers (Congo-Zaire: Hemptienne-St. Benuit), NHRM imago, soldiers (Congo-Zaire: Moto [Uélé]).

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Eala, Hemptienne-St. Benuit, Moto (Uélé).

- Emerson, 1928b: 433 • *Acanthotermes spiniger* subsp. *maynei*; synonymized with *spiniger*.

*Pseudacanthotermes unsgaardi* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 71–72 (major and minor soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM major and minor soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville (French Congo): Indo.

- Emerson, 1928b: 433 • *Pseudacanthotermes unsgaardi*; synonymized with *spiniger*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Kenya; Nigeria; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia

## *Synacanthotermes* Holmgren, 1910

*Synacanthotermes* Holmgren, 1910b: 286 [Genus-group name available by indication of available type species].

TYPE SPECIES: *Eutermes heterodon* Sjöstedt, 1899 by original designation.

- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Synacanthotermes*; as new genus; type species *Eutermes heterodon*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 12, 21–22 • *Synacanthotermes*; characters; key; species included; systematic position.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 151 • *Synacanthotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406, 418 • *Synacanthotermes*; key; distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 476, pl. 3 • *Synacanthotermes*; Holmgren’s phylogeny listed.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Synacanthotermes*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 205 • *Synacanthotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 513 • *Synacanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 70 • *Synacanthotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 66, 68 • *Synacanthotermes*; key; characters.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958c: 122 • *Synacanthotermes*; fungus gardens and fungi; symbiosis.
- Webb, 1961: 16 • *Synacanthotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 32, 88, 89, pl. 12: fig. 30c • *Synacanthotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Synacanthotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 17 • *Synacanthotermes*; key.
- Thakur, 1981a: 80–90, fig. 2 • *Synacanthotermes*; phylogeny; number of species; distribution.
- Thakur, 1984c: 50 • *Synacanthotermes*; distribution.

- Sands, 1998: 28, 32, 82–84, figs. 135–142, pl. 1: fig. 8 • *Synacanthotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Aanen et al., 2002: 14487–14892 • *Synacanthotermes*; fungal symbionts; termite and *Termitomyces* DNA sequences; molecular phylogeny.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Synacanthotermes heterodon* (Sjöstedt, 1899)

*Eutermes heterodon* Sjöstedt, 1899a: 38–39 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldiers, workers, nymphs, ZMH soldiers, workers, nymphs [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a], NCIP soldier [incorrectly cited as paratype by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: N'dian [04°57'N, 08°52'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 71, 78, 185–187, pl. 5: figs. K1–K4, pl. 8: fig. A • *Eutermes heterodon*; soldier, worker, nest described and figured; biology; key; distribution. Cameroon.
- Czerwinski, 1901: 7 • *Eutermes heterodon*; collection catalog. Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 35, 44, 115 • *Eutermes heterodon*; key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 42 • *Termes (Eutermes) heterodon*; reference list; new combination. Cameroon.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 111, fig. 35a • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; anatomy; worker mandibles figured; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 21, fig. 5, pl. 1: fig. 7 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; soldier figured. Cameroon.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 17 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; locality. Cameroon.
- Hegh, 1922: 298, 685, fig. 193 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 151, fig. 31, pl. 6: fig. M • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Cameroon.
- Snyder, 1949a: 205 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Ahmad, 1950: 81, fig. 8 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1951a: 291–294, figs. 1, 2 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; nest described and figured; fungus combs; biology. Central African Republic [misidentification; = new species fide Emerson].
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; types listed.
- Bouillon, 1958: 200 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958b: 14 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; nest ventilation.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1958a: 517 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; nest construction and architecture.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 45 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; collection catalog. Cameroon; Congo.
- Harris, 1963c: 5, 12, 13, 22, 31, 33, 39, 40 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; ecology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Ruelle, 1964c: 347 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47, 88, 89, pl. 12: figs. 30a–b • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; catalog; soldier figured. Central African Republic.
- Weidner, 1966a: 219 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 511 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; types listed.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.



## *Synacanthotermes trilobatus* Sjöstedt, 1926

*Synacanthotermes heterodon trilobata* Sjöstedt, 1926d: 152–153 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, workers, NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, ZMH soldier [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Weidner, 1966a], NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Kananga (Luluaburg) [05°53'S, 22°26'E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 205 • *Synacanthotermes heterodon trilobata*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1961: 18–21, figs. 2, 3 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; subsp. *trilobata* raised to species rank; synonymy; nests, fungus garden figured; biology; distribution. Angola.
- Coaton, 1962c: 65 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; nest.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; catalog; synonymy. Angola.
- Weidner, 1966a: 224 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; types of *trilobata* and *angolensis* listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 512 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 67 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; synonymy. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 4, 24 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; collection catalog; types of *angolensis* and *trilobatus* listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; types of *trilobatus* and *angolensis* listed.
- Sands, 1998: 84 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; locality. Zambia.
- Munthali et al., 1999: 46, table 2 • *Synacanthotermes trilobatus*; checklist; distribution. Malawi.

*Synacanthotermes angolensis* Weidner, 1956b: 68–72 (imago, soldier), figs. 10B, C, 11.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC No. 3657 imago. Paratypes: ZMH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Dundo [07°24'S, 20°47'E].

- Weidner, 1961: 18 • *Synacanthotermes angolensis*; synonymized with *trilobatus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Malawi; Zambia.

## *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis* (Sjöstedt, 1915)

*Termes* (*Synacanthotermes*) *zanzibarensis* Sjöstedt, 1915: 10–11, fig. 2 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MNHP soldier [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Zanzibar Island: Haïtajawa Hill [06°16'S, 39°16'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 685 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; reference list; new combination; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 151, 152 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; reference list; key; locality. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 205 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; catalog; reference list. Tanzania.
- Lüscher, 1951a: 34 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; biology.
- Harris, 1951a: 25 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; locality. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Kemp, 1955: 115, 117, 129 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; ecology; distribution based on vegetation zones. Tanzania.
- Coaton, 1961: 49 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; fungi.
- Roonwal, 1962a: 145 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; function of fungus.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 72 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; collection catalog. Tanganyika.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 47 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; catalog. Kenya.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 513 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; measurements.

- Johnson, 1979: 32 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; digestive tube.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania: Zanzibar Island.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 25, table 1 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 84 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; locality. Tanzania.
- Darlington et al., 2001: 527–538 • *Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis*; ecology; distribution. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania.

## FORAMINITERMITINAE Holmgren, 1912

**Foraminitermitinae** Holmgren, 1912a: 5, 125 [also referred to as *Foraminitermes*-Reihe].

TYPE GENUS: *Foraminitermes* Holmgren, 1912.

- Eggleton and Tayasu, 2001: 943, 956, table 1, figs. 2, 8 • *Foraminitermes* group; biodiversity; classification and phylogeny based on ecological characteristics: feeding groups and “lifeways.”
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 4, 5, 6 • Foraminitermitinae; characters; genera included; comments.
- Inward et al., 2007b: 953–967 • Foraminitermitinae; generic level phylogeny; morphological and molecular data; evolution of life histories.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Foraminitermitinae; classification; listed.

**Pseudomicrotermitinae** Holmgren, 1912a: 5, 126 [referred to as *Pseudomicrotermes*-Reihe].

TYPE GENUS: *Pseudomicrotermes* Holmgren, 1912.

- Snyder, 1949a: 100 • *Pseudomicrotermes*-Reihe; synonymized with Amitermitinae.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 5 • Pseudomicrotermitinae; synonymized with Termitinae.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Pseudomicrotermitinae; synonymized with Foraminitermitinae.

▲ 3 genera: 10 species.

🌐🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Oriental Region.

### *Foraminitermes* Holmgren, 1912

***Foraminitermes*** Holmgren, 1912a: 125.

TYPE SPECIES: *Foraminitermes tubifrons* Holmgren, 1912 by monotypy.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 50 • *Cornitermes* (*Labiotermes*) [part]; characters; species included.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150 • *Labiotermes* [part]; synonymy.
- Emerson, 1928b: 409 • *Foraminitermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Foraminitermes* listed without family placement.
- Emerson, 1955: 516 • *Foraminitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Foraminitermes*; number of species; distribution [included in *Nasutermitinae*].
- Webb, 1961: 15 • *Labiotermes* [part]; key.
- Krishna, 1963b: 2–5 • *Foraminitermes*; synonymy; generic characters; imago, soldier described; key to species; relationships.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 25, 92, 93, pl. 14: fig. 40c • *Foraminitermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Harris, 1968c: 6 • *Foraminitermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Foraminitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Sands, 1972: 38, 39, 40, figs. 27, 28 • *Foraminitermes*; phylogeny; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 34 • *Foraminitermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Foraminitermes*; distribution. Ethiopian Region.
- Sands, 1998: 32, 190–192, figs. 682–702 • *Foraminitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 4, 6 • *Foraminitermes*; listed.

*Ceratotermes* Silvestri, 1914a: 125 [junior subjective synonym of *Foraminitermes* Holmgren, 1912].

TYPE SPECIES: *Ceratotermes valens* Silvestri, 1914 by original designation.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150 • *Ceratotermes*; synonymy.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408, 420, 502 • *Mirotermes* (*Ceratotermes*); key; discussion; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 173 • *Ceratotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Ahmad, 1950: 69 • *Ceratotermes*; imago/worker mandible figured.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Ceratotermes*; number of species; distribution [cited as valid].
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 364 • *Ceratotermes*; discussion.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Ceratotermes*; number of species; distribution [cited as valid].
- Weidner, 1956b: 65 • *Ceratotermes*; key.
- Noirot and Kovoov, 1958: 462–467, 468 • *Ceratotermes*; digestive tube anatomy.
- Krishna, 1963b: 2–3 • *Ceratotermes*; synonymized with *Foraminitermes*.

▲ 6 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Foraminitermes coatoni* Krishna, 1963

*Foraminitermes coatoni* Krishna, 1963b: 5–8 (imago, soldier), figs. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NCIP imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Kinshasa (Leopoldville): Kalina Woods [04°18'S, 15°18'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45 • *Foraminitermes coatoni*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 251 • *Foraminitermes coatoni*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 52 • *Foraminitermes coatoni*; remarks; comparisons, locality. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 8 • *Foraminitermes coatoni*; types listed.

*Ceratotermes bequaerti* Van Boven, 1969a: 44 [**nomen nudum**; Emerson MS name introduced by Van Boven].

- Raineri et al., 1993: 535 • *Ceratotermes bequaerti*; **nomen nudum**; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Foraminitermes corniferus* (Sjöstedt, 1905)

*Eutermes corniferus* Sjöstedt, 1905: 12–14 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukimbungu.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 50 • *Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*) *corniferus*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 432, 533, 690, 691 • *Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*) *corniferus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150, fig. 30, pl. 6: figs. H1–3 • *Labiatermes corniferus*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 173 • *Ceratotermes corniferus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Congo-Zaire.

- Webb, 1961: fig. 24 • *Labioterme corniferus*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 110 • *Ceratotermes corniferus*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Krishna, 1963b: 8–10, 20, 24, figs. 3, 11 • *Foraminitermes corniferus*; synonymy; key; soldier described and figured; new combination; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45 • *Foraminitermes corniferus*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 252 • *Foraminitermes corniferus*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Foraminitermes harrisi* Krishna, 1963**

***Foraminitermes harrisi* Krishna, 1963b: 10–12 (soldier), fig. 4.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Keyberg, 10 km S Lubumbashi (Elisabethville) [11°47'S, 27°25'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45 • *Foraminitermes harrisi*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 253 • *Foraminitermes harrisi*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Foraminitermes rhinoceros* (Sjöstedt, 1905)**

***Eutermes rhinoceros* Sjöstedt, 1905: 11–12 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukimbungu.

- Sjöstedt, 1911c: 151 • *Eutermes rhinoceros*; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 50 • *Cornitermes (Labioterme) rhinoceros*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 432, 533, 691 • *Cornitermes (Labioterme) rhinoceros*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150, pl. 6: figs. K1–2 • *Labioterme rhinoceros*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Harris, 1941: 202 • *Labioterme rhinoceros*; distribution.
- Weber, 1943: 286 • *Ceratotermes rhinoceros*; distribution; new combination. Sudan.
- Harris, 1948: 79 • *Ceratotermes rhinoceros*; biology; locality. Uganda.
- Snyder, 1949a: 173 • *Ceratotermes rhinoceros*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire; Uganda.
- Weidner, 1961: 64, fig. 48 • *Ceratotermes rhinoceros*; synonymy; worker mandibles figured; remarks; distribution. Angola.
- Krishna, 1963b: 12–14, fig. 5 • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; synonymy; key; soldier described and figured; new combination; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45, 92, 93, pl. 14: figs. 40a, 40b • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; catalog; soldier figured. Angola; Sudan; Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: pl. 24: figs. 40a–b • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; soldier figured.
- Harris, 1968c: 2, 13 • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; biology; locality. Sudan.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 254 • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 5, errata • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania; Uganda.
- Sands, 1998: 191, 397, 398, figs. 685–687, 695–697 • *Foraminitermes rhinoceros*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda.

***Foraminitermes tubifrons* Holmgren, 1912*****Foraminitermes tubifrons* Holmgren, 1912a: 125 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMB imago. Paralectotypes: ZMB imagoes, AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Krishna, 1963b: 15.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Lolodorf [03°15'N, 10°40'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 703 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons* (?); reference list; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 344 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Krishna, 1963b: 14–17, figs. 6, 7, 8 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; synonymy; key; imago, soldier (previously unknown) described and figured; distribution. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; catalog. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: pl. 24: figs. 40c–d • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; imago mandibles, coxa figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 255 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; measurements.
- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; ecology. Cameroon.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 58 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Sands, 1998: 191, 397, 398, figs. 682–684, 698–702 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Cameroon; Ivory Coast.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Engel et al., 2009: 22, 24, 26, figs. 3, 5 • *Foraminitermes tubifrons*; character-state coding; phylogeny.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

***Foraminitermes valens* (Silvestri, 1914)*****Ceratotermes valens* Silvestri, 1914a: 126–127 (soldier, worker), fig. 74.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: IEA unique soldier. Paratypes: IEA workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Mamou.

- Hegh, 1922: 500, 501, 701, fig. 354 • *Ceratotermes valens*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150, 151 • *Labiotermes valens*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 174 • *Ceratotermes valens*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Noirot and Kovoov, 1958: 470, fig. 7 • *Ceratotermes valens*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Krishna, 1963b: 17–21, figs. 9, 10 • *Foraminitermes valens*; synonymy; key; imago (previously unknown), soldier described and figured; new combination; distribution. Guinea.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 45 • *Foraminitermes valens*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 256 • *Foraminitermes valens*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 33, fig. 111 • *Foraminitermes valens*; soldier figured.
- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Foraminitermes valens*; ecology. Cameroon.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 58 • *Foraminitermes valens*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Foraminitermes valens*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Foraminitermes valens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 191, 397, 398, figs. 688–694 • *Foraminitermes valens*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Cameroon.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Foraminitermes valens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

- Noirot, 2001: 437, fig. 6M • *Foraminitermes valens*; gut characters; figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1243, table 1 • *Foraminitermes valens*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

### *Labritermes* Holmgren, 1914

*Labritermes* Holmgren, 1914: 269–270.

TYPE SPECIES: *Labritermes buttelreepeni* Holmgren, 1914 by monotypy.

- Emerson, 1928b: 407 • *Labritermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 111 • *Labritermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Labritermes*; number of species; distribution [included in Amitermitinae].
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Labritermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Krishna and Adams, 1982: 2–4 • *Labritermes*; synonymy; characters; relationships.
- Chhotani, 1987: 408, 416 • *Labritermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 4, 6 • *Labritermes*; listed.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

### *Labritermes buttelreepeni* Holmgren, 1914

*Labritermes buttelreepeni* Holmgren, 1914: 270–272 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 7: fig. 8.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago, workers, nymphs, FRI imago, soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Krishna and Adams, 1982: 8.

TYPE LOCALITY: Indonesia: Sumatra: Tandjong Slamet.

- John, 1925: 406, pl. 20: fig. 15 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; locality; nest figured; biology. Sri Lanka.
- Wheeler, 1936: 226 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 111 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; catalog; reference list. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 13 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; worker mandibles figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 44 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; collection catalog. Indonesia.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 30, fig. 89 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; soldier figured.
- Ahmad, 1976: figs. 9E, 9F, 12 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; enteric valve figured.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; listed; distribution.
- Krishna and Adams, 1982: 5–8, figs. 1a, 3, 4, 7a, 8a–b • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; synonymy; key; imago, soldier described and figured; worker mandibles figured. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Collins, 1984: 67, 70 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; ecology; distribution. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Tho, 1992: 198, 206 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; listed.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 58 • *Labritermes buttel-reepeni*; catalog. Indonesia: Sumatra.

- Jones and Prasetyo, 2002: 121, table 1 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra, Kalimantan; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Labritermes buttelreepeni*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah.

### ***Labritermes emersoni*** Krishna and Adams, 1982

***Labritermes emersoni*** Krishna and Adams, 1982: 8–10 (soldier, worker), figs. 5, 7b, 8b–d.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers [four series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Borneo: Sarawak: Kapit District, Third Division: Batang Balleh: Sungei Mengiong: Nanga Tekalit Camp [01°38'N, 113°35'E].

- Collins, 1984: 67, 70, fig. 23 • *Labritermes emersoni*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. Malaysia: Sarawak.
- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jones and Brendell, 1998: 79–91 • *Labritermes emersoni*; soldier measurements; checklist; feeding groups; ecology. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra [author misspelled as Khrisna].
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Labritermes emersoni*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore.

### ***Labritermes kistneri*** Krishna and Adams, 1982

***Labritermes kistneri*** Krishna and Adams, 1982: 10–13 (soldier, worker), figs. 1b, 2, 6, 7c–d, 8e–g.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers [three series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Malaysia: Selangor: Ulu Gombak [03°15'N, 101°40'E].

- Eggleton et al., 1998a: 119–128 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; feeding; nest; ecology. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Eggleton et al., 1999b: 1795, table 1 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Jeeva et al., 1999: 11–17 • *Labritermes kistneri*; feeding habits; respiration; gas exchange; methane emissions. Malaysia: Sabah.



- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2001: 392 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Indonesia: Sumatra [author misspelled as Khrisna].
- Homathevi et al., 2002: 234, table 1 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Malaysia: Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah.
- Gathorne-Hardy et al., 2006: 607, table 1 • *Labritermes kistneri*; checklist; ecology; feeding; fire conservation; distribution. Indonesia: Kalimantan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Indonesia: Kalimantan, Sumatra; Malaysia: Mainland, Sarawak, Sabah.

## *Pseudomicrotermes* Holmgren, 1912

*Pseudomicrotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 126–129.

TYPE SPECIES: *Microtermes alboniger* Wasmann, 1911 by monotypy.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 208 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 409, 418 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 131 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 22, 84, 85, pl. 10: fig. 25b • *Pseudomicrotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Pseudomicrotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Sands, 1972: 38, 39, figs. 29–31 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; phylogeny; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 30 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 27, 176–178, figs. 566–576 • *Pseudomicrotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger* (Wasmann, 1911)

*Microtermes alboniger* Wasmann, 1911c: 103–105 (imago, soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Sankuru.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 126, 127, fig. 88, pl. 4: fig. 32 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; listed; imago, soldier figured; new combination.
- Hegh, 1922: 208, 502, 704 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 208, pl. 7: fig. N • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 131 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 13 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 22, 84, 85, pl. 10: figs. 25a, 25b • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; soldier figured.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 43 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 141 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; measurements.

- Mathot, 1974: 4 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 178, 387, 388, figs. 566–576 • *Pseudomicrotermes alboniger*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Cameroon; Zimbabwe.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria; Zimbabwe.

## APICOTERMITINAE Grassé and Noirot, 1955

**Apicotermitinae** Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 345, 360 [misspelled as Apicotermitianae on p. 360].

TYPE GENUS: *Apicotermes* Holmgren, 1912.

- Snyder, 1949a: 100 • Amitermitinae [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Noirot, 1956: 151–152 • Apicotermitinae; supplementary reproductives; replacement.
- Weidner, 1956b: 65 • Apicotermitinae; key.
- Noirot, 1969b: 311–350 • Apicotermitinae; polymorphism; caste determination and development.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1969: 49–88 • Apicotermitinae; gut morphology.
- Krishna, 1970: 131, 140–145 figs. 1, 5, 6 • Amitermitinae [part]; discussion; phylogeny of subfamily and genera; distribution; Termitinae [part]; discussion; phylogeny of subfamily and genera; distribution.
- Noirot, 1970: 111–117 • Apicotermitinae; nest.
- Weidner, 1970c: 11, 12, 24 • Apicotermitinae; of Termitidae; key; characters; discussion.
- Sands, 1972: 37–44 • Apicotermitinae; of Termitidae; characters; phylogeny; genera included; key to genera; discussion.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 92, 99, 100 • Apicotermitinae; biogeography. Pakistan.
- Akhtar, 1975: 112, 186, 190 • Apicotermitinae; discussion; biogeography.
- Ruelle, 1978a: 753–754 • Apicotermitinae; biogeography. South Africa.
- Johnson, 1979: 34 • Apicotermitinae; digestive tube.
- Ampion and Quennedey, 1981: 249, 254, 256, 259, fig. 1 • Apicotermitinae [as Apicotermitidae in abstract]; sternal and tergal gland; phylogeny.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 290, fig. 1 • Apicotermitinae; defense.
- Bose, 1984: 104 • Apicotermitinae; listed.
- Howse, 1984b: 511–512 • Apicotermitinae; glands; defense; behavior.
- Abe, 1987: 130 • Apicotermitinae; phylogeny; nest type.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • Apicotermitinae; distribution and zoogeography of Oriental taxa.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 27, 30 • Apicotermitinae; biogeography; Indian subregion.
- Chhotani, 1997: 9–12, 14–16 • Amitermitinae [part]; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to genera.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • Apicotermitinae; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27 • Apicotermitinae; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 408 • Apicotermitinae; key.
- Eggleton, 2000: 39, 41 • Apicotermitinae; distribution.
- Espíndola et al., 2000: 61–70 • Apicotermitinae; aggressive behavior; Neotropical species.
- Kambhampati and Eggleton, 2000: 21 • Apicotermitinae; key.
- Eggleton and Tayasu, 2001: 943, table 1, figs. 2, 8 • Apicotermitinae; biodiversity; classification and phylogeny based on ecological characteristics; “feeding groups and lifeways.”
- Noirot, 2001: 431–471 • Apicotermitinae; gut morphology; phylogeny.
- Uys, 2002: 41, 61 • Apicotermitinae; key; remarks.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 3, 5, table 1 • Apicotermitinae; classification; listed.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • Apicotermitinae; phylogeny; COII sequences; Asian taxa.
- Vargas-Niño et al., 2005: 184, 186 • Apicotermitinae; list of genera; distribution. Colombia.
- Donovan et al., 2007: 1–10 • Apicotermitinae; spatial distribution; soils; rainforest; Malaysia: Sabah species.
- Inward et al., 2007b: 953–967 • Apicotermitinae; generic level phylogeny; morphological and molecular data; evolution of life histories.
- Reis and Canello, 2007: 229–234 • Apicotermitinae; diversity; distribution; Atlantic forest; richness.

- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Apicotermatinae; classification; listed.
- Josens and Soki, 2010: 303–316 • Apicotermatinae; population numbers; mound volume; gas exchanges.
- Vasconcellos, 2010: 455–461 • Apicotermatinae; vertical distribution; quantitative survey; nest. Brazil.

Indotermitidae Roonwal, 1958: 81–82 [family name made available in Roonwal, 1958, who states that the authors of the new taxon are Roonwal and Sen-Sarma and gives their list of characters purporting to differentiate this taxon from others (characters are given at family level, but family and genus are monotypic, so characters apply at all levels); junior subjective synonym of Apicotermatinae Grassé and Noirot, 1955].

TYPE GENUS: *Indotermes* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1958.

- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 40–41 • Indotermitidae; described as *fam. nov.*; type genus *Indotermes*; relationships.
- Ahmad, 1963: 397–397 • Indotermitidae; synonymized with Amitermatinae [in turn synonymized with Apicotermatinae by Sands, 1972].
- Roonwal, 1970c: 384 • Indotermitidae; remarks on validity.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 236 • Indotermitidae; distribution of Indian taxa.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 464 • Indotermitidae; ecology and biogeography.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 32–41 • Indotermitidae; synonymy; characters; distribution; species included; phylogeny.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366, 367, 380 • Indotermitidae; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1986: 193–196 • Indotermitidae; phylogeny; wing microsculpturing; discussion on validity.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 118, 120–122, 598–601 • Indotermitidae; synonymy; characters; distribution; composition; phylogeny.
- Fan, 1992: 507, 518 • Indotermitidae; key; characters.
- Bose, 1999: 23–24 • Indotermitidae; key.
- Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 3, 5, table 1 • Indotermitidae; classification; listed.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Indotermitinae; classification; listed as synonym.

▲ 42 genera: 202 living species, 8 fossil species.

🌐🌐🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region; Nearctic Region; Neotropical Region; Oriental Region; Palearctic Region.

### *Acholotermes* Sands, 1972

*Acholotermes* Sands, 1972: 139.

TYPE SPECIES: *Acholotermes tithasus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 58, 155–157, figs. 457–468, pl. 5: figs. 8–10 • key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 5 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Acholotermes chirotus*** Sands, 1972

***Acholotermes chirotus*** Sands, 1972: 143–144 (imago, worker), figs. 340, 341, 348, 349, 356–361, pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Epulu River: Camp Putnam.

— Sands, 1998: 156, 377, figs. 457, 458, 462–465 • *Acholotermes chirotus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.

— Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Acholotermes chirotus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo: Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.

***Acholotermes epius*** Sands, 1972

***Acholotermes epius*** Sands, 1972: 144–147 (imago, worker) figs. 342, 343, 350, 351, 362–367, pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH workers (Zimbabwe (Rhodesia): Salisbury [not type locality]).

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Lusaka.

— Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Acholotermes epius*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.

— Sands, 1998: 156 • *Acholotermes epius*; locality. Zambia; Zimbabwe.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Acholotermes imbellis*** Sands, 1972

***Acholotermes imbellis*** Sands, 1972: 148–149 (imago, worker), figs. 344–345, 352–353, 368–373, pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg, near Elizabethville.

— Sands, 1998: 156, 377, figs. 459–461, 466–468 • *Acholotermes imbellis*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Acholotermes socialis*** (Sjöstedt, 1899)

***Eutermes socialis*** Sjöstedt, 1899a: 38 (imago) [Sands, 1972 placed the types (all imagoes) into *Acholotermes socialis* and the subsequently described soldiers (see Sjöstedt, 1900a) in *Pericapritermes*; the soldier was given a new name (= new species), *Pericapritermes emersoni*, by Krishna, 1968, which is now considered in this catalog a synonym of *Pericapritermes nigerianus* (see note under *P. emersoni*)].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago ♀. Paralectotype: EMAG imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 243.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mungo River.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 140, 191–194, pl. 5: figs. F1–F3 • *Eutermes socialis*; imago [only] described and figured [soldier, worker = *Pericapritermes nigerianus*]; biology; key; distribution. Cameroon; Ghana.
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 30, 115 • *Eutermes socialis* [imago only] key; distribution.
- Desneux, 1904b: 45 • *Termes (Eutermes) socialis*; reference list; new combination. Cameroon.
- Silvestri, 1914a: 51, 60 • *Anoplotermes socialis*; imago, worker described and figured; biology; locality; new combination. Cameroon.
- Hegh, 1922: 217, 501, 535 • *Capritermes socialis* [part]; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 282, 285 • *Pericapritermes socialis*; imago described; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Cameroon [Congo-Zaire, Ghana, Nigeria doubtful].
- Snyder, 1949a: 199 • *Pericapritermes socialis* [imagoes only, soldiers = *Pericapritermes nigerianus*]; catalog; reference list; new combination. Congo-Zaire, Ghana, Nigeria [all doubtful], Cameroon.
- Krishna, 1968: 294 • *Anoplotermes socialis*; imago transferred to *Anoplotermes*; soldier given a new name: *Pericapritermes emersoni* [now = *Pericapritermes nigerianus*].
- Sands, 1972: 242–243 • *Alcholotermes socialis*; synonymy; discussion of imago and soldier placement; distribution; new combination. Cameroon.
- Medler, 1980: 54 • *Alcholotermes socialis*; checklist. Cameroon; Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Nigeria.

### ***Acholotermes tithasus* Sands, 1972**

***Acholotermes tithasus* Sands, 1972: 149–152 (imago, worker), figs. 346, 347, 354, 355, 374–379, pl. 3.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Yangambi.

— Sands, 1998: 156 • *Acholotermes tithasus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Acidnotermes* Sands, 1972**

***Acidnotermes* Sands, 1972: 44.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Acidnotermes praus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

— Sands, 1998: 55, 139–141, figs. 391–397, pl. 4: fig. 5 • *Acidnotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### ***Acidnotermes praus* Sands, 1972**

***Acidnotermes praus* Sands, 1972: 46 (imago, worker) figs. 32–42, pl. I: fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers [three series from non-type localities], BMNH imagoes, soldiers [not type locality], ULK imago, soldiers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Stanleyville.

- Vincke, 1974: 698 • *Acidnotermes praus*; chromosome number.
- Vincke and Tilquin, 1978a: 152, table 1 • *Acidnotermes praus*; chromosome number.
- Medler, 1980: 54 • *Acidnotermes praus*; checklist. Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Acidnotermes praus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 141, 370, figs. 391–397 • *Acidnotermes praus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Acidnotermes praus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

### ***Acutidentitermes* Emerson, 1959**

***Acutidentitermes* Emerson, 1959: 20–21.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Acutidentitermes osborni* Emerson, 1959 by original designation.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 98, 99, pl. 17: fig. 49d • *Acutidentitermes*; key; characters; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Acutidentitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Acutidentitermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 52, 119–120, figs. 322, 323 • *Acutidentitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### ***Acutidentitermes osborni* Emerson, 1959**

***Acutidentitermes osborni* Emerson, 1959: 21–34 (soldier, worker), figs. 5, 6.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Epulu River: Pygmy Camp, 4 km N of Camp Putnam [01°24'N, 28°36'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 42, 98, pl. 17: figs. 49a–d • *Acutidentitermes osborni*; key; worker mandibles, soldier figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 142 • *Acutidentitermes osborni*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 35, fig. 120 • *Acutidentitermes osborni*; soldier figured.
- Sands, 1998: 119, 361 • *Acutidentitermes osborni*; worker mandibles figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### ***Adaiphrotermes* Sands, 1972**

***Adaiphrotermes* Sands, 1972: 229.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Adaiphrotermes cunicular* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 167 • *Procubitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 53, 171–173, figs. 543–558 • *Adaiphrotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Adaiphrotermes choanensis*** (Fuller, 1925)

***Mirotermes (Procubitermes) choanensis*** Fuller, 1925b: 184–186 (imago only) [the soldier described with this imago is not *choanensis* but has been identified as *Lepidotermes simplex*; see Sands, 1972: 235; Uys, 1994a: 41].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NCIP imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 232, 235 • imago selected; soldier = *Lepidotermes* [see under *Lepidotermes simplex*].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Pretoria: Arcadia.

- Snyder, 1949a: 167 • *Procubitermes choanensis* [imago only, soldier = *Lepidotermes simplex*]; catalog; reference list; new combination. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 44 • *Procubitermes choanensis*; catalog.
- Sands, 1972: 232–235, figs. 634–637, 646–650; pl. 9: fig. 10 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Malawi; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; types listed.
- Johnson, 1979: 34, figs. 9–10 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; digestive tube described and figured.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 173, 385, figs. 543, 544, 549, 552, 553 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Malawi; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Adaiphrotermes choanensis*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.

***Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*** Sands, 1972

***Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*** Sands, 1972: 235–237 (imago, worker), figs. 638–641, 651–655, pl. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ghana: 40 mi from Tumu on Lawra Road.

- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; biology; ecology; distribution. Ghana; Nigeria; Senegal.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; types listed.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 54 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–29 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 173, 385, figs. 545, 546, 550, 554, 555 • *Adaiphrotermes cuniculator*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Gambia; Ghana; Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Gambia; Ghana; Nigeria; Senegal.

***Adaiphrotermes scapheutes*** Sands, 1972

***Adaiphrotermes scapheutes*** Sands, 1972: 237–238 (imago, worker), figs. 642–645, 656–661, pl. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀ (queen). Paratypes: NCIP workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Kitwe.

- Sands, 1998: 173, 385, figs. 547, 548, 551, 556–558 • *Adaiphrotermes scapheutes*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Zambia.



- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Adaiphrotermes scapheutes*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; Zambia.

### *Aderitotermes* Sands, 1972

*Aderitotermes* Sands, 1972: 222.

TYPE SPECIES: *Aderitotermes fossor* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 54, 169–171, figs. 531–542, pl. 9: figs. 1–5 • *Aderitotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Aderitotermes cavator* Sands, 1972

*Aderitotermes cavator* Sands, 1972: 224–226 (imago, worker), figs. 610, 611–614, 619–624, pl. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀ (queen). Paratypes: BMNH imago ♂ (king), BMNH imagoes, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Northern Region: Samaru, near Zaria.

- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 532, table 11 • *Aderitotermes* aff. *cavator*; biology; ecology; distribution. Gambia; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Senegal.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Aderitotermes cavator*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 54 • *Aderitotermes cavator*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Aderitotermes cavator*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 171, 384, figs. 531, 532, 535, 537–539 • *Aderitotermes cavator*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Gambia; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria;
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Adentotermes* [sic] *cavator*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Gambia; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

### *Aderitotermes fossor* Sands, 1972

*Aderitotermes fossor* Sands, 1972: 226–228 (imago, worker), figs. 610, 615–618, 625–630, pl. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers [several series from non-type localities], AMNH imago, worker [not type locality], NCIP imagoes, worker [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Uganda: Kampala: Makerere.

- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Aderitotermes fossor*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Aderitotermes fossor*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Sands, 1998: 171, 384, figs. 533, 534, 536, 540–542 • *Aderitotermes fossor*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia.
- Eggleton et al., 2002a: 198, table 3 • *Aderitotermes fossor*; checklist; ecology; distribution. West Africa: Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Kenya; Malawi; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia.

## *Adynatotermes* Sands, 1972

*Adynatotermes* Sands, 1972: 102.

TYPE SPECIES: *Mirotermes* (?*Procubitermes*) *moretelae* Fuller, 1925 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 167 • *Procubitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 58, 146–148, figs. 421–425, pl. 5: fig. 1 • *Adynatotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Adynatotermes moretelae* (Fuller, 1925)

*Mirotermes* (?*Procubitermes*) *moretelae* Fuller, 1925b: 191–192 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs, NCIP imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 104–105.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: the Moretele, Pienaars River.

- Snyder, 1949a: 168 • *Procubitermes moretelae*; catalog; new combination. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 44 • *Procubitermes moretelae*; catalog.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 320 • *Procubitermes* (?) *moretelae*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 104–105, figs. 232–240; pl. I: fig. 11 • *Adynatotermes moretelae*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; new combination. South Africa.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Adynatotermes moretelae*; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 148, 373, figs. 421–425 • *Adynatotermes moretelae*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. South Africa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

## *Aganotermes* Sands, 1972

*Aganotermes* Sands, 1972: 135.

TYPE SPECIES: *Aganotermes oryctes* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 58, 153–154, figs. 451–456, pl. 5: fig. 7 • *Aganotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Aganotermes oryctes* Sands, 1972

*Aganotermes oryctes* Sands, 1972: 136–139 (imago, worker), figs. 327–336, pl. 2: fig. 12.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers, BMNH workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transval: Letaba.

- Ferrar, 1982e: 147–151 • *Aganotermes oryctes*; density; biomass. South African savanna.
- Ferrar, 1982b: 127 • *Aganotermes oryctes*; ecology; biology. South Africa.
- Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Aganotermes oryctes*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.

- Nkunika, 1986: 46, 48 • *Aganotermes oryctes*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 154, 376, figs. 451–456 • *Aganotermes oryctes*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. South Africa; Zimbabwe; Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

### *Allognathotermes* Silvestri, 1914

*Allognathotermes* Silvestri, 1914a: 31–32.

TYPE SPECIES: *Allognathotermes hypogeus* Silvestri, 1914 by original designation.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 157 • *Allognathotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408 • *Allognathotermes*; distribution.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 21 • *Allognathotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 149 • *Allognathotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Allognathotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 372–373, pl. 5: fig. 11 • enteric valve.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Allognathotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Emerson, 1956b: 27 • *Allognathotermes*; relationships; phylogeny.
- Webb, 1961: 17 • *Allognathotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 27, 100, 101, pl. 18: fig. 52d • *Allognathotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Allognathotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Allognathotermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980b: 468 • *Allognathotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 365 • *Allognathotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sands, 1998: 56, 120–122, figs. 324–332, pl. 3: fig. 6 • *Allognathotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Allognathotermes aburiensis* (Sjöstedt, 1926)

*Apicotermes aburiensis* Sjöstedt, 1926a: 3–4 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldier, BMNH soldier, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ghana (Gold Coast): Aburi.

- Snyder, 1949a: 149 • *Apicotermes aburiensis*; catalog; reference list. Ghana.
- Emerson, 1953: 105, 117 • *Apicotermes aburiensis*; reference list; soldier characters; key; locality. Ghana.
- Emerson, 1956b: 24–26, fig. 7 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; soldier described and figured; ecology; distribution; new combination. Ghana.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 41, 100, 101, pl. 18, fig. 52 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; catalog; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 143 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; measurements.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; distribution. Nigeria; Ghana.
- Sands, 1998: 122, 362, figs. 327–332 • *Allognathotermes aburiensis*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ghana; Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ghana; Guinea; Nigeria.

*Allognathotermes hypogeus* Silvestri, 1914*Allognathotermes hypogeus* Silvestri, 1914a: 32–34 (soldier, workers), figs. 18, 19.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea (French Guinea): Kakoulima.

- Hegh, 1922: 497, 498, 696, fig. 353E • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 157, fig. 33 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; soldier figured; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 149 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 14 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 357, 358, 359, 372, 377, 378, 380, figs. 6D, 11, pls. 4, 5 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; nest; gut anatomy [fig. 14C incorrectly cited as *Allognathotermes ivorensis*].
- Emerson, 1956b: 25 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; soldier measurements; comparison. Guinea; Ivory Coast.
- Emerson, 1959: 28 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; listed.
- Noirot, 1961: 658 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; ecology; distribution.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 49 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 106 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; collection catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Noirot and Bodot, 1964: 3357–3359 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; swarming.
- Bodot, 1964a: 253 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; nest. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1968a: 229–258 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; ecology. Ivory coast.
- Gisler, 1967: 104, 123, 131, 134, 144 ff. • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; protozoa; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1969: 43, 44, 45 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1969: 69, fig. 3.9 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; digestive tube figured.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 144 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 35, fig. 119 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 409, 410, 413, 414 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; measurements; sexual dimorphism.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980b: 456, fig. 1A • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 50a • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; alimentary canal figured.
- Sands, 1998: 122, 362, figs. 324–326 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Sierra Leone.
- Noirot, 2001: 441, 445, figs. 8M, 10G • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; gut characters figured.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 4, 22–25 • *Allognathotermes hypogeus*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Sierra Leone.

***Allognathotermes ivorensis* Grassé and Noirot, 1955**

***Allognathotermes ivorensis* Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 379–380 (soldier), figs. 13B, 15.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: Ferkessédougou.

- Emerson, 1956b: 25, 26 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; soldier measurements; comparisons; Grassé and Noirot, 1955: fig. 14C not *ivorensis*, but probably a typographical error for *hypogeus*, as imago of *ivorensis* never described. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 41 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 145 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; measurements.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 122 • *Allognathotermes ivorensis*; locality. Gambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Gambia; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Nigeria.

***Alyscotermes* Sands, 1972**

***Alyscotermes* Sands, 1972: 125.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Eutermes kilimandjaricus* Sjöstedt, 1907 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 169 • *Procubitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 308 • *Alyscotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 261, 262 • *Alyscotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Alyscotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Sands, 1998: 57, 150–153, figs. 443–450, pl. 5: figs. 4–6 • *Alyscotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus* (Sjöstedt, 1907)**

***Eutermes kilimandjaricus* Sjöstedt, 1907a: 18–19 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago ♀. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, AMNH imago ♀.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 132.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto.

- Fuller, 1922: 123, 125, 127 • *Hamitermes hastatus* [misidentification]; imago; key [imago from Zwartkop, 7 miles from Port Elizabeth, 20. III. 1914, identified as *kilimandjaricus* by Sands, 1972: 133].
- Hegg, 1922: 372, 698 • *Mirotermes* (?*Cubitermes*) *kilimandjaricus*; biology; reference list; distribution; new combination.
- Fuller, 1925b: 186, 213 • *Procubitermes havilandicus*; imago [only] described; locality. South Africa: Natal: Haviland Rail.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 325 • *Eutermes kilimandjaricus*; reference list; biology; remarks; locality. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1936: 368 • *Eutermes kilimandjaricus*; distribution. Tanzania.
- Harris, 1941: 204 • *Eutermes kilimandjaricus*; distribution.

- Snyder, 1949a: 106 • *Anoplotermes kilimandjaricus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Tanzania.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 84 • *Anoplotermes kilimandjaricus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 128–133, figs. 307–310, 315–320, pl. 2: figs. 8–11 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Congo-Zaire; Gambia; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Malawi; Nigeria; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; types listed.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 300, 301–302, figs. 3A, B • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 251, figs. 1N–P • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; synonymy; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Sands, 1982: 61–72 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; altruistic defensive behavior.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda.
- Sands, 1998: 152, 375, figs. 443, 444, 447, 448–450 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire; Gambia; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Kenya; Malawi; Nigeria; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; Zimbabwe.
- Noirot, 2001: 434, fig. 4G • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; gut characters figured.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

*Termes bilobatus* Haviland, 1898: 411 [Haviland's syntype series from Estcourt is mixed, with the imago being *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus* and the soldier being *Cubitermes bilobatus*, according to Emerson (card catalog, unpublished), who has examined these specimens, and Sands, 1972: 133. When the lectotype is designated, it should be the soldier, not the imago. Until that time, *bilobatus* is listed herein as a senior synonym of *kilimandjaricus*].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: CUMZ imagoes only, soldiers = *Cubitermes bilobatus*, AMNH imagoes only, soldiers = *Cubitermes bilobatus*.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Estcourt.

- Sjöstedt, 1900a: 140, 150 • *Eutermes bilobatus* [imago only].
- Sjöstedt, 1904: 29 • *Eutermes bilobatus* [imago only].
- Warren, 1909b: 126 • *Termes bilobatus* [imago, worker only].
- Fuller, 1915: 346, 398 • *Eutermes bilobatus*; pairing habits; biology.
- Hegg, 1922: 488, 698 • *Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *bilobatus*); biology; reference list; distribution [references to Natal imago only].
- Fuller, 1924b: pl. 3: fig. 43 • *Cubitermes bilobatus*; imago thorax figured.
- Fuller, 1925b: 194–195, 212, pl. 14: fig. 10 • *Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *bilobatus*; imago [only] described and figured; key; locality. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 218, 226 • *Cubitermes bilobatus* [imago only, fide Emerson].

*Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* Holmgren, 1913d: 355–356 (imago, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH imago, NHMG imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Amanzimtoti.

- Hegg, 1922: 488, 698 • *Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1925b: 211 • *Mirotermes natalensis*; discussion; locality. South Africa.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 218, 254 • *Cubitermes natalensis*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 168 • *Procubitermes natalensis*; catalog; listed as valid; new combination. South Africa.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 40 • *Anoplotermes natalensis*; collection catalog; new combination. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 44 • *Procubitermes natalensis*; catalog.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 322 • *Procubitermes* (?) *natalensis*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 128 • *Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis*; synonymized with *kilimandjaricus*.

*Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis obscurus* Holmgren, 1913d: 356 (imago, worker).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♂ by monotypy.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Charlestown.

- Hegh, 1922: 698 • *Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* form *obscurus*; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1925b: 211 • *Mirotermes natalensis* form *obscurus*; discussion; locality. South Africa.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 254 • *Cubitermes natalensis* form *obscurus*; listed; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 168 • *Procubitermes natalensis obscurus*; catalog; reference list; listed as valid. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 322 • *Procubitermes* (?) *natalensis obscurus*; listed.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Mirotermes* (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* form *obscurus*; synonymized with *kilimandjaricus*. **New synonymy.**

*Mirotermes* (*Procubitermes*) *mfolozii* Fuller, 1925b: 190–191 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paralectotypes: AMNH imagoes, NCIP imagoes, FRI imago, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 128.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand: Tsetse fly station Conjeni, S bank of White Umfolozi (Mfolozi) River.

- Snyder, 1949a: 168 • *Procubitermes mfolozii*; catalog; reference list; listed as valid; new combination. Tanzania; South Africa.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 40 • *Anoplotermes mfolozii* [sic]; collection catalog. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 44 • *Procubitermes mfolozii*; catalog.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 319 • *Procubitermes* (?) *mfolozii*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 128 • *Procubitermes mfolozii*; synonymized with *kilimandjaricus*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 5 • *Alyscotermes mfolozii*; types listed.

*Anoplotermes capensis* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 39 [**nomen nudum**; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson. Mathur acquired these specimens from the AMNH collection. Sands, 1972: 133 has identified the specimens in the AMNH collection as *Alyscotermes kilimandjaricus*].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Gambia; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d’Ivoire); Kenya; Malawi; Nigeria; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; Zimbabwe.

***Alyscotermes trestus* Sands, 1972**

***Alyscotermes trestus* Sands, 1972: 133–135 (imago, worker), figs. 311–314, 321–326, pl. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Narok District: Mara, 9 miles from Olorurto.

- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Alyscotermes trestus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 26, table 1 • *Alyscotermes trestus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 152, 375, figs. 445, 446 • *Alyscotermes trestus*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya.

***Amalotermes* Sands, 1972**

***Amalotermes* Sands, 1972: 47.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Amalotermes phaeocephalus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 54, 141–143, figs. 398–404, pl. 4: fig. 6 • *Amalotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Amalotermes phaeocephalus* Sands, 1972**

***Amalotermes phaeocephalus* Sands, 1972: 49–51 (imago, worker), figs. 43–53, pl. 1: fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs, BMNH imagoes, workers [several series from non-type localities], AMNH workers [two series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Eastern Region: 40 mi from Port Harcourt on Owerri Road.

- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; distribution. Congo.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sleaford et al., 1996: 279–288 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; feeding; gut contents; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; associations; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 221 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; diet; methane emissions.
- Sands, 1998: 143, 371, figs. 398–404 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Nigeria.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Amalotermes phaeocephalus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Nigeria.



## *Amicotermes* Sands, 1972

*Amicotermes* Sands, 1972: 152.

TYPE SPECIES: *Amicotermes galenus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 58, 162–164, figs. 488–493, pl. 6: figs. 1–8 • *Amicotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Sands, 1999: 150–151 • *Amicotermes*; characters; discussion; key to species.

▲ 12 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Amicotermes autothysius* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes autothysius* Sands, 1999: 153 (worker), figs. 1–15, 169, 170.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mbalmayo Forest Reserve: Ekombitie.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

*Amicotermes camerunensis* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes camerunensis* Sands, 1999: 154–156 (workers), figs. 16–28, 175.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mbalmayo Forest Reserve: Eboufek.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

*Amicotermes congoensis* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes congoensis* Sands, 1999: 156–157 (worker), figs. 29–46, 171, 172.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: Mayombe.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

*Amicotermes cristatus* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes cristatus* Sands, 1999: 157–158 (worker), figs. 47–61, 173, 174].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: Mayombe.

- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Amicotermes cristatus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

***Amicotermes dibogi*** Sands, 1999

***Amicotermes dibogi*** Sands, 1999: 158–159 (worker), figs. 62–75, 176.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [two series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mbalmayo Forest Reserve: Ekombitie.

— Eggleton et al., 2002a: 198 • *Amicotermes dibogi*; checklist; ecology; distribution. West Africa: Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

***Amicotermes galenus*** Sands, 1972

***Amicotermes galenus*** Sands, 1972: 153–155 (worker), figs. 380–389, pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH workers, BMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg, near Elizabethville.

— Medler, 1980: 55 • *Amicotermes galenus*; checklist. Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

— Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Amicotermes galenus*; checklist; distribution. Congo.

— Sands, 1998: 164 • *Amicotermes galenus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

— Sands, 1999: 152, 159–160, figs. 76–82, 177, 178 • *Amicotermes galenus*; worker described and figured; gut figured; key; phylogeny; distribution. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

***Amicotermes gasteruptus*** Sands, 1999

***Amicotermes gasteruptus*** Sands, 1999: 160–161 (worker), figs. 83–98, 179.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mbalmayo Forest Reserve: Ebogo.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

***Amicotermes ivorensis*** Sands, 1999

***Amicotermes ivorensis*** Sands, 1999: 161–162 (worker), figs. 99–110, 180.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: near Ndouci.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

***Amicotermes mayombei*** Sands, 1999

***Amicotermes mayombei*** Sands, 1999: 162–163 (worker), figs. 111–124, 181, 182.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: Mayombe.

- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Amicotermes mayombei*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

### *Amicotermes mbalmayoensis* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes mbalmayoensis* Sands, 1999: 163–164 (worker), figs. 125–137, 183, 184.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers, BMNH workers [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Mbalmayo Forest Reserve: Ekombitie.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### *Amicotermes multispinus* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes multispinus* Sands, 1999: 164–165 (worker), figs. 138–150, 185.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratypes: BMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: Mayombe.

- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Amicotermes multispinus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

### *Amicotermes spiculatus* Sands, 1999

*Amicotermes spiculatus* Sands, 1999: 165 (worker), figs. 151–161, 186.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH worker. Paratype: BMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Ebolowa: Akok.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

## *Anaotertermes* Sands, 1972

*Anaotertermes* Sands, 1972: 184.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anaotertermes echinocolon* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 57, 160–162, figs. 481–487, pl. 8: figs. 1–3 • *Anaotertermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Anaotertermes echinocolon* Sands, 1972

*Anaotertermes echinocolon* Sands, 1972: 186–187 (imago, worker), figs. 482–492.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: 30 miles from Lokoja on Okene Road.

- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Anaotertermes echinocolon*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Anaotertermes echinocolon*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 162, 380, 481–487 • *Anaotertermes echinocolon*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Nigeria.

### *Anenteotermes* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes* Sands, 1972: 192.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anenteotermes disluctans* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 54, 167–169, figs. 513–530, pl. 8: figs. 6–9 • *Anenteotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 10 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Anenteotermes amachetus* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes amachetus* Sands, 1972: 195–197 (imago, worker), figs. 506–509, 518–523, pl. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): 18 km S Kinshasa, near Riflart.

- Sands, 1998: 164 • *Anenteotermes amachetus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Anenteotermes* sp. near *amachetus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.

### *Anenteotermes ateuchestes* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes ateuchestes* Sands, 1972: 198–200 (imago, worker) figs. 510–513, 524–529, pl. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♂. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Gambia: 11 m. from Bathurst on Yundum Road.

- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Anenteotermes ateuchestes*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Anenteotermes ?ateuchestes*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Anenteotermes ?ateuchestes*; association; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes ateuchestes*; distribution. Gambia.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Anenteotermes ateuchestes*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Gambia.

### *Anenteotermes cicur* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes cicur* Sands, 1972: 200–203 (imago, worker), figs. 514–517, 530–535.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imago, workers, BMNH imago, workers, BMNH workers [not type locality], STI workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Yase, 12 km from Yangambi.

— Sands, 1998: 169, 383, figs. 513, 514, 519, 522–524 • *Anenteotermes circur*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Anenteotermes cnaphorus* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes cnaphorus* Sands, 1972: 203–206 (imago, worker), figs. 566, 575–578, 595–600.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, workers, AMNH queen, workers [not type locality], BMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg, near Elizabethville.

— Sands, 1998: 169, 383, figs. 515, 516, 520, 525–527 • *Anenteotermes cnaphorus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Malawi.

— Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Anenteotermes* sp. near *cnaphorus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.

### *Anenteotermes cnidarius* Eggleton, Bignell, Hauser, Dibog, Norgrove, and Madong, 2002 [**nomen nudum**]

*Anenteotermes cnidarius* Eggleton et al., 2002a: 199, table 3 • **nomen nudum**. West Africa: Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### *Anenteotermes disluctans* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes disluctans* Sands, 1972: 206–208 (imago, worker), figs. 536–539, 548–553, pl. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, worker [not type locality], AMNH queen, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Uganda: Kawanda.

— Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Anenteotermes disluctans*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.

— Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Anenteotermes disluctans*; checklist; distribution. Uganda.

— Nkunika, 1986: 48 • *Anenteotermes disluctans*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.

— Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes disluctans*; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Uganda; Zambia.

*Anoplotermes luescheri* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 40 [**nomen nudum**; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962a as “*lüscheri*” (corrected herein) and incorrectly credited to Emerson. The FRI, Dehradun, acquired these specimens from the AMNH collection. Sands, 1972: 208 has identified the specimens in the AMNH collection as *Anenteotermes disluctans*].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Uganda; Zambia.

***Anenteotermes hemerus* Sands, 1972**

***Anenteotermes hemerus* Sands, 1972:** 209–210 (imago, worker), figs. 540–543, 554–559, pl. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Mount Bangeze [04°30'N, 30°00'E].

— Sands, 1998: 169, 383, figs. 517, 518, 521, 528–530 • *Anenteotermes hemerus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Sudan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Sudan.

***Anenteotermes improcinctus* Sands, 1972**

***Anenteotermes improcinctus* Sands, 1972:** 210–212 (imago, worker), figs. 567–570, 583–588.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, NCIP imagoes, worker, BMNH workers [not type locality], STI workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Northern Region: 20 miles from Yandev (near Gboko) on Makurdi Road.

— Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Anenteotermes improcinctus*; types listed.  
 — Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Anenteotermes improcinctus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.  
 — Medler, 1980: 55 • *Anenteotermes improcinctus*; checklist. Nigeria.  
 — Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes improcinctus*; distribution. Ivory Coast; Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

***Anenteotermes improelatans* Sands, 1972**

***Anenteotermes improelatans* Sands, 1972:** 212–215 (imago, worker), figs. 544–547, 550–565.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP imagoes, workers, BMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: 9 mi from Londiani on Kisumu Road.

— Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Anenteotermes improelatans*; types listed.  
 — Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Anenteotermes improelatans*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.  
 — Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes improelatans*; distribution. Kenya.  
 — Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Anenteotermes improelatans*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi.

***Anenteotermes nanus* (Sjöstedt, 1911)**

***Eutermes nanus* Sjöstedt, 1911c:** 161–162 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHRM imago ♀. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago, worker, NHRM imagoes, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 215.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukumbungu (Mukimbungu).

— Holmgren, 1912a: 109 • *Mirotermes nanus*; listed; new combination.  
 — Silvestri, 1914a: 51 • ?*Anoplotermes nanus*; listed; probably new combination.  
 — Hegh, 1922: 501, 700 • *Mirotermes nanus*; reference list; distribution.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 290 • *Anoplotermes nanus*; reference list; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes nanus*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 86 • *Anoplotermes nanus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 215–216, figs. 571–574, 589–594, pl. 8: fig. 2 • *Anenteotermes nanus*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Anenteotermes nanus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes nanus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Anenteotermes nanus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.

### *Anenteotermes polyscolus* Sands, 1972

*Anenteotermes polyscolus* Sands, 1972: 217–219 (imago, worker), figs. 566, 579–582, 601–606, pl. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP imagoes, worker, BMNH workers [several series from non-type localities], AMNH dealate imago [not type locality], AMNH imago, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ghana: 10 mi N Wenchi on Bamboi Road.

- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; types listed.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 169 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; distribution. Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Sierra Leone.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Anenteotermes polyscolus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Sierra Leone.

### *Anoplotermes* Müller, 1873

*Anoplotermes* Müller, 1873: 347.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anoplotermes pacificus* Müller, 1873 by monotypy.

- Silvestri, 1903: 95–96 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; characters.
- Holmgren, 1906: 605 • *Anoplotermes*; discussion; distribution.
- Escherich, 1909: 178 • *Anoplotermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Anoplotermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Anoplotermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 45 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; characters; key; species included; systematic position; included in *Syntermes*-Reihe [= Nasutitermitinae]; *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*); key; species included.
- Banks, 1919: 479 • *Anoplotermes*; key.
- Banks, 1920: 54, 66 • *Anoplotermes*; key; characters.
- Snyder, 1924i: 35, 36 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; discussion on Neotropical species.
- Emerson, 1925: 420 • *Anoplotermes*; subgenera included; *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*); discussion.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 287 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; reference list.

- Snyder, 1926e: 45 • *Anoplotermes*; characters; *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*); comparison.
- Emerson, 1928b: 407 • *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*); distribution. [Now confined to Neotropical Region].
- Light, 1933: 82, 132 • *Anoplotermes*; key; remarks.
- Hare, 1937: 463, 474, 477, pls. 1, 4 • *Anoplotermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 36, 51 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Anoplotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Anoplotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 21, 82, 83, pl. 9: fig. 20 • *Anoplotermes*; key; imago/worker mandibles figured [all African species later transferred to other genera by Sands, 1972].
- Weesner, 1965: 38 • *Anoplotermes*; key; characters.
- Araujo, 1970d: 533, 548 • *Anoplotermes*; distribution; ecology; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Sands, 1972: 37 • *Anoplotermes*; listed with 'Anoplotermes branch'.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233 • *Anoplotermes*; distribution. Indian region [incorrect].
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28 • *Anoplotermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes*; catalog.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 308 • *Anoplotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 261, 262 • *Anoplotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Anoplotermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1982b: 56 • *Anoplotermes*; habitat; nest location; food.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Anoplotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, 4 • *Anoplotermes*; key; worker gut described.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 448 • *Anoplotermes*; defense.
- Chhotani, 1986: 22, 24 • *Anoplotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography [incorrect].
- Chhotani, 1987: 407 • *Anoplotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography [not in Oriental Region].
- Nickle and Collins, 1990: 94, 116 • *Anoplotermes*; key; remarks.
- Fontes, 1992: 245, 247 • *Anoplotermes*; key; distribution.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 226, 228 • *Anoplotermes*; key; characters.
- Chhotani, 1997: 12–14 • *Anoplotermes*; remarks.
- Poole and Gentili, 1997: 495 • *Anoplotermes*; listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27 • *Anoplotermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 397, 412 • *Anoplotermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 26 • *Anoplotermes*; key.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Anoplotermes*; nesting habits.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Anoplotermes*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient.
- Lopes and Ruvolo-Takasusuki, 2010: 805–813 • *Anoplotermes*; taxonomy; isoenzymes.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 360–361 • *Anoplotermes*; diagnosis.

▲ 28 living species, 8 fossil species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Nearctic Region; Neotropical Region.

### *Anoplotermes ater* (Hagen, 1858)

*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *ater* Hagen, 1858c: 195–196, 243 (imago), pl. 3: fig. 26.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MLU imago (Brazil: Neu Freiburg), BMNH imago (Colombia), MCZ No. 208 imago (Brazil: Neu Freiburg).

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Neu Freiburg; Colombia.



- Walker, 1853: 514 • *Termes morio*? [misidentification]; synonymy; imago described; locality. Colombia.
- Hagen, 1858b: 26–27 • *Termes* (*Entermes* [sic]) *ater*; imago described, measured; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Colombia.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes ater*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Colombia.
- Wasmann, 1897a: 278 • *Eutermes ater*; characters; new combination.
- Silvestri, 1901: 8 • *Anoplotermes morio* subsp. *ater*; locality; new combination. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Silvestri, 1903: 100, fig. 33 • *Anoplotermes morio* subsp. *ater*; synonymy; imago, worker described; wings figured. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 43 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *morio ater*; reference list; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 162–163, fig. 47 • *Anoplotermes morio* subsp. *ater*; gut anatomy [identification doubtful].
- Holmgren, 1912a: 73, 74, fig. 47 • *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*) *ater*; listed; imago figured. Brazil; Paraguay [exclude Peru, fide Emerson].
- Snyder, 1924i: 35, 38 • *Anoplotermes ater*; imago described; key; comparisons.
- Wheeler, 1936: 219, 228, 224, 225, 229, 231, 232 • *Anoplotermes ater*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes ater*; catalog; reference list. Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 83 • *Anoplotermes ater*; synonymy; biology; distribution [Peru record questionable].
- Araujo, 1970d: 548 • *Anoplotermes ater*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes ater*; catalog. Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; [Peru questionable; = *pacificus* fide Emerson].
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes ater*; catalog. Colombia; Paraguay; southern Brazil.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 876 • *Anoplotermes ater*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Anoplotermes ater*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2008: 43 • *Anoplotermes ater*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Corrientes; Brazil: Mato Grosso, Rio de Janeiro, Santa Catarina; Colombia; Paraguay; ?Peru.

### *Anoplotermes bahamensis* Scheffrahn and Křeček, 2006

*Anoplotermes bahamensis* Scheffrahn et al., 2006: 477–479 (imago, worker), figs. 2A, 4G, 4I, 4J, 4L.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FTLD imago. Paratypes: FTLD imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, USNM imago, worker, FTLD imago, worker [several series from non-type colonies].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bahamas: Eleuthera Island: North Bluff [25°4.98'N, 76°7.22'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bahamas.

### *Anoplotermes banksi* Emerson, 1925

*Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*) *banksi* Emerson, 1925: 423–424 (imago), fig. 77.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH winged imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1926e: 46 • *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*) *banksi*; key.
- Adamson, 1940a: 15 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1946: 222 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; catalog; reference list. Guyana.
- Snyder, 1956b: 190, 195 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; distribution. Trinidad.

- Van Boven, 1969a: 42 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; listed. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; catalog. Guyana.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino, 1991c: 192, fig. 13 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; imago figured; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 403 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 225, 232 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Martius and Ribeiro, 1996: 82–86 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; colony population; biomass. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; catalog. Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana; Trinidad.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Constantino, 1999a: fig. 7 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; worker mandibles figured.
- Eggleton et al., 1999a: 687 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; checklist. Guyana.
- Noiro, 2001: 445, fig. 10L • *Anoplotermes banksi*; gut characters; figured.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 522 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003b: 33–38 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; distribution. Trinidad and Tobago.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient. French Guiana.
- Šobotnik et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. French Guiana.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 361, figs. 2A, 2D, 5A–C, 6A, 7 • *Anoplotermes banksi*; imago, worker described and figured; DNA sequence; distribution. Ecuador; French Guiana; Guyana; Peru.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Ecuador; French Guiana; Guyana; Peru; Trinidad and Tobago.

### †*Anoplotermes bohio* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

†*Anoplotermes bohio* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 11 (imago), figs. 6, 8, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH PHB-258 dealate imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

### *Anoplotermes bolivianus* Snyder, 1926

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) bolivianus* Snyder, 1926e: 46–47 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27662 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Tumupasa.

- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes bolivianus*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes bolivianus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes bolivianus*; catalog. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

***Anoplotermes brucei* Snyder, 1955*****Anoplotermes brucei* Snyder, 1955b: 300 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: USNM No. 69912 imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario: Lake Rogagua.

- Snyder, 1926e: 45, 58 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) pacificus* [misidentification]; imago key and locality. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes brucei*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes brucei*; catalog. Bolivia.


 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

***Anoplotermes burmeisteri* (Czerwinski, 1901)*****Eutermes burmeisteri* Czerwinski, 1901: 8 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 9 [imago only; soldier = *Nasutitermes*].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Rio Grande.

- Desneux, 1904b: 41 • *Termes (Eutermes) Burmeisteri*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 349 • *Eutermes burmeisteri*; catalog; listed as not classified. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 210 • *Eutermes Burmeisteri*; placed with names of uncertain position.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Anoplotermes burmeisteri*; **new combination**.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

**†*Anoplotermes cacique* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009****†*Anoplotermes cacique* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 11 (imago), figs. 6, 8, table 4.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH DR10–1512 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

**†*Anoplotermes carib* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009****†*Anoplotermes carib* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 11–12 (imago), figs. 6, 9, 12, table 4.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH DR 10-1541 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

***Anoplotermes distans* Snyder, 1926*****Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) distans* Snyder, 1926e: 48–49 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27663 imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes distans*; catalog, reference list. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes distans*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes distans*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes distans*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia, Brazil.

### *Anoplotermes franciscoi* Snyder, 1959

*Anoplotermes franciscoi* Snyder, 1959a: 314–315 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 63258 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Venezuela: Bolívar: El Pilar.

- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes franciscoi*; catalog. Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes franciscoi*; catalog. Venezuela.
- Issa, 2000: 380 • *Anoplotermes franciscoi*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Venezuela.

### *Anoplotermes fumosus* (Hagen, 1860)

*Termes fumosus* Hagen, 1860b: 123–124 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCZ No. 218 imagoes [Constantino, 1998b indicates specimens also in RIB].

TYPE LOCALITY: Mexico: Veracruz.

- Hagen, 1861b: 7 • *Termes fumosus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Mexico.
- Desneux, 1904b: 42 • *Termes (Eutermes) fumosus*; reference list. Mexico.
- Thompson, 1919: 379–398 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; caste development; new combination.
- Banks, 1920: 66, 52, 188–189, figs. 51–53 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; imago described; imago, worker figured; distribution; biology [by Snyder]. Mexico; USA: Texas.
- Snyder, 1924i: 36, 37, 38, pl. 5: figs. 29–30 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; imago described; key; wings figured; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1924j: pl. 3: fig. 7 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; imago figured.
- Snyder, 1926f: 397 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; locality. USA: Arizona.
- Bathellier, 1927: 254 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; caste development.
- Light, 1933: 133, pl. 2: figs. 5, 9, 10, 12, 13 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; worker described and figured; locality. Mexico.
- Light, 1934d: 131 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; distribution. USA: Arizona, Texas; Mexico.
- Light, 1934j: 338 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; distribution. Mexico.
- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; catalog, reference list. Mexico; USA: Texas.
- Weesner, 1965: 57, 62 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; characters; biology; distribution.
- Weesner, 1970: 510–511 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; biology.
- Roonwal, 1975a: 46 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; egg size ratio.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; catalog. USA; Mexico.
- Nickle and Collins, 1990: 92, 116 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; characters; distribution. Mexico.
- Nutting, 1990a: 1028, fig. 33.7 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; key; imago figured.
- Poole and Gentili, 1997: 495 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; distribution. North America.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; catalog. USA: Texas; Mexico.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; catalog.

- Méndez-Montiel and Equihua-Martínez, 2001: 173–187 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Mexico.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes fumosus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. USA: Texas.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Nearctic Region—Mexico: Veracruz; USA: Arizona, Texas.

### *Anoplotermes gracilis* Snyder, 1922

*Anoplotermes gracilis* Snyder, 1922: 28–29 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 24573 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Ancon.

- Snyder, 1924i: 37, 38 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; key; comparison.
- Snyder and Zetek, 1924: 3, 22 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; locality; biology. Panama.
- Dietz and Snyder, 1924: 282, 299–300 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; locality; swarming; biology. Panama.
- Snyder, 1925j: 193 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; listed. Panama.
- Hare, 1937: 468, pl. 13: fig. 53 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) gracilis*; imago/worker mandibles measurements and figure.
- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; catalog. Panama.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; catalog. Panama.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 228 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; key; distribution. Panama.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; catalog. Panama.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes gracilis*; frontal gland; morphometrics.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—French Guiana; Panama Canal Zone.

### *Anoplotermes grandifrons* Snyder, 1926

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) grandifrons* Snyder, 1926e: 50–51 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27665 dealated imago.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes grandifrons*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes grandifrons*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes grandifrons*; catalog. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

### *Anoplotermes hageni* Snyder and Emerson, 1949

*Anoplotermes hageni* Snyder and Emerson, 1949a: 105 [Snyder and Emerson, 1949a gave a new species name to specimens misidentified by Silvestri, 1901, 1903 as *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* from Brazil. Snyder and Emerson did not give any formal description but only referred to Silvestri's description].

TYPE DATA: [Material and localities cited by Wheeler, 1936 and Snyder, 1949a are not part of the type material]. Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers (Brazil: Coxipò), IEA imagoes, workers (Argentina: Bebitez, Colonia), AMNH imagoes, workers, nymph (Brazil: Coxipò), AMNH imagoes, workers (Brazil: Coxipò), AMNH imagoes, workers (Brazil: Urucum (Corumbá)).  
TYPE LOCALITIES: Argentina: Bebitez, Colonia; Brazil: Coxipò, Urucum (Corumbá).

- Silvestri, 1901: 8 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* [misidentification]; locality. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 18 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 97–98, 142, fig. 30, pl. 5: figs. 218, 219 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* [misidentification]; imago, worker described; imago figured. Argentina; Brazil.
- Wheeler, 1936: 212, 227, 232 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* [misidentification]; ant ecological relationship.
- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; catalog, reference list. Argentina; Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 56 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 877 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes hageni*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco; Brazil: Mato Grosso.

### *Anoplotermes hondurensis* Snyder, 1924

*Anoplotermes hondurensis* Snyder, 1924i: 37–38, pl. 5: figs. 31–32 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 25692 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Honduras: La Ceiba.

- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes hondurensis*; catalog. Honduras.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes hondurensis*; catalog. Honduras.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes hondurensis*; catalog. Honduras.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Honduras.

### *Anoplotermes howardi* Snyder, 1926

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) howardi* Snyder, 1926e: 51–52 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27666 dealated imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1949a: 106 • *Anoplotermes howardi*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1958a: 196 • *Anoplotermes ?howardi*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes howardi*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes howardi*; catalog. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: São Paulo.

### *Anoplotermes hypogei* Silvestri, 1947 [**nomen nudum**]

*Anoplotermes hypogei* Silvestri, 1947a: 287 [nomen nudum; host of *Typhlophorina psociformis* n. sp., termitophilous Phoridae from Jabaqara, São Paulo, Brazil].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: São Paulo.

***Anoplotermes inopinatus*** Scheffrahn and Křeček, 2006

***Anoplotermes inopinatus*** Scheffrahn et al., 2006: 479–480 (imago, worker), figs. 2B, 4H, 4K, 4M.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FTLD imago ♂. Paratypes: FTLD imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, worker, FTLD imagoes [not type colony], FTLD worker [not type colony], FTLD worker [not type colony], FTLD worker [not type colony], FTLD worker [not type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bahamas: Eleuthera Island: North Bluff.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bahamas.

***Anoplotermes janus*** Bourguignon and Roisin, 2010

***Anoplotermes janus*** Bourguignon et al., 2010: 361–362 (imago, worker), figs. 2B, E, G, H, 5D–F, 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RIB worker. Paratypes: RIB imagoes, workers [from type colony], RIB imagoes, workers (French Guiana: Kaw Mountain [not type locality]), FTLD workers (Trinidad: Enrin Savaana [not type locality]), FTLD workers (Trinidad: Mount Harris [not type locality]), FTLD workers (Trinidad: Aripo savanna [not type locality]), FTLD workers (Tobago: Roxborough [not type locality]).

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Nouragues Inselberg station [04°05'N, 52°41'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—French Guiana; Trinidad and Tobago.

***Anoplotermes jheringi*** Holmgren, 1906

***Anoplotermes jheringi*** Holmgren, 1906: 606–607 (imago, worker), fig. E2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, worker, USNM imago (ex AMNH).

TYPE LOCALITY: Peru: Carabaya: Chaquimayo.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) Iheringi* [sic]; listed. Peru.
- Snyder, 1949a: 106 • *Anoplotermes jheringi*; catalog. Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Anoplotermes jheringi*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes jheringi*; catalog. Peru.
- Mathot, 1978: 57 • *Anoplotermes Iheringi* [sic]; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162–163 • *Anoplotermes jheringi*; catalog. Peru.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes jheringi*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Peru.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Peru.

**†*Anoplotermes maboya*** Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

**†*Anoplotermes maboya*** Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 12–13 (imago), figs. 6, 9, 12, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH DR 10-1567 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

*Anoplotermes meridianus* Emerson, 1925

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) meridianus* Emerson, 1925: 421 (imago) [described as “nom. nov.” for *A. morio* (Latreille), sensu Silvestri, 1903, but, as Silvestri misidentified his specimens, which were not *morio*, actually a new species; no description, bibliographic references only].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers ([Silvestri’s 1901 specimens = syntypes] Argentina: Buenos Aires, Nunuz, Temperley, Villa Catalinas), IEA imagoes, workers ([Silvestri’s 1901 specimens = syntypes] Uruguay: La Sierra), IEA imagoes, workers ([Silvestri’s 1901 specimens = syntypes] Paraguay: Paraguari), IEA imagoes, workers (Argentina: Córdoba: Cernadas), IEA imagoes, workers (Argentina: Entre Ríos: Chajari), IEA imagoes, workers (Argentina: Santa Fe: Sunchales), AMNH imagoes, workers (Argentina: Santa Fe: Sunchales), USNM imago, worker (Argentina: Santa Fe: Sunchales).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Argentina: Buenos Aires, Córdoba: Cernadas, Entre Ríos: Chajari, Nunuz, Santa Fe: Sunchales, Temperley, Villa Catalinas; Paraguay: Paraguari; Uruguay: La Sierra.

- Silvestri, 1901: 8 • *Anoplotermes morio* [misidentification]; locality. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 18 • *Anoplotermes morio* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 99, 100, 142, fig. 32, pl. 5: figs. 225–227 • *Anoplotermes morio* [misidentification]; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes morio* [misidentification]; distribution. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 73, 74, fig. 46 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) morio* [misidentification]; listed; imago mandible figured. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Snyder, 1926: 46 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) meridianus*; key.
- Wheeler, 1936: 197, 219, 232, 235 • *Anoplotermes morio* (= *meridianus*); ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; catalog; reference list. Middle and South America; West Indies.
- Grassé, 1949: figs. 114f–g • *Anoplotermes morio* [misidentification]; gut figured.
- Snyder, 1956b: 190, 193, 194 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; distribution. Dominican Republic; Haiti; Martinique; Puerto Rico.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 320 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; catalog. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Mathot, 1978: 59 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 532 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 219, 220, 222, 223, 232 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; distribution. Hispaniola: Dominican Republic; Haiti; Martinique; Puerto Rico.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; catalog. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay; ?Antilles.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003a: 198 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; remarks; Argentina species record in Snyder, 1949a not conspecific with Puerto Rico species record.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 877 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; distribution. Argentina: Buenos Aires, Córdoba, Entre Ríos, Santa Fe.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes meridianus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Argentina.



🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Buenos Aires, Córdoba, Entre Ríos, Santa Fe; Brazil: Pará; Dominican Republic; Guatemala; Haiti; Martinique; Panama; Paraguay; Puerto Rico; Uruguay; Venezuela.

†*Anoplotermes naboria* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

†*Anoplotermes naboria* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 11–12 (imago), figs. 7, 10, 12, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH DR 10-1537 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

*Anoplotermes nigripunctatus* Emerson, 1925

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) nigripunctatus* Emerson, 1925: 426–427, fig. 80 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, queens, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana: Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1926e: 46, 58 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) nigripunctatus* [sic]; key; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes nigripunctatus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes nigripunctatus*; catalog. Bolivia; Guyana.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes nigripunctatus*; catalog. Bolivia; Guyana.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes nigripunctatus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; French Guiana; Guyana.

†*Anoplotermes nitanio* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

†*Anoplotermes nitanio* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 15 (imago), figs. 7, 10, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH PB-260 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

*Anoplotermes pacificus* Müller, 1873

*Anoplotermes pacificus* Müller, 1873: 347 (imago, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCZ imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Santa Catarina: Itajahú.

- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) pacificus*; reference list; new combination. Argentina; Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 605, 668; fig. D2 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay. *Anoplotermes morio* subsp. *ater* [misidentification]; imago, worker described; imago figured; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 73, 74, fig. 47 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) pacificus*; listed. Argentina; Paraguay. *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) ater*; listed; imago figured. Peru [exclude Brazil, Paraguay].
- Snyder, 1926e: 45 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) pacificus*; key [Bolivian locality = *brucei*].
- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; catalog; reference list. Peru.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 12 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; imago mandibles figured.
- Kaiser, 1953: 77–92, figs. 1–16 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; nest described and figured; biology.
- Araujo, 1958a: 197 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 197 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 40 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; collection catalog. Brazil; Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1970d: 548–550 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; biology; distribution.
- Sands, 1972: 5 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31, 32 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 300, 303, figs. 3E, F • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 253, figs. 1D–F • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, figs. 5–8 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; gut described and figured.
- Roonwal, 1985d: fig. 4C • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 22a • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Fontes, 1992: figs. 27, 28, 30, 37, 38 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; worker head, leg, mandibles, nest figured.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002c: 358, table 3 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 362, figs. 2C, 2F, 5G–I, 7 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; imago, worker described and figured; DNA sequence; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) indistinctus* Snyder, 1926e: 52–53 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27667 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Tumupasa.

- Snyder, 1949a: 106 • *Anoplotermes indistinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes indistinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes indistinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 362 • *Anoplotermes indistinctus*; synonymized with *pacificus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Santa Catarina, São Paulo; Paraguay; Peru.

*Anoplotermes parvus* Snyder, 1923

*Anoplotermes parvus* Snyder, 1923c: 130–131 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 26259 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Frijoles.

- Snyder, 1924i: 37 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; key.
- Snyder, 1924j: pl. 3: fig. 13 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; nest figured.
- Snyder, 1925j: 193 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; listed. Panama.
- Light, 1933: 134, pl. 2: figs. 1, 2, 6 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; worker described and figured; locality. Mexico.
- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; catalog. Panama.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; catalog. Panama.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 228 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; key; distribution. Panama.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; catalog. Panama.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 522 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2005c: 550, table 1 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; checklist; distribution. Nicaragua.
- Roisin et al., 2006: 301–311 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; ecology; canopy forest; species richness; vertical distribution. Panama.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient. French Guiana.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. French Guiana.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 363, figs. 3, 5J–L, 7 • *Anoplotermes parvus*; imago, worker described and figured; DNA sequence; distribution. Bolivia; Costa Rica; Ecuador; French Guiana; Guatemala; Guyana; Honduras; Nicaragua; Panama; Trinidad and Tobago; Venezuela.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) brevipilus* Emerson, 1925: 424–425, fig. 78 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs, FRI imago, workers, ZSI worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1926e: 46 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) brevipilus*; key.
- Adamson, 1937: 141, 145 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1940a: 12 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1946: 222 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; catalog; reference list. Guyana.
- Snyder, 1956b: 190, 195 • *Anoplotermes brevipilis* [sic]; distribution. Trinidad.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 39 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; catalog. Guyana; Trinidad.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 300, 302–303, figs. 3C, D, 4 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 253, figs. 1A–C, pl. 1A • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1985d: fig. 4B • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1985b: pl. 6: fig. 2 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 403 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 225, 232 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; catalog. Guyana; Trinidad; eastern Brazilian Amazonia.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003b: 33–38 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 363 • *Anoplotermes brevipilus*; synonymized with *parvus*.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) clypeatus* Snyder, 1926e: 47–48 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27669 imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Beni: San Georgio.

- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes clypeatus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes clypeatus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes clypeatus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 363 • *Anoplotermes clypeatus*; synonymized with *parvus*.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) distinctus* Snyder, 1926e: 49–50 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27664 imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rurrenabaque.

- Snyder, 1949a: 105 • *Anoplotermes distinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes distinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 162 • *Anoplotermes distinctus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 363 • *Anoplotermes distinctus*; synonymized with *parvus*.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) proximus* Snyder, 1926e: 54–55 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27760 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Tumupasa.

- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes proximus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes proximus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes proximus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 363 • *Anoplotermes proximus*; synonymized with *parvus*.

- 🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil; Costa Rica; Ecuador; French Guiana; Guatemala; Guyana; Honduras; Nicaragua; Panama; Trinidad and Tobago; Venezuela.

*Anoplotermes punctatus* Snyder, 1926

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) punctatus* Snyder, 1926e: 56 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27761 dealated imago. Paratypes: USNM queen, workers, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes punctatus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes punctatus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes punctatus*; catalog. Bolivia.

- 🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

*Anoplotermes pyriformis* Snyder, 1934

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) pyriformis* Snyder, 1934b: 96, fig. 2 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: USNM No. 50214 winged imagoes, AMNH winged imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Costa Rica: Hamburg Farm.

- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes pyriformis*; catalog. Costa Rica.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes pyriformis*; catalog. Costa Rica.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes pyriformis*; catalog. Costa Rica.

- 🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Costa Rica.

### †*Anoplotermes quisqueya* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

†*Anoplotermes quisqueya* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 15 (imago), figs. 7, 11, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH DR 10-1528 imago in amber. Paratypes: AMNH DR 10-1255, PB-255 and PB-261 imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

### *Anoplotermes rotundus* Snyder, 1926

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) rotundus* Snyder, 1926e: 56–57 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27762 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM workers, AMNH imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes rotundatus* [sic]; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes rotundus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes rotundus*; catalog. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

### *Anoplotermes schwarzi* Banks, 1919

*Anoplotermes schwarzi* Banks, 1919: 481 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cuba: Cayamas.

- Barreto, 1923: 109 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; locality. Cuba.
- Snyder, 1924i: 37 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; listed.
- Emerson, 1925: 424 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; catalog. Cuba.
- Snyder, 1956b: 190, 192, 195, 200 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; key; distribution. Cuba.
- Křeček, 1969: 129–136 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; ecology. Cuba.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; catalog. Cuba.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 217, 221 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; distribution. Cuba: Isla de la Juventud.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; catalog. Cuba.
- Cruz et al., 2004: 6 • *Anoplotermes schwarzi*; checklist; distribution. Cuba.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Cuba.

### *Anoplotermes subterraneus* Emerson, 1925

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) subterraneus* Emerson, 1925: 425–426, fig. 79 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH winged imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana: Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes subterraneus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 319 • *Anoplotermes subterraneus*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes subterraneus*; catalog. Guyana; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Anoplotermes subterraneus*; catalog. Guyana; Venezuela.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Anoplotermes subterraneus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Guyana; Venezuela.

### †*Anoplotermes taino* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009

†*Anoplotermes taino* Krishna and Grimaldi, 2009: 16, 17 (imago), figs. 7, 11, 12, table 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH PB-257 imago in amber.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dominican Republic: ?Cordillera Septentrionalis, 30 km NE of Santiago.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Dominican Republic.

✳️ FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

### *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* (Hagen, 1858)

*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *tenebrosus* Hagen, 1858c: 193–195, 243, 284 (imago). [Hagen, 1858c gives authorship to Kollar, mentioning *tenebrosus* as a manuscript name. However, Hagen, who actually described the species, is properly the author. Araujo, 1977c: 32 correctly cites Hagen as the author. Snyder, 1949a and Constantino, 1998b incorrectly cite Kollar as the author].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imago, AMNH imago, ZMB No. 2775 imago, RIB imago, MCZ No. 422 imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo, near Ypanema.

- Hagen, 1858b: 26 • *Termes* (*Entermes* [sic]) *tenebrosus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes tenebrosus*; synonymy, distribution. Brazil.
- Wasmann, 1897a: 278 • *Eutermes tenebrosus*; cited.
- Desneux, 1904b: 45 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *tenebrosus*; reference list; new combination. Argentina; Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; distribution; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplotermes*) *tenebrosus*; listed. Argentina; Brazil.
- Desneux, 1915: 9 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *tenebrosus*; locality. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1924i: 36, 37 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; imago described; key; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958a: 197 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 320 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Venezuela.
- Mathot, 1979: 13 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Venezuela [following Hagen, the author of this species incorrectly assigned to Kollar].
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Anoplotermes tenebrosus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina; Brazil: São Paulo; Venezuela.

### *Anoplotermes turricola* Silvestri, 1901

*Anoplotermes turricola* Silvestri, 1901: 8 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imago, AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs, USNM imago, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Cuyaba.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 18 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 97, 141, figs. 29, 55, 56, pl. 5: figs. 216, 217 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; imago, worker, nest described; imago, nest figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 46 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *turricola*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; distribution. Brazil.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) turricola*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1926e: 45 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) turricola*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958b: 224 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 94 • *Anoplotermes turricola*. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 14 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 534 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; catalog.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes turricola*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Minas Gerais.

### *Apagotermes* Sands, 1972

*Apagotermes* Sands, 1972: 155.

TYPE SPECIES: *Apagotermes stolidus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 57, 157–158, figs. 469–474, pl. 6: figs. 9, 10 • *Apagotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Apagotermes stolidus* Sands, 1972

*Apagotermes stolidus* Sands, 1972: 156–158 (imago, worker), figs. 390–399, pl. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH workers [not from type colony and type locality], STI workers [not from type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Epulu River, Camp Putnam.

- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Apagotermes stolidus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Apagotermes stolidus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Apagotermes stolidus*; checklist; distribution. Congo.
- Sands, 1998: 158, 378, figs. 469–474 • *Apagotermes stolidus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Apagotermes stolidus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

### *Aparatermes* Fontes, 1986

*Aparatermes* Fontes, 1986: 290–293.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anoplotermes cingulatus abbreviatus* Silvestri, 1901 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Fontes, 1992: 245, 248 • *Aparatermes*; key; distribution.

- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Aparatermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 333 • *Aparatermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27 • *Aparatermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 398, 412 • *Aparatermes*; key; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 26 • *Aparatermes*; key.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Aparatermes*; nesting habits.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Aparatermes abbreviatus* (Silvestri, 1901)

*Anoplotermes cingulatus abbreviatus* Silvestri, 1901: 8 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, USNM imago, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Argentina: Santa Fe: Sunchales.

- Silvestri, 1903: 99, pl. 5: fig. 224 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus* subsp. *abbreviatus*; imago, worker described; imago figured. Argentina.
- Desneux, 1904b: 41 • *Termes (Eutermes) cingulatus* subsp. *abbreviatus*; reference list; new combination. Argentina.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus* subsp. *abbreviatus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus* subsp. *abbreviatus*; listed. Argentina.
- Snyder, 1926e: 45 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) abbreviatus*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes abbreviatus*; catalog; reference list; *stat. nov.* Argentina.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes abbreviatus*; catalog. Argentina.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Anoplotermes abbreviatus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Fontes, 1986: 294–296, figs. 11–17 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; imago, worker, worker gut described and figured; new combination. Argentina.
- Fontes, 1992: figs. 9–12, 35, 36 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; worker head, gut figured.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; catalog. Argentina.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; catalog; distribution. Argentina.
- Cuzzo, 2005: 106–108 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 879 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; distribution. Argentina: Buenos Aires, Corrientes, Córdoba, Jujuy, Salta, San Luis, Santa Fe, Tucuman.
- Torales et al., 2008: 44 • *Aparatermes abbreviatus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Buenos Aires, Corrientes, Córdoba, Jujuy, Salta, San Luis, Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman.

### *Aparatermes cingulatus* (Burmeister, 1839)

*Termes cingulatus* Burmeister, 1839: 767–768 imago [Though Burmeister, 1839 credited Klug as author of this species, no published description by Klug has been discovered. Hagen, Silvestri, and subsequent authors have given Burmeister the authorship].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MLU imagoes [Constantino, 1998b indicates that syntypes are deposited in Eberswald and MCZ], MCZ No. 421 imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Porto Allegro



- Walker, 1853: 515 • *Termes cingulatus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 287, 291 • *Termes cingulatus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 187–191, 243, pl. 1: fig. 13, pl. 3: fig. 24 • *Termes (Eutermes) cingulatus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1858b: 26 • *Termes (Entermes [sic]) cingulatus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes cingulatus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59 • *Eutermes cingulatus*; listed.
- Silvestri, 1901: 8 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; locality; new combination. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 18 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 98–99, 142, fig. 31, pl. 5: figs. 220–223 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; imago, worker, nymph described; imago, worker figured. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 41 • *Termes (Eutermes) cingulatus*; reference list; synonymy; new combination. Brazil; Argentina.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; distribution. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) cingulatus*; listed. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Jörschke, 1914: 224–229 • *Termes cingulatus*; compound eyes histology.
- Emerson, 1925: 294, 421 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1926: 45 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) cingulatus*; key [Silvestri incorrectly cited as author].
- Wheeler, 1936: 212, 227, 232 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; catalog; reference list. Argentina; Brazil; Guyana; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 161–162 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 311, 334 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; catalog; new combination. Brazil.
- Espindola et al., 2000: 61–70 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; interspecific aggressive behavior. Argentina.
- Godoy, 2003: 109–115 • *Anoplotermes cingulatus*; sex chromosomes; male and female meiosis.
- Laffont et al., 2004: 665–670 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; checklist; feeding habits; collection sites; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 879 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; distribution. Argentina: Buenos Aires, Chaco, Corrientes, Córdoba, Entre Ríos, Santa Fe.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2008: 44 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Formosa.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Aparatermes cingulatus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. French Guiana.


*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) silvestrii* Emerson, 1925: 421–423 (imago), fig. 76.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH winged imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, kings, queens, workers, nymphs, NHMM imago, worker, NCIP imago, FRI imagoes, workers, nymphs, ZSI worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1926: 46 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) silvestrii*; key.
- Adamson, 1940a: 12 • *Anoplotermes silvestrii*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1946: 222 • *Anoplotermes silvestrii*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Guyana.

- Snyder, 1956b: 190, 195 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 51 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; collection catalog. Guyana; Suriname.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 43 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 10 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; catalog; new combination. Guyana; Trinidad.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 300, 303, figs. 5–7 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 253–254, figs. 2D, pls. 1B, C • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal, 1983a: fig. 5B • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal, 1985d: fig. 4D • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1985b: pl. 5 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 22b, pl. 1: fig. 3 • *Speculitermes silvestrii*; wing surfaces figured.
- Bandeira, 1992: 15–23 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Roraima, Maracá Island.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 226, 233 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; catalog. Guyana; Trinidad.
- Noirot, 2001: 436, fig. 5E • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; gut characters, figured.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003b: 33–38 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; distribution. Trinidad and Tobago.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient. French Guiana.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Ruptitermes silvestrii*; synonymized with *cingulatus*; distribution. French Guiana.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Buenos Aires, Chaco, Corrientes, Córdoba, Entre Ríos, Misiones, Santa Fe; Brazil: Mato Grosso, Rio Grande do Sol; French Guiana; Guyana; Paraguay; Trinidad and Tobago; Uruguay.

## *Apicotermes* Holmgren, 1912

*Apicotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 104–105.

TYPE SPECIES: *Apicotermes tragardhi* Holmgren, 1912 by monotypy.

- Fuller, 1921: 23, 25 • *Apicotermes*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153 • *Apicotermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408, 420 • *Apicotermes*; key; distribution.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 21 • *Apicotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Desneux, 1948: 1–8, 47 • *Apicotermes*; nest architecture; species included; behavior; phylogeny.
- Snyder, 1949a: 149 • *Apicotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1953: 102–104 • *Apicotermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons; species included.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 157–181 • *Apicotermes*; behavior; nests; phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Apicotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 356–368 • *Apicotermes*; nest evolution, construction; enteric valve.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Apicotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Emerson, 1956b: 27–29 • *Apicotermes*; phylogeny of species.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96–98 • *Apicotermes*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1961: 357–368 • *Apicotermes*; nest functions; ecology.
- Webb, 1961: 16 • *Apicotermes*; key.
- Weidner, 1961: 54 • *Apicotermes*; remarks.
- Schmidt, 1964: 221–225 • *Apicotermes*; behavior; nests; phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 96, 97, pl. 16: fig. 46d • *Apicotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209–220 • *Apicotermes*; nests described and figured.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Apicotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Sands, 1972: 37 • *Apicotermes*; listed; classification.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 30, 37 • *Apicotermes*; key.
- Grassé, 1982a: 185 • *Apicotermes*; nest building; evolution.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407 • *Apicotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27 • *Apicotermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Sands, 1998: 52, 124–127, figs. 339–349, pl. 3: fig. 7 • *Apicotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Uys, 2002: 62–64, fig. 158 • *Apicotermes*; species included; diagnosis; biology; distribution. South Africa.

▲ 13 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Apicotermes angustatus* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Apicotermes angustatus* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 254 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, USNM soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Kasai: Kondué.

- Desneux, 1918: 307, 308, fig. 8 • Type III A, B; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 389, figs. 262A–C, 460 • *Apicotermes occultus* [misidentification]; nest described and figured.
- Reichensperger, 1923: 52–59, figs. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured [part]. Congo-Zaire.
- Stumper, 1923: 409–411 • *Apicotermes occultus* [misidentification]; nest. Congo-Zaire.
- Stumper, 1924: 351–352 • *Apicotermes occultus* [misidentification]; nest. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153, 155, pl. 6: figs. B1–2 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; soldier and worker described and figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1948: 3, 4, 6, 7, 20, 21, 25–32, 38–42, 44, 46, fig. 1, pls. 9, 12, 13, pl. 17: fig. 1, pl. 18 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire [figures 6, 7 = *porifex* fide Desneux, *in litt.*].
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 14 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 489 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest.
- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1953: 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 25, 33, 53–54, 114, figs. 17C, 17D, pls. 27–35, 40–43 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1953: 105, 112, 114–115, figs. 1, 2D • *Apicotermes angustatus*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160, 161, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, figs. 1, 3, 4, 5 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 357 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, 349, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest figured; phylogeny.
- Weidner, 1955g: figs. 15, 16 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest figured.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1961: 361, 366 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest; map.
- Weidner, 1961: 16, 17, 54, 58–63, figs. 39–47 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, nest described and figured; distribution. Angola.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 5, 8, 13, 27, 28, 30 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; ecology; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire.

- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; phylogeny.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 107 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; collection catalog. Congo.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; remarks; *porifex* and *kisantuensis* possible synonyms of *angustatus*.
- Bouillon, 1964d: 296, 299, 300, 303, 313, 318, 319, 325, 326, pl. 2: figs. 3, 9, 14 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest construction and expansion; nest figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathot, 1964b: 29, 30, 40, 41, 50, 51 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; soldier variation; *porifex* and *kisantuensis* possible synonyms. Central Africa south of Congo River.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222, 224 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; catalog. Angola.
- Bouillon, 1966: 241, 246 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; listed; comparisons; remarks on possible synonymies.
- Bouillon, 1970: 216, fig. 6A • *Apicotermes angustatus*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 151 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 22 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; synonymy. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 4 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 126, 364, figs. 342–344 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes arquieri* Grassé and Noirot, 1955

*Apicotermes arquieri* Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 373–376 (king, queen, soldier, nest), figs. 12, 13A.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE king, queen, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Central African Republic (French Equatorial Africa): Bossembélé (Oubangui-Chari).

- Grassé and Noirot, 1948a: 735 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nomen nudum; name based on nest [invalid (ICZN, 1999, art. 1.3.6)]. Central African Republic.
- Grassé, 1949: 526 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest.
- Emerson, 1952b: 489 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest.
- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1953: 12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 59–60 ff., pls. 44–46 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Central African Republic.
- Emerson, 1953: 118 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest described. Central African Republic.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160, 162, 163, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 175, 176, figs. 1, 4, 5 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Central African Republic.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 345–360, 367–368, 373–376, figs. 1–4, 8, 12, 13A, 17A, 18A, pls. 1–5 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest behavior; construction; gut morphology; nest figured. Central African Republic.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 346, 349, 350, 351, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest figured, phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1956b: 1, 14, 17, 18–22, 23, 28, 29 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; imago, soldier described; biology; distribution. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1958: 281–285, figs. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest described and figured. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1958: 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, figs. 3, 4 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Harris, 1961a: pl. 13 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest figured.
- Schmidt, 1961: 358, 361, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest; map.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 7, 8, 9, 13, 24, 25 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; ecology; distribution. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.

- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; remarks; possible synonym of *occulatus*.
- Bouillon, 1964d: 296, 319, 325, 326, fig. 15 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest construction and expansion; nest figured.
- Bouillon, 1964b: 184, 186, 195 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; population comparisons; biology.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222, 223 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; catalog. Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1966: 246 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; listed; comparison.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 218, figs. A, B • *Apicotermes arquieri*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 152 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 4 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 409, 410, 413, 414 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; measurements; sexual dimorphism.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Apicotermes arquieri*; checklist. Nigeria.

*Apicotermes uelensis* Desneux, 1953: 60–64 (nest) [**nomen nudum**; name based on nest from Congo-Zaire (Bas Uele): Digba [invalid name (ICZN, 1999, art. 1.3.6)]. Grassé and Noirot, 1955a place *uelensis* in synonymy with *arquieri*].

- Grassé and Noirot 1955a: 345 • *Apicotermes uelensis*; synonymized with *arquieri*.
- Mathot, 1974: 25 • *Apicotermes uelensis*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.

### *Apicotermes desneuxi* Emerson, 1953

*Apicotermes desneuxi* Emerson, 1953: 105, 108–113 (queen, soldier), figs. 2C, 3, 4A.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC soldier. Paratypes: RGMC queen, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier [not type locality and type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Inkisi region between Bamba, Kilenda and Kinzuzu.

- Emerson, 1951: 152 • *Apicotermes lamani* [misidentification]; biology; nest. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1952b: 350, pl. 17 (upper left) • *Apicotermes* nid inédit “écalles”; nest figured. “Congo Belg.: 60 km de Kistantu.”
- Desneux, 1953: 16, 20, 23, 25, 46–47, 57 ff., fig. 12, pl. 18 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–173, figs. 1–4 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1956b: 3–4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, figs. 2, 4 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; soldier, nest described and figured; ecology. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 23, 27, 29, 30, 33 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; ecology; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; remarks; *gurgulifex* possibly a synonym.
- Bouillon, 1964d: 296, 298, 300, 301, 304 ff., figs. 2, 8, 10 ff., pl. 4 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest construction and expansion; nest figured.
- Bouillon, 1964b: 182–187, 189, 191–193 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; population of castes; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathot, 1964b: 24, 26, 27, 28, 30 ff., pls. III, IV, IX, X, XIV • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; imago, soldier, worker variation; allometry; soldier gula, coxa figured. Congo-Zaire.

- Schmidt, 1964: 222, fig. 1 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42, 57 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; catalog; ecology; remarks. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1966: 241, 242, 246 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; listed; comparison; ecology.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 214, figs. 6A–C • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 153 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 9 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Thorne, 1985b: 328, table 1 • *Apicotermes desneuxi*; polygyny.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes emersoni* Bouillon, 1966

*Apicotermes emersoni* Bouillon, 1966: 242–250 (soldier), pls. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ULK No. III-85 soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldier, workers, nymphs, NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): 5 km from the Catholic Mission of Mbata-Mbenge, Mayumbe [05°13'S, 12°40'E].

- Desneux, 1948: 7, 17–22, 41, 47, fig. 4, pls. 6, 7, fig. 2, pl. 8: figs. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes* sp.? “du Mayumbe”; nest described and figured. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1952b: 349, 350 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Mayumbe”; nest. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Mayumbe”; nest phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1953: 23, 25, 40, 44 ff., figs. 9, 10, 11, pls. XIV, XV, XVI, XVII • *Apicotermes* “du Mayumbe”; nest described and figured. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–169, figs. 2, 4 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Mayumbe”; nest described and figured; phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, 348, 349, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Mayumbe”; nest described and figured; phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 26 • *Apicotermes* “du Mayumbe”; distribution; ecology. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Mayumbe”; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 6 • *Apicotermes emersoni*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1970: 212, figs. 5A, B • *Apicotermes emersoni*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 154 • *Apicotermes emersoni*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Apicotermes emersoni*; types listed.
- Noirot, 2001: 442, fig. 9H • *Apicotermes emersoni*; gut characters, figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes goesswaldi* Bouillon, 1966

*Apicotermes goesswaldi* Bouillon, 1966: 243–250 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ULK soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldier, workers, nymphs, NCIP soldiers [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Mayumbe region, Kakongo, near Lemba River on the side of Pemo village [05°40'S, 12°30'E].

- Desneux, 1948: 7, 22–25, fig. 5, pls. 9, 10 • *Apicotermes* “lames imbriquées”; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.

- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes* “nid à lames imbriquées”; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1952b: 349 • *Apicotermes* “nid à lames imbriquées”; nest described.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes* nest from Bas-Congo; nest phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1953: 25, 34, 77, 81, 87, figs. 6, 7, pls. 9–12 • *Apicotermes* “nid à auvents en ceinture continue”; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–170, figs. 1–5 • *Apicotermes* from Bas-Congo; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 346, 348, 352, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes* from Bas-Congo; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 26 • *Apicotermes* “nid à auvents en ceinture continue”; map; distribution. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222 • *Apicotermes* from Bas-Congo; nest phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 6 • *Apicotermes gösswaldi*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1970: 212, fig. 5C • *Apicotermes gosswaldi* [sic]; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 155 • *Apicotermes gösswaldi*; measurements.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Apicotermes goesswaldi*; types listed.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, fig. 7A • *Apicotermes goesswaldi*; gut characters; figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes gurgulifex* Emerson, 1956

*Apicotermes gurgulifex* Emerson, 1956a: 98 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH single soldier. BMNH and AMNH soldiers [incorrectly labeled as paratypes since Emerson, *in* Weidner, 1956b based the species on a single soldier; Weidner did not explicitly include the specimens from Dundo in the type series], AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Lunda, near Vila Henrique de Carvalho.

- Desneux, 1918: 299, figs. 1, 2 • Nid I; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1948: 7, 15–16, pl. 5: figs. 1–3, pl. 7: fig. 1 • *Apicotermes* sp? nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes* “nest from Kisantu”; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1953: 23, 25, 38, 77, 81, 88, fig. 8, pls. 13, 15 • “nid à gargouilles”; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160, 161, 164–167, figs. 1–4 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nomen nudum; Emerson credited as author; name based on nest [invalid (ICZN, 1999, art. 1.3.6)]; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, 349, 352, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest figured; phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1956b: 2, 3–5, figs. 1, 3 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex* [soldier incorrectly described and figured as “new species,” since Emerson’s description of the species in Weidner (April, 1956a) has date priority; also, Weidner’s material was incorrectly incorporated in the type series, as Emerson’s May, 1956b description as a “new species” is not the original description]; nest figured; concept of ethospecies.
- Weidner, 1956b: 98–99, fig. 41 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; soldier redescribed and figured; nest described and figured; locality. Angola: Dundo [Emerson’s original description included].
- Harris, 1961a: pl. 12 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest figured.
- Weidner, 1961: 54–58, figs. 35–37, 38A, 38B • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; synonymy; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker, nest described; soldier, worker coxa, nest figured; distribution. Angola.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 24, 25 ff. • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; ecology; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Angola.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; possible synonym of *desneuxi*.

- Bouillon, 1964d: 295–297, 299–312, 314, 319–320, 322–326, figs. 1, 3, 4 ff., pls. I–IV • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest construction and expansion.
- Bouillon, 1964b: 182–188, 191–193, 195 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; population of castes; biology. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1964: 226 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; in same savanna biotope as *Cubitermes exiguus*. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathot, 1964b: 24, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32 ff., pls. 1, 2, 7, 8, 13 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; imago, soldier, worker variation; soldier coxa and gula figured. Congo-Zaire; Angola.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42, 57, 96, 97, pl. 16: figs. 46a–46c • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; catalog; remarks; soldier figured; ecology. Congo-Zaire; Angola.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 241, 242, 246 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; listed; comparisons; ecology. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 211, figs. 4C, E • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; nest described and figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 156 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 22 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; synonymy. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 14 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Deligne, 1999: fig. 30 • *Apicotermes gurgulifex*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.

*Apicotermes machodoensis* Weidner, 1955a: 203–206, fig. 10 [**nomen nudum**; nest described and figured; name based on nest invalid (ICZN, 1999, art. 1.3.6)].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes holmgreni* Emerson, 1956

*Apicotermes holmgreni* Emerson, 1956b: 12–18, figs. 5, 6 (queen, soldier) [synonym of *tragardhi* fide Emerson card catalogue (unpublished)].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH queen.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malawi: near Nsakar Hill on Namwera Road.

- Schmidt, 1958: 82, 83, 85, figs. 3, 4 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; nest figured, phylogeny; ecology.
- Schmidt, 1961: 361 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; function of nests; ecology.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 24, 25, 32 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; ecology; distribution. Malawi.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; nest phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; possible synonym of *trågårdhi*.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; catalog. Malawi.
- Bouillon, 1966: 246 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; comparisons.
- Bouillon, 1970: 210, figs. 4A, B • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; treated as synonym of *tragardhi*.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 157 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; measurements.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Apicotermes holmgreni*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; Tanzania.

### *Apicotermes kisantuensis* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Apicotermes kisantuensis* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 496 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, RGMC soldiers, AMNH soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Inkisi-Kisantu.

- Desneux, 1918: 308, figs. 9, 10, 11 • Nid Type III C; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegh, 1922: 391–393, figs. 262 d, e, f • *Apicotermes* sp.; nest type IIIc figured. Congo-Zaire.



- Reichensperger, 1923: 52–59 • *Apicotermes occultus* [part]; nests. Congo-Zaire.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153, 154, pl. 5: figs. L1–L3 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; soldier described and figured; reference list; key; biology; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1948: 3, 7, 21, 25–27, 30, 32–36, figs. 4, 8 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; reference list; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1952b: 350, pl. 17 (bottom) • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; discussion; nest figured.
- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Desneux, 1953: 14, 25, 48, 50–53 ff., figs. 11, 13, 14, pls. 22, 24–26 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; reference list; key; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1953: 105, 113, 114, figs. 1B, C, 2E • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; reference list; soldier described and figured; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–173, figs. 1–5 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 345, 347, 349, 352, figs. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest described and figured; phylogeny.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 3, 4, 8, 14, 15, 27, 29, 30, fig. 3 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; ecology; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1964d: 296, 299, 300 ff., figs. 3, 11, 12, 13, pls. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest construction and expansion. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1964b: 182, 183, 185, 187, 190–193 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; population of castes; biology.
- Mathot, 1964b: 24, 25, 26, 27 ff., pls. 5, 6, 11, 12, 15 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; imago, soldier, worker variation; soldier coxa and gula figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon, 1966: 241, 246 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; listed; comparisons.
- Bouillon, 1970: 215, figs. D–F • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 158 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 12 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Thorne, 1985b: 328, table 1 • *Apicotermes kisantuensis*; polygyny.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Apicotermes lamani* (Sjöstedt, 1924)

**Termes (Odontotermes) lamani** Sjöstedt, 1924e: 1–3 (major, minor soldiers, worker, nest), fig. 1 [described as “*Lamani*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo: Madzia-District, 55 km west of Brazzaville.

- Desneux, 1918: 298, figs. 3–5 • Nid II; nest described and figured. Angola.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153, 155 • *Apicotermes Lamani*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality; new combination. Congo.
- Desneux, 1948: 3, 7, 8–14, figs. 2, 3, pls. 1, 2, 3, 4 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest described and figured; behavior. Angola; Congo; Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Apicotermes lamani*; catalog; reference list. Congo.
- Desneux, 1952b: 349 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest, discussion.
- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1953: 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 26–33, 75 ff., figs. 2–5, pls. 1–8 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Angola; Congo; Congo-Zaire.

- Emerson, 1953: 105, 107, 108, 113, figs. 1A, 2B • *Apicotermes lamani*; synonymy; soldier described and figured; key. Angola; Congo; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–174, figs. 1, 4 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, 350, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Desneux, 1956b: 1–10, figs. 1–3, pls. 1–6 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest building; atypical nest described and figured.
- Emerson, 1956b: 4, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29 • *Apicotermes lamani*; soldier characters; comparison. Congo.
- Desneux, 1956a: 277–281, figs. 1, 2, 3, pls. 1–3 • *Apicotermes lamani*; atypical nest described and figured.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1958: 84, 90, 91, 92, figs. 4, 5 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1961: 357, 359, 361, 367 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest; vegetation; ventilation; ecology.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 8, 13, 26, 29 • *Apicotermes lamani*; ecology; distribution. Angola; Congo; Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222, 223 • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon, 1966: 243, 246, 250, 251, 252 • *Apicotermes lamani*; listed; ecology; comparison. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1970: 212, figs. 5D, E • *Apicotermes lamani*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 159 • *Apicotermes lamani*; measurements.
- Grassé, 1982a: 147–190 • *Apicotermes lamani*; soldier measurements; nest described and figured; building behavior.
- Sands, 1998: 126, 364, figs. 339–341, 345–348 • *Apicotermes lamani*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Tanzania.

### *Apicotermes occultus* Silvestri, 1914

*Apicotermes occultus* Silvestri, 1914a: 29–31 (soldier, workers), figs. XV–XVII.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea (French Guinea): Kakoulima.

- Hegh, 1922: 386, 498, 696, fig. 353 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured. Guinea.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153, 154, fig. 32, pl. 6: figs. A1, A2, pl. 13: figs. 1, 2 • *Apicotermes occultus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Desneux, 1948: 3, 8, 36–38, 48, pls. 19, 20 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Apicotermes occultus*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Grassé, 1949: 526, fig. 179 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 489 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest.
- Desneux, 1952b: 350 • *Apicotermes occultus*; discussion; nest.
- Desneux, 1952a: 394 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1952c: 342, fig. 28 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny.
- Desneux, 1953: 12, 20, 24, 26, 64–67, 79, 81, 98, fig. 21, pls. 47–49 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Guinea.
- Emerson, 1953: 105, 117 • *Apicotermes occultus*; reference list; soldier measurements; key. Guinea.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–176, figs. 1–4 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest described and figured; phylogeny. Guinea.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 355 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest.

- Schmidt, 1955b: 346, 348, 350, 351, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny.
- Emerson, 1956c: 20, 21, 28, 29 • *Apicotermes occultus*; comparisons.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1958: 82, 83, 84, 87, 89, 91, 92, figs. 3, 4 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Schmidt, 1961: 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 367 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny, ecology.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 46 • *Apicotermes occultus*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 24, 25 • *Apicotermes occultus*; ecology; distribution. Guinea.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes occultus*; phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes occultus*; remarks; *arquieri* and *rimulifex* possible synonyms of *occultus*.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222, 224, 225 • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon, 1966: 246 • *Apicotermes occultus*; listed; comparisons.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 219, fig. 8C • *Apicotermes occultus*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 160 • *Apicotermes occultus*; measurements.
- Jarzembowski, 1980: 253 • *Apicotermes occultus*; discussion.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 54 • *Apicotermes occultus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria; Guinea.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Apicotermes occultus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 126 • *Apicotermes occultus*; locality. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Nigeria.

### ***Apicotermes porifex* Emerson, 1953**

***Apicotermes porifex* Emerson, 1953: 115–116 (soldier), figs. 2F, 4B.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC soldiers, workers. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Luluabourg.

- Desneux, 1948: 31, figs. 6, 7, pl. 13: figs. 1–3 • *Apicotermes angustatus*; figured [misidentification; nest from Congo-Zaire: Luluabourg only].
- Desneux, 1953: 25, 48, 55–59, 77, 79, 81, 94, 95, figs. 15–17, pls. 36–38 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 160–174, figs. 1, 3, 4, 5 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest described and figured; phylogeny; key. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1955b: 347, 348, 349, fig. 2 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Weidner, 1956b: 96, fig. 39 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Schmidt, 1958: 82, 83, 84, 87, 89, 91, figs. 3, 4 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Schmidt, 1961: 359, 361 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Weidner, 1961: 18 • *Apicotermes porifex*; soldier pronotum.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 27, 28, 29 • *Apicotermes porifex*; ecology; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes porifex*; possible synonym of *angustatus*.
- Mathot, 1964b: 29, 30, 50, 51 • *Apicotermes porifex*; soldier variation; possible synonym of *angustatus*.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222, 223, 224 • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Apicotermes porifex*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1966: 241, 246 • *Apicotermes porifex*; listed; comparison.
- Bouillon, 1970: 217, fig. 7B • *Apicotermes porifex*; nest figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 161 • *Apicotermes porifex*; measurements.
- Mathot, 1974: 19 • *Apicotermes porifex*; collection catalog; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Apicotermes rimulifex* Emerson, 1956**

***Apicotermes rimulifex* Emerson, 1956c: 98–100 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC soldiers, workers. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, BMNH soldier, worker, UPLE soldier, worker, NHRM soldier, worker, USNM soldier, worker, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Katanga: Kamina.

- Desneux, 1956c: 92–97 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1958: 199 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1958: 76, 82, 83, 84, 89, 91, figs. 3, 4 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest phylogeny; ecology.
- Desneux, 1959: 286–292, fig. 1, pl. 1 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest described and figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Schmidt, 1961: 357 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 24, 25, 30, 32 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; ecology; distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; possible synonym of *occultus*.
- Schmidt, 1964: 222 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon, 1966: 246 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; comparisons.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 211, fig. 4D • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; nest described and figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 162 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 23–26, figs. 5, 6 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; imago (previously unknown), described and figured; soldier gula figured; nest described and figured; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 20 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Apicotermes rimulifex*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Apicotermes tragardhi* Holmgren, 1912**

***Apicotermes tragardhi* Holmgren, 1912a: 104–105 (soldier, worker), fig. 72, pl. 4: fig. 2 [described as *Trägårdhi*].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers [Holmgren, 1912a mentions only South Africa (?Zululand) without giving a specific locality; however, Holmgren, 1913d gives the specific locality as Mkosi], AMNH imago, soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand: Mkosi.

- Holmgren, 1913d: 351–354 • *Apicotermes Trägårdhi*; incorrectly described as n. sp.; imago, soldier, worker described. South Africa: Zululand: Mkosi.
- Fuller, 1922: 107 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; locality. South Africa.
- Hegg, 1922: 498, 696 • *Apicotermes Tragardhi*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 153 • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; reference list; key; locality. South Africa.
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; catalog; reference list. South Africa.
- Desneux, 1953: 12 • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; locality. South Africa.
- Emerson, 1953: 105, 106, 110, 113, figs. 1D, 2A • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; reference list; imago, soldier described and figured; key. South Africa.
- Schmidt, 1955a: 164 • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; remarks.
- Schmidt, 1958: 76–94, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4 • *Apicotermes trägårdhi*; nest described and figured; ecology. South Africa.

- Schmidt, 1961: 357, 358, 361, 364, 365, 366 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon et al., 1962: 24, 25, 29, 30, 32 • *Apicotermes trāghardhi* [sic]; ecology; distribution. South Africa.
- Coaton, 1962a: 150, figs. 7, 8, 9 • *Apicotermes* n. sp.; biology; nest figured; distribution. South Africa.
- Emerson, 1962: 20 • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; nest phylogeny.
- Mayr, 1963: 308 • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; remarks; *holmgreni* possible synonym of *trāgārdhi*.
- Schmidt, 1964: 221, 222 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; nest phylogeny.
- Bouillon, 1966: 241, 246 • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; listed; comparisons.
- Bouillon, 1970: 209, 210, figs. 4A, B • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; nest described and figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 163 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; measurements.
- Coaton and Sheasby, 1974c: 62–72, figs. 1–4, pls. 1–5 • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; synonymy; soldier, nest figured; ecology; biology; nest; distribution. Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.
- Mathot, 1974: 24 • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 34, fig. 117 • *Apicotermes tragardti* [sic]; soldier figured.
- Grassé, 1982a: 186, fig. 30A • *Apicotermes trāgārdhi*; soldier measurements; soldier postmentum figured.
- Sands, 1998: 126, 364, fig. 349 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; worker enteric valve figured; locality. Mozambique; Zimbabwe.
- Noirot, 2001: 445, fig. 10F • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; gut characters figured.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 5, 26–29 • *Apicotermes trāghardhi* [sic]; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 150–157 • *Apicotermes tragardhi*; soldier, nest figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Mozambique; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe.

## *Asagarotermes* Sands, 1972

*Asagarotermes* Sands, 1972: 187.

TYPE SPECIES: *Asagarotermes coronatus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 55, 159–160, figs. 475–480, pl. 8: figs. 4, 5 • *Asagarotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Asagarotermes coronatus* Sands, 1972

*Asagarotermes coronatus* Sands, 1972: 188–189, 192 (imago, worker), figs. 493–502, pl. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, queen, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg, near Elizabethville.

- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Asagarotermes coronatus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 160, 379, figs. 475–480 • *Asagarotermes coronatus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

## *Astalotermes* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes* Sands, 1972: 51.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anoplotermes concilians* Silvestri, 1914 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 167, 103 • *Procubitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list; *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 58, 143–146, figs. 405–420, pl. 4: figs. 7–9 • *Astalotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 17 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Astalotermes acholus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes acholus* Sands, 1972: 82–83 (imago, worker) figs. 156–159, 170, 171, 178–183, pl. I.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC imago ♀. Paratypes: RGMC imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, ULK imago, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Bas-Congo: Mbamba.

- Mathot, 1974: 3 • *Astalotermes alchulus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes alchulus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

*Astalotermes aganus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes aganus* Sands, 1972: 69–72 (imago, worker), figs. 106, 107, 116, 117, 126–131.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Mahlabatini.

- Sands, 1998: 145, 372, figs. 410, 412–414 • *Astalotermes aganus*; gut figured; locality. South Africa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

*Astalotermes altruisticus* Sugimoto, Inoue, Tayasu, Miller, and Takeichi, 1997 [**nomen nudum**]

*Astalotermes altruisticus* Sugimoto et al., 1997: 221 [nomen nudum; Bignell et al., 1997 cite this species only as sp. nov. 14].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

*Astalotermes amicus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes amicus* Sands, 1972: 58–61 (imago, worker), figs. 57, 58, 67, 68, 77–82, pl. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Tanzania: Amani.

- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Astalotermes amicus*; checklist; distribution. Tanzania.
- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes amicus*; locality. Tanzania.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Tanzania.

### *Astalotermes benignus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes benignus* Sands, 1972: 61–63 (imago, worker), figs. 59, 60, 69, 70, 83–88, pl. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imago ♀, workers, AMNH imago ♀, workers [not type locality], IEA imago, workers [not type locality], BMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Mt. Nimba: Pierré Richaud.

- Silvestri, 1914a: 54, 65, fig. 36 • *Anoplotermes lateralis* [misidentification; described by Sands, 1972 as *benignus*]; imago, worker described and figured; locality. Guinea.
- Hegh, 1922: 496, 626, 695 • *Anoplotermes lateralis* [misidentification]; biology; locality. [Guinea = *benignus* fide Emerson].
- Fuller, 1925b: 183, 213 • *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) lounsburyi*; listed.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 289 • *Anoplotermes lateralis* [misidentification]; locality. Guinea [= *benignus* fide Emerson].
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Astalotermes benignus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Astalotermes benignus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes benignus*; locality. Guinea.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

### *Astalotermes brevior* (Holmgren, 1913)

*Mirotermes (Cubitermes) natalensis brevior* Holmgren, 1913d: 357 (imago) [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH imago ♂, NHMG imago, ZMH imago [incorrectly cited as paratype by Weidner, 1966a].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Zululand: Mkosi.

- Hegh, 1922: 698 • *Mirotermes (Cubitermes) natalensis* f. *brevior*; reference list; distribution.
- Fuller, 1925b: 211, 183, 213 • *Mirotermes natalensis* form *brevior*; discussion; *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) lounsburyi* [misidentification; imago description only = *Astalotermes brevior*; see Sands, 1972: 87; Uys, 1994a: 24].
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 254 • *Cubitermes natalensis* form *brevior*; listed; new combination. South Africa: Zululand [Natal].
- Snyder, 1949a: 167, 168 • *Procubitermes natalensis brevior*; catalog; reference list; new combination. South Africa. *Procubitermes havilanidicus*; imago = *brevior*; see Ruelle, 1975b: 6.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Procubitermes natalensis* var. *brevior*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 222 • *Procubitermes natalensis* form *brevior*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 322 • *Procubitermes (?) natalensis* form *brevior*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 57, 58, 84–88, figs. 160–162, 172, 173, 184–189, pl. I: fig. 7 • *Astalotermes brevior*; stat. nov.; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. South Africa; Namibia; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.
- Weidner, 1974: 36 • *Astalotermes brevior*; synonymy; locality. Angola.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) havilanidicus*; imagoes only = *Astalotermes brevior*; types listed; syn. nov.

- Ferrar, 1982b: 128 • *Astalotermes brevior*; ecology. South Africa.
- Nkunika, 1982: 114 • *Astalotermes brevior*; ecology; distribution. Zambia.
- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes brevior*; locality. Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

*Anoplotermes sanctus* Silvestri, 1914a: 57–58 (imago, worker), fig. XXXI.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: IEA imagoes, workers, AMNH imago ♂.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 84, 87.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: São Paulo de Loanda.

- Hegh, 1922: 496, 535, 695 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 288 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; reference list; biology; locality. Angola.
- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; catalog; reference list. Angola
- Weidner, 1956b: 91 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; listed; locality. Angola.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 91 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 84 • *Anoplotermes sanctus*; synonymized with *brevior*.

*Mirotermes (Procubitermes) mbazwanicus* Fuller, 1925b: 189–190 (imago) [placed in the subgenus *Procubitermes* with a question mark].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago, AMNH imago [not type locality], NCIP imago [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 84.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Zululand: Mbazwane Swamp.

- Snyder, 1949a: 167 • *Procubitermes mbazwanicus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 44 • *Procubitermes mbazwanicus*; catalog.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 318 • *Procubitermes (?) mbazwanicus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 84 • *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) mbazwanicus*; synonymized with *brevior*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) mbazwanicus*; types listed.

*Mirotermes (?Procubitermes) mfolozii warreni* Fuller, 1925b: 191 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NCIP imago ♀.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 84.

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Mont aux Sources: Drakensberg.

- Snyder, 1949a: 168 • *Procubitermes mfolozii warreni*; catalog; reference list; new combination [listed as valid]. South Africa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 319 • *Procubitermes (?) mfolozii form warreni*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 84 • *Mirotermes (?Procubitermes) mfolozii warreni*; synonymized with *brevior*.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Mirotermes (Procubitermes) mfolozii form warreni*; types listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Namibia (Southwest Africa); South Africa; Swaziland; Zambia; Zimbabwe.

***Astalotermes comis*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes comis*** Sands, 1972: 63–65 (imago, worker), figs. 61, 62, 71, 72, 89–94.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP workers [two series from non-type localities], workers [two series from non-type localities].



TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Ubombo.

— Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes comis*; locality. South Africa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

### *Astalotermes concilians* (Silvestri, 1914)

*Anoplotermes concilians* Silvestri, 1914a: 58–60 (imago, worker), fig. XXXII.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: IEA imagoes ♀, workers, AMNH imago, workers, BMNH imago, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 65, 67.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Kindia.

- Hegg, 1922: 496, 563, 695 • *Anoplotermes concilians*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 288 • *Anoplotermes concilians*; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes concilians*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table. no. 83 • *Anoplotermes concilians*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 58, 65–67, figs. 63, 64, 73, 74, 95–100 • *Astalotermes concilians*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Astalotermes concilians*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes concilians*; locality. Guinea; Nigeria.

*Anoplotermes placidus* Silvestri, 1914a: 63–64 (imago, worker, nymph), fig. XXXV.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♂. Paralectotypes: IEA imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, worker, USNM imago, worker, BMNH imago, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 65, 67.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Mamou.

- Hegg, 1922: 496, 695 • *Anoplotermes placidus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 289 • *Anoplotermes placidus*; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes placidus*; listed as valid. Guinea.
- Sands, 1972: 65 • *Anoplotermes placidus*; synonymized with *concilians*.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table. no. 89 • *Anoplotermes placidus*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Nigeria.

### *Astalotermes empodius* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes empodius* Sands, 1972: 94–97 (imago, worker), figs. 202, 203, 208, 209, 214–219, pl. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes ♀ ♂ (two vials) [not type locality; also part of syntype series of *Termes bilobatus* Haviland, 1898], NCIP imagoes [three series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Natal: Haviland Rail.

- Fuller, 1925b: 195 • *Mirotermes (Cubitermes) bilobatus* [misidentification]; listed under locality: male and female imagoes collected at Haviland Rail, November 1918 (Acc. 936, 937); series collected by G. C. Haines at Magut in upper valley of Mkuze River, 4th March 1924.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Astalotermes empodius*; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 146 • *Astalotermes empodius*; locality. South Africa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—South Africa.

***Astalotermes eumenus*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes eumenus*** Sands, 1972: 67–69 (imago, worker), figs. 65, 66, 75, 76, 101–104.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Mukimbungu [05°00'S, 14°00'E].

— Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes eumenus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Astalotermes hapalus*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes hapalus*** Sands, 1972: 72–74 (imago, worker), figs. 105, 108, 109, 118, 119, 132–137.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Ngong Hills (near Nairobi).

— Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Astalotermes hapalus*; types listed.

— Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Astalotermes hapalus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.

— Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes hapalus*; locality. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Astalotermes ignavus*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes ignavus*** Sands, 1972: 75–77 (imago, worker), figs. 110, 111, 120, 121, 138–143, pl. 1: fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, workers, BMNH queen, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: 13 km W Brazzaville.

— Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes ignavus*; locality. Congo.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville.

***Astalotermes impediens*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes impediens*** Sands, 1972: 98–100 (imago, worker), figs. 204, 205, 210, 211, 220–225.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imago ♂, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Ndola.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Zambia.

***Astalotermes irrixosus*** Sands, 1972

***Astalotermes irrixosus*** Sands, 1972: 100–102 (imago, worker), figs. 206, 207, 212, 213, 226–231, pl. 1: fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imago ♂, workers, nymphs, BMNH imago ♀, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sudan: Equatoria Province: Imatong Mountains.

- Sands, 1998: 146, 372, figs. 405, 406, 409, 418–420 • *Astalotermes irrixosus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Sudan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Sudan.

### *Astalotermes mitis* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes mitis* Sands, 1972: 77–79 (imago, worker), figs. 112, 113, 122, 123, 144–149.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH queen. Paratypes: BMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Malawi: Zomba Mountain.

- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes mitis*; locality. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi.

### *Astalotermes murcus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes murcus* Sands, 1972: 79–83 (imago, worker), figs. 114, 115, 125, 150–155.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers, BMNH imago, workers, NCIP workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Ndola.

- Ruelle, 1994: 211 • *Astalotermes murcus*; checklist; distribution. Congo.  
— Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes murcus*; locality. Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo; Zambia.

### *Astalotermes obstructus* Sands, 1972

*Astalotermes obstructus* Sands, 1972: 88–91 (imago, worker), figs. 163, 164, 174, 175, 196–201.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH queen, imagoes, workers [not type locality], AMNH queen, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Epulu River: Camp Putnam.

- Sands, 1998: 145 • *Astalotermes obstructus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Astalotermes quietus* (Silvestri, 1914)

*Anoplotermes quietus* Silvestri, 1914a: 61–63 (imago, worker, nymph).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: AMNH imago ♀, worker, USNM imago, IEA imagoes, workers, nymphs.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 91, 94.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ghana: Aburi.

- Hegg, 1922: 496, 695 • *Anoplotermes quietus*; biology; reference list; distribution.  
— Sjöstedt, 1926d: 289 • *Anoplotermes quietus*; listed.  
— Snyder, 1949a: 108 • *Anoplotermes quietus*; catalog; reference list. Ghana; Guinea; Nigeria.  
— Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 164 • *Anoplotermes quietus*; comparisons.  
— Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 90 • *Anoplotermes quietus*; listed.

- Sands, 1972: 57, 58, 91–94, figs. 165–169, 176, 177, 196–201, pl. I: fig. 8 • *Astalotermes quietus*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Rwanda; Sierra Leone.
- Roy-Noël, 1974b: 526–609 • *Astalotermes quietus*; biology; ecology; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Senegal; Sierra Leone.
- Ella and Malaka, 1977: 66, 67, 68 • *Astalotermes quietus*; association; locality. Nigeria.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55, fig. 7 • *Astalotermes quietus*; soil structures figured; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 29–39 • *Astalotermes quietus*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Thorne, 1985b: 328, table 1 • *Astalotermes quietus*; polygyny.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sleaford et al., 1996: 279–288 • *Astalotermes quietus*; feeding; gut contents; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Astalotermes quietus*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Astalotermes quietus*; mound; association; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 221 • *Astalotermes quietus*; diet; methane emissions.
- Tayasu et al., 1997: 343–351 • *Astalotermes quietus*; nitrogen fixation; feeding. Cameroon.
- Azariz and Rouland, 1998: 69–75 • *Astalotermes quietus*; gut microflora. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 145, 372, figs. 407, 411, 415–417 • *Astalotermes quietus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Rwanda; Sierra Leone.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Noiroto, 2001: 445, fig. 10K • *Astalotermes quietus*; gut characters; figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1243, table 1 • *Astalotermes quietus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Astalotermes quietus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Ivory Coast.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Ghana; Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria; Rwanda; Sierra Leone.

### *Astratotermes* Sands, 1972

*Astratotermes* Sands, 1972: 105.

TYPE SPECIES: *Astratotermes prosenus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 58, 148–150, figs. 426–442, pl. 5: figs. 2, 3 • *Astratotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Eggleton et al., 2002a: 199, table 3 • *Astalotermes*; checklist; ecology; several MS names cited [*inagminus*, *altruisticus*, *anolamus*, *armothus*, *careolochus*, *discaligatus*, *epetes*, *hetaerius*, *inc*, *indutius*, *metochus*, *syscenus*] which have no valid taxonomic status; distribution. West Africa: Cameroon; Congo.

▲ 6 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Astratotermes aneristus*** Sands, 1972

***Astratotermes aneristus*** Sands, 1972: 110–113 (imago, worker), figs. 244, 245, 250, 251, 256–261, pl. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago (queen). Paratypes: NCIP workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Zambia: Kitwe.

— Sands, 1998: 150, 374, figs. 426, 427, 432, 434–436 • *Astratotermes aneristus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Zambia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Zambia.

***Astratotermes apocnetus*** Sands, 1972

***Astratotermes apocnetus*** Sands, 1972: 113–115 (imago, worker), figs. 246, 247, 252, 253, 262–267.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kisumu.

— Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Astratotermes apocnetus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.  
— Sands, 1998: 150 • *Astratotermes apocnetus*; locality. Kenya.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya.

***Astratotermes hilarus*** Sands, 1972

***Astratotermes hilarus*** Sands, 1972: 116–118 (imago, worker), figs. 248–249, 254–255, 268–273, pl. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH king, workers, BMNH queen, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg.

— Sands, 1998: 150 • *Astratotermes hilarus*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Astratotermes mansuetus*** Sands, 1972

***Astratotermes mansuetus*** Sands, 1972: 118–120 (imago, worker), figs. 274, 275, 280, 281, 286–291, pl. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♂. Paratypes: BMNH imago ♂, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: 4 miles from Kaptagat on Eldoret Road.

— Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Astratotermes mansuetus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya.  
— Sands, 1998: 150, 374, figs. 428, 429, 437–439 • *Astratotermes mansuetus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Kenya.  
— Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Astratotermes mansuetus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Kenya; Malawi.

***Astratotermes pacatus*** (Silvestri, 1914)

***Anoplotermes pacatus*** Silvestri, 1914a: 54–55 (imago, worker), fig. XXIX.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: IEA imagoes, workers, AMNH imago, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 120, 121.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Kindia.

- Hegh, 1922: 496, 694 • *Anoplotermes pacatus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 288 • *Anoplotermes pacatus*; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes pacatus*; catalog; reference list; *A. sedatus* listed as valid. Guinea.
- Roonwal, 1962b: 164 • *Anoplotermes pacatus*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 87 • *Anoplotermes pacatus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 109, 120–122, figs. 276, 277, 282, 283, 292–297, pl. 2: fig. 3 • *Astratotermes pacatus*; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Guinea.
- Sands, 1998: 150 • *Astratotermes pacatus*; locality. Congo-Zaire; Guinea.

***Anoplotermes sedatus*** Silvestri, 1914a: 55–57 (imago, worker, nymph).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: IEA imagoes, workers, AMNH imago.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 120, 121.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo: Brazzaville.

- Hegh, 1922: 496, 694 • *Anoplotermes sedatus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 288 • *Anoplotermes sedatus*; reference list; locality. Congo.
- Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes sedatus*; catalog; reference list [listed as valid]. Congo-Brazzaville.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 92 • *Anoplotermes sedatus*; listed.
- Sands, 1972: 120 • *Anoplotermes sedatus*; synonymized with *pacatus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire; Guinea.

***Astratotermes prosenus*** Sands, 1972

***Astratotermes prosenus*** Sands, 1972: 122–124 (imago, worker), figs. 278, 279, 284, 285, 298–303, pl. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers [two series non-type colony and non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Northern Region: 30 miles from Lokoja on Okene Road.

- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Astratotermes prosenus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Astratotermes prosenus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 150, 374, figs. 430, 431, 433, 440–442 • *Astratotermes prosenus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Nigeria.

***Ateuchotermes*** Sands, 1972

***Ateuchotermes*** Sands, 1972: 158.

TYPE SPECIES: *Ateuchotermes pectinatus* Sands, 1972 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Sands, 1998: 56, 164–166, figs. 494–512, pl. 7: figs. 1–11 • *Ateuchotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 9, 46–49 • *Ateuchotermes*; unidentified species; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

▲ 8 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Ateuchotermes ctenopher* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes ctenopher* Sands, 1972: 163–165 (imago, worker), figs. 403, 404, 411, 412, 419–444, pl. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC queen. Paratypes: RGMC workers, BMNH king, workers, RGMC queen, workers [not type colony and type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Gabon: 18 km from Makokou.

- Mathot, 1974: 8 • *Ateuchotermes ctenopher*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 166, 382, figs. 494, 495, 501, 504–506 • *Ateuchotermes ctenopher*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Gabon.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Ateuchotermes ctenopher*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Zaire; Gabon.

### *Ateuchotermes muricatus* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes muricatus* Sands, 1972: 165–168 (imago, worker), figs. 405, 406, 413, 414, 425–431; pl. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP workers, NCIP imagoes, worker [two series from non-type localities], AMNH imago, workers [not type locality], BMNH king, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: South Africa: Transvaal: Sibasa.

- Sands, 1982: 61–72 • *Ateuchotermes muricatus*; altruistic defensive behavior.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Ateuchotermes muricatus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 166, 382, figs. 496–498, 503, 507–509 • *Ateuchotermes muricatus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Malawi; South Africa; Swaziland.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Ateuchotermes muricatus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Malawi; South Africa; Swaziland.

### *Ateuchotermes pectinatus* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes pectinatus* Sands, 1972: 168–171 (imago, worker), figs. 407, 408, 415, 416, 432–438, pl. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, NCIP imagoes, BMNH workers [four series from non-type localities], STI workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Kaptagat.

- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Ateuchotermes pectinatus*; types listed.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Ateuchotermes pectinatus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Uganda.
- Sands, 1998: 166 • *Ateuchotermes pectinatus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Uganda.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire; Kenya; Uganda.

### *Ateuchotermes rastratus* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes rastratus* Sands, 1972: 171–174 (imago, worker), figs. 409, 410, 417, 418, 439–444, pl. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH queen, workers [not type locality], AMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Kenya: Nyambeni Hills, 22 mi from Meru.

- Sands, 1982: 61–72 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; altruistic defensive behavior.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Wanyonyi et al., 1984: 3 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; checklist; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 27, table 1 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 166 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; distribution. Kenya; Tanzania.
- Donovan et al., 2002: 382, table 1 • *Ateuchotermes rastratus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; distribution. Malawi.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania.

### *Ateuchotermes retifaciens* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes retifaciens* Sands, 1972: 174–176 (imago, worker), figs. 445–447, 454, 455, 462–467, pl. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH queen. Paratypes: BMNH workers, AMNH workers, STI king, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Kivu: Irangi [01°53'S, 28°28'E].

- Sands, 1998: 166, 382, figs. 499, 500, 502, 510–512 • *Ateuchotermes retifaciens*; worker mandibles, gut figured; distribution. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Ateuchotermes sentosus* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes sentosus* Sands, 1972: 176–179 (imago, worker), figs. 448, 449, 456, 457, 468–473, pl. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH dealate imago ♂. Paratypes: BMNH workers [not type locality], AMNH workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Nigeria: Port Harcourt.

- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; association; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 166 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; distribution. Guinea; Nigeria.



- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1243, table 1 • *Ateuchotermes sentosus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo; Guinea; Nigeria.

### *Ateuchotermes spinulatus* Sands, 1972

*Ateuchotermes spinulatus* Sands, 1972: 179–181 (imago, worker), figs. 450, 451, 458, 459–479, pl. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo): Katanga: Keyberg, near Elizabethville.

- Sands, 1998: 166 • *Ateuchotermes spinulatus*; distribution. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Ateuchotermes tranquillus* (Silvestri, 1914)

*Anoplotermes tranquillus* Silvestri, 1914a: 52–54 (imago, worker), fig. XXVIII.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: IEA imago ♀. Paralectotypes: IEA queen, imagoes, workers, nymphs, AMNH imago, workers, nymph.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Sands, 1972: 181, 184.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Mamou.

- Hegg, 1922: 179, 496, 535, 694 • *Anoplotermes tranquillus*; biology; reference list; distribution.  
 — Sjöstedt, 1926d: 287 • *Anoplotermes tranquillus*; reference list; biology; locality. Guinea.  
 — Snyder, 1949a: 109 • *Anoplotermes tranquillus* [sic]; catalog; reference list. Guinea.  
 — Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 93 • *Anoplotermes tranquillus*; listed.  
 — Sands, 1972: 181–184, figs. 452, 453, 460, 461, 480, 481, pl. 4: fig. 5 • *Ateuchotermes tranquillus*; synonymy; imago, worker described and figured; key; distribution; new combination. Guinea.  
 — Thorne, 1985b: 328, table 1 • *Ateuchotermes tranquillus*; polygyny.  
 — Sands, 1998: 166 • *Ateuchotermes tranquillus*; distribution. Guinea.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea.

### *Coxotermes* Grassé and Noirot, 1955

*Coxotermes* Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 380–381.

TYPE SPECIES: *Coxotermes boukokoensis* Grassé and Noirot, 1955 by monotypy.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 25, 92, 93, pl. 14, fig. 42d • *Coxotermes*; key; characters; worker mandibles figured.  
 — Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Coxotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.  
 — Morimoto, 1975b: 34 • *Coxotermes*; key.  
 — Sands, 1998: 50, 127–129, figs. 350–357, pl. 4: fig. 1 • *Coxotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Coxotermes boukokoensis*** Grassé and Noirot, 1955

***Coxotermes boukokoensis*** Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 381–383 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 13C, 14A, 16, 17.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE queen, soldiers, workers [queen = another genus, according to Emerson's card catalog], AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Central African Republic: Boukoko, near Mbaiki [03°53'N, 18°01'E].

- Emerson, 1959: 36 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; comparisons.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 25, 42, 92, 93, pl. 14: figs. 42a–d • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; catalog; worker mandible, soldier figured. Central African Republic.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 173 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 34, fig. 113 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; soldier figured.
- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Collins, 1980b: 52 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; checklist. Cameroon; Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Coxotermes boukokensis* [sic]; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Coxotermes bokokensis* [sic]; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; association; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 129, 365, figs. 350–357 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Cameroon.
- Noirot, 2001: 442, fig. 9B • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; gut characters figured.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 6, 30–33 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Coxotermes boukokoensis*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Nigeria.

***Duplidentitermes*** Emerson, 1959

***Duplidentitermes*** Emerson, 1959: 24–29.

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplognathotermes furcatidens* Sjöstedt, 1924 by original designation.

- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Duplidentitermes*; nomen nudum; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 370–372, pl. 5: fig. 9 • *Hoplognathotermes*; enteric valve.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 27, 98, 99, pl. 17: fig. 50d • *Duplidentitermes*; key; characters; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Duplidentitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Duplidentitermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 51, 122–124, figs. 333–338, pl. 3: fig. 5 • *Duplidentitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Duplidentitermes furcatidens* (Sjöstedt, 1924)*****Hoplognathotermes furcatidens* Sjöstedt, 1924d: 496 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RGMC soldiers, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers [incorrectly labeled as paratypes].

TYPE LOCALITIES: Central African Republic (French Congo): Bania [04°01'N, 16°07'E], Nola [03°32'N, 16°03'E].

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 158, pl. 6: figs. C1–C4 • *Hoplognathotermes furcatidens*; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described; worker mandible figured; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Central African Republic.
- Snyder, 1949a: 151 • *Hoplognathotermes furcatidens*; catalog; reference list. Central African Republic.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 14 • *Hoplognathotermes furcatus* [sic]; imago mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 357, 359, 370, 373, figs. 9, 10, 13, 18, pl. 5 • *Hoplognathotermes furcatidens*; nest; enteric valve; worker mandibles figured; locality. Cameroon.
- Emerson, 1959: 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29–32, fig. 7 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; soldier figured; locality; new combination. Central African Republic.
- Weidner, 1961: 53 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; measurements.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42, 43 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; catalog.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 243 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; measurements.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 406, 409, 410, 413, 414 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; measurements; sexual dimorphism.
- Benzie, 1983: 203–204 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; distribution. Ghana.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; association; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 124, 362, figs. 324–332 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Central African Republic: Nola, Bania [incorrectly cited as Congo].
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–133 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Duplidentitermes furcatidens*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Ghana.

***Duplidentitermes jurioni* Emerson, 1959*****Duplidentitermes jurioni* Emerson, 1959: 52–53 (soldier), figs. 7, 8.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, IEA soldier, worker, NHMM soldier, worker, RGMC soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Yongambi [00°47'N, 24°23'E].

- Weidner, 1961: 53 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; soldier characters; distribution. Angola.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42, 98, 99, pl. 17: figs. 50a–c • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; catalog; worker mandible, soldier figured. Congo-Zaire; ?Angola.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 45 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 244 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; measurements.
- Weidner, 1974: 35 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; locality. Angola.
- Mathot, 1974: 12 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 35, fig. 118 • *Duplidentitermes jurioni*; soldier figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

***Duplidentitermes latimentonis* Emerson, 1959*****Duplidentitermes latimentonis* Emerson, 1959: 33–34 (soldier), fig. 7E.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Epulu River: Pygmy Camp, 4 km N of Camp Putnam [01°24'N, 28°36'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Duplidentitermes latimentonis*; catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 245 • *Duplidentitermes latimentonis*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Eburnitermes* Noirot, 1966*****Eburnitermes* Noirot, 1966: 336–337.**TYPE SPECIES: *Eburnitermes grassei* Noirot, 1966 by original designation.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Eburnitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28 • *Eburnitermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 50, 110–112, figs. 284–292, pl. 3: fig. 1 • *Eburnitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 10–13 • *Eburnitermes*; unidentified species; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Eburnitermes grassei* Noirot, 1966*****Eburnitermes grassei* Noirot, 1966: 336–342 (soldier, worker), figs. 6–9.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: UPLE soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, UPLE soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ivory Coast: Adiopodoumé, 17 km E of Abidjan [05°20'N, 04°08'W].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 9, table: no. 95 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28, fig. 79 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; checklist. Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 112, 357, figs. 284–292 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ivory Coast.
- Deligne, 1999: fig. 10 • *Eburnitermes grassei*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, 445, figs. 7N, 10D • *Eburnitermes grassei*; gut characters figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Nigeria.

## *Euhamitermes* Holmgren, 1912

*Euhamitermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 88–89 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Hamitermes* Silvestri, 1903].

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamitermes* (*Euhamitermes*) *hamatus* Holmgren, 1912 by monotypy.

- Emerson, 1928b: 407 • *Amitermes* (*Euhamitermes*); distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 112 • *Euhamitermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 37, 39 • *Hamitermes* (*Euhamitermes*); catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Euhamitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Euhamitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 90 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959b: 1967–1968 • *Anoplotermes* [misidentification]; key; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 159–161, 165 • *Anoplotermes* [misidentification]; key; discussion; distribution. India.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 72, 73 • *Euhamitermes*; key; characters.
- Ahmad, 1965: 8 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Weidner, 1970a: 457–458 • *Euhamitermes*; characters; imago mandibles figured; discussion.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 43 • *Euhamitermes*; characters.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233 • *Euhamitermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • *Euhamitermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 59, 60 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 8 • *Euhamitermes*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 42, 44 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21 • *Euhamitermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 262 • *Euhamitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Maiti, 1983: 23 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Euhamitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose, 1984: 101–102, 117 • *Euhamitermes*; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Chhotani, 1986: 22, 24 • *Euhamitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • *Euhamitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Huang et al., 1989: 390, 399 • *Euhamitermes*; key; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Euhamitermes*; ecology.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 519 • *Euhamitermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1997: 69–73 • *Euhamitermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Bose, 1999: 25, 27, 143 • *Euhamitermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 548, 652 • *Euhamitermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Euhamitermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.

▲ 24 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

## *Euhamitermes aruna* Chhotani, 1975

*Euhamitermes aruna* Chhotani, 1975a: 149–153 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 608/H11 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 609/H11, 610/H11 workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Arunachal Pradesh: Kameng Division: Charduar Forest, towards Bhalukpong.

- Chhotani, 1997: 73–75, fig. 32 • *Euhamitermes aruna*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Bose, 1999: 31 • *Euhamitermes aruna*; key.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 53, 54 • *Euhamitermes aruna*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Arunachal Pradesh.

### *Euhamitermes bidentatus* Ping and Xu, 1987

*Euhamitermes bidentatus* Ping et al., 1987a: 68–69, 76 (soldier), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E 3073 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island: Chengmai County [19°N, 109°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 407, fig. 294 • *Euhamitermes bidentatus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Euhamitermes bidentatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes bidentatus*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 653–654, fig. 383 • *Euhamitermes bidentatus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes bidentatus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan.

### *Euhamitermes chhotanii* Maiti, 1983

*Euhamitermes chhotanii* Maiti, 1983: 63–68 (soldier, worker), fig. 19.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 615/H11 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI No. 616/H11 soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: West Bengal: Cooch Behar District: Cooch Behar Forest Range: Atiamochar Forest Beat, 40 m [26°20'N, 89°35'E].

- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 512 • *Euhamitermes chhotanii*; listed; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 75–77, fig. 33 • *Euhamitermes chhotanii*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes chhotanii*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: West Bengal.

### *Euhamitermes concavigulus* Ping and Liu, 1987

*Euhamitermes concavigulus* Ping et al., 1987a: 69–70, 76 (soldier), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E 4446 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Sichuan Province: Mizhi County [26°N, 102°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 401, fig. 287 • *Euhamitermes concavigulus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Sichuan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Euhamitermes concavigulus*; checklist; distribution. China: Sichuan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes concavigulus*; listed. China: Sichuan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 654–655, fig. 384 • *Euhamitermes concavigulus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes concavigulus*; catalog. China.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Sichuan (Szechwan).

***Euhamitermes daweshanensis* Ping, 1987*****Euhamitermes daweshanensis*** Ping et al., 1987a: 71–73, 76 (imago, soldier), fig. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: COM I. No. E 855 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Dawei Mountain of Pingbian County [22°N, 103°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 412, fig. 300 • *Euhamitermes daweshanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Euhamitermes daweshanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes daweshanensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 655–657, fig. 385 • *Euhamitermes daweshanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes daweshanensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Euhamitermes dentatus* Thakur and Chatterjee, 1974*****Euhamitermes dentatus*** Thakur and Chatterjee, 1974: 72–75 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI workers, nymphs, ZSI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Andhra Pradesh: Khammam Division: Annapradipalli Range, Lankapalli Block, compartment No. 266, Satpalli.

- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Euhamitermes dentatus*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 117–118, fig. 86 • *Euhamitermes dentatus*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 77–79, fig. 34 • *Euhamitermes dentatus*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes dentatus*; catalog. India.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh.

***Euhamitermes guizhouensis* Gao and Gong, 1985*****Euhamitermes guizhouensis*** Gao et al., 1985a: 247–249 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, NITN soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province: Ceheng.

- He and Xia, 1983: 186 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; key.
- Huang et al., 1989: 401–402, fig. 288 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Guizhou.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guizhou.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; listed. China: Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 657–658, fig. 386 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes guizhouensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guizhou (Kweichow).

*Euhamitermes hamatus* (Holmgren, 1912)*Hamitermes (Euhamitermes) hamatus* Holmgren, 1912a: 89, 93 (soldier), figs. 57, 66, pl. 4: fig. 22.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Singapore.

- Holmgren, 1913c: 223–224, pl. 8: fig. 18 • *Hamitermes (Euhamitermes) hamatus*; erroneously described as n. sp.; soldier described and figured. “Malacca.”
- Bugnion, 1913d: 170 • *Hamitermes hamatus*; antennal articles. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Snyder, 1949a: 112 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Malaya.
- Ahmad, 1958: 163 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; key.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 77–79, figs. 29, 30 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 27, 31, 32, 35 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; distribution.
- Yu and Ping, 1964a: 20 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; cited.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 4–5, fig. 1 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; imago (king) (previously unknown), described and figured, soldier measurements; locality. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 63–64, 109, figs. 60, 61 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; distribution. Thailand.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965b: 16, 19 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; comparisons; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 85 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; remarks.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 43, fig. 48 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 77 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed.
- Akhtar, 1975: 121–122, 193, fig. 58 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 29, fig. 82 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; soldier figured.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed; distribution.
- Li, 1979: 68 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed. China.
- He and Xia, 1983: 186 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; key.
- Maiti, 1983: 68 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; comparisons.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 82 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Chhotani, 1987: 408 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian region.
- Huang et al., 1989: 403–404, fig. 290 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou.
- Tho, 1992: 82, 198, 205 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Chhotani, 1997: 79–82, figs. 35–36 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Myanmar; Malaysia; Singapore; Thailand.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; listed. China: Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Guangdong, Guangxi, Yunnan; Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore; Thailand.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; catalog. Bangladesh; China; India; Myanmar [sic]; Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore; Thailand.
- Gathorne-Hardy, 2004: 119 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; checklist; distribution. Malaysia: Mainland.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Soranuwat et al., 2004: 365 • *Euhamitermes hamatus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; China: Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Yunnan; Myanmar (= Burma); Malaysia: Mainland; Singapore; Thailand.



***Euhamitermes indicus*** (Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917)***Hamitermes (Euhamitermes) indicus*** Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 165–166 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Tamil Nadu: Shevaroy Hills, about 4000 ft.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 710 • *Hamitermes (Euhamitermes) indicus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 112 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 12 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 40 • *Hamitermes (Euhamitermes) indicus*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 163 • *Euhamitermes indius* [sic]; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965b: 16, 19 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; listed.
- Bose, 1984: 117–120 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; key; synonymy; measurements; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 82 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; soldier, worker described; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes indicus*; catalog. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Tamil Nadu.

***Euhamitermes kanhaensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965***Euhamitermes kanhaensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965b: 11–16 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 4084/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 4085/H8, 4086/H8 workers, FRI workers, IARI workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Madhya Pradesh: Mandla District: Kanha National Park, ca. 1 km N of Forest Rest House, coll. sta. No. 6.

- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; listed.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 44, fig. 49 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; synonymy; soldier measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Thakur and Chatterjee, 1974: 75 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; comparisons.
- Akhtar, 1975: 121, 123–126, 193, figs. 59, 60 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 369 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; distribution; biology. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 68 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; comparisons.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Chhotani, 1995: 10 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 83–85, figs. 37–38 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; India.
- Bose, 1999: 31, 61, fig. 19 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes kanhaensis*; catalog. India; Bangladesh; Myanmar [sic] [Myanmar record doubtful].


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; India: Arunachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh.

***Euhamitermes karnatakensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965***Euhamitermes karnatakensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965b: 16–19 (soldier, worker), figs. 3–4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 4088/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 4089/H8, 4090/H8 soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, workers, IARI soldier, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka (Mysore): Dharwar, open ground opposite Karnataka University Compound, coll. sta. No. 5.

- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; listed.
- Thakur and Chatterjee, 1974: 75 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 62 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; distribution and ecology. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; distribution. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 68 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; comparisons.
- Bose, 1984: 117, 120, fig. 87 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 86–88, figs. 39–40 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes karnatakensis*; catalog. India.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh.

***Euhamitermes lighti*** (Snyder, 1933)***Amitermes (Euhamitermes) lighti*** Snyder, 1933a: 93 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 44879 soldier, by monotypy.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehra Dun.

- Snyder, 1949a: 112 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 40 • *Hamitermes (Hamitermes) lighti*; catalog; reference list; new combination. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 163 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965b: 16 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; distribution.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966c: 1–11, pls. 1–5 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described and figured. India.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966a: 139–140 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; biology; distribution. India.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1969: 66, figs. 3.7A, D • *Euhamitermes lighti*; digestive tube figured.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 345 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; listed.
- Weidner, 1970a: 460 • ?*Euhamitermes lighti*; locality. Nepal.
- Verma and Thakur, 1979: 88–89 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; colony foundation.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 254, figs. 2H–J • *Euhamitermes lighti*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 13–15, fig. 10 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; imago measured; soldier figured [material examined by the authors indicates only imagoes]; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 41 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; colony foundation.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Chhotani, 1997: 88–91, figs. 41–42 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Thapa, 1997: 40 • *Euhamitermes lighti*(?); distribution. Nepal.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes lighti*; catalog. India.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Uttarakhand; Nepal.

***Euhamitermes melanocephalus* Ping and Li, 1987*****Euhamitermes melanocephalus* Ping et al., 1987a: 67–68, 75, 76 (soldier), fig. 5.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong [22°N, 100°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 408, fig. 295 • *Euhamitermes melanocephalus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes melanocephalus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes melanocephalus*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 658–659, fig. 387 • *Euhamitermes melanocephalus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes melanocephalus*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Euhamitermes mengdingensis* Zhu and Li, 1987*****Euhamitermes mengdingensis* Zhu et al., 1987a: 193–195, 198–199 (soldier), fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 82 VII 14073c soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Autonomous County of Gengma, Dai-Va [23°34'N, 99°07'E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 406–407, fig. 293 • *Euhamitermes mengdingensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes mengdingensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes mengdingensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 659–660, fig. 388 • *Euhamitermes mengdingensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes mengdingensis*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Euhamitermes microcephalus* Ping and Li, 1987*****Euhamitermes microcephalus* Ping et al., 1987a: 63–64, 75 (imago, soldier), fig. 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. T 5071 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guizhou Province: Loudian County [25°N, 106°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 411–412, fig. 299 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Guizhou, Guangdong, Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; listed. China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou.
- Huang et al., 2000: 660–662, fig. 389 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes microcephalus*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong (Kwangtung), Guangxi (Kwangsi), Guizhou (Kweichow), Hainan.

***Euhamitermes quadraticeps*** Ping and Li, 1987***Euhamitermes quadraticeps*** Ping et al., 1987a: 64–66, 75 (imago, soldier), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC soldier. Paratypes: GIEC imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province: Dabu County [24°N, 116°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 409–410, fig. 297 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangdong, Guangxi.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; listed. China: Guangdong, Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 662–663, fig. 390 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes quadraticeps*; catalog. China.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong (Kwangtung), Guangxi (Kwangsi).

***Euhamitermes retusus*** Ping and Xu, 1987***Euhamitermes retusus*** Ping et al., 1987a: 70–71, 76 (soldier), fig. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E 5470 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Menglian County [22°N, 99°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 402–403, fig. 289 • *Euhamitermes retusus*; soldier described and figured; key. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes retusus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes retusus*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 663–664, fig. 391 • *Euhamitermes retusus*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes retusus*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

***Euhamitermes shillongensis*** (Roonwal and Chhotani, 1960)***Anoplotermes shillongensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1960b: 701 (worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZSI No. 2445/H8 worker. Paralectotypes: ZSI No. 2446/H8 workers, FRI workers, AMNH workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 164 [inadvertent designation by citation of the “holotype”].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Shillong.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 162–164, pl. 14 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; worker described and figured; synonymy. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 288, 289, 312, 394, fig. 10 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; worker described and figured; distribution. India.
- Roonwal et al., 1962: 52, fig. 3 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; worker figured. India.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 11 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; remarks.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 27 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 343 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; biology; distribution.

- Krishna, 1970: 142 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; generic placement questionable; possibly *Euhamitermes* or *Eurytermes*.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; distribution and zoogeography. Indian region.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 101 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; distribution and zoogeography.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 439–440 • *Anoplotermes shillongensis*; synonymy; worker measurements; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 12–14 • *Euhamitermes shillongensis*; tentatively assigned to *Euhamitermes*; new combination.
- Krishna et al., this work • *Euhamitermes shillongensis*; **new combination**.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Meghalaya.

### *Euhamitermes urbanii* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977

*Euhamitermes urbanii* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 53–56 (imago), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHMB imago. Paratypes: ZSI imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bhutan: Changra, 1900 m.

- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Euhamitermes urbanii*; distribution. Bhutan.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103, 104 • *Euhamitermes urbanii*; biology; distribution.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 255, figs. 2K–L • *Euhamitermes urbanii*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1997: 91–92, fig. 43 • *Euhamitermes urbanii*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key. Bhutan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes urbanii*; catalog. Bhutan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bhutan.

### *Euhamitermes wittmeri* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977

*Euhamitermes wittmeri* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 56–58 (imago, worker), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NHMB imago. Paratypes: NHMB imagoes, workers, ZSI imago, worker, AMNH imago, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bhutan: Samchi.

- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Euhamitermes wittmeri*; distribution. Bhutan.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 255, fig. 2M • *Euhamitermes wittmeri*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1997: 93–95, fig. 44 • *Euhamitermes wittmeri*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bhutan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 54 • *Euhamitermes wittmeri*; catalog. Bhutan.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bhutan.

### *Euhamitermes yui* Ping, 1987

*Euhamitermes yui* Ping et al., 1987a: 62–63, 75 (imago, soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E 2634 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Hainan Island: Qiongzong County [19°N, 110°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 404–405, fig. 291 • *Euhamitermes yui*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Hainan.

- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes yui*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes yui*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 664–665, fig. 392 • *Euhamitermes yui*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 55 • *Euhamitermes yui*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan.

### *Euhamitermes yunnanensis* Ping and Xu, 1987

*Euhamitermes yunnanensis* Ping et al., 1987a: 66–67, 75 (imago, soldier), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: GIEC I. No. E 5135 soldier. Paratypes: GIEC imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Damenglong [21°N, 100°E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 405–406, fig. 292 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China: Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; listed. China: Guangxi, Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 666–667, fig. 393 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 55 • *Euhamitermes yunnanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangxi (Kwangsi), Yunnan.

### *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis* Zhu and Huang, 1987

*Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis* Zhu et al., 1987a: 191–193, 197–198 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK 83 V 270157 soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Yongping County, Yuntai Mountain [25°30'N, 99°37'E].

- Huang et al., 1989: 410–411, fig. 298 • *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 667–669, fig. 394 • *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis*; soldier described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 55 • *Euhamitermes yuntaishanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Euhamitermes zhejianensis* He and Xia, 1983

*Euhamitermes zhejianensis* He and Xia, 1983: 189–191, 192 (soldier, worker), figs. 7–13.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09005075 soldier [mistranslated as “cotype” in English summary].

Paratypes: SIES 09005052 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Zhejiang Province: Quxian [28°96'N, 118°90'E].

- Gao and Lam, 1986: 82 • *Euhamitermes zhejianensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 408–409, fig. 296 • *Euhamitermes zhejianensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; key. China: Zhejiang).

- Gao et al., 1992a: 45 • *Euhamitermes zhejiangensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Zhejiang.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Euhamitermes zhejiangensis*; listed. China: Zhejiang.
- Huang et al., 2000: 669–670, fig. 395 • *Euhamitermes zhejiangensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; key. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 55 • *Euhamitermes zhejiangensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Zhejiang (Chekiang).

## *Eurytermes* Wasmann, 1902

*Eurytermes* Wasmann, 1902d: 124.

TYPE SPECIES: *Eurytermes assmuthi* Wasmann, 1902 by monotypy.


- Escherich, 1909: 175 • *Eurytermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Eurytermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 12 • *Eurytermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 76, 77, 82–83 • *Eurytermes*; characters; key; species included; systematic position.
- Warren, 1919: 2 • *Eurytermes*; distribution.
- Emerson, 1928b: 407 • *Eurytermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1934a: 26, 28 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Snyder, 1949a: 102 • *Eurytermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 37, 38 • *Eurytermes*; catalog; reference list; key.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Eurytermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Eurytermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 86, 90 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 81–88 • *Eurytermes*; synonymy; characters; affinities; zoogeography.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 4 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233 • *Eurytermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 440, 449, 455–456 • *Eurytermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21 • *Eurytermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 262 • *Eurytermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 200 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Maiti, 1983: 23 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Eurytermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose, 1984: 101–102, 104 • *Eurytermes*; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Chhotani, 1986: 24 • *Eurytermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 109 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • *Eurytermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Eurytermes*; ecology.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 519 • *Eurytermes*; key.
- Chhotani, 1997: 16–20 • *Eurytermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.

*Beesonitermes* Chatterjee and Thapa, 1963: 20–21.

TYPE SPECIES: *Beesonitermes topslipensis* Chatterjee and Thapa, 1963 by monotypy.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 82–85 • *Beesonitermes*; synonymized with *Eurytermes*.

▲ 6 species.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

***Eurytermes assmuthi*** Wasmann, 1902***Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*** Wasmann, 1902

***Eurytermes assmuthi*** Wasmann, 1902d: 124–125 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 4: fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: NHMM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHMM imagoes, workers, nymph, AMNH imago, worker, nymph.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 94–95.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra: Khandala near Bombay.

- Desneux, 1904b: 40 • *Termes (Eutermes) Assmuthi*; reference list; new combination. India.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 205, 211 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi*; remarks; key; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 82, figs. 51, 52 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi*; listed; imago, soldier mandibles figured. India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 221 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi*; imago, soldier, worker described; key; distribution. India.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 170 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi*; antennal articles. India.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 184 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi*; biology.
- Annandale, 1923: 233, 237–240, 243, 244 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; biology.
- Bose, 1923: 253–258 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; fungi.
- Silvestri, 1923b: 228 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; characters; biology; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1935: 710–711 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 102 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 12 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; worker mandibles figured.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 38 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. India only [Sri Lanka references = *ceylonicus*].
- Roonwal and Pant, 1953: 50 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; collection catalog. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 162, 163 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 42 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 81, 84, 88–89, 105, 106, 110, 112, figs. 2–6 • *Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*; synonymy; key; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. India.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 42 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 343 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: fig. 73 • *Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 211 • *Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*; distribution; key. India.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 104, 109 • *Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 20–25, figs. 3–6 • *Eurytermes assmuthi assmuthi*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Eurytermes assmuthi*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu.

***Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*** Silvestri, 1923

***Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*** Silvestri, 1923b: 228–229 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldier, workers, AMNH workers, FRI worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Orissa: Chilka Lake: Barkuda Island.

- Annandale, 1923: 233, 244 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; biology.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 711 • *Eurytermes assmuthi* var. *modestior*; annotated reference list; biology.



- Snyder, 1949a: 102 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; catalog. India.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 38 • *Eurytermes assmuthi* var. *modestior*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 42 • *Eurytermes assmuthi* var. *modestior*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 81, 83, 84, 97, 98–99, figs. 2, 7 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; synonymy; key; Silvestri's description and figures of queen, soldier reproduced.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 343 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: fig. 73 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 200, 211 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; distribution; key. India.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 104, 109 • *Eurytermes assmuthi modestior*; key; restricted synonymy; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 25–26, fig. 7 • *Eurytermes*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured (after Silvestri); synonymy; key. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Orissa.

### ***Eurytermes boveni*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966

***Eurytermes boveni*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 99–105 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 8–10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 4154/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 4155/H8, 4156/H8 imagoes, workers, FRI imago, workers, IARI imago, workers, AMNH imago ♀, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Madya Pradesh: Mandala District: Kanha National Park.

- Sen-Sarma, 1974: fig. 73 • *Eurytermes boveni*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 30 • *Eurytermes boveni*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 369 • *Eurytermes boveni*; distribution; biology. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 251 • *Eurytermes boveni*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1995: 10 • *Eurytermes boveni*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 26–30, figs. 8–10 • *Eurytermes boveni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Eurytermes boveni*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Madhya Pradesh.

### ***Eurytermes buddha*** Bose and Maiti, 1966

***Eurytermes buddha*** Bose and Maiti, 1966: 115–119 (soldier, worker), figs. 1, 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 4565/H8 soldier. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 4663/H8, 4566/H8 soldier, workers, ZSI No. 4567/H8 soldier, workers, AMNH workers, FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Tamil Nadu: Coimbatore District: Coimbatore.

- Chhotani, 1977a: 30 • *Eurytermes budha* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 23, 56–58, fig. 16 • *Eurytermes buddha*; key; synonymy; soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 104–105, fig. 77 • *Eurytermes buddha*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Eurytermes budha* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 512 • *Eurytermes buddha*; listed; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 31–33, figs. 11–12 • *Eurytermes buddha*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Eurytermes buddha*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal.

***Eurytermes ceylonicus*** Holmgren, 1913***Eurytermes ceylonicus*** Holmgren, 1913c: 222–223 (imago, worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS imago, worker [Chhotani, 1997 unable to trace types], AMNH imagoes, workers, FRI imago, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon).


- Escherich, 1911: 56–58 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi* [misidentification]; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 187, 188, 205, 209, 212 • *Eurytermes Assmuthi* [misidentification]; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 83 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; nomen nudum. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1913d: 170 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Green, 1913: 12 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; biology; locality. Sri Lanka. *Eurytermes assmuthi* [misidentification]; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 184 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; distribution.
- John, 1925: 407 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 711 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 102 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 38, 39 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka. *Eurytermes assmuthi*; catalog [Sri Lanka references = *ceylonicus*].
- Ahmad, 1958: 162 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 43 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; collection catalog. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 81, 83, 84, 88, 95, 97, 99, 106–110, figs. 2, 11, 12 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; synonymy; key; imago, worker described and figured; distribution. Sri Lanka.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: fig. 73 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; ecology and biogeography. Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1997: 33–36, figs. 13–14 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Eurytermes ceylonicus*; catalog. Sri Lanka.

***Eutermes ceyloniellus*** Kemner, 1926b: 389 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMLU imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Badulla.

- Margabandhu, 1934: 712 • *Eutermes ceyloniellus*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 56 • *Eutermes ceyloniellus*; catalog; reference list. Sri Lanka.
- Snyder, 1949a: 102 • *Eutermes ceyloniellus*; synonymized with *ceylonicus*.


 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Sri Lanka.

***Eurytermes mohana*** Rathore, 1995***Eurytermes mohana*** Rathore, 1995: 203–207 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI soldier. Paratypes: ZSI soldier, workers, DRSJ soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Rajasthan: Mandal, 71 km E Bhilwara.

- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 21, 64, pl. 2: fig. 13 • *Eurytermes mohana*; checklist; soldier figured; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India. Rajasthan.

***Eurytermes topslipensis*** (Chatterjee and Thapa, 1963)***Beesonitermes topslipensis*** Chatterjee and Thapa, 1963: 21–26 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI workers, ZSI workers, AMNH workers [never received at AMNH].

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Tamil Nadu: Topslip: Mount Stuart.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966c: 81, 83, 84, 85, 96, 97, 105, 110–112, figs. 2, 13 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; synonymy; key; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. India.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: fig. 73 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 30 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 104–105, fig. 78 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; soldier figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Verma, 1985a: 178 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; soldier measurements; distribution. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 333 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; damage; distribution.
- Verma, 1995b: 45 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; damage; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1997: 36–38, fig. 15 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Eurytermes topslipensis*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Kerala, Tamil Nadu.

***Firmitermes*** Sjöstedt, 1926***Firmitermes*** Sjöstedt, 1926d: 191.TYPE SPECIES: *Firmitermes abyssinicus* Sjöstedt, 1926 by monotypy.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 191 • *Firmitermes*; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408 • *Firmitermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Firmitermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Firmitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 365 • *Firmitermes*; comparison.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Firmitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Emerson, 1959: 2–7 • *Firmitermes*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; relationships.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 96, 97, pl. 16: fig. 47c • *Firmitermes*; key; characters; imago mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Firmitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Firmitermes*; key.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Firmitermes*; distribution. Ethiopian Region.
- Sands, 1998: 53, 173–175, figs. 559–565, pl. 9: fig. 6 • *Firmitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Firmitermes abyssinicus* (Sjöstedt, 1911)*Eutermes abyssinicus* Sjöstedt, 1911d: 172 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MNHP soldier (unique soldier).

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia (Abyssinia): Hicka.


- Hegh, 1922: 469, 694 • *Eutermes abyssinicus*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1922: 247, pl. 1T1: fig. 2 • *Eutermes abyssinicus*; soldier described and figured; locality. Ethiopia.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 191 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; soldier figured; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Ethiopia.
- Ghidini, 1938: 231 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; catalog; reference list. Ethiopia (Abyssinia).
- Emerson, 1959: 8–9, fig. 1 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; soldier described and figured. Ethiopia
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 43, 96, pl. 16: figs. 47a, b • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; catalog; soldier head figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 16 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; correction to figure legend in Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 96.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 98 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37, fig. 135 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; soldier figured.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 27, table 1 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; checklist; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Sands, 1998: 175, 386, figs. 559–565 • *Firmitermes abyssinicus*; worker mandibles; gut figured; distribution. Ethiopia.

*Eutermes tripolitanus* Sjöstedt, 1912: 16–17 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCG single headless imago, NHRM imago [listed by Sjöstedt, 1912, 1926d at NHRM, but, according to Emerson, 1959: 12, lost or mislaid].

TYPE LOCALITY: Ethiopia: Monti Berrek, near Ancover, 15 km NE of Addis Ababa [incorrectly given as Tripolitana by Sjöstedt; see Emerson, 1959: 12] [09°02'N, 38°49'E].

- Hegh, 1922: 68, 432, 691 • *Eutermes tripolitanus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 292, 331 • *Trinervitermes tripolitanus*; reference list; key; locality; new combination. Libya.
- Emerson, 1928b: 487 • ?*Nasutitermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *tripolitanus*; listed; new combination.
- Capra, 1935: 44–46 • *Trinervitermes tripolitanus*; discussion of locality. Abyssinia [not Tripoli]: Berek (near Alio Amba, S Let Marefia).
- Jucci, 1937: 302, 303 • *Eutermes tripolitanus*; biology; distribution.
- Capra, 1938: 125 • *Trinervitermes tripolitanus*; locality. Ethiopia [not Tripolitania]: Monti Berek near Antoto Nuova, about 15 km NE Addis Ababa.
- Ghidini, 1938: 231, 233 • *Trinervitermes tripolitanus*; remarks; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 351 • *Eutermes tripolitanus*; catalog; listed with not classified. Tripoli.
- Emerson, 1959: 9–12, fig. 2 • ?*Firmitermes tripolitanus*; synonymy; imago described; mandibles figured; type locality corrected as Ethiopia, not Tripoli.
- Emerson, 1962: 24 • ?*Firmitermes tripolitanus*; phylogeny.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 43, 96, pl. 16: fig. 47c • *Firmitermes tripolitanus*; imago mandible figured; synonymized with *abyssinicus*. Ethiopia [not Tripoli].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1966: 16 • *Firmitermes tripolitanus*; synonymized with *abyssinicus*.
- Cowie et al., 1990: 24, 27, table 1 • *Trinervitermes tripolitanus*; checklist; may be synonymous with *abyssinicus*; distribution. Ethiopia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 534 • *Eutermes tripolitanus*; collection catalog; types listed.

 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Ethiopia.

## *Grigiotermes* Mathews, 1977

*Grigiotermes* Mathews, 1977: 94–96.

TYPE SPECIES: *Grigiotermes metoecus* Mathews, 1977 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 103 • *Anoplotermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Grigiotermes*; catalog. [Type species as *inquilinus* incorrect.]
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Grigiotermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Grigiotermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1982b: 56 • *Grigiotermes*; habitat; nest location; food.
- Fontes, 1983: 139 • *Grigiotermes*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, 4 • *Grigiotermes*; key; worker gut described.
- Fontes, 1992: 245, 248 • *Grigiotermes*; key; distribution.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Grigiotermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27 • *Grigiotermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 398, 412 • *Grigiotermes*; key; biology.
- Godoy and Torales, 1999a: 19–23 • *Grigiotermes*; enteric valve morphology.
- Constantino, 2002a: 26 • *Grigiotermes*; key.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Grigiotermes*; nesting habits.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

## *Grigiotermes bequaerti* (Snyder and Emerson, 1949)

*Anoplotermes bequaerti* Snyder and Emerson, 1949a: 104 [Snyder and Emerson, 1949a gave a new species name to specimens misidentified by Silvestri, 1901, 1903 as *Anoplotermes pacificus* Müller, from Paraguay and Argentina. Snyder and Emerson did not give any formal description but referred to Silvestri's description only].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers, nymphs (Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù, Villa Encarnación, Villa Rica), IEA imagoes, workers, nymphs (Argentina: Misiones: S. Ana), AMNH imagoes (Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù, Villa Encarnación, Villa Rica), AMNH imagoes (Argentina: Misiones: S. Ana), MCG imagoes (Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù, Villa Encarnación, Villa Rica; Argentina: Misiones: S. Ana.

- Silvestri, 1901: 8 • *Anoplotermes pacificus* [misidentification]; locality. Argentina; Paraguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 17–18 • *Anoplotermes pacificus* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 96–97, figs. 28, 54, pl. 4: figs. 208–214 • *Anoplotermes pacificus* [misidentification]; imago, worker, nest described and figured; biology. Argentina; Paraguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) pacificus* [part]; reference list. Argentina.
- Snyder, 1949a: 104 • *Anoplotermes bequaerti*; catalog, reference list. Argentina; Paraguay.
- Araujo, 1958b: 223 • *Anoplotermes bequaerti*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958a: 196 • *Anoplotermes bequaerti*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 30 • *Anoplotermes bequaerti*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Fontes, 1983: 139 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c; new combination.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, figs. 9–12 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; gut described and figured.
- Cruz-Landim and Costa-Leonardo, 1990: 669–678 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; gut histology.
- Costa-Leonardo and Cruz-Landim, 1991: 13–21 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; salivary glands.
- Fontes, 1992: figs. 21–24 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; gut figured.

- Raineri et al., 1993: 533 • *Anoplotermes pacificus*; collection catalog; types listed [= *Anoplotermes bequaerti*].
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; catalog; distribution. Argentina.
- Godoy and Torales, 1999a: 19–23, fig. 1 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; enteric valve morphology; enteric valve figured.
- Espíndola et al., 2000: 61–70 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; interspecific aggressive behavior. Argentina.
- Godoy, 2003: 109–115 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; sex chromosomes; male and female meiosis.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 879 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Misiones.
- Torales et al., 2008: 45 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Misiones.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Grigiotermes bequaerti*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Paraguay.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Corrientes, Misiones; Brazil: Minas Gerais, São Paulo; Paraguay.

### *Grigiotermes metoecus* Matthews, 1977

*Grigiotermes metoecus* Mathews, 1977: 96–98 (imago, worker), figs. 32, 34, 36, pl. 19.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, MZUSP imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Roncador [12°49'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Coles de Negret and Redford, 1982: 81–101, figs. 1a, 4i, j • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; worker, nest figured; biology; ecology.
- Fontes, 1983: 139 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Howse, 1984a: 163 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; gut characters.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 152, 153, 171–175 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; worker head, gut figured.
- Godoy and Torales, 1999a: 19–23, fig. 2 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; enteric valve morphology; enteric valve figured.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 186–187, 191, 200–205 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; worker head, gut figured.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 879 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes.
- Torales et al., 2008: 45 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Misiones.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Grigiotermes metoecus*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient. French Guiana.

*Grigiotermes inquilinus* Mathews, 1977: 257 [**nomen nudum**; name not used in conjunction with written description].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Mato Grosso; Argentina: Corrientes.

## *Heimitermes* Grassé, 1955

***Heimitermes*** Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 384–385.

TYPE SPECIES: *Heimitermes laticeps* Grassé and Noirot, 1955 by monotypy.

- Emerson, 1959: 34–37 • *Heimitermes*; synonymy; soldier, worker described; relationships.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 27, 98, 99, pl. 17: fig. 51f • *Heimitermes*; key; characters; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Heimitermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Heimitermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 52, 129–131, figs. 358–366, pl. 4: fig. 2 • *Heimitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

*Pugnitermes* Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Pugnitermes*; listed [**nomen nudum**].

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Heimitermes laticeps*** Grassé and Noirot, 1955

***Heimitermes laticeps*** Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 385–386 (soldier, worker), figs. 13F, 18F, 19.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Brazzaville: Ebana, near Etoumbi [00°01'N, 14°49'E].

- Emerson, 1959: 34, 36, 39, 40 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; comparisons; locality. Congo; Gabon [French Equatorial Africa].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; catalog [incorrectly cited as Central African Republic].
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 266 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 34, fig. 114 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; soldier figured.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 55 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; checklist. Central African Republic [incorrect]; Nigeria.
- Wood et al., 1982: 25–39 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; ecology; feeding and nesting habits; distribution. Nigeria.
- Sands, 1998: 131, 366, 358–366 • *Heimitermes laticeps*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Nigeria.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Brazzaville; Gabon; Nigeria.

***Heimitermes moorei*** Emerson, 1959

***Heimitermes moorei*** Emerson, 1959: 37–39, figs. 10, 11 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Pygmy Camp, 4 km N of Camp Putnam, Epulu River [01°24'N, 28°36'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 42, 98, 99, pl. 17: figs. 51a–51f • *Heimitermes moorei*; catalog; worker mandibles, soldier figured. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 267 • *Heimitermes moorei*; measurements.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

## *Hoplognathotermes* Silvestri, 1914

### *Hoplognathotermes* Silvestri, 1914a: 25.

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* Silvestri, 1914 by original designation.

- Fuller, 1921: 23 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 157 • *Hoplognathotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408, 420 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key; distribution.
- Tembrock, 1944: fig. 21 • *Hoplognathotermes*; map; species distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 151 • *Hoplognathotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Hoplognathotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Hoplognathotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1956b: 65 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key.
- Emerson, 1959: 12–16 • *Hoplognathotermes*; synonymy; soldier, worker characters; relationships.
- Webb, 1961: 17 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 96, 97, pl. 16: fig. 48d • *Hoplognathotermes*; key; characters; worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Hoplognathotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 458 • *Hoplognathotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 52, 114–115 • *Hoplognathotermes*; key; worker described; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Hoplognathotermes angolensis* Weidner, 1974

*Hoplognathotermes subterraneus angolensis* Weidner, 1974: 26–29 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 7, 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MD imago (king. Paratypes: MD soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: source of River Cuílo, 400 km SSE of Dundo.

- Krishna et al., this work • *Hoplognathotermes angolensis*; **status novus**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola.

### *Hoplognathotermes submissus* Silvestri, 1914

*Hoplognathotermes submissus* Silvestri, 1914a: 28 (workers), fig. XIV [Emerson, 1959: 19–20 mentions that the worker mandibles indicate that this species does not belong to *Hoplognathotermes*: “In view of the lack of the imago or soldier caste, it seems best to place this species among those unclassified as to genus”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA workers, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Victoria.

- Hegh, 1922: 498, 696 • *Hoplognathotermes submissus*; biology; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 158 • *Hoplognathotermes submissus*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 151 • *Hoplognathotermes submissus*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.



- Emerson, 1959: 13, 19–20, 40 • *Hoplognathotermes submissus*; worker described; species does not belong to *Hoplognathotermes*, should presently be placed among those unclassified as to genus. Cameroon.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 268 • *Hoplognathotermes(?) submissus*; measurements.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Hoplognathotermes submissus*; checklist. Nigeria; Cameroon; Guinea.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* Silvestri, 1914

*Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* Silvestri, 1914a: 26–28 (soldier, worker, nymph), figs. XII, XIII.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, nymphs (Guinea [French Guinea]: Camayenne), AMNH soldier, workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Camayenne), IEA soldiers, workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Conakry), IEA soldiers, workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Kakoulima), AMNH workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Kakoulima).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Guinea (French Guinea): Camayenne, Conakry, Kakoulima.

- Hegg, 1922: 497, 696, fig. 353D • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 158, fig. 34 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; reference list; key; biology; locality. Guinea.
- Snyder, 1949a: 151 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; catalog; reference list. Guinea.
- Emerson, 1959: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 16–19, 20, 22, 40, figs. 3, 4 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; soldier, worker described and figured. Guinea.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 48 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; soldier figured.
- Bodot, 1964a: 253 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; nest. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 96, 97, pl. 16: figs. 48a–48d • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Bodot, 1968a: 229–258 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; ecology. Ivory coast.
- Bodot, 1969: 43 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; biology; ecology. Ivory Coast.
- Bodot, 1971: 195–207, table 1 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; ecology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 269 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37, fig. 136 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; soldier figured.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus*; checklist. Nigeria.

*Hoplognathotermes subterraneus superior* Silvestri, 1914a: 28 (worker).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA workers, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guinea: Mamou.

- Hegg, 1922: 497, 696 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* var. *superior*; biology; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 158 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* var. *superior*; reference list; locality. Guinea.
- Emerson, 1959: 16 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* var. *superior*; synonymized with *subterraneus*.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 269 • *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* var. *superior*; listed.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire).

### *Indotermes* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1958

***Indotermes*** Roonwal, 1958: 81–82 [generic name made available in Roonwal, 1958, who states that the authors of the new taxon are Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, and gives their list of characters purporting to differentiate this taxon from others (characters are given at family-level, but family and genus are monotypic, so characters apply at all levels)].

TYPE SPECIES: *Indotermes maymensis* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1958 by monotypy.

- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 41–42 • *Indotermes*; described as *gen. nov.*; type species *maymensis*.
- Ahmad, 1963: 395–396 • *Indotermes*; characters; affinity.
- Ahmad, 1965: 8 • *Indotermes*; key.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 41 • *Indotermes*; characters.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455, 464, 466 • *Indotermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Akhtar, 1975: 59, 113–114 • *Indotermes*; characters; key; discussion.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28 • *Indotermes*; key.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Indotermes*; remarks.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Indotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24 • *Indotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1986: 196 • *Indotermes*; characters; comparisons.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • *Indotermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Huang et al., 1989: 391, 418 • *Indotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 602–604 • *Indotermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 454 • *Indotermes*; synonymy.
- Bose, 1999: 23, 143 • *Indotermes*; key; distribution.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 672 • *Indotermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Indotermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.

***Doonitermes*** Chatterjee and Thakur, 1965b: 646–647 [junior subjective synonym of *Indotermes* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960].

TYPE SPECIES: *Doonitermes capillosus* Chatterjee and Thakur, 1965 by monotypy.

- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966: 349–350 • *Doonitermes*; soldier, worker characters; relationships.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233 • *Doonitermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455, 464, 466 • *Doonitermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 262 • *Doonitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Doonitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani, 1986: 23–24 • *Doonitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • *Doonitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Chhotani, 1997: 14 • *Doonitermes*; remarks; synonymized with *Indotermes*.

***Sinotermes*** He and Xia, 1981: 197–198 [junior subjective synonym of *Indotermes* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960].

TYPE SPECIES: *Sinotermes hainanensis* He and Xia, 1981 by original designation.

- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Sinotermes*; synonymized with *Indotermes*.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 359–362 • *Sinotermes*; synonymized with *Indotermes*; detailed discussion.
- Huang et al., 1989: 390, 414–415 • *Sinotermes*; key; characters; distribution [cited as valid].
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 675–678 • *Sinotermes*; key; discussion; characters; distribution [cited as valid].

▲ 10 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.


***Indotermes arshadi*** Akhtar, 1975

***Indotermes arshadi*** Akhtar, 1975: 114–116 (soldier, worker), fig. 54.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL soldiers, workers, FRIP soldier, worker, USNM soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, worker, BMNH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Adampur.

- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 41 • *Indotermes arshadi*; nomen nudum; biology; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Indotermes arshadi*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Indotermes arshadi*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 360, 361, fig. 1A • *Indotermes arshadi*; worker mandible figured; measurements.
- Akhtar and Iqbal, 1987: 285, figs. 5, 6 • *Indotermes arshadi*; digestive tube, enteric valve described; enteric valve, worker mandibles figured [fig. 5 mislabeled as *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 604–606, fig. 308 • *Indotermes arshadi*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes arshadi*; catalog. Bangladesh.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh.

***Indotermes capillosus*** (Chatterjee and Thakur, 1965)

***Doonitermes capillosus*** Chatterjee and Thakur, 1965b: 646–647 (soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, ZSI soldier, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehra Dun: Dehra Dun Forest Division, Asarori Range, Chandervani Block, Sal Forest.

- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966a: 139, pl. 1 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; biology; distribution.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1966: 349–357, figs. 1–3 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; soldier, worker described and figured.
- Thakur and Chatterjee, 1970: 159–164, fig. 1 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Doonitermes capillosus* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 254, figs. 2E–G • *Doonitermes capillosus*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980b: 90 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; comparisons.
- Thakur, 1991: 58, 59, 60 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Doonitermes capillosus*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Chhotani, 1997: 14 • *Indotermes capillosus*; discussion; new combination.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes capillosus*; catalog. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Uttarakhand.

***Indotermes hainanensis*** (He and Xia, 1981)


***Sinotermes hainanensis*** He and Xia, 1981: 198–200, 203 (imago, soldier), figs. 1–8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09002106 soldier. Paratypes: SIES imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Guangdong Province: Hainan Island.

- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Indotermes hainanensis* [sic]; discussion; synonymy of *Sinotermes*; new combination.

- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 361, figs. 1A, 1B • *Indotermes hainanensis*; measurements; soldier and worker mandibles figured.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 82 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 415–417, fig. 304 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured. China: Hainan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangdong, Guangxi.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; listed. China: Hainan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 678–680, fig. 402 • *Sinotermes hainanensis*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes hainanensis*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Hainan.


### *Indotermes isodentatus* (Tsai and Chen, 1963)

*Eurytermes isodentatus* Tsai and Chen, 1963: 175–177, 196 (imago, soldier), figs. 10, 11.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NAP ?soldier [no mention of which caste is the type]. Paratypes: NAP soldiers, workers [no mention whether imago is included in the paratype series].

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan: Menghan [21°49'N, 100°53'E].

- Tsai and Chen, 1964a: 27, 31, 32, 35 • *Eurytermes isodentatus*; distribution.
- Tsai and Chen, 1964b: 75–77, figs. 27, 28 • *Eurytermes isodentatus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad, 1965: 61, 109 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; discussion; new combination.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 384 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 464 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; ecology and biogeography. China.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 33, fig. 5a • *Indotermes isodentatus*; listed; imago figured. China.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; remarks; distribution.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; listed.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 82 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 419–421, fig. 308 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan, Guangdong.
- Lin et al., 1994b: 5 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; checklist; distribution. China: Guangxi.
- Gu et al., 1995: 648 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; checklist. China: Hainan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; listed. China: Yunnan, Guangdong, Hainan, Guangxi.
- Huang et al., 2000: 673–674, fig. 399 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; imago, soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes isodentatus*; catalog. China.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Yunnan.

### *Indotermes luxiensis* (Huang and Zhu, 1984)

*Sinotermes luxiensis* Huang and Zhu in Tsai et al., 1984: 291–292, 294 (soldier), figs. 7–12.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers, NAP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Luxi County.

- Huang et al., 1989: 417–418, fig. 305 • *Sinotermes luxiensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Sinotermes luxiensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.

- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Sinotermes luxiensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 680–681, fig. 403 • *Sinitermes* [sic] *luxiensis*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes luxiensis*; catalog; new combination.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Indotermes maymensis* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1958

*Indotermes maymensis* Roonwal, 1958: 81–82 (soldier), pl. 2 [specific name made available in Roonwal, 1958, who states that the authors of the new taxon are Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, and gives their list of characters purporting to differentiate this taxon from others (characters are given at family-level, but family and genus are monotypic, so characters apply at all levels); no type specimens cited by Roonwal and Sen-Sarma in Roonwal, 1958, but type locality given].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: FRI soldier. Paralectotypes: FRI soldiers, ZSI soldiers, AMNH soldier, ZUPL soldiers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 45 [inadvertent selection by reference to “holotype”].

TYPE LOCALITY: Myanmar: Maymyo: Botanical Garden.

- Roonwal, 1958: pl. 2 • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier figured. Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 42–45, pls. 7–8 • *Indotermes maymensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured as *sp. nov.*; distribution. Myanmar.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 6 • *Indotermes maymensis*; collection catalog. Myanmar.
- Roonwal, 1962b: 35, fig. 3 • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier figured. India.
- Ahmad, 1963: 395, 397 • *Indotermes maymensis*; comparisons.
- Krishna, 1965a: 2, 3–4 • *Indotermes maymensis*; measurements; remarks. Myanmar.
- Ahmad, 1965: 61 • *Indotermes maymensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal, 1970b: figs. 3d, 9d • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier head and mandibles figured.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 384 • *Indotermes maymensis*; distribution.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 236 • *Indotermes maymensis*; distribution. Myanmar [Burma].
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 464 • *Indotermes maymensis*; ecology and biogeography. China.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28, fig. 80 • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier figured.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 33, figs. 6, 7 • *Indotermes maymensis*; listed; soldier figured. Myanmar.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 360, 361, fig. 1B • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier mandibles figured; measurements.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 606–609, figs. 14e, 37d, 43d, 309–310 • *Indotermes maymensis*; soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Myanmar.
- Tho, 1992: 205 • *Indotermes maymensis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes maymensis*; catalog. Myanmar.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Myanmar.

### *Indotermes menggarensis* Tsai and Zhu, 1984

*Indotermes menggarensis* Tsai et al., 1984: 289–290, 293 (soldier), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: KIZK soldier. Paratypes: KIZK soldiers, workers, NAP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Luxi County.

- Huang et al., 1989: 421–422, fig. 309 • *Indotermes menggarensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.

- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Indotermes menggarensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 26 • *Indotermes menggarensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 675, fig. 400 • *Indotermes menggarensis*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51 • *Indotermes menggarensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Indotermes rongrensis* (Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962)

*Speculitermes cyclops rongrensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 314–316 (worker), pl. 19.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2557/H8 worker. Paratypes: ZSI No. 2558/H8 workers, AMNH workers, FRI workers, IARI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Assam: Garo Hills District: Rongrengiri.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1965a: 21, 22, 28 • *Speculitermes cyclops rongrensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Speculitermes cyclops rongrensis*; distribution.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 8a • *Speculitermes cyclops rongrensis*; worker labrum figured.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 62–64, 77, fig. 5 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; imago described and measured; distribution; key. Thailand.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 12, 62 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; listed; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 50–53, 80, fig. 5 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; distribution. Bhutan; India.
- Roonwal, 1978a: 103, 104 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 14–15 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; key; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 253, figs. 2A–C • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; wings described; wing microsculpturing.
- Thakur, 1980c: 82–84, fig. 1 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; imago described and figured [incorrectly cited as “hitherto unknown”; described by Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977]; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1986: 155–163, figs. 1–6 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; synonymy; key; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Thailand.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1986: 191–195, figs. 1–5 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; synonymy; wings described and figured; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 609–616, figs. 42a, 311–315 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Thailand.
- Tho, 1992: 205 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; listed.
- Maiti et al., 1995: 454 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India.
- Bose, 1999: 59–61, 143, fig. 18 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India; Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 297, 307 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; listed; distribution. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 51, 52 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; catalog. Bhutan; India. *Indotermes pakistanicus*; catalog. Bangladesh.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 365 • *Speculitermes rongrensis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.
- Maiti et al., 2007: 243–244 • *Indotermes rongrensis*; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram; Thailand.

*Indotermes pakistanicus* Chaudhry et al., 1972: 42 [**nomen nudum**].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1986: 155–156 • *Indotermes pakistanicus*; synonymized with *rongrensis*.

*Indotermes bangladeshiensis* Akhtar, 1975: 116–120 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 55–56 [name change from *pakistanicus* Chaudhry and Ahmad, 1972: 42].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL imagoes, soldiers, workers, FRIP imago, soldier, worker, USNM imago, soldier, worker, AMNH imago, soldier, worker, BMNH imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bangladesh: Ukhia.

- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*; listed.
- Ahmad, 1986: 18 • *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*; distribution. Bangladesh.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 361 • *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*; measurements.
- Akhtar and Iqbal, 1987: 286, figs. 1B, 3 • *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*; digestive tube described and figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1986: 155–156 • *Indotermes bangladeshiensis*; synonymized with *rongrensis*.

*Doonitermes buxensis* Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1980b: 85–90 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI soldier. Paratypes: FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: West Bengal: Buxa Forest Division: Jainti Forest.

- Chhotani, 1997: 14 • *Doonitermes buxensis*; synonymized with *rongrensis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Bangladesh; Bhutan; India: Meghalaya, Tripura, West Bengal; Thailand.

### *Indotermes thailandis* Ahmad, 1963

*Indotermes thailandis* Ahmad, 1963: 397–399 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Pitsanulok Province: Tung Sa-Lang Luang National Park, 563 m [16°50'N, 100°54'E].

- Ahmad, 1965: 59–61, 109, fig. 57 • *Indotermes thailandis*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; remarks; distribution. Thailand.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 384 • *Indotermes thailandis*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 77 • *Indotermes thailandis*; listed.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 464 • *Indotermes thailandis*; ecology and biogeography. Thailand.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 33 • *Indotermes thailandis*; listed. Thailand.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Indotermes thailandis*; listed; distribution.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 361 • *Indotermes thailandis*; measurements; discussion.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 16, 33, fig. 9d • *Indotermes thailandis*; listed; worker head, pronotum and mandible figured.
- Tho, 1992: 205 • *Indotermes thailandis*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Indotermes thailandis*; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 365 • *Indotermes thailandis*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

### *Indotermes yunnanensis* (He and Xia, 1981)

*Sinotermes yunnanensis* He and Xia, 1981: 200–201 (soldier), figs. 9–12.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09001560 soldier. Paratypes: SIES soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong.

- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1983: 38 • *Indotermes yunnanensis*; discussion; synonymy of *Sinotermes*; new combination.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1986: 361 • *Indotermes yunnanensis*; measurements; discussion.
- Gao and Lam, 1986: 82 • *Sinotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China.
- Huang et al., 1989: 418–419, fig. 306 • *Sinotermes yunnanensis*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Sinotermes yunnanensis*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Sinotermes yunnanensis*; listed. China: Yunnan.
- Huang et al., 2000: 681–682, fig. 404 • *Sinotermes yunnanensis*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Indotermes yunnanensis*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Jugositermes* Emerson, 1928

*Jugositermes* Emerson, 1928b: 501.

TYPE SPECIES: *Jugositermes tuberculatus* Emerson, 1928 by original designation.

- Emerson, 1928b: 408, 419 • *Jugositermes*; key; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 150 • *Jugositermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Jugositermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 366, pl. 5: figs. 2, 3 • *Jugositermes*; enteric valve.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Jugositermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 24, 90, 91, pl. 13: fig. 38c • *Jugositermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Jugositermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 34 • *Jugositermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 49, 133–135, figs. 367–373, pl. 4: fig. 3 • *Jugositermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Jugositermes tuberculatus* Emerson, 1928

*Jugositermes tuberculatus* Emerson, 1928b: 501–502, fig. 49 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Bipindi [03°5' N, 10°25' E].

- Snyder, 1949a: 151 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; catalog; reference list. Cameroon.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 14 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 358, 359, 366, 376, figs. 9, 13E, 14B, 18D, pl. 4: figs. 4, 6, 7, pl. 5: figs. 2, 3 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; worker mandibles figured; nest; enteric valve; locality. Central African Republic.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1959: 776 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; protozoa; locality. Central African Republic; Gabon.
- Emerson, 1960c: 41 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 24, 42, 90, 91, pl. 13: figs. 38a, 38b, 38c • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; catalog; soldier figured. Central African Republic.
- Gisler, 1967: 153 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; protozoa.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 9, table: no. 270 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; catalog; measurements; distribution. Gabon.



- Morimoto, 1975b: 33, fig. 110 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; soldier figured.
- Bacchus, 1979: 135–142 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; leg exocrine gland.
- Johnson, 1979: 34, figs. 11–12 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; digestive tube described and figured.
- Johnson et al., 1980: 55 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Nigeria.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Bignell et al., 1997: 120, table 8.2 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; methane and other gas emissions.
- Eggleton and Bignell, 1997: 489–498 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; associations; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sugimoto et al., 1997: 221 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; diet; methane emissions.
- Tayasu et al., 1997: 343–351 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; nitrogen fixation; feeding. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 135, 367, figs. 367–373 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo-Zaire; Nigeria.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, fig. 7 • *Jugositermes tuberculatus*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Central African Republic; Congo-Zaire; Gabon; Nigeria.

### ***Kaktotermes* Donovan, 2002 [nomen nudum]**

***Kaktotermes* Donovan, 2002: 1836 [nomen nudum; referred to in text, p. 1834, as “Gen. et sp. nov. (Dibog, 1998)” and provided with a name in figure caption on p. 1836, which does not meet the requirements of the ICZN, 1999, arts. 13.3, 16.1, 16.4].**

- Dibog, 1998: 1–156 • *Kaktotermes*; nomen nudum.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### ***Kaktotermes lawtoni* Donovan, 2002 [nomen nudum]**

***Kaktotermes lawtoni* Donovan, 2002: 1836 [nomen nudum; referred to in text, p. 1834, as “Gen. et sp. nov. (Dibog, 1998)” and provided with a name in figure caption on p. 1836, which does not meet the requirements of the ICZN, 1999, arts. 13.3, 16.1, 16.4].**

- Dibog, 1998: 1–156 • *Kaktotermes lawtoni*; nomen nudum.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 42–45 • *Kaktotermes lawtoni*; nomen nudum; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### ***Labidotermes* Deligne and Pasteels, 1969**

***Labidotermes* Deligne and Pasteels, 1969: 147–148.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Labidotermes celisi* Deligne and Pasteels, 1969 by original designation.

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Labidotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Sands, 1998: 51, 112–114, figs. 293–302, pl. 2: fig. 2 • *Labidotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

***Labidotermes celisi*** Deligne and Pasteels, 1969

***Labidotermes celisi*** Deligne and Pasteels, 1969: 148–162 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RGMC soldier. Paratypes: RGMC imagoes, soldiers, workers, BMNH soldier, worker, AMNH soldier, workers, ULK soldier, worker, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire: Butembo [00°09'N, 29°17'E].

- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: 9, table: no. 99 • *Labidotermes celisi*; catalog, measurements, distribution. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Wabo, 1973: 413–420, figs. 1–3 • *Labidotermes celisi*; imago, soldier described; measurements; nest; biology; ecology. Congo-Zaire.
- Mathot, 1974: 6 • *Labidotermes celisi*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Labidotermes celisi*; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 113 • *Labidotermes celisi*; locality. Congo-Zaire.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

***Longustitermes*** Bourguignon and Roisin, 2010

***Longustitermes*** Bourguignon et al., 2010: 364–367.

TYPE SPECIES: *Anoplotermes manni* Snyder, 1922, by original designation.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Longustitermes manni*** (Snyder, 1922)

***Anoplotermes manni*** Snyder, 1922: 29–30 (worker).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 24574 worker. Paratypes: AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Honduras: Lombardia.

- Snyder, 1949a: 107 • *Anoplotermes manni*; catalog. Honduras.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes manni*; catalog. Honduras.
- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes manni*; catalog. Honduras.
- Roisin et al., 2006: 301–311 • *Anoplotermes manni*; ecology; canopy forest; species richness; vertical distribution. Panama.
- Bourguignon et al., 2009b: 2038–2043 • *Anoplotermes manni*; resource partitioning; food web; decomposition gradient. French Guiana.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Anoplotermes manni*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. French Guiana.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 367–368, figs. 4, 7 • *Longustitermes manni*; worker described and figured; synonymy; new combination; distribution. French Guiana.

*Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) linearis* Snyder, 1926e: 53–54 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27668 winged imago. Paratypes: USNM imagoes, AMNH imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Tumupasa.

- Snyder, 1934b: 97 • *Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) linearis*; locality. Costa Rica.
- Snyder, 1949a: 106 • *Anoplotermes linearis*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 31 • *Anoplotermes linearis*; catalog. Bolivia.

- Constantino, 1998b: 163 • *Anoplotermes linearis*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Bourguignon et al., 2010: 367, 368 • *Anoplotermes linearis*; synonymized with *manni*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Costa Rica; French Guiana; Honduras; Panama.

### *Machadotermes* Weidner, 1974

*Machadotermes* Weidner, 1974: 29.

TYPE SPECIES: *Machadotermes inflatus* Weidner, 1974 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 52, 117–119, figs. 311–321, pl. 3: fig. 4 • *Machadotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Machadotermes inflatus* Weidner, 1974

*Machadotermes inflatus* Weidner, 1974: 30–33 (soldier, worker), figs. 9–10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MD soldier. Paratypes: MD soldiers, workers, ZMH soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Dundo: Parc Carrisso.

- Deligne et al., 1981: fig. 8 • *Machadotermes inflatus*; soldier head figured; defense.
- Sands, 1998: 119, 360, figs. 317, 321 • *Machadotermes inflatus*; worker gut figured; locality. Angola.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Cameroon.

### *Machadotermes latus* Weidner, 1974

*Machadotermes latus* Weidner, 1974: 33–35 (soldier, worker), figs. 11–12 [as “*Machodotermes* [sic] *latus*”].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MD soldier. Paratypes: MD soldiers, workers, ZMH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Dundo: Parc Carrisso.

- Weidner, 1974: 33 • *Machodotermes* [sic] *latus*; new species described. Angola; Congo-Zaire.
- Sands, 1998: 119, 360, figs. 314–316, 318–320 • *Machadotermes latus*; worker mandible, gut figured; locality. Angola.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, fig. 7B • *Machadotermes latus*; gut characters; figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola; Congo-Zaire.

### *Machadotermes rigidus* Collins, 1977

*Machadotermes rigidus* Collins, 1977a: 103–104 (soldier, worker), figs. 7–13, 17.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Sanaga-Maritime: Edea-Marienberg Forest Reserve: Lac Tissongo [03°36'N, 09°47'E].

- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Machadotermes rigidus*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 119, 360, figs. 311–313 • *Machadotermes rigidus*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Cameroon.

- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Machadotermes rigidus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 3, 18–21 • *Machadotermes rigidus*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon.

### *Phoxotermes* Collins, 1977

*Phoxotermes* Collins, 1977a: 95–96.

TYPE SPECIES: *Phoxotermes cerberus* Collins, 1977 by original designation.

- Sands, 1998: 51, 115–117, figs. 303–310, pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Phoxotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

*Phoxotermes cerberus* Collins, 1977

*Phoxotermes cerberus* Collins, 1977a: 96–98 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6, 14–16.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: BMNH soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Cameroon: Sanaga-Maritime: Edea-Marienberg Forest Reserve: Lac Tissongo [03°36'N, 09°47'E].

- Collins, 1977b: 9 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Collins, 1980b: 52 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; nest; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1995: 85–98 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Eggleton et al., 1996: 51–68 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; checklist; feeding; ecology. Cameroon.
- Sands, 1998: 117, 359, figs. 303–310 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Cameroon.
- Dibog et al., 1999: 125–132 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; checklist; ecology. Cameroon.
- Noirot, 2001: 441, 442, 445, figs. 8L, 9C, 10E • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; gut characters; figured.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 2, 14–17 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Phoxotermes cerberus*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Cameroon; Congo-Brazzaville.

### *Rostrotermes* Grassé, 1943

*Rostrotermes* Grassé, 1943: 71–78.

TYPE SPECIES: *Rostrotermes cornutus* Grassé, 1943 by monotypy.

- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Rostrotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Rostrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 366, pl. 5: fig. 4 • *Rostrotermes*; enteric valve.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Rostrotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 25, 92, 93, pl. 14: fig. 39b • *Rostrotermes*; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Rostrotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.

- Morimoto, 1975b: 34 • *Rostritermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 50, 135–137, figs. 374–381, pl. 4: fig. 4 • *Rostritermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### ***Rostritermes cornutus* Grassé, 1943**

***Rostritermes cornutus* Grassé, 1943: 71–80 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1–4.**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: UPLE imagoes, soldiers, workers (Ivory Coast: Danané), AMNH soldiers, workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Mont Nimba), UPLE soldiers, workers (Guinea [French Guinea]: Mont Nimba).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Ivory Coast: Danané [07°21'N, 08°10'W]; Guinea (French Guinea): Mont Nimba.

- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; catalog; reference list. Ivory Coast.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 188 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; soldier, worker figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 357, 359, figs. 13D, 18H, pl. 5: fig. 4 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; worker mandibles figured; nest; locality. Guinea; Ivory Coast.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 119 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; collection catalog. Ivory Coast.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 25, 92, 93, pl. 14: fig. 39a • *Rostritermes cornutus*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 334 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 33, fig. 109 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; soldier figured.
- Medler, 1980: 56 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; checklist. Nigeria.
- Sangare and Bodot, 1980: 131–141 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; checklist; biology; distribution. Ivory Coast.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Sands, 1998: 137, 368, figs. 374–381 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Liberia; Sierra Leone.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, fig. 7O • *Rostritermes cornutus*; gut characters, figured.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 8, 38–41 • *Rostritermes cornutus*; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Guinea; Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire); Liberia; Nigeria; Sierra Leone.

### ***Ruptitermes* Mathews, 1977**

***Ruptitermes* Mathews, 1977: 98–100.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ruptitermes xanthochiton* Mathews, 1977 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534, 551 • *Speculitermes* [part]; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Ruptitermes*; catalog.
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Ruptitermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Ruptitermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1982b: 56 • *Ruptitermes*; habitat; nest location; food.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, 4 • *Ruptitermes*; key; worker gut described.
- Chhotani, 1987: 408 • *Ruptitermes*; distribution and zoogeography.

- Fontes, 1992: 245, 248 • *Ruptitermes*; key; distribution.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Ruptitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 27, 28 • *Ruptitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 398, 412 • *Ruptitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 26 • *Ruptitermes*; key.
- Costa-Leonardo, 2004: 391–402 • *Ruptitermes*; defense; autothysis; salivary glands.
- Lopes and Ruvolo-Takasusuki, 2010: 805–813 • *Ruptitermes*; taxonomy; isoenzymes.

▲ 4 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Ruptitermes arboreus* (Emerson, 1925)

*Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) arboreus* Emerson, 1925: 427–428 (imago), fig. 81.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: AMNH workers, nymphs, NHMM worker, FRI workers, nymphs, ZSI worker, nymphs.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Hare, 1937: 468, pl. 13: fig. 54 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) arboreus*; imago/worker mandibles measurements and figure.
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes arboreus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Guyana.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 50 • *Speculitermes arboreus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 43 • *Speculitermes arboreus*; types listed.
- Mathews, 1977: 100, 101 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; listed; new combination.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1983: 139 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Constantino, 1991c: 196, fig. 12 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; soldier figured; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 403 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 164 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; catalog. Brazil; Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Ruptitermes arboreus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Guyana; Suriname.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Guyana; Suriname.

### *Ruptitermes proratus* (Emerson, 1949)

*Speculitermes proratus* Emerson, 1949c: 110 [Emerson in Snyder, 1949a gave a new species name to specimens misidentified by Holmgren, 1906: 607 as *Speculitermes reconditus* Silvestri from Bolivia. Emerson did not give any formal description but only referred to Holmgren's description].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH queen. Paratypes: NHRM imagoes, workers, AMNH workers, NHRM workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Mojos.

- Holmgren, 1906: 607–608 • *Anoplotermes reconditus* [misidentification]; imago, worker described. Bolivia; Peru.
- Holmgren, 1911c: 202 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) reconditus*; comparisons.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) reconditus*; locality. [Bolivia and Peru only].
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes proratus*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Speculitermes proratus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Mathews, 1977: 100, 101 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; listed; new combination.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; catalog. Bolivia; Peru.
- Mill, 1983c: 413–418 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; chemical defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; catalog. Bolivia; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; catalog.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Ruptitermes proratus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Peru.

### ***Ruptitermes reconditus* (Silvestri, 1901)**

***Anoplotermes reconditus* Silvestri, 1901: 8 (imago).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers (Argentina), AMNH imagoes, workers (Brazil: Coxipó, Mato Grosso), IEA imagoes, workers (Paraguay), IEA imagoes, workers (Brazil: Coxipó, Mato Grosso), MCG imagoes, workers (Brazil: Coxipó, Mato Grosso).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Argentina; Brazil: Coxipó, Mato Grosso; Paraguay

- Silvestri, 1902a: 18 • *Anoplotermes reconditus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 101, 142, fig. 34, pl. 5: figs. 228–230 • *Anoplotermes reconditus*; imago, worker, nymph described; imago, worker figured; biology. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) reconditus*; reference list; new combination. Equatorial America.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Anoplotermes reconditus*; distribution; new combination. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay [Bolivia = *proratus* fide Emerson].
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) reconditus*; locality. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay only [Peru; Bolivia = *proratus* fide Emerson].
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes reconditus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Speculitermes reconditus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1970d: 551–552 • *Speculitermes reconditus*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 32, 33 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Mathews, 1977: 100, 102 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; biology; new combination. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 11 • *Speculitermes reconditus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bandeira, 1992: 15–23 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Roraima: Maracá Island.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 534 • *Anoplotermes reconditus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; catalog.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 154–155, 163–166 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; worker head, gut figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 188–189, 197–199 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; worker head, gut figured.
- Costa-Leonardo, 2004: 391–402, fig. 2C • *Ruptitermes cf. reconditus*; defense; autothysis; salivary glands.

- Costa-Leonardo and Patricio, 2005: 659–670 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; spermathecal structure.
- Cuezco, 2005: 106–108 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 881 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Misiones, Salta.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2008: 45, 46 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa, Santiago del Estero.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Ruptitermes reconditus*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco, Misiones, Salta, Santiago del Estero; Bolivia; Brazil: Mato Grosso; Peru.

### *Ruptitermes xanthochiton* Mathews, 1977

*Ruptitermes xanthochiton* Mathews, 1977: 100–102 (imago, worker), figs. 35, 37.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago ♀. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, MZUSP imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Roncador [12°49'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985a: 3, figs. 1–4 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; gut described and figured.
- Fontes, 1992: figs. 5–8, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; worker head, leg, mandibles, gut figured.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 403 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Šobotník et al., 2010b: 495–503 • *Ruptitermes xanthochiton*; frontal gland; morphometrics; distribution. Brazil.

*Ruptitermes grandis* Mathews, 1977: 94, 257 (imago), fig. 33 [**nomen nudum**; name not used in conjunction with written description].

- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Ruptitermes grandis*; corrections to Mathews, 1977.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Mato Grosso.

### *Skatitermes* Coaton, 1971

*Skatitermes* Coaton, 1971: 2–5.

TYPE SPECIES: *Skatitermes psammophilus* Coaton, 1971 by original designation.

- Coaton and Sheasby, 1972: 24, 59, 63, 101, fig. 35 • *Skatitermes*; key; ecology; biology; distribution. Namibia.
- Sands, 1998: 52, 137–139, figs. 382–390, pl. 3: fig. 8 • *Skatitermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.



***Skatitermes psammophilus* Coaton, 1971**

***Skatitermes psammophilus* Coaton, 1971: 5–8 (imago, worker), figs. 1, 2.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♂. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, nymphs, BMNH imagoes, workers, NCIP imagoes, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (Southwest Africa): 64.3 km ex Gobabis-Epukiro.

- Mathot, 1974: 19 • *Skatitermes psammophilus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Skatitermes psammophilus*; types listed.
- Irish, 1985: 110 • *Skatitermes psammophilus*; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 139, 369, figs. 382–384 • *Skatitermes psammophilus*; worker mandibles figured; locality. Namibia.
- Uys, 2002: figs. 148–149 • *Skatitermes psammophilus*; workers in defensive position figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia (Southwest Africa).

***Skatitermes watti* Coaton, 1971**

***Skatitermes watti* Coaton, 1971: 8–10 (imago, worker), figs. 2, 3.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: NCIP imago ♀. Paratypes: NCIP imagoes, workers, AMNH imagoes, workers, BMNH imagoes, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Namibia (Southwest Africa): 96.5 km ex Rundu-Grootfontein.

- Ruelle, 1975b: 6 • *Skatitermes watti*; types listed.
- Irish, 1985: 110 • *Skatitermes watti*; types listed.
- Sands, 1998: 139, 369, figs. 385–389 • *Skatitermes watti*; worker mandibles, gutdescribed and figured; locality. Namibia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Namibia (Southwest Africa).

***Speculitermes* Wasmann, 1902**

***Speculitermes* Wasmann, 1902d: 161–162.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Speculitermes cyclops* Wasmann, 1902 by monotypy.

- Escherich, 1909: 178 • *Speculitermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; key; species included.
- Emerson, 1925: 427 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; distribution.
- Emerson, 1928b: 407 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1934a: 26, 28 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes)*; key.
- Hare, 1937: 474, pl. 1 • *Speculitermes*; phylogeny.
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 510 • *Speculitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Speculitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1958: 87 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1959b: 1967–1968 • *Speculitermes*; key; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 160–161, 165, 166, 167 • *Speculitermes*; key; discussion; distribution.
- Ahmad, 1963: 395 • *Speculitermes*; characters; affinity.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 8 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Ahmad, 1965: 8 • *Speculitermes*; key.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 185, 202–208 • *Speculitermes*; phylogeny.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 4 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 42 • *Speculitermes*; characters.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1973: 233 • *Speculitermes*; distribution. Indian region.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 93, 94, 96, 98, 100 • *Speculitermes*; distribution; ecology. Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 450, 455, 457 • *Speculitermes*; ecology and biogeography.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 28 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1975c: 38, 39, 40 • *Speculitermes*; characters; comparisons.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 2, 4, 8 • *Speculitermes*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1977: 42, 44 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 308 • *Speculitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 465 • *Speculitermes*; ecology; biogeography.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 17, 21 • *Speculitermes*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1979: 4 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 262 • *Speculitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1983: 126 • *Speculitermes*; distribution. Indian subcontinent.
- Maiti, 1983: 17 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 364 • *Speculitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bose, 1984: 101–102, 106 • *Speculitermes*; key; synonymy; remarks.
- Chhotani, 1986: 24 • *Speculitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1986: 196 • *Speculitermes*; characters; comparisons.
- Chhotani, 1987: 407–408, 416 • *Speculitermes*; Oriental Region distribution and zoogeography.
- Huang et al., 1989: 390, 413 • *Speculitermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Thakur, 1989b: 352 • *Speculitermes*; ecology.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 9 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 517 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Akhtar and Ahmad, 1997: 216, 218 • *Speculitermes*; zoogeographical distribution. Pakistan.
- Chhotani, 1997: 38–43 • *Speculitermes*; synonymy; characters; distribution and composition; key to species.
- Huang et al., 2000: 546, 670 • *Speculitermes*; key; characters; distribution.
- Maiti et al., 2000: 298 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 8 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 43 • *Speculitermes*; key.
- Sornnuwat et al., 2004: 357, 359 • *Speculitermes*; key; number of species. Thailand.

▲ 12 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region.

### *Speculitermes angustigulus* He, 1985

*Speculitermes angustigulus* He, 1985: 243–245 (soldier), figs. 1–4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: SIES 09001772 soldier. Paratypes: SIES 09001963 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: China: Yunnan Province: Jinghong.

- Huang et al., 1989: 413–414, fig. 302 • *Speculitermes angustigulus*; soldier described and figured. China: Yunnan.
- Gao et al., 1992a: 44 • *Speculitermes angustigulus*; checklist; distribution. China: Yunnan.
- Hua, 2000: 28 • *Speculitermes angustigulus*; listed. China: Yunnan; Myanmar.
- Huang et al., 2000: 671–672, fig. 397 • *Speculitermes angustigulus*; soldier described and figured. China.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes angustigulus*; catalog. China.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—China: Yunnan.

### *Speculitermes chadaensis* Chatterjee and Thapa, 1964

*Speculitermes chadaensis* Chatterjee and Thapa, 1964a: 514–516 (worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI worker. Paratypes: ZSI workers, AMNH workers, FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Madhya Pradesh: South Mandala Forest Division: Karanjia Forest Range, 884 m: Chada.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 31 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 312 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; distribution. India: Madhya Pradesh.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; associations.
- Chhotani, 1997: 43–44, fig. 16 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes chadaensis*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Madhya Pradesh.

### *Speculitermes cyclops* Wasmann, 1902

*Speculitermes cyclops* Wasmann, 1902d: 161–162 (imago, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: FRI worker. Paralectotypes: FRI imago, AMNH imago, workers, nymph, NHMM imago, worker [includes the imago labeled “type” by Wasmann], NHMM worker [these specimens are actually *sinhalensis* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960, but were not mentioned by Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, so they do not form part of the type series of *sinhalensis*].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 21.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Maharashtra, near Bombay: Khandala; see Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 23 [type locality restricted by lectotype selection].

- Desneux, 1904b: 41 • *Termes (Eutermes) cyclops*; reference list; new combination. India.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 74 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops*; listed; new combination. Sri Lanka; India.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 267 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops*; imago, worker described; distribution. India [exclude Sri Lanka].
- Bugnion, 1913d: 169 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops*; antennal articles. Sri Lanka.
- Bugnion, 1914f: 184 • *Anoplotermes cyclops*; listed.
- Silvestri, 1914b: 431 • *Speculitermes cyclops* [misidentification]; locality. Myanmar.
- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 164–165 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops*; locality. India.
- Margabandhu, 1934: 714 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops*; annotated reference list; biology.
- Snyder, 1949a: 110 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; catalog; reference list. India.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 12 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; worker mandibles figured.
- Lal and Menon, 1953: 52 • *Anoplotermes cyclops*; catalog; systematic and biological reference list. India only [Sri Lanka references = *sinhalensis*; Myanmar doubtful].
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 11–12 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; worker measurements; locality. India.
- Ahmad, 1958: 163 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; imago measurements.
- Roonwal, 1958: pl. 1 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; imago figured. India.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 15, 16–23, figs. 6, 8a–b • *Speculitermes cyclops*; characters; remarks; *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; synonymy; key; imago, worker described and figured; distribution. India; Myanmar [needs confirmation].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 165 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 313, 316 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; key.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 50 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; collection catalog. India.

- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 13, 14, 16 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; key; synonymy; biology; distribution. India [exclude Myanmar].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964b: 125, 130 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 4, 5, 18–19, fig. 7 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; reference list; type locality; *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; imago, worker described and figured; remarks; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Krishna, 1965a: 1 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; listed. [Myanmar incorrect].
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183, 194 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; comparisons; distribution.
- Basalingappa, 1967: 253, 254, 255, figs. 6, 17, 18, 27, 28 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; terminal abdominal segments; development.
- Chatterjee and Thakur, 1967: 6, 22–24, fig. 5 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; synonymy; worker measurements; worker figured; distribution. India; Myanmar.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1969: 439–440, 444 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; reference list; type locality; *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; key; synonymy; distribution.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 43 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; types listed.
- Chaudhry et al., 1972: 42–43, fig. 47 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; synonymy; imago measurements and figure; ecology; biology; distribution. Pakistan.
- Morimoto, 1973a: 63 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; key.
- Thakur, 1973: 31–32 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; biology; ecology. India: Uttar Pradesh.
- Akhtar, 1974b: 102 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology and biogeography. India; Myanmar [Burma].
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 12, 62 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Roonwal, 1976: 464, 468–469, 484–485 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; also as *Sepculitermes* [sic] *cyclops cyclops*); ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1977b: 436–437, 462, fig. 5 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; worker described; worker antenna, mid dorsal spot figured; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1978: 322–324, 328 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; ecology; biology; distribution.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1980: 119–124 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; digestion; lignin; gut contents; chemistry.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 12, fig. 8 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; worker figured; synonymy; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Myanmar (Burma); Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1980b: 126 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1981b: 157–160 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; chitinase; gut symbionts.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1981a: 131–134 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; gut pH.
- Thakur and Sen-Sarma, 1981: 41 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; colony foundation.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 202, 210 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 312 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; distribution. India: Coorg, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh.
- Maiti, 1983: 62 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; comparisons.
- Verma, 1985d: 305, 309, 313 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; distribution. India.
- Ahmad, 1986: 17 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. Pakistan: Punjab.
- Mishra, 1986: 85–92 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; digestion; physiology; food.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; associations.
- Akhtar and Iqbal, 1987: 280–282, figs. 1A, 2, 4, 6A • *Speculitermes cyclops*; digestive tube and enteric valve described and figured; worker mandibles figured.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 104 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; ?Myanmar.
- Mishra, 1987: 13–15 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; chitinase; gut symbionts and contents.
- Mishra and Sen-Sarma, 1987b: 311–319 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; gut pH.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: 36, fig. 14d • *Speculitermes cyclops*; foreleg of imago figured.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. India.

- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 18–19, fig. 10 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; key; synonymy; worker measurements and figure; distribution. India; Bangladesh; Pakistan.
- Thakur, 1990: 53 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; worker measurements; distribution.
- Thakur, 1991: 57, 58, 60 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; swarming; biology; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 8, 14, 35 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology; biology; distribution. India; Pakistan.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Tho, 1992: 205 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; listed.
- Thakur, 1993: 128, 129 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; synonymy; worker measurements; distribution.
- Verma and Rathore, 1993: 107–114 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; associations.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 512 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; listed; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1993: 196 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1994: 331 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; damage; locality.
- Thakur, 1994: 459 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology; distribution.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Speculitermes cyclops cyclops*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Verma, 1995c: 218 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; distribution. India.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 22, 26 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Verma and Purohit, 1996: 238 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; listed. India: Rajasthan.
- Rathore, 1996: 173 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 44–48, figs. 17–18 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Pakistan.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; catalog. India; Pakistan [Sri Lanka doubtful].
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44, 53 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; key; synonymy; worker described; distribution. Bangladesh; India; Pakistan.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 10, 22, 64, pl. 2: fig. 14 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; key; checklist; worker figured; biology; distribution. India.
- Roy, 2005: 140 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; checklist; distribution. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh; Pakistan.

## *Speculitermes deccanensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962

*Speculitermes deccanensis deccanensis* Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962c: 57–60 (worker), pl. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2655/H8 worker. Paratypes: ZSI No. 2656/H8 workers, FRI worker, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka (Mysore): Bababudin Hills [ca. 13°25'N, 75°45'E].

- Holmgren and Holmgren, 1917: 164 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops* [Bababudin Hills, Mysore only].
- Chatterjee and Thapa, 1964a: 516 • *Speculitermes deccanensis*; *stat. nov.*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Speculitermes deccanensis deccanensis*; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • *Speculitermes decanensis* [sic]; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes deccanensis deccanensis*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 107, fig. 79 • *Speculitermes deccanensis*; synonymy; measurements; worker figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Speculitermes deccanensis deccanensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 48–49, fig. 19 • *Speculitermes deccanensis*; worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes deccanensis*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka.


***Speculitermes dharwarensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964

***Speculitermes dharwarensis*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964b: 120–125 (imago, worker), figs. 1–2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 3319/H8 imago. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 3320/H8, 3321/H8 workers, FRI workers, IARI workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka (Mysore): Dharwar [ca. 15°27'N, 75°05'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183, 194 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; comparisons; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; distribution. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 63 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; comparisons.
- Bose, 1984: 107–109, fig. 80 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 49–52, figs. 20–21 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44, 53–54 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; key; synonymy; worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 10, 22, 64, pl. 2: fig. 15 • *Speculitermes dharwarensis*; key; checklist; worker figured; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka.

***Speculitermes emersoni*** Bose, 1984

***Speculitermes emersoni*** Bose, 1984: 107, 109–112 (imago, worker), figs. 81, 82.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago [never received at AMNH]. Paratypes: AMNH imago, worker [never received at AMNH], ZSI imago, worker.


TYPE LOCALITY: India: Kerala: Thekkadi.

- Chhotani, 1997: 53–54, fig. 22 • *Speculitermes emersoni*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes emersoni*; catalog. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Kerala.


***Speculitermes fuscus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [**nomen nudum**]

***Speculitermes fuscus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 50 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson; listed in Emerson card catalog as belonging to a new genus near *Speculitermes*].

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: São Paulo.

***Speculitermes giganteus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962 [**nomen nudum**]

***Speculitermes giganteus*** Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 50 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name published by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson; cited on Emerson file card as belonging to a new genus near *Speculitermes*].

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: São Paulo.

***Speculitermes goesswaldi*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964

***Speculitermes goesswaldi*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964b: 126–130 (imago, worker), figs. 3–5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 3326/H8 imago. Paratypes: ZSI Nos. 3327/H8, 3328/H8, 3330/H8 imagoes, workers, FRI imago, workers, AMNH imago, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Karnataka (Mysore): Dharwar [ca. 15°27'N, 75°05'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183, 194 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi*; comparisons; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Verma and Thakur, 1982: 312–313 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi*; distribution. India: Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh.
- Bose, 1984: 107, 112–114, fig. 83 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago figured; distribution; biology. India.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi* [sic]; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 55–57, figs. 23–24 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi*; imago, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes goesswaldi*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh.

***Speculitermes macrodentatus*** Ahmad, 1965

***Speculitermes macrodentatus*** Ahmad, 1965: 61–63 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 58–59.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZUPL soldier. Paratypes: ZUPL imago, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Thailand: Tung Sa-Lang Luang National Park.

- Morimoto, 1973a: 63, 77 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; key.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 29, fig. 81 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; soldier figured.
- Morimoto, 1976b: 27 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; listed; distribution.
- Maiti, 1983: 63 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; comparisons.
- Tho, 1992: 205 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; listed.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes microdentatus* [sic]; catalog. Thailand.
- Sornuwat et al., 2004: 365 • *Speculitermes macrodentatus*; checklist; distribution. Thailand.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—Thailand.

***Speculitermes paivai*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962

***Speculitermes deccanensis paivai*** Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962c: 62 (worker), pl. 2.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 2657/H8 worker. Paratypes: ZSI No. 2658/H8 workers, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Bihar: Santal Parganas District: Madhupur [ca. 24°18'N, 86°37'E].

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Speculitermes deccanensis paivai*; distribution.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes deccanensis paivai*; distribution. India.
- Maiti, 1983: 58–59, fig. 17 • *Speculitermes deccanensis paivai*; synonymy; worker described and figured; distribution. India.
- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 512 • *Speculitermes deccanensis paivai*; listed; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 57–59, fig. 25 • *Speculitermes paivai*; worker described and figured; synonymy; key; *stat. nov.* India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 52 • *Speculitermes paivai*; catalog. India.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Bihar, West Bengal.

***Speculitermes roonwali*** Maiti, 1983

***Speculitermes roonwali*** Maiti, 1983: 59–63 (imago), fig. 18.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: ZSI No. 1072/H11 imago ♀. Paratypes: ZSI No. 1073/H11 imagoes ♂ ♀.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: West Bengal: Midnapore: Keranitola.

- Maiti and Saha, 1993: 512 • *Speculitermes roonwali*; listed; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 59–61, fig. 26 • *Speculitermes roonwali*; imago described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 53 • *Speculitermes roonwali*; catalog. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: West Bengal.

***Speculitermes sinhalensis*** Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960

***Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*** Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 23–26 (worker), figs. 7, 8c–d.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI worker. Paratypes: FRI worker, ZSI worker, COM workers, AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Sri Lanka (Ceylon): Vavuniya.

- Wasmann, 1902d: 162 • *Speculitermes cyclops* [worker from Sri Lanka only].
- Holmgren, 1911c: 202–203, 208 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops* [misidentification]; remarks; key. Sri Lanka.
- Holmgren, 1913c: 267 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops* [misidentification]; listed.
- Green, 1913: 13 • *Anoplotermes cyclops* [misidentification]; biology; locality. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1913: 103–104 • *Anoplotermes cyclops* [misidentification]; biology. Sri Lanka.
- John, 1925: 406 • *Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) cyclops* [misidentification]; locality. Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1956: 11, 12 • *Speculitermes cyclops* [misidentification]; measurements; localities. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1960a: 143–145, fig. 1 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; first discovery of soldier caste; soldier described and figured. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962e: 165 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 313, 317 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; key; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 50 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal, 1962b: pl. 1 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; soldier, worker figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1964b: 120, 130 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Bose, 1964: 5, 19 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; remarks.
- Ahmad, 1965: 62 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; comparisons.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183, 184, 186, 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 208, figs.1–4, pls. 1–4 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; nest; biology; ecology; distribution; *stat. nov.* India; Sri Lanka.
- Gisler, 1967: 120 • *Speculitermes cyclops sinhalensis*; protozoa.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 43 • *Speculitermes cyclops*; catalog; worker from Sri Lanka in Wasmann collection.
- Roonwal, 1970c: 343–344, fig. 2 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; nest figured; biology; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology and biogeography. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Chhotani, 1977b: 368 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; measurements; distribution; biology. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1977: 300, 303, 305, fig. 8 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; wing microsculpturing.
- Chhotani and Bose, 1979b: 21 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; nesting behavior and nests. India.
- Roonwal and Verma, 1980a: 254, pl. 1D • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; wing microsculpturing.



- Thakur, 1980b: 126, fig. 2 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; soldier figured; ecology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Bose and Das, 1982: 198, 202, 210 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; distribution. India.
- Bose, 1984: 106, 114–116, figs. 84, 85 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; key; synonymy; measurements; imago and soldier figured; distribution; biology. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal, 1985b: 153, pl. 6: fig. 1 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; wing microsculpturing; wing surfaces figured.
- Bose and Das, 1987: 104 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; restricted synonymy; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: figs. 6a, b • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; imago figured.
- Thakur, 1989b: 361 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 18, 19–20, fig. 11 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; key; synonymy; worker measurements and figure; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Thakur, 1990: 53 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; distribution.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 8, 14, 35 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology; biology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ferry, 1992: 193–211 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology; distribution. India: Karnataka.
- Chhotani, 1995: 9 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Verma and Rathore, 1995: 22, 26, 29 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; synonymy; key; distribution. India.
- Basappa and Rajagopal, 1996: 359–364 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology.
- Rathore, 1996: 173 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; ecology; distribution. India.
- Chhotani, 1997: 61–67, figs. 27–30 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India; Sri Lanka.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 53 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44, 54 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; key; synonymy; worker described; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 10, 22, 64, pl. 2: fig. 16 • *Speculitermes sinhalensis*; key; checklist; worker figured; distribution. India; Sri Lanka.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu; Sri Lanka.

### *Speculitermes triangularis* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960

*Speculitermes triangularis* Roonwal and Sen-Sarma, 1960: 26–28 (worker), pl. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FRI worker. Paratypes: FRI workers, ZSI workers, AMNH worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: India: Uttarakhand: Dehra Dun, ca. 610 m.

- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962: 165 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; distribution.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1962a: 316 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; key.
- Mathur and Sen-Sarma, 1962a: 13, 16 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; key; synonymy; biology; distribution. India.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 51 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; collection catalog. India.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1966a: 183 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1974: 455 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; ecology and biogeography. India.
- Sen-Sarma et al., 1975: 12, 62 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; distribution and ecology; key. India.
- Chhotani, 1977a: 32 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; distribution. India.
- Sen-Sarma and Thakur, 1980a: 12–13, fig. 9 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; worker figured; synonymy; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1980: 46 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; checklist. India: Uttarakhand.
- Verma, 1986: 46–52 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; associations.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 6c • *Speculitermes triangularis*; imago figured.

- Thakur (R.K.), 1989: 18, 20, fig. 12 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; key; synonymy; worker measurements and figure; distribution. India.
- Thakur (R.K.), 1991: 8, 14, 35 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; ecology; biology; distribution. India.
- Verma, 1995a: 48 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; distribution. India: western Himalaya.
- Chhotani, 1997: 67–69, fig. 31 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; worker described and figured; synonymy; key. India.
- Ahmad and Akhtar, 2002: 53 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; catalog. India.
- Rathore and Tak, 2004a: 44, 54–55 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; key; synonymy; worker described; distribution. India.
- Rathore and Bhattacharyya, 2004: 10, 23–24, 64, pl. 2: fig. 17 • *Speculitermes triangularis*; key; checklist; worker figured; distribution. India.

 DISTRIBUTION: Oriental Region—India: Gujarat, Uttarakhand.


### *Tetimatermes* Fontes, 1986

*Tetimatermes* Fontes, 1986: 286–289.

TYPE SPECIES: *Tetimatermes oliveirae* Fontes, 1986 by original designation.

- Fontes, 1992: 245, 248 • *Tetimatermes*; key; distribution.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Tetimatermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 334 • *Tetimatermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 28 • *Tetimatermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 398, 412 • *Tetimatermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 26 • *Tetimatermes*; key.

▲ 1 species.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.


### *Tetimatermes oliveirae* Fontes, 1986

*Tetimatermes oliveirae* Fontes, 1986: 289 (worker), figs. 1–10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP worker. Paratypes: MZUSP workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo, Macatuba.

- Fontes, 1992: figs. 14.13–14.16, 14.31–14.32 • *Tetimatermes oliveirae*; gut, legs figured.
- Constantino, 1998b: 165 • *Tetimatermes oliveirae*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 334, 335 • *Tetimatermes oliveirae*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: São Paulo.

### *Trichotermes* Sjöstedt, 1924

*Trichotermes* Sjöstedt, 1924b: 257.

TYPE SPECIES: *Eutermes villifrons* Sjöstedt, 1924 by original designation.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 209 • *Trichotermes*; reference list; soldier described.
- Emerson, 1928b: 408, 419 • *Trichotermes*; key; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Trichotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 511 • *Trichotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 358, 359; pl. 5: fig. 1 • *Trichotermes*; enteric valve; nest.
- Weidner, 1955f: 72 • *Trichotermes*; number of species; distribution.

- Weidner, 1956b: 64 • *Trichotermes*; key.
- Webb, 1961: 12 • *Trichotermes*; key.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 26, 94, 95, pl. 15: fig. 45c • *Trichotermes*; key; characters; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table • *Trichotermes*; number of species in Ethiopian Region; soldier measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37 • *Trichotermes*; key.
- Sands, 1998: 51, 131–133, figs. 1576–1586 • *Trichotermes*; key; worker described; worker mandibles, gut figured; biology and economic status; distribution.
- Donovan, 2002: 1823–1840, figs. 34–37 • *Trichotermes*; unidentified species; gut morphology; enteric valve described and figured.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region.

### *Trichotermes ducis* (Sjöstedt, 1914)

*Eutermes ducis* Sjöstedt, 1914c: 91–92 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype: ZMH soldier. Paralectotypes: ZMB soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Weidner, 1966a: 250 [by inference of holotype (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Belgian Congo): Kimuenza [04°30'S, 15°13'E].

- Hegg, 1922: 699 • *Eutermes ducis*; reference list; distribution.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 210 • *Trichotermes ducis*; reference list; key; biology; locality; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Trichotermes ducis*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Weidner, 1955e: 250 • *Trichotermes ducis*; types listed.
- Weidner, 1966a: 218 • *Trichotermes ducis*; types listed.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 345 • *Trichotermes ducis*; measurements.
- Noirot, 2001: 436, 442, figs. 5B, 9J • *Trichotermes ducis*; gut characters figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Congo-Zaire.

### *Trichotermes machadoi* Weidner, 1974

*Trichotermes machadoi* Weidner, 1974: 18–22 (soldier, worker), figs. 1a, c, 2a, 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MD soldier. Paratypes: MD soldiers, workers [not type locality and type colony], ZMH soldier, worker [not type locality and type colony].

TYPE LOCALITY: Angola: Dundo: Caieno, “affl. du Canzololo, rive dr. du Luachimo.”

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Angola.

### *Trichotermes villifrons* (Sjöstedt, 1911)

*Eutermes villifrons* Sjöstedt, 1911c: 149–150 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Congo-Zaire (Congo): Mukimbungu [05°07'S, 14°04'E].

- Holmgren, 1912a: 108 • *Mirotermes (Cubitermes) villifrons*; listed; new combination. Congo-Zaire.
- Hegg, 1922: 699 • *Mirotermes (Cubitermes) villifrons*; reference list; distribution.

- Sjöstedt, 1924b: 257 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; selected as type of genus; new combination.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 210, fig. 43, pl. 8: figs. H1–H5 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; reference list; key; biology; remarks; locality. Congo-Zaire.
- Snyder, 1949a: 152 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; catalog; reference list. Congo-Zaire.
- Ahmad, 1950: 83, fig. 14 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; worker mandibles figured.
- Grassé and Noirot, 1955a: 358, 359, figs. 5, 13 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; nest; worker mandibles, coxa figured; locality. Central African Republic.
- Webb, 1961: fig. 18 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; soldier figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 122 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; collection catalog. Congo-Zaire.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1965: 94, 95, pl. 15: figs. 45a, 45b • *Trichotermes villifrons*; soldier figured.
- Bouillon and Mathot, 1971: table: no. 346 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; measurements.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 37, fig. 137 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; soldier figured.
- Sands, 1998: 133, 474, figs. 1576–1583 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; worker mandibles, gut figured; locality. Congo.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, 441, 442, figs. 7P, 8K, 9G • *Trichotermes villifrons*; gut characters; figured.
- Eggleton et al., 2002b: 1242, table 1 • *Trichotermes villifrons*; checklist; ecology; feeding and nesting groups; distribution. Congo-Brazzaville.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Ethiopian Region—Central African Republic; Congo-Brazzaville; Congo-Zaire.

## SYNTERMITINAE Engel and Krishna, 2004

### Syntermitinae Engel and Krishna, 2004a: 6.

TYPE GENUS: *Syntermes* Holmgren, 1909.

- Krishna, 1970: 131, 140, 146–150, figs. 1, 8 • Nasutitermitinae [part]; discussion; phylogeny of subfamily and genera; distribution.
- Inward et al., 2007b: 953–967 • Syntermitinae; generic level phylogeny; morphological and molecular data; evolution of life histories.
- Engel et al., 2009: 10 • Syntermitinae; classification.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2011: 379–380 • Syntermitinae; diagnosis; genera included; distribution.

Cornitermitinae Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 [**nomen nudum**].

▲ 15 genera: 99 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Acangaobitermes* Rocha, Canello and Cuezco, 2011

*Acangaobitermes* Rocha, Canello and Cuezco, 2011: 127–129.

TYPE SPECIES: *Acangaobitermes krishnai* Rocha, Canello and Cuezco, 2011 by original designation.

▲ 1 species

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Acangaobitermes krishnai* Rocha, Canello and Cuezco, 2011

*Acangaobitermes krishnai* Rocha, Canello and Cuezco, 2011: 129–132 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP 13167 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers, MZUSP soldiers, workers [not type locality], MZUSP soldiers, workers, MZUSP soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Goiás: Parque Nacional das Emas [18°01.49'S, 52°57.87'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Minas Gerais, Rondônia.

### *Armitermes* Wasmann, 1897

*Armitermes* Wasmann, 1897b: 151 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linneaus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes (Armitermes) armiger* Motschulsky, 1855 by original designation.

- Holmgren, 1906: 567 • *Armitermes*; remarks; distribution.
- Silvestri, 1903: 73–74 • *Armitermes* [part]; characters.
- Escherich, 1909: 177 • *Armitermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Armitermes*; listed.

- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Armitermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 45, 53–58 • *Armitermes*; characters; key; subgenera included; systematic position; *Armitermes*; subgenus of *Armitermes*; key; species included.
- Banks, 1919: 479 • *Armitermes*; key.
- Snyder, 1922: 22 • *Armitermes* [part]; remarks.
- Emerson, 1925: 367 • *Armitermes*; subgenera included.
- Snyder, 1926e: 21 • *Armitermes* [part]; characters; discussion; subgenera included.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Armitermes* (*Armitermes*); distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 474, 477, pls. 1, 4 • *Armitermes* (*Armitermes*); phylogeny.
- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Armitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Armitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5, 13–14, 16, 24, fig. 16 • *Armitermes*; phylogeny; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534 • *Armitermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Kovoor, 1970: 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 227, fig. 6, pl. 2: fig. 2 • *Armitermes*; digestive tube anatomy; gut, enteric valve figured; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20 • *Armitermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Armitermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 210–212 • *Armitermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons.
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Armitermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981b: 83, 86 • *Armitermes*; secretions; biochemistry; defense.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 367 • *Armitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Armitermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983a: 182, 188 • *Armitermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299, fig. 4 • *Armitermes*; defensive secretions; biochemistry; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 366 • *Armitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Armitermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 449, 450 • *Armitermes*; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 226, 227, 232–234 • *Armitermes* [part]; key; diagnosis.
- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Armitermes*; comparisons; relationships.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, figs. 106, 107 • *Armitermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 29 • *Armitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 399, 416 • *Armitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 22 • *Armitermes*; key.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Armitermes*; nesting habits.

▲ 10 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Armitermes armiger* (Motschulsky, 1855)

*Termes armigera* Motschulsky, 1855: 10 (soldier) [emended to *armiger* by Hagen, 1855, to conform with gender].

TYPE DATA: Syntype(s): MCZ No. 10093 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Obispo.

- Hagen, 1855: 296 • *Termes armiger*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 228–229, 242, pl. 1: fig. 1 • *Termes* (*Eutermes*) *armiger*; soldier described and figured; synonymy; distribution. Panama.
- Hagen, 1858b: 32 • *Termes* (*Entermes* [sic]) *armiger*; synonymy; distribution. Panama.

- Hagen, 1861b: 5–6 • *Termes armiger*; soldier described; synonymy; distribution. Panama.
- Girard, 1879: 291 • *Termes armiger*; discussion.
- Desneux, 1904b: 40 • *Termes (Eutermes) armiger*; reference list; synonymy. Panama.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Armitermes armiger*; distribution; new combination. Central America.
- Banks, 1918: 662, pl. 51: figs. 4, 10, 13 • *Armitermes armigera*; soldier described; soldier mandible, pronotum figured. Panama.
- Dietz and Snyder, 1924: 281 • *Armitermes armigera*; locality. Panama.
- Snyder, 1925j: 193 • *Armitermes armigera*; listed. Panama.
- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes armiger*; catalog; reference list. Panama.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 11 • *Armitermes armiger*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson and Banks, 1957: 7 • *Armitermes armiger*; description of imago under comparisons is not *armiger*, but *Anoplotermes* sp. fide Emerson.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 73 • *Armitermes armiger*; collection catalog. Panama.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 13 • *Armitermes armiger*; soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Armitermes armiger*; catalog. Panama.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 234, figs. 13.80, 13.81 • *Armitermes armiger*; key; soldier figured; distribution. Panama.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes armiger*; catalog. Panama.
- Fontes, 1998: 337 • *Armitermes armiger*; catalog.
- Noirot, 2001: 449, fig. 11C • *Armitermes armiger*; gut characters; figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Panama.

### ***Armitermes cerradoensis* Mathews, 1977**

***Armitermes cerradoensis* Mathews, 1977: 212–214 (imago, soldier), figs. 69, 161, 169, 176, pls. 42, 46.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Roncador [12°54'S, 52°20'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Armitermes cerradoensis*; catalog. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Armitermes cerradoensis*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes cerradoensis*; catalog. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Armitermes cerradoensis*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Mato Grosso, Pará.

### ***Armitermes euamignathus* Silvestri, 1901**

***Armitermes euamignathus* Silvestri, 1901: 6 (imago) [variously misspelled as “*evhamignathus*” (1903: pl. 3) and “*evhamignathus*” (1903: 129), the latter in turn mis-cited by Snyder, 1949a: 335 as “*euhamignathus*”].**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs (Brazil: Mato Grosso), AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, nymphs (Paraguay: Asunción), IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs (Paraguay: Asunción), USNM imago, soldier, worker (Paraguay: Asunción).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Brazil: Mato Grosso; Paraguay: Asunción.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 13 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 76–77, 129, figs. 19, 46, pl. 3: figs. 133–137 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; also as *evhamignathus* and *evhamignathus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier, nest figured; biology. Brazil; Paraguay.

- Desneux, 1904b: 42 • *Termes (Eutermes) euamignathus*; reference list; new combination. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 55, 57, fig. 34 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) euamignathus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Brazil; Paraguay.
- John, 1920: 227 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; locality; biology. Paraguay.
- Strelnikov, 1920: 216, figs. 1, 2 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; nest described and figured. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1925: 367 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) euamignathus*; placed in synonymy with *albidus*.
- Snyder, 1926e: 24 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) euamignathus*; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; catalog; reference list. Paraguay; Brazil; Bolivia [*euhamignathus*” a misspelling of Silvestri’s misspellings incorrectly attributed by Snyder to subsequent authors].
- Noiro, 1956: 152 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; supplementary reproductives.
- Araujo, 1958a: 200 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 226–227 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 73 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 552–553 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Mathews, 1977: 214–216, figs. 162, 170, 177 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; imago, soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 55 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 357, figs. 5I–K • *Armitermes euamignathus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Coles de Negret and Redford, 1982: 81–101, figs. 1b, 5m, n • *Armitermes euamignathus*; soldier measurements and figure; nest figured; biology; ecology.
- Domingos, 1983: 339–343 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; ecology. Brazil.
- Fowler and Haines, 1983: 187–201 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; ants; vegetational succession; grassland. Paraguay.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Howse, 1984a: 163 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Domingos, 1985: 233–240 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; ecology. Brazil.
- Costa-Leonardo and De Salvo, 1987: 465–471 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; frontal gland.
- Oliveira et al., 1988b: 331–342 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; hind-gut ultrastructure.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; ecology; distribution.
- Oliveira et al., 1988a: 289–298 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; mid-gut ultrastructure.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 528 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 1996: 197–205, figs. 1–3 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; nest figured; multiple nymphoid reproductives.
- Domingos and Gontijo, 1996: 717–723 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; associations. Brazil.
- Costa-Leonardo and Cruz-Landim, 1997: 266–268 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; gut microorganisms.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 1998a: 109–114 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; neotomics; replacement reproductives.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 49–52 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; digestive tube figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.



- Costa-Leonardo et al., 1999a: 131–141 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; morphology; nymphoids; replacement reproductives. Brazil.
- Martins, 1999: 396, figs. 1b, 2 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; karyotype.
- Costa-Leonardo, 2001: 411–419 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; frontal gland.
- Noiroto, 2001: 436, 441, figs. 5K, 8D • *Armitermes euamignathus*; gut characters; figured.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Soares and Costa-Leonardo, 2002: 1–6 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; leg exocrine gland; morphology.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Costa-Leonardo and Patricio, 2005: 659–670 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; spermathecal structure.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Armitermes euamignathus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Goiás, Mato Grosso, Minas Gerais, Pará, São Paulo; Paraguay.

### *Armitermes falcifer* Van Boven, 1969 [**nomen nudum**]

*Armitermes falcifer* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (soldier, worker, nymph) [nomen nudum; Wasmann MS name with specimens from Cayenne in NHMM].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—French Guiana.

### *Armitermes gnomus* Constantino, 1991

*Armitermes gnomus* Constantino, 1991c: 209–211 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 39–43.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG 2903 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG 2903 imagoes, soldiers, workers, MPEG 2841, 2854, 2858 soldiers, workers, MZUSP 9247 winged imagoes, soldiers, workers.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Low Japurá River [01°51'S, 65°27'W].

- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes gnomus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 337 • *Armitermes gnomus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

### *Armitermes grandidens* Emerson, 1925

*Armitermes (Armitermes) grandidens* Emerson, 1925: 373–374 (soldier), fig. 52.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers.  
TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes grandidens*; catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes grandidens*; catalog. Guyana.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes grandidens*; catalog. Guyana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Guyana.

*Armitermes heyeri* Wasmann, 1915

*Armitermes heyeri* Wasmann, 1915b: 365 (queen, king, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMM queens, kings, soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH queen, soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Santos.

- Krishna et al., this work • *Armitermes holmgreni*; synonymized with *heyeri*; the heretofore overlooked senior synonym, *heyeri*, was noted by Emerson to be the same taxon as *holmgreni* but this synonymy was never published. Wheeler, 1936 incorrectly credited this name to Wasmann MS, when it was an available name. Snyder, 1949a placed *A. heyeri* Wheeler MS in synonymy with *A. holmgreni*; Van Boven, 1969a, correctly noted that the name was published and available, but did not comment on the synonymy with *A. holmgreni*. **New synonymy.**

*Armitermes (Armitermes) holmgreni* Snyder, 1926e: 22–23 (imago, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27650 queen. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Ivon.

- Hagen, 1858c: 255 • *Termes (Eutermes) albidus* [misidentification; soldiers only = *holmgreni*, which are not part of type series of *albidus* Hagen].
- Emerson, 1925: 309, 367–369, fig. 49 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) albidus* [misidentification]; [incorrect synonymy]; imago, soldier described and figured; key. Brazil; Guyana; Trinidad [not Paraguay].
- Snyder, 1926e: 24 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) albidus* [misidentification]; locality. Bolivia.
- Emerson, 1933a: 128 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) albidus* [misidentification]; number of primary and secondary kings and queens in one nest.
- Wheeler, 1936: 210, 232, 234 • *Armitermes heyeri*; ant ecological relationships.
- Adamson, 1937: 141, 144 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; listed; biology; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1946: 222 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) holmgreni*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana, Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1956b: 191, 195, 197, 200 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; key; distribution. Trinidad.
- Araujo, 1958a: 203 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 197 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 74 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; collection catalog. British Guiana (Guyana); Colombia.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Armitermes heyeri*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Trinidad.
- Mathews, 1977: 216–219, figs. 163, 171, 178, pl. 50 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; imago, soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981a: 4587–4590 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 351, pl. 3 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; wing microsculpturing.
- Prestwich, 1982a: 1913–1918 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983c: 413–418 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; chemical defense.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 4: fig. 3 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; wing surfaces figured.
- Salick et al., 1983: 1–7 • *Armitermes heyeri*; ecology; rainforest. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; ecology; distribution.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; ecology; distribution.

- Constantino, 1991c: 209 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1993: 405 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 224, 225, 233 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; distribution. Trinidad and Tobago.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Trinidad and Tobago.
- Fontes, 1998: 337 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 64, 65 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; soldier figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 2002: 434, table 1 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; density; biomass. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 84–85 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; soldier figured.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003b: 33–38 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; distribution. Trinidad and Tobago.
- Vasconcellos et al., 2005: 127–131 • *Armitermes holmgreni*; checklist; diversity; feeding groups; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; French Guiana; Guyana; Trinidad and Tobago.

### ***Armitermes lanei* Canter, 1968**

***Armitermes lanei* Canter, 1968: 243–245 (soldier), figs. 1–3.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier (type depository fide Constantino, 1998). Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Três Lagoas, Fazenda Canaã [20°47'S, 51°42'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes lanei*; catalog. Brazil.
- Salick et al., 1983: 1–7 • *Armitermes lanei*; ecology; rainforest. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes lanei*; catalog. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Armitermes lanei*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State [Snyder incorrectly cited as author].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, São Paulo.

### ***Armitermes minutus* Emerson, 1925**

***Armitermes (Armitermes) minutus* Emerson, 1925: 374–375 (imago, soldier), fig. 53.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH queens, kings, soldiers, workers, nymphs, NHMM soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Emerson, 1933a: 128 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) minutus*; number of kings and queens (primary, secondary) in one nest.
- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes minutus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Noirot, 1956: 152 • *Armitermes minutus*; supplementary reproductives.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Armitermes minutus*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes minutus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1993: 405 • *Armitermes minutus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.

- Constantino, 1998b: 168 • *Armitermes minutus*; catalog. Brazil; Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 337 • *Armitermes minutus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Eggleton et al., 1999a: 688 • *Armitermes minutus*; checklist. Guyana.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Armitermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Armitermes minutus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2003b: 480–482 • *Armitermes minutus*; soldier, worker described; worker figured; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 • *Armitermes minutus*; checklist; distribution. French Guiana.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana.


### *Armitermes peruanus* Holmgren, 1906

*Armitermes peruanus* Holmgren, 1906: 569–570 (soldier, worker), fig. Z.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers (Peru: Carabaya: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo), MCZ No. 10106 soldier, worker (Peru: Carabaya: Chaquimayo), AMNH soldiers, workers (Peru: Chaquimayo), USNM soldier (Peru: Carabaya: Chaquimayo).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Peru: Carabaya: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 55, 56, fig. 32, pl. 2: figs. 11, 12 • *Armitermes peruanus*; listed; soldier figured. Peru.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Armitermes peruanus*; catalog; reference list. Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 91 • *Armitermes peruanus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes peruanus*; catalog. Peru.
- Mathews, 1977: 221 • *Armitermes peruanus*; soldier. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1983: 140 • *Armitermes peruanus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 405 • *Armitermes peruanus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 168 • *Armitermes peruanus*; catalog. Brazil; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 337 • *Armitermes peruanus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Peru.

### *Armitermes teevani* Emerson, 1925

*Armitermes (Armitermes) teevani* Emerson, 1925: 371–372 (imago, soldier), fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHMM soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1926e: 25 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) teevani*; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Armitermes teevani*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Guyana.
- Emerson and Banks, 1957: 7 • *Armitermes teevani*; comparisons.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Armitermes teevani*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes teevani*; catalog. Bolivia; Guyana.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981a: 4587–4590 • *Armitermes teevani*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Prestwich, 1982a: 1913–1918 • *Armitermes teevani*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Mill, 1983c: 413–418 • *Armitermes teevani*; chemical defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Armitermes teevani*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Armitermes teevani*; ecology; distribution.

- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Armitermes teevani*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 405 • *Armitermes teevani*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 168 • *Armitermes teevani*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 338 • *Armitermes teevani*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Armitermes teevani*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Armitermes teevani*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 • *Armitermes teevani*; checklist; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia, Pará; French Guiana; Guyana.

### *Cahuallitermes* Constantino, 1994

*Cahuallitermes* Constantino, 1994: 286.

TYPE SPECIES: *Cahuallitermes aduncus* Constantino, 1994 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Armitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Constantino, 1998b: 169 • *Cahuallitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 339 • *Cahuallitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 29, 30 • *Cahuallitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 2002a: 22 • *Cahuallitermes*; key.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Cahuallitermes aduncus* Constantino, 1994

*Cahuallitermes aduncus* Constantino, 1994: 288–291 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mexico: Chiapas, 5 miles NE Chiapa.

- Constantino, 1998b: 169 • *Cahuallitermes aduncus*; catalog. Mexico.
- Fontes, 1998: 339 • *Cahuallitermes aduncus*; catalog; distribution. Mexico.
- Méndez-Montiel and Equihua-Martínez, 2001: 173–187 • *Cahuallitermes aduncus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Mexico.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Mexico: Chiapas.

### *Cahuallitermes intermedius* (Snyder, 1922)

*Armitermes intermedius* Snyder, 1922: 23–24 (soldier), pl. 1: fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 24572 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Honduras: Ceiba.

- Snyder, 1924j: pl. 3: fig. 3 • *Armitermes intermedius*; soldier figured.
- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes intermedius*; catalog. Honduras.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes intermedius*; catalog. Honduras.
- Constantino, 1994: 291–294, fig. 3 • *Cahuallitermes intermedius*; new combination; soldier, worker mandibles described and figured; new combination. Belize; Honduras.

- Hernández and Armas, 1995: 49–51 • *Armitermes intermedius*; soldier described and figured; distribution. Mexico.
- Constantino, 1998b: 169 • *Cahuallitermes intermedius*; catalog. Belize; Honduras.
- Fontes, 1998: 339 • *Cahuallitermes intermedius*; catalog; distribution. Belize; Honduras; ?Mexico.
- Méndez-Montiel and Equihua-Martínez, 2001: 173–187 • *Cahuallitermes intermedius*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Mexico.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 76–77 • *Cahuallitermes intermedius*; soldier figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Belize; Honduras; Mexico.

### *Cornitermes* Wasmann, 1897

***Cornitermes*** Wasmann, 1897b: 150 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Termes* Linnaeus, 1758].

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes* (*Cornitermes*) *cumulans* Kollar, 1832 by subsequent designation; see Snyder, 1949a: 261.

- Silvestri, 1903: 52–53 • *Cornitermes* [part]; characters.
- Holmgren, 1906: 549 • *Cornitermes*; remarks.
- Escherich, 1909: 175 • *Cornitermes*; characters.
- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Cornitermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Cornitermes*; listed.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 45, 49–53 • *Cornitermes*; characters; key; subgenera included; systematic position; *Cornitermes* (*Cornitermes*); described as a new subgenus; characters; key; species included; systematic position.
- Emerson, 1925: 365 • *Cornitermes*; subgenus of *Cornitermes* [part]; distribution.
- Snyder, 1926e: 17 • *Cornitermes*; characters; comparisons.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Cornitermes* (*Cornitermes*); distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 474, pl. 1 • *Cornitermes*; phylogeny.
- Snyder, 1949a: 261 • *Cornitermes*; catalog; reference list; synonymy.
- Emerson, 1952b: 502–510 • *Cornitermes*; generic characters; synonymy; relationships; nest; behavior; ecology; distribution.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Cornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Cornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5, 7–8, 13, figs. 6, 9 • *Cornitermes*; phylogeny; soldier, imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534, 555 • *Cornitermes*; distribution; ecology; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Koor, 1970: 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 227 • *Cornitermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Cornitermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37–38 • *Cornitermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 147, 149 • *Cornitermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons.
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Cornitermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981b: 86, fig. 2 • *Cornitermes*; chemical secretions.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 366 • *Cornitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Cornitermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983a: 182, 186 • *Cornitermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299, fig. 4 • *Cornitermes*; defensive secretions; biochemistry; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Fontes, 1985c: 8 • *Cornitermes*; key.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 226, 231–232 • *Cornitermes*; key; characters.
- Constantino, 1998b: 171 • *Cornitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 106, 107 • *Cornitermes*; phylogeny.

- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 30 • *Cornitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 400, 417 • *Cornitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Cornitermes*; key.
- Constantino, 2002c: fig. 5 • *Cornitermes*; distribution map of South American species.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Cornitermes*; nesting habits.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 2009: 1–6 • *Cornitermes*; semiochemicals; trail, alarm and sex pheromones.

*Tubulitermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 52, 53 [unnecessary *nom. nov.* for *Cornitermes* Wasmann, 1897; **nomen nudum**].

▲ 14 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### ***Cornitermes acignathus* Silvestri, 1901**

***Cornitermes acignathus* Silvestri, 1901: 4 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ecuador: Guayaquil.

- Silvestri, 1903: 55, pl. 3: fig. 95 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured. Ecuador.
- Desneux, 1904b: 35 • *Termes (Termes) acignathus*; reference list; new combination. Ecuador.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; distribution. Ecuador.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus*; listed. Ecuador.
- Snyder, 1929: 83, 86 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus*; listed.
- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; catalog; reference list. Ecuador.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 509, 511, 524–525, figs. 14E, 15D • *Cornitermes acignathus*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Ecuador.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; catalog. Ecuador.
- Mathot, 1978: 51 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Weidner, 1980: 68 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; soldier measurements; comparisons; discussion; locality. Colombia.
- Fontes, 1983: 141 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Constantino, 1998b: 171 • *Cornitermes acignathus*; catalog. Colombia; Ecuador.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Colombia; Ecuador.

### ***Cornitermes autuorii* Silvestri, 1946 [nomen nudum]**

***Cornitermes autuorii* Silvestri, 1946a: 312 [nomen nudum; as “*Autuorii*”; host of termitophilous (staphylinid) beetle].**

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### ***Cornitermes bequaerti* Emerson, 1952**

***Cornitermes bequaerti* Emerson, 1952b: 535–536 (soldier), fig. 32.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], MCZ soldiers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers, USNM soldier, worker, AMNH

soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers [not type locality], NCIP soldier [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Tatuí [23°21'S, 47°51'W].

- Araujo, 1958b: 225 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958a: 198 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 198, fig. 7 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; checklist; nest; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mariconi et al., 1965: 234–245, figs. 1–5 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; nest figured; biology; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; ecology.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 14 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 149–152, figs. 98, 99, 150, pls. 29, 30, 32 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; imago, soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Canello, 1991: 603–606, figs. 1, 2 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; nest described and figured.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; catalog. Brazil.
- Bordereau et al., 2002: 209–215 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; tergal glands; sex pheromone.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; checklist; damage; distribution. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Cornitermes bequaerti*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Bahia, Goiás, Mato Grosso, Minas Gerais, Piauí, São Paulo, Tocantins.

### *Cornitermes bolivianus* Snyder, 1926

*Cornitermes (Cornitermes) bolivianus* Snyder, 1926e: 17–18 (imago, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27648 winged imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, USNM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Lago Rogagua.

- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 509, 510, 511, 521–523, figs. 14F, 15B • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; imago, soldier described; key; reference list; distribution. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Salick et al., 1983: 1–7 • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; ecology; rainforest. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes bolivianus*; catalog. Bolivia.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia.

### *Cornitermes cumulans* (Kollar, 1832)

*Termes cumulans* Kollar, 1832: 111–112 (imago), fig. 9.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHMW imago, AMNH imago, MCZ No. 10109 imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Ypanema.

- Perty, 1833: 128, pl. 25: fig. 14 • [*Termes* sp.]; soldier figured [soldier = *cumulans* determined by Holmgren]. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 103, 282 • *Termes cumulans*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 165–167, 243, 271, 285–286, pl. 2: fig. 11, pl. 3: fig. 20 • *Termes (Termes) cumulans*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil: [only Ypanema (São Paulo) = *cumulans*].



- Hagen, 1858b: 23 • *Termes (Termes) cumulans*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes cumulans*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Wasmann, 1897b: 150 • *Termes (Cornitermes) cumulans*; listed.
- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; locality; new combination. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 7–8 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 56–57, 120–122, figs. 40, 41, pl. 3: figs. 96, 97 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier, nest figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 36 • *Termes (Termes) cumulans*; reference list; synonymy. “Equatorial America.”
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) cumulans*; listed. Brazil.
- Jörschke, 1914: 229–237 • *Termes cumulans*; compound eyes histology.
- Desneux, 1915: 9 • *Termes cumulans*; catalog.
- Wheeler, 1936: 210 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 9 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 507, 509, 510, 511–517, figs. 13, 14A, 15A, 17–22 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; synonymy; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Araujo, 1958b: 225 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958a: 198 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution.
- Grassé, 1958: 189–200, figs. 1–6, pls. 1–4 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; nest described and figured; biology. Brazil.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 199 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 78 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Buchli, 1966: 591 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; fungal parasites.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 4 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555, 556–557, fig. 2 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; nest figured; biology; ecology; distribution.
- Kooor, 1970: 200, 233, fig. 5, pl. 1: fig. 2, pl. 2: fig. 1 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; digestive tube anatomy; gut, enteric valve figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 41 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; imago/worker mandibles; soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Mathews, 1977: fig. 100 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; imago figured. Brazil.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344, figs. 1H–I • *Cornitermes cumulans*; wing microsculpturing.
- Coles de Negret and Redford, 1982: 81–101, figs. 1c, 3a, b • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier measurements and figure; nest figured; biology; ecology.
- Fowler and Haines, 1983: 187–201 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; ants; vegetational succession; grassland. Paraguay.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Salick et al., 1983: 1–7 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; ecology; rainforest. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Redford, 1984: 112–119, fig. 1 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; nest density; nest figured; ecology;inquilines.
- Costa-Leonardo and De Salvo, 1987: 465–471 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; frontal gland.
- Oliveira et al., 1988b: 331–342 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; hind-gut ultrastructure.
- Oliveira et al., 1988a: 289–298 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; mid-gut ultrastructure.
- Bown and Laza, 1990: fig. 5 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; nest illustrated.
- Morini and Costa-Leonardo, 1992: 709–715 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; imago ovarioles.
- Costa-Leonardo, 1993: 345–351 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier oenocytes; morphology.
- Godoy and Torales, 1994: 13–27, figs. 1–2 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; reproductive system. Argentina.
- Ferrigno and Torales, 1996: 71–75 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; antenna extirpation; behavior.

- Costa-Leonardo and Soares, 1997a: 47–52, figs. 5, 10–11 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; antennal morphology; soldier, alate figured.
- Costa-Leonardo and Cruz-Landim, 1997: 266–268 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; gut microorganisms.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Costa-Leonardo, 1998b: 195–197 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; exocrine gland; frontal gland; morphology.
- Fontes, 1998: 341, figs. 29–32 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; catalog; digestive tube figured; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 48, 49, 50 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier figured.
- Godoy and Torales, 1999b: 181–188, figs. 1–13 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; digestive tube described and figured. Argentina.
- Martins, 1999: 396, 399, fig. 1e • *Cornitermes cumulans*; karyotype.
- Torales et al., 1999: 189–196 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; biology; colony composition; swarming.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Ignatti and Costa-Leonardo, 2001: 1089–1096 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; exocrine glands (tergal, mandibular, salivary, sternal); histology.
- Noirot, 2001: 434, 436, 449, figs. 4A, 5G, 11A • *Cornitermes cumulans*; gut characters; figured.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 64, 68–69 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier figured.
- Fontes and Milano, 2002: 129 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; damage in urban areas. Brazil.
- Milano and Fontes, 2002: 65, 67, figs. 2m, 11 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; soldier figured; damage in urban areas; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Soares and Costa-Leonardo, 2002: 1–6 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; leg exocrine gland; morphology.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Cornitermes* sp. near *cumulans*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Godoy, 2003: 109–115 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; sex chromosomes; male and female meiosis.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Laffont et al., 2004: 665–670 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; feeding habits; collection sites; distribution. Argentina.
- Galbiati et al., 2005: 931, table 1 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 862 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution. Argentina: Misiones, Corrientes, Chaco, Formosa.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Torales et al., 2008: 37 • *Cornitermes cumulans*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Misiones.

*Termes americana* Rengger, 1835: 267 [Hagen, 1858: 165 changed the name *americana* as proposed by Rengger to *americanus*, to agree with the gender of *Termes*, and placed it in synonymy with *Termes cumulans* Kollar. Silvestri, 1903: 53 placed it in synonymy with *Termes similis*].

TYPE DATA: Syntype(s) (whereabouts unknown): imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Paraguay.

- Hagen, 1855: 111 • *Termes americana*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 165 • *Termes americanus*; synonymized with *cumulans*, followed by a question mark.

*Termes dubius* Rambur, 1842: 309 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB soldiers [syntypes might also be at OUM (Oxford)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Walker, 1853: 521 • *Termes dubius*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 281, 291 • *Termes dubius*; discussion.
- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Termes dubius*; synonymized with *cumulans*.

*Termes (Termes) similis* Hagen, 1858c: 167–171, 243 (imago), pl. 1: fig. 5, pl. 3: fig. 21 [Emerson, 1952 and card catalog (unpublished) treats *Cornitermes similis* as a valid species. Araujo, 1977c, however, synonymized *similis* with *cumulans*, a decision accepted by Constantino, 1998. The syntype series is mixed, with the imago being *Cornitermes similis*, while the soldier is *Procornitermes araujoi*, but, as no type has been designated, the name is listed herein under both senior synonyms until such time as the name is definitely affixed to one caste or the other by selection of lectotype].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCZ No. 420 imagoes, MLU No. 1858 imagoes, ZMB No. 2767 imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Minas Gerais: Congonhas.

- Hagen, 1858b: 23 • *Termes (Termes) similis*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes similis*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Müller, 1871: 206 • *Termes similis*; listed; remarks.
- Wasmann, 1897b: 150 • *Termes (Cornitermes) similis*; listed.
- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Cornitermes similis*; locality; new combination. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 6–7 • *Cornitermes similis*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 53, 117, figs. 11, 37–39, pl. 2: figs. 89–93, pl. 3: fig. 94 • *Cornitermes similis*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier, nest figured; biology. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) similis*; reference list; synonymy. “Equatorial America.”
- Holmgren, 1906: 669 • *Cornitermes similis*; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51, fig. 25, pl. 2: fig. 9 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) similis*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- John, 1920: 227 • *Cornitermes similis*; locality. Brazil.
- Strelnikov, 1920: 217 • *Cornitermes similis*; biology.
- Wheeler, 1936: 210, 232 • *Cornitermes similis*; ant ecological relationships.
- Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Cornitermes similis*; catalog [listed as valid]. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 517–519 • *Cornitermes similis*; imago described and figured; key; distribution [listed as valid]. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958b: 226 • *Cornitermes similis*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes similis*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Termes similis*; synonymized with *cumulans*.

*Termes christiersoni* Sörensen, 1884: 20–22 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 1–12.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCZ No. 10094 imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Argentina: Chaco.

- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Termes christiersoni* [misspelled *christiersonii*]; synonymized with *cumulans*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa, Misiones; Brazil; Paraguay.

***Cornitermes falcatus*** Emerson, 1952***Cornitermes falcatus*** Emerson, 1952b: 530 (soldier), fig. 27.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Santa Amélia.

- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes falcatus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes falcatus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes falcatus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes falcatus*; catalog. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Cornitermes incisus*** Emerson, 1952***Cornitermes incisus*** Emerson, 1952b: 531–532 (soldier), fig. 29.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Santa Amélia.

- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes incisus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes incisus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Cornitermes incisus*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes incisus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes incisus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 341 • *Cornitermes incisus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Cornitermes lagoasinus*** Silvestri, 1947 [**nomen nudum**]***Cornitermes lagoasinus*** Silvestri, 1947a: 288, 289 [nomen nudum; host of *Termitophorides heterospinalis*, termitophilous Phoridae from Lagoa Santa (Minas Gerais), Brazil].

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Minas Gerais.

***Cornitermes ovatus*** Emerson, 1952***Cornitermes ovatus*** Emerson, 1952b: 534–535 (soldier), fig. 31.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, AMNH soldiers [not type locality], USNM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Coruruzinho.

- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; ecology.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1976: 167–168 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Blum et al., 1982: 731–733 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; defensive secretions.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; ecology; distribution.

- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 341 • *Cornitermes ovatus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

### ***Cornitermes pilosus*** Holmgren, 1906

***Cornitermes pilosus*** Holmgren, 1906: 551–553 (soldier, worker), figs. L, M.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, MCZ No. 10103 soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Peru: Chaquimayo.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 51, fig. 24 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) pilosus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Peru.
- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; catalog; reference list. Peru.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 507, 509, 511, 536–537, figs. 14B, 15C • *Cornitermes pilosus*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Peru.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 85 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; catalog. Peru.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; catalog. Brazil; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 341 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Peru.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Cornitermes pilosus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Peru.

### ***Cornitermes pugnax*** Emerson, 1925

***Cornitermes (Cornitermes) pugnax*** Emerson, 1925: 365–367 (imago, soldier), fig. 48.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH queens, king, imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Banks, 1918: 666 • *Cornitermes acignathus* [misidentification]; listed; locality. Guyana.
- Snyder, 1926: 20 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) similis* [misidentification]; locality. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 262 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Suriname.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 505, 507–509, 510, 526–530, figs. 14D, 15F, 26 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; imago described; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 199 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 79 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; listed. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 37 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Suriname.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; wing microsculpturing.
- Blum et al., 1982: 731–733 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; defensive secretions.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.

- Lebrun, 1985b: 43–44 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; gizzard; structures and food.
- Lebrun and Lequet, 1985: 126–139, pl. 5: figs. 1–3 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; gizzard; morphology.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Guianas.
- Fontes, 1998: 342 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Ensaf et al., 2001a: 240 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; soldier described; first record. French Guiana.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 • *Cornitermes pugnax*; checklist; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia; Colombia; French Guiana; Guyana.

### ***Cornitermes silvestrii* Emerson, 1949**

***Cornitermes silvestrii*** Snyder, 1949a: 263 [Emerson, 1949 gave a new species name to specimens misidentified by Silvestri, 1901, 1903 as *Cornitermes cumulans* (Kollar) from Coxipò, Cuyabà only. Emerson did not give any formal description but only referred to Silvestri's description. Later Emerson, 1952b gave a full description of *silvestrii*, restricting the locality and selecting a "holotype" (= lectotype)].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH queens, king, soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Emerson, 1952b: 524 • "Holotype" [= lectotype] selected.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Coxipò, Cuiabà.

- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Cornitermes cumulans* [misidentification]; Brazil: Cuyabà.
- Silvestri, 1903: 56–57 • *Cornitermes cumulans* [misidentification] imago, soldier, worker described. Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà only.
- Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 523–524, fig. 25 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; soldier described and figured; key; distribution. Brazil: Coxipò, Cuiabà.
- Harris, 1961a: fig. 23 • *Cornitermes silvestri* [sic]; soldier figured.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 199 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; checklist; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; ecology.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1976: 168–170, fig. 2 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; synonymy; soldier measurements; nest figured; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes sylvestrii* [sic]; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 172 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Cornitermes silvestrii*; checklist; damage; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil.

***Cornitermes snyderi* Emerson, 1952**

***Cornitermes snyderi* Emerson, 1952b: 519–521 (imago, soldier), figs. 23, 24 [Cancello, 1989 concluded in her dissertation that *Cornitermes silvestrii* and *Cornitermes snyderi* are conspecific, but this synonymy is still unpublished].**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers [three series from non-type localities], USNM soldiers, workers [not type locality], USNM queen, soldier, workers [not type locality], USNM soldiers, workers [not type locality], MCZ queen [not type locality], AMNH imago, soldiers, worker [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Rosario.

- Snyder, 1926e: 19 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) cumulans* [misidentification]; locality. Bolivia.
- Emerson in Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; cited as n. sp.; nomen nudum. Bolivia: Rosario.
- Araujo, 1958b: 226 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 199, figs. 9, 10, 11 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; checklist; nest; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 152–154, pls. 31, 32, 34 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; nests figured. Brazil.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 342 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Cornitermes snyderi*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Goiás, Minas Gerais, Pará.

***Cornitermes villosus* Emerson, 1952**

***Cornitermes villosus* Emerson, 1952b: 532–534 (soldier).**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Guarani [21°26'S, 48°06'W].

- Araujo, 1958a: 199 • *Cornitermes villosus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes villosus*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Cornitermes villosus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Cornitermes villosus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Cornitermes villosus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Cornitermes villosus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas Gerais, São Paulo.

***Cornitermes walkeri*** Snyder, 1929***Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus walkeri*** Snyder, 1929: 84 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 41743 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Río Tapia.

- Banks, 1918: 662 • *Cornitermes acignathus* [misidentification]; locality. Guyana.
- Dietz and Snyder, 1924: 281 • *Cornitermes acignathus* [misidentification]; locality. Panama.
- Snyder, 1925j: 187, 193 • *Cornitermes acignathus* [misidentification]; dealate imago described. Panama.
- Snyder, 1925e: 162 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus* [misidentification]; locality. Costa Rica.
- Snyder, 1926a: 28 • *Cornitermes acignathus* [misidentification]; locality. Colombia.
- Hare, 1937: 468, pl. 10: fig. 29 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus* [misidentification, fide Emerson]; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures.
- Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Colombia; Costa Rica; Panama.
- Emerson, 1952b: 525–526, figs. 14C, 15E • *Cornitermes walkeri*; imago described; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Costa Rica; Panama.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; catalog, synonymy. Colombia; Costa Rica; Panama.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 232, figs. 13.72–13.75 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; soldier figured; distribution. Panama.
- Roisin, 1992: 313–324 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; caste differentiation; ecology.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; catalog; synonymy. Panama; Costa Rica to northwestern Colombia.
- Fontes, 1998: 342 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; catalog.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Roisin et al., 2006: 301–311 • *Cornitermes walkeri*; ecology; canopy forest; species richness; vertical distribution. Panama.

*Cornitermes cubiceps* Wasmann, 1897b: 150 [**nomen nudum**].

- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Cornitermes cubiceps*; “types” listed.

*Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus costaricensis* Snyder, 1929: 84 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Costa Rica: Hamburg Farm.

- Snyder, 1934b: 97 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus costaricensis*; locality. Costa Rica.
- Emerson, 1952b: 525, 526 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus costaricensis*; synonymized with *walkeri*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Colombia; Costa Rica; Panama.



***Cornitermes weberi* Emerson, 1952*****Cornitermes weberi* Emerson, 1952b: 530–531 (soldier), fig. 28.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, nymphs, USNM soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Oronoque River.

- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 199–200 • *Cornitermes weberi*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 555 • *Cornitermes weberi*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Cornitermes weberi*; catalog. Guyana.
- Blum et al., 1982: 731–733 • *Cornitermes weberi*; defensive secretions.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Cornitermes weberi*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Cornitermes weberi*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 406 • *Cornitermes weberi*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Cornitermes weberi*; catalog. Brazil; Guianas.
- Fontes, 1998: 342 • *Cornitermes weberi*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Cornitermes weberi*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Cornitermes weberi*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Pará; French Guiana, Guyana.

***Curvitermes* Holmgren, 1912*****Curvitermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 55 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Armitermes* Wasmann, 1897].**TYPE SPECIES: *Armitermes odontognathus* Silvestri, 1901 by subsequent designation, see Snyder, 1949a: 337.

- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Armitermes* (*Curvitermes*); distribution.
- Hare, 1931: 597, 602, pl. 1 • *Armitermes* (*Curvitermes*); relationships; measurements.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Curvitermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Curvitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Curvitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5, 13–14, 16, 21, 24, figs. 15, 16 • *Curvitermes*; phylogeny; soldier and imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534 • *Curvitermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20 • *Curvitermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Curvitermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 221, 223 • *Curvitermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Curvitermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983a: 182, 188 • *Curvitermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Fontes, 1985c: 9 • *Curvitermes*; key.
- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Curvitermes*; comparisons; relationships.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Curvitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 342, figs. 106, 107 • *Curvitermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 30 • *Curvitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 401, 416 • *Curvitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Curvitermes*; key.
- Carvalho and Constantino, 2011: 645–647 • *Curvitermes*; imago, soldier, worker characters.

▲ 2 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Curvitermes minor*** (Silvestri, 1901)***Armitermes odontognathus minor*** Silvestri, 1901: 6–7 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá.


- Silvestri, 1902a: 13 • *Armitermes odontognathus minor*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 78 • *Armitermes odontognathus* subsp. *minor*; soldier, worker described. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus* subsp. *minor*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Armitermes odontognathus minor*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 55 • *Armitermes (Curvitermes) minor*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Curvitermes minor*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Curvitermes minor*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 60 • *Curvitermes minor*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Fontes, 1985c: 10 • *Curvitermes minor*; key; synonymy.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 406 • *Curvitermes minor*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173 • *Curvitermes minor*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 342 • *Curvitermes minor*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Curvitermes minor*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Carvalho and Constantino, 2011: 647–649, 651; figs. 1A, C, E, 2A–B, E, H, 3A–D, 4E, F • *Curvitermes minor*; imago, soldier, worker, gut anatomy described and figured; distribution. Brazil.

***Curvitermes planiocolus*** Mathews, 1977: 230–232 (imago, soldier), figs. 173, 181.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Roncador [12°45'S, 52°20'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Curvitermes planiocolus*; catalog; treated as a valid species. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Curvitermes planiocolus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Curvitermes planiocolus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 7, 10 • *Curvitermes planiocolus*; synonymized with *minor*.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 197 • *Curvitermes planiocolus*; additions and corrections to Mathews, 1977.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia, Goiás, Mato Grosso.

***Curvitermes odontognathus*** (Silvestri, 1901)***Armitermes odontognathus*** Silvestri, 1901: 6 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 13 • *Armitermes odontognathus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 77–78, 131, pl. 3: figs. 138, 139 • *Armitermes odontognathus*; soldier, worker, nymph described; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.

- Holmgren, 1906: 567, 668, figs. X, Y • *Armitermes odontognathus*; imago, soldier described and figured; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 177, 178, fig. 68 • *Armitermes odontognathus*; anatomy; gut figured.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 53, 55, 57, figs. 28, 35, pl. 2: fig. 16 • *Armitermes (Curvitermes) odontognathus*; listed; soldier figured. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Snyder, 1926e: 25 • *Armitermes (Curvitermes) odontognathus*; locality. Bolivia.
- Hare, 1931: 595, 602 • *Armitermes (Curvitermes) odontognathus*; listed; characters.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; catalog; reference list; new combination. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 11 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 79 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; collection catalog. Bolivia.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 44 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 39 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 228–230, fig. 180, pl. 52 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; imago, soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 9 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Fontes, 1983: 141 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Fontes, 1985c: 10 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; key; synonymy.
- Constantino, 1991c: 212 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 173–174 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 342, 343, figs. 53–56 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; catalog; digestive tube figured; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 56, 57 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; soldier figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 80–81 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; soldier figured.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Carvalho and Constantino, 2011: 651–656, figs. 1B, D, F, H, 2C, D, F, G, 3E–J, 4A–D • *Curvitermes odontognathus*; imago, soldier, worker, gut anatomy described and figured, distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil.

### *Cyrillitermes* Fontes, 1985

*Cyrillitermes* Fontes, 1985c: 11–12.

TYPE SPECIES: *Cyrillitermes cupim* Fontes, 1885 by original designation.

- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Cyrillitermes*; comparisons; relationships.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrillitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 343, figs. 106, 107 • *Cyrillitermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Constantino, 1999a: 410, 416 • *Cyrillitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Cyrillitermes*; key.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 26–27 • *Cyrillitermes*; imago, soldier; generic characters.

▲ 4 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*** (Mathews, 1977)

***Curvitermes angulariceps*** Mathews, 1977: 223–227 (imago, soldier), figs. 164, 175, 183.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Ronchador [12°45'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 38 • *Curvitermes angulariceps*; catalog. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Curvitermes angulariceps*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Fontes, 1985c: 11 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; listed; new combination.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Curvitermes angulariceps*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 343 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Curvitermes angulariceps*; additions corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 27, 28, 29, fig. 1 • *Cyrelliatermes angulariceps*; imago, soldier described, soldier figured; key; distribution. Brazil: Amapá, Amazonas, Mato Grosso, Pará, Rondônia.

***Cyrelliatermes cashassa*** Fontes, 1985c: 15–16 (imago, soldier), figs. 7–9, 14–15, 18.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Suriname: Jodensavanne: Suriname River about 50 km S Paramaribo.

- Constantino, 1991c: 212 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; catalog. Brazil; Suriname.
- Fontes, 1998: 343 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; French Guiana; Suriname.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 58, 59 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; soldier figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 78–79 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; soldier figured.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 27 • *Cyrelliatermes cashassa*; synonymized with *angulariceps*

***Cyrelliatermes jaci*** Fontes, 1985c: 14–15 (soldier), figs. 12–13, 17.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Suriname: Jodensavanne: Suriname River about 50 km S. Paramaribo.

- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Cyrelliatermes jaci*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrelliatermes jaci*; catalog. Brazil; Suriname.
- Fontes, 1998: 344 • *Cyrelliatermes jaci*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Suriname.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 27 • *Cyrelliatermes jaci*; synonymized with *angulariceps*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amapá, Amazonas, Mato Grosso, Pará, Rondônia; French Guiana; Suriname.

***Cyrelliitermes brevidens*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2012

***Cyrelliitermes brevidens*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 29–30 (soldier), figs. 3A–C, 4, 9C.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: DZUB UnB-8017 soldier. Paratypes: DZUB soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Lagoa Santa [19°63'S, 43°88'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Minas Gerais.

***Cyrelliitermes crassinus*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2012

***Cyrelliitermes crassinus*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 31–32 (soldier), figs. 5A–B, 6, 9D.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Guatapar: Horto Florestal de Guarani [21°42'S, 48°01'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: So Paulo.

***Cyrelliitermes strictinus*** (Mathews, 1977)

***Curvitermes strictinus*** Mathews, 1977: 227–228 (imago, soldier), figs. 165, 174, 182, pl. 53.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Ronchador [12°45'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 39 • *Curvitermes strictinus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Curvitermes strictinus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Fontes, 1985c: 11, 16 • *Cyrelliitermes strictinus*; key; ecology; locality; new combination. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Cyrelliitermes strictinus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrelliitermes strictinus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 344 • *Cyrelliitermes strictinus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 197 • *Curvitermes strictinus*; additions and corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 35–37, figs. 7, 8A–E, 8F–G, 9E–F, 10D–E, 11, 12G–H • *Cyrelliitermes strictinus*; imago, soldier described, imago figured; key; comparisons; distribution. Brazil,

*Curvitermes aciculatus* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 79 [**nomen nudum**; Emerson MS name introduced by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and credited to Emerson by them]; Brazil: So Paulo.

***Cyrelliitermes cupim*** Fontes, 1985c: 12–14 (imago, soldier), figs. 1–6, 10–11, 16, 26.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP soldiers, workers [several series from non-type colonies].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Barbacena, Minas Gerais.

- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Cyrelliitermes cupim*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 174 • *Cyrelliitermes cupim*; catalog. Brazil.

- Fontes, 1998: 343, 344, figs. 45–48 • *Cyrilliotermes cupim*; catalog; digestive tube figured; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2012: 35 • *Cyrilliotermes cupim*; synonymized with *strictinatus*

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonas, Mato Grasso, Minas Gerias, Rondônia, São Paulo, Tocantins.

### *Embiratermes* Fontes, 1985

*Embiratermes* Fontes, 1985c: 16–18.

TYPE SPECIES: *Armitermes festivellus* Silvestri, 1901 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Armitermes* [part]; catalog; reference list.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 226, 227, 233–234 • *Armitermes* [part]; key; diagnosis.
- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Embiratermes*; comparisons; relationships.
- Constantino, 1998b: 175 • *Embiratermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 344, figs. 106, 107 • *Embiratermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 31 • *Embiratermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 401, 416 • *Embiratermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Embiratermes*; key.

▲ 14 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Embiratermes benjamini* (Snyder, 1926)

*Armitermes (Armitermes) benjamini* Snyder, 1926e: 21–22 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM 27649 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Cachueta Esperanza.

- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes benjamini*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Armitermes benjamini*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes benjamini*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 175 • *Embiratermes benjamini*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 344 • *Embiratermes benjamini*; catalog.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Embiratermes benjamini*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Venezuela.

### *Embiratermes brevinasus* (Emerson and Banks, 1957)

*Armitermes brevinasus* Emerson and Banks, 1957: 1–3 (soldier), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, workers, NHMM soldier, worker, NCIP soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Acary Mountains, Itabu Creek.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 73 • *Armitermes brevinasus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 49–50 • *Armitermes brevinasus*; types listed.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Armitermes brevinasus*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33 • *Armitermes brevinasus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes brevinasus*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 175 • *Embiratermes brevinasus*; catalog. Guyana.

- Fontes, 1998: 337, 344 • *Embirationes brevinasus*; catalog.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Embirationes brevinasus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Embirationes brevinasus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—French Guiana, Guyana.

### *Embirationes chagresi* (Snyder, 1925)

*Armitermes (Armitermes) chagresi* Snyder, 1925j: 187–188 (soldier), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27357 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, FRI soldier, AMNH soldiers, workers, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Barro Colorado Island.

- Snyder, 1926a: 28 • *Armitermes chagresi*; locality. Costa Rica.
- Snyder, 1926b: 14 • *Armitermes chagresi*; imago (previously unknown), described. Panama.
- Snyder, 1934b: 97 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) chagresi*; locality. Costa Rica.
- Hare, 1937: 468, pl. 10: fig. 30 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) chagresi*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figure.
- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes chagresi*; catalog; reference list. Costa Rica; Panama.
- Sands, 1957a: 22, fig. 5D • *Armitermes chagresi*; soldier mandibles figured.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 73 • *Armitermes chagresi*; collection catalog. Panama.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 13 • *Armitermes chagresi*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 33, 34 • *Armitermes chagresi*; catalog. Costa Rica; Panama.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 356 • *Armitermes chagresi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Thorne, 1982a: 133–150 • *Armitermes chagresi*; measurements; soldier percentage; aggressive behavior.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Armitermes chagresi*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embirationes chagresi*; listed; new combination.
- Thorne, 1985a: 111–113 • *Armitermes chagresi*; ecology. Panama.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 234, figs. 13.78, 13.79 • *Armitermes chagresi*; key; soldier figured; distribution. Panama.
- Roisin, 1992: 313–324 • *Embirationes chagresi*; caste differentiation; ecology.
- Constantino, 1998b: 175 • *Embirationes chagresi*; catalog. Costa Rica; Panama.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 344 • *Embirationes chagresi*; catalog.
- Miura et al., 2000b: 1–10 • *Embirationes chagresi*; molecular phylogeny; 16S rRNA, COII gene. Panama: Canal Zone.
- Noirot, 2001: 441, fig. 8A • *Embirationes chagresi*; gut characters; figured.
- Ohkuma et al., 2004: 701–710 • *Embirationes chagresi*; phylogeny; COII sequences.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2005c: 551, table 1 • *Embirationes chagresi*; checklist; distribution. Nicaragua.
- Roisin et al., 2006: 301–311 • *Embirationes chagresi*; ecology; canopy forest; species richness; vertical distribution. Panama.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Costa Rica; Nicaragua; Panama.


### *Embirationes festivellus* (Silvestri, 1901)

*Armitermes festivellus* Silvestri, 1901: 6 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago, soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 13 • *Armitermes festivellus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 75–76, fig. 18, pl. 3: figs. 131, 132 • *Armitermes festivellus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 42 • *Termes (Eutermes) festivellus*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Armitermes festivellus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 53, 55, 57, figs. 27, 31 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) festivellus*; listed; imago, soldier mandibles figured. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1926e: 25 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) festivellus*; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 335 • *Armitermes festivellus*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Noirot, 1956: 152 • *Armitermes festivellus*; supplementary reproductives.
- Sands, 1957a: 22, fig. 5C • *Armitermes festivellus*; soldier mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1958a: 202–203 • *Armitermes festivellus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 227 • *Armitermes festivellus*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 197 • *Armitermes festivellus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 553 • *Armitermes festivellus*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes festivellus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 219 • *Armitermes festivellus*; imago, soldier described. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1983: 140 • *Armitermes festivellus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Armitermes festivellus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 16, figs. 19, 25, 27–29, 30 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; new combination; soldier figured.
- Domingos, 1985: 233–240 • *Armitermes festivellus*; ecology. Brazil.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Armitermes festivellus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1992: 334 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 529 • *Armitermes festivellus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Costa-Leonardo and Barsotti, 1996: 321–330 • *Armitermes festivellus*; soldier head morphology; sensillae.
- Constantino, 1998b: 175–176 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 1998a: 109–114 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; neotomics; replacement reproductives.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 344, figs. 41–44 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; catalog; digestive tube figured; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Armitermes festivellus*; additions to Mathews, 1977.
- Martins, 1999: 396, 398, fig. 4b • *Embiratermes festivellus*; karyotype.
- Soares and Costa-Leonardo, 2002: 1–6 • *Armitermes festivellus*; leg exocrine gland; morphology.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Embiratermes festivellus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### *Embiratermes heterotypus* (Silvestri, 1901)

*Armitermes heterotypus* Silvestri, 1901: 6 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Paraguay: Tucurú-Pucú.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 13 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 74, 129, pl. 3: fig. 130 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured. Paraguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 42 • *Termes (Eutermes) heterotypus*; reference list; new combination. Paraguay.



- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; distribution. Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 55, 57, fig. 30 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) heterotypus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; catalog; reference list. Paraguay.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 3 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; comparisons.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; catalog, synonymy. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Mathot, 1978: 56 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Fontes, 1983: 140 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; listed; new combination.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 530 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 345 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; catalog.
- Martins, 1999: 396, 398 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; karyotype.
- Costa-Leonardo and Patricio, 2005: 659–670 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; spermathecal structure.
- Galbiati et al., 2005: 931, table 1 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Armitermes heterotypus*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 865 • *Embiratermes heterotypus*; distribution. Argentina: Misiones.

*Armitermes parvidens* Emerson and Banks, 1957: 6–11 (imago, soldier), figs. 3, 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH imago, soldier, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI imago, soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro: Mendes [22°32'S, 43°43'W].

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 74 • *Armitermes parvidens*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 3 • *Armitermes parvidens*; comparisons.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes parvidens*; synonymized with *heterotypus*.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 357 • *Armitermes parvidens*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 1: fig. 8 • *Armitermes parvidens*; wing surfaces figured.

*Armitermes capito* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (imago, soldier, worker) [nomen nudum; Wasmann MS name with specimens from Brazil in NHMM; Emerson (unpublished) stated “probably = *A. parvidens* Emerson and Banks”].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Misiones; Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo; Paraguay.

***Embiratermes ignotus*** Constantino, 1991

***Embiratermes ignotus*** Constantino, 1991c: 213 (soldier), figs. 36–38.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG soldier. Paratypes: MPEG workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Japurá River [01°51'S, 65°27'W].

- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes ignotus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 344 • *Embiratermes ignotus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.


🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Embiratermes latidens*** (Emerson and Banks, 1957)***Armitermes latidens*** Emerson and Banks, 1957: 4–5 (soldier), fig. 3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Rio Autaz.

- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes latidens*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes latidens*; listed; new combination.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Embiratermes latidens*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino, 1992: 335 • *Embiratermes latidens*; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Embiratermes latidens*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes latidens*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 345 • *Embiratermes latidens*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Embiratermes neotenicus*** (Holmgren, 1906)***Armitermes neotenicus*** Holmgren, 1906: 571–574 (imago, soldier, worker, nymph), figs. A1–D1.

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH queens, soldiers, workers, USNM queen, worker, MCZ No. 10105?

TYPE LOCALITIES: Bolivia: Caupolican, San Fermin, Peru: Carabaya, Chaquimayo, Peru: Carabaya, Chaquimayo, Peru: Carabaya, Chaquimayo?

- Holmgren, 1909b: 71, figs. 8–14 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; anatomy; imago, soldier, worker head figured.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 55, 57, fig. 33 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) neotenicus*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Bolivia; Peru.
- Bonneville, 1936: 26–27 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; histology; frontal gland.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; catalog; reference list, synonymy. Bolivia; Guyana; Peru.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 112A • *Armitermes neotenicus*; soldier frontal gland figured.
- Noiroto, 1956: 152 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; supplementary reproductives.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 319, 321 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 197 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 74 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; collection catalog. Colombia; Suriname (Dutch Guiana).
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 91 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 50 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; types of *percutiens* listed.
- Araujo, 1970d: 553 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; biology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20, fig. 45 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; catalog, synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Peru; Venezuela.
- Mathews, 1977: 219–221, pls. 43, 44, 47, 51 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; soldier, worker; biology. Brazil.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981a: 4587–4590 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 351 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Prestwich, 1982a: 1913–1918 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Fontes, 1983: 140 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Mill, 1983c: 413–418 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; chemical defense.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.

- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; listed; new combination.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; ecology; distribution.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino, 1991c: 213, fig. 35 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; soldier figured; biology; locality. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; catalog, synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia; Guianas; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 345 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: 62, 63 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; soldier figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Armitermes neotenicus*; additions and corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Embirationes (Armitermes) neotenicus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 2002: 434, table 1 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; density; biomass; ecology. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 72–73 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; soldier figured.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2003b: 482–483 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; soldier, worker described; worker figured; distribution. French Guiana.
- Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 • *Embirationes neotenicus*; checklist; distribution. French Guiana.

*Armitermes (Armitermes) percutiens* Emerson, 1925: 369–371 (imago, soldier), fig. 50.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago. Paratypes: AMNH queens, kings, imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHMM soldier, MCZ No. 1048?

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Emerson, 1929: 724 • *Armitermes percutiens*; behavior; communication.
- Emerson, 1933a: 128 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) percutiens*; number of kings and queens (primary, secondary) in same nest.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Armitermes (Armitermes) percutians*; synonymized with *neotenicus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia; French Guiana; Guyana; Peru; Suriname; Venezuela.

### ***Embirationes parvirostris*** Constantino, 1992

*Embirationes parvirostris* Constantino, 1992: 330–332 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–3.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG soldier. Paratypes: MPEG soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amapá, Macapá.

- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embirationes parvirostris*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 345 • *Embirationes parvirostris*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 2002: 434, table 1 • *Embirationes parvirostris*; density; biomass; ecology. Brazil.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Embirationes* sp. near *parvirostris*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amapá.

***Embiratermes robustus*** Constantino, 1992***Embiratermes robustus*** Constantino, 1992: 332–334 (soldier, worker), figs. 4–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG soldier. Paratypes: MPEG soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amapá, Serra do Navio.

- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes robustus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 345 • *Embiratermes robustus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Embiratermes robustus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Embiratermes robustus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amapá; French Guiana.

***Embiratermes silvestrii*** (Emerson, 1949)***Armitermes silvestrii*** Emerson, 1949h: 337 (imago, soldier) [no description; only bibliographic reference to Silvestri, 1901 and 1903].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier [Constantino, 1998 incorrectly cited the “holotype” [= lectotype] as destroyed; it is present in AMNH]. Paralectotypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, IEA soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Emerson and Banks, 1957: 13 [by selection of “holotype”; no holotype was selected by Emerson in Snyder, 1949].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Coxipó (Cuyabá).

- Silvestri, 1901: 7 • *Armitermes albidus* [misidentification]; locality. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 14 • *Armitermes albidus* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 79, 131, pl. 3: fig. 140 • *Armitermes albidus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 337 • *Armitermes silvestrii*; catalog. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1957: 11–13, fig. 5 • *Armitermes silvestrii*; soldier described and figured; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes silvestrii*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes silvestrii*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes silvestrii*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 337, 345 • *Embiratermes silvestrii*; catalog.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Embiratermes silvestrii*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Distrito Federal (Brasília), Mato Grosso.

***Embiratermes snyderi*** (Emerson and Banks, 1957)***Armitermes snyderi*** Emerson and Banks, 1957: 13–15 (soldier), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier [Constantino, 1998 incorrectly cited this specimen as destroyed; it is present in AMNH]. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Oko River [06°28'N, 58°50'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes snyderi*; catalog. Guyana.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes snyderi*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176 • *Embiratermes snyderi*; catalog. Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 338, 345 • *Embiratermes snyderi*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Guyana.

***Embiratermes spissus*** (Emerson and Banks, 1957)***Armitermes spissus*** Emerson and Banks, 1957: 15–17 (soldier), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH worker, IEA soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Acary Mountains: Itabu River [01°42'N, 57°55'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes spissus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Salick et al., 1983: 1–7 • *Armitermes spinnus* [sic]; ecology; rainforest. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes spissus*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 176–177 • *Embiratermes spissus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 338, 345 • *Embiratermes spissus*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Guyana.

***Embiratermes transandinus*** (Araujo, 1977)***Armitermes transandinus*** Araujo, 1977d: 195–197 (soldier), figs. 1–5.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 6863 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP Nos. 6683, 6864 soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldiers, workers, nymph.

TYPE LOCALITY: Ecuador: Centro Científico Rio Palenque [00°32'S, 79°22'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 35 • *Armitermes transandinus*; catalog. Ecuador.
- Fontes, 1985c: 17 • *Embiratermes transandinus*; listed; new combination.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Embiratermes transandinus*; catalog. Ecuador.
- Fontes, 1998: 338, 346 • *Embiratermes transandinus*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Ecuador.

***Ibitermes*** Fontes, 1985***Ibitermes*** Fontes, 1985c: 18–19.TYPE SPECIES: *Ibitermes curupira* Fontes, 1985 by original designation.

- Constantino, 1990c: 6 • *Ibitermes*; characters.
- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Ibitermes*; comparisons; relationships.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Ibitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 346, figs. 106, 107 • *Ibitermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Constantino, 1999a: 402, 416 • *Ibitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Ibitermes*; key.

▲ 3 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Ibitermes curupira*** Fontes, 1985***Ibitermes curupira*** Fontes, 1985c: 19 (soldier), figs. 22–24, 27–28, 31–32.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Minas Gerais: Itabira.

- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Ibitermes curupira*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 346, figs. 37–40 • *Ibitermes curupira*; catalog; digestive tube figured; distribution. Brazil.

- Noirot, 2001: 436, fig. 5J • *Ibitermes curupira*; gut characters; figured.
- Galbiati et al., 2005: 931, table 1 • *Ibitermes curupira*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Minas Gerais.

### ***Ibitermes inflatus*** Vasconcellos, 2002

***Ibitermes inflatus*** Vasconcellos, 2002: 53–56 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: UFPB soldiers, workers, L. R. Fontes Collection, Brazil (pers. coll.) soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Paraíba: Rio Tinto Reserva Biológica Guaribas [06°48'S, 35°06'W].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### ***Ibitermes tellustris*** Constantino, 1990

***Ibitermes tellustris*** Constantino, 1990c: 7–9 (soldier, worker), figs. 8–19.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG 2829 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG 2888 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Marañ.

- Constantino, 1991c: 213 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; listed; locality. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 346 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 60, 61 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; soldier figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 74–75 • *Ibitermes tellustris*; soldier figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

## ***Labiatermes*** Holmgren, 1912

***Labiatermes*** Holmgren, 1912a: 50 [first introduced as a subgenus of *Cornitermes* Wasmann, 1897b].

TYPE SPECIES: *Cornitermes labralis* Holmgren, 1906 by subsequent designation; see Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150.

- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150 • *Labiatermes* [part; some species are *Foraminitermes*]; reference list.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*); distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Labiatermes*; catalog.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Labiatermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Labiatermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 2–12 • *Labiatermes*; synonymy; characters; phylogeny; ecology; behavior; nests; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 13–14, 24, figs. 15, 16 • *Labiatermes*; phylogeny; soldier and imago/soldier mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534, 557–558 • *Labiatermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Kooor, 1970: 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 227 • *Labiatermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Labiatermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 39, 40 • *Labiatermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 207–208 • *Labiatermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons.
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Labiatermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.

- Roonwal et al., 1981: 367 • *Labiotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Labiotermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1982b: 56 • *Labiotermes*; habitat; nest location; food.
- Mill, 1983a: 183, 186 • *Labiotermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299 • *Labiotermes*; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 365 • *Labiotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1985c: 8 • *Labiotermes*; key.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Labiotermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 394, 395, figs. 106, 107 • *Labiotermes*; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 31 • *Labiotermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 402, 416 • *Labiotermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 4, 20 • *Labiotermes*; key.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 4–6 • *Labiotermes*; synonymy; characters; gut morphology; species included; distribution.

*Paracornitermes* Emerson, 1949j: 333, 377.

TYPE SPECIES: *Cornitermes laticephalus* Silvestri, 1901 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 333 • *Paracornitermes*; catalog.
- Araujo, 1954: 181–183 • *Paracornitermes*; synonymy; characters; ecology; key to species.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Paracornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Paracornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5–7, 13, 17, 22–24, fig. 15 • *Paracornitermes*; phylogeny; soldier and imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970b: 42 • *Paracornitermes*; comparisons; characters.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534 • *Paracornitermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Paracornitermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Paracornitermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 203 • *Paracornitermes*; synonymy; characters; comparisons.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Paracornitermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983a: 183, 186 • *Paracornitermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299 • *Paracornitermes*; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Fontes, 1985c: 8 • *Paracornitermes*; key.
- Constantino, 1998b: 187 • *Paracornitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 394, 395, figs. 106, 107 • *Paracornitermes*; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 31 • *Paracornitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 403, 416 • *Paracornitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 4, 20 • *Paracornitermes*; synonymized with *Labiotermes*.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 4 • *Paracornitermes*; synonym of *Labiotermes*.

▲ 10 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### ***Labiotermes brevilabius* Emerson and Banks, 1965**

***Labiotermes brevilabius* Emerson and Banks, 1965: 24–28 (imago, soldier), figs. 7, 8.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: FRI soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Novo Horizonte [21°28'S, 49°13'W].

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 85 • *Labiotermes brevilabius* [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name introduced by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and credited to Emerson by them]; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

- Araujo, 1977c: 40 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 356, figs. 5D–F • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1983: 141 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 21–24 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; digestive tube figured.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 54, 55 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; soldier figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 66–67 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; soldier figured.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 8–9, 10, figs. 1, 11A, 12A, 13A, 15A–B, 16A • *Labiatermes brevilabius*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier, worker figured; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### ***Labiatermes emersoni*** (Araujo, 1954)

***Paracornitermes emersoni*** Araujo, 1954: 183–187 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers, nymphs, AMNH soldiers, workers, nymphs, NCIP soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo [23°32'35.1"S, 46°38'05.5"W].

- Araujo, 1958a: 208 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; distribution.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 15 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; catalog. Brazil.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 187–188 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 17–20 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; digestive tube figured.
- Noirot, 2001: 441, 442, figs. 8B, 9D • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; gut characters; figured.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 8, 11–14, figs. 2, 11B, 13, 15C–D, 16B • *Labiatermes emersoni*; key; synonymy; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; probably Bolivia.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Paracornitermes emersoni*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina; Bolivia (probable); Brazil; Paraguay.

### ***Labiatermes guasu*** Constantino and Acioli, 2006

***Labiatermes guasu*** Constantino et al., 2006: 14–16 (soldier, worker), figs. 3, 11C, 13C, 14A, 15E.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: DZUB UnB.-5829 soldier. Paratypes: DZUB soldier, workers, DZUB soldier, worker [not type colony], MPEG soldier, worker [not type colony], MZUSP soldier, worker (Peru: Ucayali, Pucallpa), MZUSP soldier, worker (Peru: Ucayali, Rio Aguaytia).

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia State: Benjamin Constant, Nova Aliança.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil, Peru.



***Labiotermes labralis*** (Holmgren, 1906)

***Cornitermes labralis*** Holmgren, 1906: 553–557 (imago, soldier, worker, nymph), figs. N–P.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype NHRM soldier. Paralectotypes: NHRM imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Emerson and Banks, 1965: 19.

TYPE LOCALITY: Peru: Chaquimayo.

- Holmgren, 1909b: 80–81, figs. 15, 16, 65 • *Cornitermes labralis*; anatomy; imago, worker head, gut figured.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 50, 51, fig. 22 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) labralis*; listed; soldier mandibles figured. Peru.
- Emerson, 1925: 311, 363–365, fig. 47 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) labralis*; reference list; imago, soldier described and figured; key. Guyana; Peru; Trinidad.
- Sjöstedt, 1926d: 150 • *Eutermes labralis*; listed.
- Snyder, 1926e: 20 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) labralis*; locality. Bolivia.
- Adamson, 1937: 141, 144 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) labralis*; biology; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1940a: 12 • *Cornitermes labralis*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Adamson, 1946: 222 • *Cornitermes labralis*; listed; distribution. Trinidad.
- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Labiotermes labralis*; catalog; new combination. Bolivia; Peru.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 11 • *Labiotermes labralis*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481 • *Labiotermes labralis labralis*; listed.
- Snyder, 1956b: 191, 195, 197, 200 • *Labiotermes labralis* subsp. *boreus*; key; distribution. Trinidad.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 200 • *Labiotermes labralis*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 85 • *Labiotermes labralis*; collection catalog. Colombia.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 90–91 • *Labiotermes labralis*; synonymy; distribution.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 12–20, figs. 1–4 • *Labiotermes labralis*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; nest; behavior, phylogeny; ecology; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Peru; Trinidad; Venezuela.
- Araujo, 1970d: 558–560 • *Labiotermes labralis*; biology; ecology; distribution.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 40 • *Labiotermes labralis*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 40 • *Labiotermes labralis*; catalog, synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil; Guyana; Peru; Trinidad; Venezuela.
- Mathews, 1977: 208, pls. 45, 48 • *Labiotermes labralis*; soldier, worker; biology. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 57 • *Labiotermes labralis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 356, figs. 5G–H • *Labiotermes labralis boreus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Labiotermes labralis*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 1: fig. 6 • *Labiotermes labralis boreus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Labiotermes labralis*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Labiotermes labralis*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Labiotermes labralis*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Scheffrahn et al., 1994: 225, 233 • *Labiotermes labralis*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Labiotermes labralis*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil; Guianas; Peru; Trinidad.
- Fontes, 1998: 346 • *Labiotermes labralis*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Labiotermes labralis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Deligne, 1999: figs. 16, 17, 31 • *Labiotermes labralis*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Issa, 2000: 381 • *Labiotermes labralis*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Noirot, 2001: 438, 441, 442, 449, figs. 7D, 8E–F, 9A, 11B • *Labiotermes labralis*; gut characters; figured.

- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 2002: 434, table 1 • *Labioterme labralis*; density; biomass; ecology. Brazil.
- Scheffrahn et al., 2003b: 33–38 • *Labioterme labralis*; distribution. Trinidad.
- Ensaf et al., 2004: 284 • *Labioterme labralis*; checklist; distribution. French Guiana.
- Apolinário and Martius, 2004: 23–28 • *Labioterme labralis*; ecology; tree trunks; Amazonian rainforest.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 16–18, figs. 4, 11D, 13D, 14B, 15G–H, 16D • *Labioterme labralis*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier, worker figured; distribution. Brazil; French Guiana; Peru; Trinidad; Venezuela.
- Harry et al., 2007: 121–123 • *Labioterme labralis*; microsatellite; cross-amplification.

*Labioterme labralis boreus* Emerson, 1949g: 334 [Emerson, 1925: 363–365 described imagoes and soldiers from Kartabo, Guyana, under the name *Corniterme (Labioterme) labralis*; in Snyder's catalog, 1949a he names a subspecies, *Labioterme labralis boreus*, for these specimens].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH imago. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana: Kartabo.

- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Labioterme labralis* subsp. *boreus*; catalog [listed as valid]. Guyana; Trinidad.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 490 • *Labioterme labralis boreus*; comments.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 85 • *Labioterme labralis* subsp. *boreus*; collection catalog. Trinidad.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 12 • *Labioterme labralis boreus*; synonymized with *labralis*.

*Labioterme labralis centralis* Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 85 [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name introduced by Mathur and Thapa, 1962 and incorrectly credited to Emerson. Because this name does not appear on any Emerson file card, except as a crossed out line on an alphabetical species card, it is assumed that Emerson decided that this was not a distinct taxon from *labralis*].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia, Pará; Colombia; Ecuador; French Guiana; Guyana; Peru; Trinidad; Venezuela.

## *Labioterme laticephalus* (Silvestri, 1901)

*Corniterme laticephalus* Silvestri, 1901: 5 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers (Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá), IEA soldiers, workers (Brazil: Mato Grosso: Urucum), AMNH soldier, workers (Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá), AMNH soldier, workers (Brazil: Mato Grosso: Urucum), MCG soldier, worker (Brazil: Coxipò).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Coxipò, Cuiabá, Urucum.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 11 • *Corniterme laticephalus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 61, 127, pl. 3: fig. 107 • *Corniterme laticephalus*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) laticephalus*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 667 • *Corniterme laticephalus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 50 • *Corniterme (Labioterme) laticephalus*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 333 • *Paracorniterme laticephalus*; catalog; new combination. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1949j: 377 • *Paracorniterme laticephalus*; listed; new combination.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 11 • *Paracorniterme laticephalus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 485, fig. 4 • *Paracorniterme laticephalus*; listed; soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1954: 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, figs. 2, 3, 5 • *Paracorniterme laticephalus*; key; synonymy; soldier mandibles and postmentum figured; comparisons.

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 96 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 8 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; listed.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 12 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; soldier figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 39 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 58 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Fontes, 1983: 142 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 409 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 531 • *Cornitermes laticephalus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 188 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 869 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Formosa.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 6, 8, 18–20, figs. 5, 11E, 13E, 14C, 15J, 16E • *Labiatermes laticephalus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. Argentina; Brazil.
- Torales et al., 2008: 39 • *Paracornitermes laticephalus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco, Formosa; Brazil.

### ***Labiatermes leptothrix*** Mathews, 1977

***Labiatermes leptothrix*** Mathews, 1977: 208–210 (imago, soldier), figs. 148, 149, pl. 49.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Serra do Ronchador [12°45'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 40 • *Labiatermes leptothrix*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Labiatermes leptothrix*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 177 • *Labiatermes leptothrix*; catalog. Brazil.
- Apolinário and Martius, 2004: 23–28 • *Labiatermes leptothrix*; ecology; tree trunks; Amazonian rainforest.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 8, 21–22, figs. 6, 11F, 13F, 14D, 15K–L, 16F • *Labiatermes leptothrix*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Brazil.

*Labiatermes pellisetaceus* Mathews, 1977: 201 [part], figs. 148, 149, 160 [nomen nudum; Mathews MS name changed to *leptothrix* in published work; *pellisetaceus* not used in conjunction with written description and therefore a nomen nudum].

- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 197 • *Labiatermes pellisetaceus*; corrections to Mathews, 1977.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Mato Grosso.

### ***Labiatermes longilabius*** (Silvestri, 1901)

***Cornitermes longilabius*** Silvestri, 1901: 5 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imago ♀, soldier, workers, MCG imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá

- Silvestri, 1902a: 10 • *Cornitermes longilabius*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 59–60, 127, fig. 13, pl. 3: figs. 103–105 • *Cornitermes longilabius*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) longilabius*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Cornitermes longilabius*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 49, 50, fig. 21 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) longilabius*; listed; imago mandibles figured. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 334 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; catalog; new combination. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 20–24, figs. 5, 6 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; synonymy; ecology; nests; behavior; phylogeny; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 40 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 58 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 531 • *Cornitermes longilabius*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 178 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 346 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; catalog.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 8, 23, figs. 7, 11G, 13G, 15M–N, 16G • *Labiotermes longilabius*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Labiotermes longilabius*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Mato Grosso; Paraguay.

### ***Labiotermes oreadicus*** Constantino, 2006

***Labiotermes oreadicus*** Constantino et al., 2006: 24–25 (soldier, worker), figs. 8, 11H, 8G–J, 13H.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: DZUB soldier. Paratypes: DZUB workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Goiás State: Serra da Mesa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### ***Labiotermes orthocephalus*** (Silvestri, 1901)

***Cornitermes orthocephalus*** Silvestri, 1901: 5 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, FRI workers, USNM worker, MCG soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá, Coxipò.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 10, 11 • *Cornitermes orthocephalus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 60, 127, pl. 3: fig. 106 • *Cornitermes orthocephalus*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) orthocephalus*; listed; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1906: 668 • *Cornitermes orthocephalus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 50 • *Cornitermes (Labiotermes) orthocephalus*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 333 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; catalog; new combination. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 481 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; listed.
- Araujo, 1954: 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, figs. 1, 4 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; key; synonymy; soldier mandible and postmentum figured; comparisons.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 97 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathews, 1977: 205, 207 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; soldier described [misidentification—*orthocephalus* fide Fontes 1983]. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 9 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; collection catalog; types listed.

- Fontes, 1983: 142 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus* (= *orthocephalus*); corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 409 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 533 • *Cornitermes orthocephalus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Constantino, 1998b: 188 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 352 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 46, 47 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; soldier figured.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus* (= *orthocephalus*); corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 62–63 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; soldier figured.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 6, 8, 25–28, 30, figs. 9, 11I, 12D, 13I, 14F, 15Q–S, 16I • *Labiotermes orthocephalus*; key; synonymy; imago (previously unknown), soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Paracornitermes orthocephalus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

*Paracornitermes hirsutus* Araujo, 1954: 187–188 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Minas Gerais: Monte Azul [15°09'S, 42°52'W].

- Araujo, 1958b: 229 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 188 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 25 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; synonymized with *orthocephalus*.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Paracornitermes hirsutus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

*Paracornitermes caapora* Bandeira and Canello, 1992: 424–428 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: INPA soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Roraima: Ilha de Maracá.

- Constantino, 1998b: 187 • *Paracornitermes caapora*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 352 • *Paracornitermes caapora*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 25 • *Paracornitermes caapora*; synonymized with *orthocephalus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

***Labiotermes pelliceus*** Emerson and Banks, 1965

*Labiotermes pelliceus* Emerson and Banks, 1965: 28–30 (soldier), fig. 9.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Acary Mountains: Itabu Creek [01°42'S, 57°55'W].

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 85 • *Labiotermes pelliceus* [nomen nudum; Emerson MS name introduced by Mathur and Thapa and incorrectly credited to Emerson].
- Kovoov, 1970: 200, 205, 233, figs. 3, 4, pl. 1: fig. 3, pl. 2: fig. 3 • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; digestive tube anatomy, gut figured.

- Araujo, 1977c: 40 • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 178 • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; catalog. Brazil; Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 347 • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino et al., 2006: 7, 8, 35, 36, figs. 10, 11J, 13J, 15T–U, 16J • *Labiotermes pelliceus*; key; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Guyana.

### ***Macuxitermes*** Canello and Bandeira, 1992

***Macuxitermes*** Canello and Bandeira, 1992: 2–3.

TYPE SPECIES: *Macuxitermes triceratops* Canello and Bandeira, 1992 by original designation.

- Constantino, 1997b: 226 • *Macuxitermes*; phylogeny.
- Constantino, 1998b: 178 • *Macuxitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 347 • *Macuxitermes*; catalog.
- Constantino, 1999a: 402, 416 • *Macuxitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 22 • *Macuxitermes*; key.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Macuxitermes triceratops*** Canello and Bandeira, 1992

***Macuxitermes triceratops*** Canello and Bandeira, 1992: 3–4 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: INPA 468 major soldier. Paratypes: INPA 468 major soldiers, workers, MZUSP 9121 minor soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Roraima: Ilha de Maracá.

- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 407 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1997b: 226, figs. 1–7 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; digestive tube described and figured.
- Constantino, 1998b: 178 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 347 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: 69, 70 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; soldier figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 89–90 • *Macuxitermes triceratops*; soldier figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Roraima Territory.

### ***Noirotitermes*** Canello and Myles, 2000

***Noirotitermes*** Canello and Myles, 2000: 534–540.

TYPE SPECIES: *Noirotitermes noiroti* Canello and Myles, 2000 by original designation.

- Constantino, 2002a: 22 • *Noirotitermes*; key.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Noirotitermes noiroti*** Cancellato and Myles, 2000

***Noirotitermes noiroti*** Cancellato and Myles, 2000: 540–543 (soldier, worker), figs. 2–14.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP 10343 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP 10342–10343 soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Piauí: Corrente.

- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 82, 83 • *Noirotitermes noiroti*; soldier figured.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Noirotitermes noiroti*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Constantino, 2012: 65–68, fig. 1 • *Noirotitermes noiroti*; imago (previously unknown) described and figured; biology. Brazil: Ceará, Distrito Federal, Minas Gerais, Tocantins.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás, Piauí.

***Paracurvitermes*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2011

***Paracurvitermes*** Constantino and Carvalho, 2011: 380–382.

TYPE SPECIES: *Armitermes manni* Snyder, 1926 by original designation.

▲ 1 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

***Paracurvitermes manni*** (Snyder, 1926)

***Armitermes (Armitermes) manni*** Snyder, 1926: 23–24 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27651 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza.

- Snyder, 1949a: 336 • *Armitermes manni*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 34 • *Armitermes manni*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1998b: 167 • *Armitermes manni*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2011: 382–387, figs. 1–3 • *Paracurvitermes manni*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; distribution; new combination. Bolivia; Brazil.

***Curvitermes projectidens*** Mathews, 1977: 232–233 (imago, soldier), figs. 172, 179.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP imago. Paratypes: BMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Ronchador [12°49'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 39 • *Curvitermes projectidens*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 136, 168 • *Armitermes projectidens*; catalog; tentatively synonymized with *manni*; new combination. Brazil.
- Constantino and Cancellato, 1999: 197 • *Curvitermes projectidens*; additions and corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Constantino and Carvalho, 2011: 382 • *Curvitermes projectidens*; synonymized with *manni*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil.

## *Procornitermes* Emerson, 1949

*Procornitermes* Emerson, 1949j: 260, 375.

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes striatus* Hagen, 1858 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 260 • *Procornitermes*; catalog; synonymy.
- Emerson, 1952b: 483–490 • *Procornitermes*; generic characters; relationships; nest; behavior.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Procornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Procornitermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5–8, 13, 17, 22, figs. 6, 9 • *Procornitermes*; phylogeny; soldier and imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534, 565 • *Procornitermes*; distribution; ecology; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Kovoor, 1970: 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 227 • *Procornitermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20 • *Procornitermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 49 • *Procornitermes*; catalog.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 366 • *Procornitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1983a: 183, 186 • *Procornitermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299, fig. 4 • *Procornitermes*; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 365 • *Procornitermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1985c: 8 • *Procornitermes*; key.
- Canello, 1986: 196–198 • *Procornitermes*; synonymy; characters.
- Constantino, 1998b: 189 • *Procornitermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 353, figs. 106, 107 • *Procornitermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 32 • *Procornitermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 403, 417 • *Procornitermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 197 • *Procornitermes*; corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Procornitermes*; key.
- DeSouza et al., 2003: 645 • *Procornitermes*; nesting habits.

*Triacitermes* Emerson, 1949j: 263, 376 [junior subjective synonym of *Procornitermes* 1949; synonymized by Emerson 1952].

TYPE SPECIES: *Cornitermes triacifer* Silvestri, 1901 by original designation.

- Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Triacitermes*; catalog [listed as valid].
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20 • *Triacitermes*; key.
- Emerson, 1952b: 483 • *Triacitermes*; synonymized with *Procornitermes*.

▲ 5 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

## *Procornitermes araujoi* Emerson, 1952

*Procornitermes araujoi* Emerson, 1952b: 490–493 (imago, soldier), figs. 6–8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, MCZ queen, soldier, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers, nymphs [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], MCZ soldier, worker [not type locality], USNM imago, soldier, worker, FRI imago, soldiers, workers, nymphs, ZSI soldier, worker, nymph.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Taquarí, Leme [22°12'S, 47°22'W].



- Czerwinski, 1901: 7, fig. 8 • *Eutermes* sp.
- Desneux, 1953: 76, 98, pl. L • *Procornitermes araujoi*; nest.
- Araujo, 1958a: 208 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 229–230 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 205 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 97 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 10 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; termitophiles.
- Araujo, 1970d: 565 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; catalog, synonymy. Brazil.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344, figs. 1E–G • *Procornitermes araujoi*; wing microsculpturing.
- Coles de Negret and Redford, 1982: 81–101, figs. 1e, 4k, l • *Procornitermes araujoi*; soldier measurements and figure; nest figured; biology; ecology.
- Howse, 1984a: 163 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Canello, 1986: 196, 198–200, figs. 34–39 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Brazil.
- Costa-Leonardo and Shields, 1990: 289–294 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; oviposition.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 189 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 353 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 51, 52, 53 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; soldier figured.
- Deligne, 1999: fig. 26 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Noirot, 2001: 436, fig. 5H • *Procornitermes araujoi*; gut characters; figured.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 65, 70–71 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; soldier figured.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Costa-Leonardo and Filho, 2004: 607–613, figs. 1–3 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; polygyny; nest figured.
- Costa-Leonardo and Patricio, 2005: 659–670 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; spermathecal structure.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Nasutitermes corniger*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Procornitermes araujoi*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

*Termes similis* Hagen, 1858c: 167, soldier, worker only, pl. 1: fig. 5 [Emerson, 1952b: 490–493 described a new species, *araujoi*, based on the soldier of the syntype series of *Termes similis* Hagen, 1858. The syntype series is mixed, with the imago being *Cornitermes similis* while the soldier is *Procornitermes araujoi* but, as no type has been designated, the name is listed herein under both senior synonyms until such time as the name is definitely affixed to one caste or the other by selection of lectotype. It is advisable that the imago be selected as lectotype, because, if the soldier is selected, the name *similis* Hagen, 1858 will have priority over *araujoi*, Emerson, 1952b].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: MCZ soldier, worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Minas Gerais: Congonhas.

- Wasmann, 1897b: 150 • *Termes (Cornitermes) similis*; listed.
- Wheeler, 1936: 210, 232 • *Cornitermes similis*; ant ecological relationships.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

***Procornitermes lespesii* (Müller, 1873)**

***Termes lespesii*** Müller, 1873: 349 (imago, soldier), figs. 3–11 [as “*Lespesii*”].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: AMNH imago, soldiers, workers, ZSM imagoes, soldiers, workers, ZIHS imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Santa Catarina: Itajai (Itajahy).

- Müller, 1871: 205, 206 • *Termes striatus* [misidentification]; biology.
- Berg, 1880: 15 • *Termes Lespesii*; listed.
- Wasmann, 1897b: 150 • *Termes (Cornitermes) Lespesii*; listed.
- Silvestri, 1903: 57 • *Termes lespesii*; synonymized with *Termes striatus*.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes lespesii*; treated as a synonym of *Termes striatus*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51, fig. 23 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) Lespesi* [sic]; listed; soldier mandibles figured; new combination. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1926e: 20 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) lespesi* [sic]; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 261 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; catalog; new combination. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 498–501, figs. 1D, 2B, 11, 12 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; imago described, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Desneux, 1953: 73 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; nest.
- Araujo, 1958a: 208–209 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 97 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 565 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; catalog; synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; wing microsculpturing.
- Canello, 1986: 196, 200–202, figs. 40–44 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 189–190 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; catalog, synonymy. Brazil; Bolivia.
- Fontes, 1998: 353, figs. 25–28 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; catalog; synonymy; digestive tube figured; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Galbiati et al., 2005: 931, table 1 • *Procornitermes lespesii*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.

*Termes muelleri* Jhering [Ihering], 1887a: 3 (soldier) [synonym of *Procornitermes striatus* fide Emerson card catalog (unpublished). Earlier, Emerson, 1952b: 498 placed it as a synonym of *lespesii*, a synonymy adopted by Araujo, 1977c and Constantino, 1998b. The original spelling “*mülleri*” is corrected to conform to ICZN, 1999, art. 32.5.2.1].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Rio Grande.

- Czerwinski, 1901: 7, fig. 7 • *Eutermes mülleri*; soldier described and figured. Brazil [see note under *mülleri*].
- Emerson, 1952b: 498, 501 • ?*Termes mülleri*; synonymized with *lespesii*.

*Cornitermes cornutus* Holmgren, 1906: 549–551 (soldier, worker), fig. J [Emerson (1952b and card catalog) and Araujo, 1977c treat this species as valid].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZIHS soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier (damaged), workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Province Caupolicán: Tuiche.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 51 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) cornutus*; listed. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1926e: 20 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) striatus* [misidentification]; locality. [Bolivia: Tumupasa, Covendo only fide Emerson].
- Snyder, 1949a: 261 • *Procornitermes cornutus*; catalog; new combination [listed as valid]. Bolivia.

- Emerson, 1952b: 481, 485, 490, 497, 505, figs. 1C, 2C • *Procornitermes cornutus*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1970d: 565 • *Cornitermes cornutus*; ecology.
- Mathot, 1978: 54 • *Procornitermes cornutus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Canello, 1986: 189, 200 • *Cornitermes cornutus*; synonymized with *lespesii*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil.

### ***Procornitermes romani*** Emerson, 1952

***Procornitermes romani*** Emerson, 1952b: 498 (soldier), fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, NHRM soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Bahia: Iguassú (now Itaité) [13°24'S, 43°10'W].

- Araujo, 1970d: 565 • *Procornitermes romani*; ecology.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Procornitermes romani*; catalog. Brazil.
- Canello, 1986: 196, 202, figs. 45–48, 59 • *Procornitermes romani*; key; synonymy; soldier described and figured; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Procornitermes romani*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 353 • *Procornitermes romani*; catalog.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Bahia.

### ***Procornitermes striatus*** (Hagen, 1858)

***Termes (Termes) striatus*** Hagen, 1858c: 171–173, 243 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: ZMB imagoes, MCZ No. 205 imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Hagen, 1858b: 23 • *Termes (Termes) striatus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes striatus*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Cornitermes striatus*; locality; new combination. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 8–10 • *Cornitermes striatus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 57–59, 122–126, figs. 12, 42–45, pl. 3: figs. 99–101 • *Cornitermes striatus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier, nest figured; biology. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) striatus*; reference list. “Equatorial America.”
- Holmgren, 1906: 669 • *Cornitermes striatus*; distribution. Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51, pl. 2: figs. 10, 13 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) striatus*; listed; soldier figured. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Snyder, 1949a: 261 • *Procornitermes striatus*; catalog; new combination. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 9 • *Procornitermes striatus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 490, 495–497, figs. 1E, 2A • *Procornitermes striatus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution.
- Desneux, 1953: 14, 73 • *Procornitermes striatus*; listed.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 205–206 • *Procornitermes striatus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 97 • *Procornitermes striatus*; collection catalog. Uruguay.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 2 • *Procornitermes striatus*; soldier figured.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 53 • *Procornitermes striatus*; listed. Uruguay.

- Araujo, 1970d: 565, 566 • *Procornitermes striatus*; ecology; biology.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 42 • *Procornitermes striatus*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Procornitermes striatus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344 • *Procornitermes striatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fowler and Haines, 1983: 187–201 • *Procornitermes striatus*; ants; vegetational succession; grassland. Paraguay.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Procornitermes striatus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Canello, 1986: 196, 203–204, figs. 49–54 • *Procornitermes striatus*; key; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Laffitte and Aber, 1988: 10–14 • *Procornitermes striatus*; building behavior. Uruguay.
- Aber, 1990: 486 • *Procornitermes striatus*; distribution. Uruguay.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Procornitermes striatus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Procornitermes striatus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 354 • *Procornitermes striatus*; catalog; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Deligne, 1999: fig. 15 • *Procornitermes striatus*; worker mandibles; functional morphology.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Procornitermes striatus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.
- Godoy, 2003: 109–115 • *Procornitermes striatus*; sex chromosomes; male and female meiosis.
- Cuezco, 2005: 106–108 • *Procornitermes striatus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 869 • *Procornitermes striatus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Corrientes, Córdoba, Formosa, La Rioja, Salta, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Procornitermes striatus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2008: 39 • *Procornitermes striatus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes, Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco, Corrientes, Córdoba, Formosa, La Rioja, Salta, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman; Southern Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay.

### *Procornitermes triacifer* (Silvestri, 1901)

*Cornitermes triacifer* Silvestri, 1901: 4 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul: Corumbá.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 10 • *Cornitermes triacifer*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 58–59, 127, pl. 3: fig. 102 • *Cornitermes triacifer*; soldier, worker described; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes (Termes) triacifer*; reference list; new combination. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 669 • *Cornitermes triacifer*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 51 • *Cornitermes (Cornitermes) triacifer*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 263 • *Triacitermes triacifer*; catalog; new combination. Brazil.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 9 • *Triacitermes triacifer*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 494–495, figs. 1A, 9 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; soldier described and figured; key; reference list; distribution; new combination. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958a: 209 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 230 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 206 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 102 • *Triacitermes triacifer*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 565 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; ecology.

- Kovoov, 1970: 233, fig. 7 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 8c • *Procornitermes triacifer*; soldier labrum figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; catalog. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1979: 13, 14 • *Triacitermes triacifer*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Canello, 1986: 196, 204–205, figs. 55–58 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; key; synonymy; soldier described and figured; biology; distribution. Brazil.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 42c • *Procornitermes triacifer*; soldier labrum figured.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Procornitermes traicifer*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 354 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; catalog; distribution. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil.
- Cuzzo, 2005: 106–108 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 869 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Formosa, Jujuy, Salta, Tucuman.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Torales et al., 2008: 40 • *Procornitermes triacifer*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Formosa, Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Chaco, Formosa, Jujuy, Salta, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman; Bolivia; Brazil.

### ***Rhynchotermes* Holmgren, 1912**

***Rhynchotermes* Holmgren, 1912a: 55** [first introduced as a subgenus of *Armitermes* Wasmann, 1897].

TYPE SPECIES: *Armitermes nasutissimus* Silvestri, 1901 by monotypy.

- Snyder, 1925j: 188 • *Armitermes* (*Rhynchotermes*); characters.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Armitermes* (*Rhynchotermes*); distribution.
- Hare, 1937: 474, pl. 1 • *Armitermes* (*Rhynchotermes*); phylogeny.
- Snyder, 1949a: 264 • *Rhynchotermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Rhynchotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Rhynchotermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 5, 8, figs. 6, 9 • *Rhynchotermes*; phylogeny; soldier and imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 534 • *Rhynchotermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Kovoov, 1970: 201, 202, 204, 205, 206 • *Rhynchotermes*; digestive tube anatomy.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 20 • *Rhynchotermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Rhynchotermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 154–155 • *Rhynchotermes*; synonymy; characters.
- Prestwich and Collins, 1981b: 83, 86 • *Rhynchotermes*; secretions; biochemistry; defense.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 366 • *Rhynchotermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Rhynchotermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1983a: 183, 188 • *Rhynchotermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 299, fig. 4 • *Rhynchotermes*; defensive secretions; biochemistry; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 365 • *Rhynchotermes*; wing microsculpturing.

- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Rhynchotermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Fontes, 1985c: 9 • *Rhynchotermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 449 • *Rhynchotermes*; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 226, 227, 234 • *Rhynchotermes*; key; characters.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Rhynchotermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 106, 107 • *Rhynchotermes*; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 32 • *Rhynchotermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 403, 416 • *Rhynchotermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 22 • *Rhynchotermes*; key.

▲ 7 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

### *Rhynchotermes bulbinasus* Scheffrahn, 2010

*Rhynchotermes bulbinasus* Scheffrahn, 2010: 63–67 (soldier, worker), figs 1–7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: FTLD UFcode CO-270 major soldier. Paratypes: FTLD major, minor soldiers, workers, FSCA soldiers, workers (several localities), IAH soldiers workers (several localities).

TYPE LOCALITY: Colombia: Departamento de Sucre: Buenavista.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Colombia.

### *Rhynchotermes diphyes* Mathews, 1977

*Rhynchotermes diphyes* Mathews, 1977: 157–159 (major and minor soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP major soldier. Paratypes: BMNH major and minor soldiers, workers, AMNH major and minor soldiers, workers, MZUSP major and minor soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mato Grosso: Serra do Ronchador [12°45'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Rhynchotermes diphyes*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 9, 10 • *Rhynchotermes diphyes*; key.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Rhynchotermes diphyes*; catalog. Brazil.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Rhynchotermes diphyes*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

*Rhynchotermes diversimilies* Mathews, 1977: 157 [part], figs. 103, 104 [nomen nudum; Mathews MS name changed to *diphyes* in published work; *diversimilies* not used in conjunction with written description and therefore a nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Mato Grosso.

### *Rhynchotermes guarany* Canello, 1997

*Rhynchotermes guarany* Canello, 1997: 149–153 (soldier, worker), figs. 1–6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 10089 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Goiás: Alto Paraíso de Goiás.

- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Rhynchotermes guarany*; catalog. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Goiás.

***Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*** (Silvestri, 1901)

***Armitermes nasutissimus*** Silvestri, 1901: 7 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: IEA imagoes, workers (Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá), IEA imago (Paraguay: Areguá) [according to Emerson's card file, the imagoes described by Silvestri in 1903 are from Villa Rica, Paraguay, and not from Areguá (Silvestri, personal commun.)], AMNH imagoes, soldier, workers (Paraguay: Villa Rica).

TYPE LOCALITIES: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá; Paraguay: Areguá, Villa Rica.

- Silvestri, 1902a: 14 • *Armitermes nasutissimus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 79–81, figs. 20, 47, pl. 4: figs. 141–148 • *Armitermes nasutissimus*; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, soldier, nest figured. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Desneux, 1904b: 44 • *Termes (Eutermes) nasutissimus*; reference list; new combination. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1906: 569, 668 • *Armitermes nasutissimus*; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 53, 55, 57, figs. 29, 36, pl. 2: fig. 15 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) nasutissimus*; listed; imago mandibles, soldier figured. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1926e: 25 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) nasutissimus*; locality. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1949a: 264 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; catalog; new combination. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 9 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1958a: 209 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 230 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 98 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 3 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; soldier figured.
- Kovoov, 1970: 233, fig. 8 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 19, fig. 43 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 50, 51 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; catalog. Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru; USA (intercepted).
- Mathews, 1977: 155, 157, figs. 102, 151 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; imago, soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 60 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 344–345, figs. 1J–K • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Fontes, 1985c: 10 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; key.
- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Raineri et al., 1993: 532 • *Armitermes nasutissimus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Domingos and Gontijo, 1996: 717–723 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; associations. Brazil.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; catalog. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: figs. 33–36 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; digestive tube figured.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 66, 67, 68 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; soldier head, tibia figured.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 86–88 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; soldier figured.
- Soares and Costa-Leonardo, 2002: 1–6 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; leg exocrine gland; morphology.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Costa-Leonardo and Patricio, 2005: 659–670, fig. 4 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; *Rhynchotermes* [sic] in figure caption; spermathecal structure; female imago figured.

- Cuezco, 2005: 106–108 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 870 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; distribution. Argentina: Formosa, Tucuman.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Torales et al., 2008: 40 • *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus*; distribution. Argentina: Chaco, Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Formosa, Tucuman, Santiago del Estero; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay; Peru.

### *Rhynchotermes nyctobius* Mathews, 1977

*Rhynchotermes nyctobius* Mathews, 1977: 157 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP soldier. Paratypes: BMNH soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, MZUSP soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Serra do Ronchador [12°45'S, 51°46'W].

- Araujo, 1977c: 50 • *Rhynchotermes nyctobius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1985c: 10 • *Rhynchotermes nyctobius*; key.
- Constantino, 1998b: 190 • *Rhynchotermes nyctobius*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Rhynchotermes cerradoensis*; corrections to Mathews, 1977.

*Rhynchotermes cerradoensis* Mathews, 1977: 157 [part], fig. 101 [nomen nudum; Mathews MS name changed to *nyctobius* in published work; *cerradoensis* not used in conjunction with written description and therefore a nomen nudum].

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Mato Grosso.

### *Rhynchotermes perarmatus* (Snyder, 1925)

*Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) perarmatus* Snyder, 1925j: 188–190 (soldier, worker), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 27240 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers, ZMH soldiers, worker, FRI soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Panama: Rio Chinilla.

- Hare, 1937: 465, 468, pl. 10: fig. 31 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) perarmatus*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figure.
- Snyder, 1949a: 264 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; catalog; new combination. synonymy. Panama; Ecuador; Costa Rica.
- Becker, 1953: 348 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; distribution. Guatemala.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 98 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; collection catalog. Panama.
- Weidner, 1966a: 217 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; types listed.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 5d • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; soldier head figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 51 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; catalog; synonymy. Belize; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Panama.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 345, figs. 1L–M • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.



- Fontes, 1985c: 9 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; key.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 39d • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; soldier head figured.
- Nickle and Collins, 1992: 209, 234, figs. 13.82, 13.83 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; soldier figured; distribution. Panama.
- Roisin, 1992: 313–324 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; caste differentiation; ecology.
- Constantino, 1998b: 191 • *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*; catalog; synonymy. Belize to Ecuador.

*Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) major* Snyder, 1925e: 160–161 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MLP No. 27738 soldier. Paratypes: USNM soldiers, workers, AMNH soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Costa Rica: Estrella.

- Snyder, 1925f: 197 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) major*; locality. Costa Rica; Honduras; Panama.
- Snyder, 1934b: 97 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) major*; locality. Costa Rica.
- Snyder, 1949a: 264 • *Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) major*; synonymized with *perarmatus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Belize; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Panama.

### ***Rhynchotermes piauy* Canello, 1997**

***Rhynchotermes piauy* Canello, 1997: 153–156 (soldier, worker), figs. 7–13.**

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 10090 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP Nos. 10090–10097 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Piauí, 10 km N de Corrente.

- Constantino, 1998b: 191 • *Rhynchotermes piauy*; catalog. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcelos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Rhynchotermes piauy*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Piauí.

## ***Rhynchotermes species inquirenda***

***Armitermes biolleyi* Van Boven, 1969a: 55 (soldier, worker) [nomen nudum; Wasmann MS name with specimens from Surubrès in NHMM. Wasmann *in* Van Boven, 1969a stated “prope *nasutissimus* Silvestri”].**

## ***Syntermes* Holmgren, 1909**

***Syntermes* Holmgren, 1909b: 193 [Snyder, 1949a, Araujo, 1977, and Constantino, 1995 give the date incorrectly as 1910].**

TYPE SPECIES: *Termes dirus* Burmeister, 1839 by monotypy.

- Holmgren, 1910b: 286 • *Syntermes*; listed as a new genus with *Termes dirus* as type species; included in Termitinae.
- Holmgren, 1911a: 11 • *Syntermes*; as new genus; type species *Termes dirus*.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 11, 45, 46–48 • *Syntermes*; characters; key; species included; systematic position.
- Warren, 1919: 2 • *Syntermes*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1924i: 21 • *Syntermes*; biology.
- Emerson, 1928b: 406 • *Syntermes*; distribution.

- Hare, 1937: 474, 475, pls. 1, 2 • *Syntermes*; phylogeny; Holmgren's phylogeny compared.
- Emerson, 1945: 439–441 • *Syntermes*; synonymy; characters; species included; relationships; distribution.
- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes*; catalog; reference list.
- Emerson, 1955: 514 • *Syntermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Weidner, 1955f: 71 • *Syntermes*; number of species; distribution.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: 4–5, 8, 13, 17, 19, 22, fig. 6 • *Syntermes*; phylogeny; imago/worker mandibles figured.
- Araujo, 1970d: 535, 566 • *Syntermes*; distribution; number of species in Neotropical Region.
- Kovoor, 1970: 198–201, 227 • *Syntermes*; digestive tube anatomy; affinities.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18 • *Syntermes*; key.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes*; catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 141–143 • *Syntermes*; synonymy; characters.
- Bandeira, 1979b: 490 • *Syntermes*; ecology. Brazil: Amazonia State.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 366 • *Syntermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1982a: 255 • *Syntermes*; habitat; nest location; food; locality. Brazil.
- Mill, 1982b: 56 • *Syntermes*; habitat; nest location; food.
- Mill, 1983a: 183, 186 • *Syntermes*; key; number of species in New World; habitat; distribution.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 297, 299, fig. 4 • *Syntermes*; defensive secretions; biochemistry; monophyletic evolution of soldier.
- Roonwal, 1983b: 365 • *Syntermes*; wing microsculpturing.
- Prestwich, 1984a: 207, fig. 2 • *Syntermes*; defensive chemicals.
- Fontes, 1985c: 8 • *Syntermes*; key.
- Prestwich, 1985b: 449 • *Syntermes*; defensive chemicals; biochemistry.
- Constantino, 1995: 465–468 • *Syntermes*; revision; phylogeny; imago, soldier, worker characters.
- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes*; catalog.
- Fontes, 1998: 355 • *Syntermes*; catalog; phylogeny.
- Fontes and Monteiro, 1998: 32 • *Syntermes*; etymology and pronunciation.
- Constantino, 1999a: 404, 417 • *Syntermes*; key; biology; distribution.
- Constantino, 2002a: 20 • *Syntermes*; key.
- Constantino, 2002c: fig. 6 • *Syntermes*; distribution map of South American species.
- Costa-Leonardo et al., 2009: 1–6 • *Syntermes*; semiochemicals; trail, alarm and sex pheromones.

▲ 23 species.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

## *Syntermes aculeosus* Emerson, 1945

*Syntermes aculeosus* Emerson, 1945: 442–444 (soldier), fig. 4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH major worker.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Orinoque River [02°42'N, 57°25'W].

- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; catalog; reference list. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Weidner, 1980: 67, fig. 1C • *Syntermes aculeosus*; characters; soldier figured; discussion; as food; distribution. Colombia.
- Fontes, 1983: 142 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; additions and corrections to Araujo's catalog, 1977c.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 468–471, figs. 54–64 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil; Colombia; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; catalog. Brazil; Colombia; Guianas; Guyana; Venezuela.

- Fontes, 1998: 355 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 42, 43 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; soldier figured.
- Issa, 2000: 382 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 60–61 • *Syntermes aculeosus*; soldier figured.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.

### *Syntermes barbatus* Constantino, 1995

*Syntermes barbatus* Constantino, 1995: 464, 471–472 (soldier, worker), figs. 36–38, 65–72.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG No. 1255 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG Nos. 1255, 1291 soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Distrito Federal: Brasília.

- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes barbatus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 355 • *Syntermes barbatus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Brasília.

### *Syntermes bolivianus* Holmgren, 1911

*Syntermes bolivianus* Holmgren, 1911d: 547 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH soldier, workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 472.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; listed. Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1924i: 23 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; listed.
- Emerson, 1945: 458 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; synonymy; tentatively treated as a synonym of *peruanus*.
- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; catalog; reference list; treated as a synonym of *S. peruanus*. Bolivia.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; treated as a synonym of *S. peruanus*; catalog. Bolivia.
- Constantino, 1995: 464, 472–473, figs. 73–80 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; stat. nov.; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Bolivia; Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; catalog. Bolivia; Argentina.
- Fontes, 1998: 355 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; catalog; distribution. Bolivia; Argentina.
- Cuezco, 2005: 106–108 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 870 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; distribution. Argentina: Santiago del Estero, Tucumán.
- Torales et al., 2008: 40 • *Syntermes bolivianus*; distribution. Argentina: Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Santiago del Estero, Tucumán; Bolivia.

### *Syntermes brevimalatus* Emerson, 1945

*Syntermes brevimalatus* Emerson, 1945: 457–458 (soldier, worker), fig. 11.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers, USNM soldier, worker, FRI workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Oronoque River [02°42'S, 57°25'W].

- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes brevimalus* [sic]; catalog; reference list. Guyana.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 100 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Baker et al., 1981a: 135–145 • *Syntermes brevimalatus* [misidentification; = *barbatus* fide Fontes, 1998]; defensive secretions; biochemistry. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Constantino, 1995: 465, 473–474, figs. 20, 81–88 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny. Guyana.
- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Fontes, 1998: 356 • *Syntermes brevimalatus*; catalog; distribution. Guyana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Guyana.

### *Syntermes calvus* Emerson, 1945

*Syntermes calvus* Emerson, 1945: 463–464 (soldier, worker), fig. 12.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers [one soldier from jaws of worker ant *Termitopone commulata*], AMNH soldier, workers [from stomach content of the lizard, *Ameiva ameiva*, FRI soldier, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo [06°23'N, 58°42'W].

- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes calvus*; catalog; reference list. Guyana.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 100 • *Syntermes calvus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes calvus*; catalog. Guyana.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Syntermes calvus*; nest site; swarming.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes calvus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes calvus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 465, 474–475, figs. 89–96 • *Syntermes calvus*; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny. Brazil; French Guiana.
- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes calvus*; catalog. Brazil; Guianas.
- Fontes, 1998: 356 • *Syntermes calvus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia; French Guiana; Guyana.

### *Syntermes cearensis* Constantino, 1995

*Syntermes cearensis* Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 475–476 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 97–101.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 7241 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP No. 7241 imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP No. 6394 soldiers, workers [not type locality], MZUSP No. 3143 soldiers, workers [not type locality], MZUSP No. 1838 soldiers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Ceará: Chapada do Araripe.

- Constantino, 1998b: 192 • *Syntermes cearensis*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 356 • *Syntermes cearensis*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes cearensis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Ceará, Rio Grande do Norte.


***Syntermes chaquimayensis*** (Holmgren, 1906)***Termes chaquimayensis*** Holmgren, 1906: 547–549 (soldier, worker).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH soldiers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 476.

TYPE LOCALITY: Peru: Llinquipata.

- Holmgren, 1911d: 546–548 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; listed; new combination; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; listed. Bolivia; Peru.
- Snyder, 1924i: 22, 26 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; key; comparisons.
- Snyder, 1926e: 17, pl. 2: fig. 4 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; locality; soldier figured.
- Wheeler, 1936: 173, 176 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; listed.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 447–449 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; soldier, worker described; key. Bolivia; Brazil; Peru.
- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; catalog; reference list. Bolivia; Peru.
- Araujo, 1958b: 232 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 100 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; collection catalog. Bolivia.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; synonymy; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis*; catalog. ?Brazil; Bolivia; Peru.
- Bandeira, 1992: 15–23 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Roraima: Maracá Island.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 476–478, figs. 5, 102–112 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Bolivia; Colombia; Ecuador.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; catalog; synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 356 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Ecuador; Peru.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Ecuador; Peru.

***Syntermes crassilabrum*** Constantino, 1995***Syntermes crassilabrum*** Constantino, 1995: 465, 478 (soldier, worker), figs. 113–120.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: INPA No. 895 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG soldier, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Manaus.

- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes crassilabrum*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 357 • *Syntermes crassilabrum*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Syntermes dirus*** (Burmeister, 1839)

***Termes dirus*** Burmeister, 1839: 766 (imago, soldier) [Though Burmeister, 1839, Hagen, 1858c, and other early investigators credited Klug as author of this species, no published description by Klug has been discovered. Snyder, 1924i: 26 considered it Klug's manuscript name only and gave Burmeister the authorship (also see Emerson, 1945: 459; Constantino, 1995), an ascription with which we concur, since Burmeister's is the first known description].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype ZMB No. 2763 imago ♀. Paralectotypes: ZMB imagoes [soldier in ZMB is not *S. dirus* fide Constantino, 1995], AMNH imagoes, USNM imago, MCZ No. 204 imagoes, soldier [not type locality].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 478.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Rio [?Rio de Janeiro].

- Perty, 1833: 127, 128, pl. 25: figs. 8, 11, 13 • *Termes fatale* [misidentification]; characters; imago figured. Brazil. *Termes flavicolle* [misidentification]; characters; imago, soldier figured. Brazil.
- Rambur, 1842: 307–308 • *Termes dirus*; imago described; synonymy.
- Walker, 1853: 510–513, 521 • *Termes dirus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 281, 283, 287, 289, 296, 311, 315 • *Termes dirus*; discussion.
- Pictet-Baraban and Hagen, 1856: 49 • *Termes dirus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858b: 21 • *Termes (Termes) dirus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1858c: 151–157, 243, pl. 1: fig. 7, pl. 2: figs. 16–17, pl. 3: figs. 17, 37–40) • *Termes (Termes) dirus*; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; synonymy; distribution.
- Hagen, 1861b: 299 • *Termes dirus*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59, 68–70, 72–73, 75, 79, 81–87, pl. 4: figs. 1–8 • *Termes dirus*; discussion; imago, worker described and figured.
- Goldenberg, 1873: 15, pl. 2: fig. 10 • *Termes dirus*; male and female abdomens figured.
- Girard, 1879: 282 • *Termes dirus*; discussion.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 171 • *Syntermes dirus*; anatomy; gut figured; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 545–548 • *Syntermes dirus*; listed; key.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes dirus*; listed. Brazil; Guyana.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38 • *Termes dirus*; cited as a synonym of *Termes (Termes) spinosus*.
- Snyder, 1924i: 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, pl. 4: fig. 21 • *Syntermes dirus*; key; comparisons; *Syntermes hageni* [misidentification]; soldier described and figured; key. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1926e: 15–17, pl. 2: fig. 8 • *Syntermes peruanus* [misidentification]; soldier described and figured. Bolivia [later described as n. sp. *lighti* by Emerson, 1945].
- Pongrácz, 1928: 112 • *Termes dirus*; discussion.
- Emerson, 1945: 452, 459–462 • *Syntermes dirus*; imago, soldier described; synonymy; key. Brazil, Suriname.
- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Syntermes dirus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy; *Termes spinosus* treated as a synonym of *Syntermes dirus*. Brazil.
- Ahmad, 1950: 82, fig. 9 • *Syntermes dirus*; worker mandibles figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes dirus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958b: 230–231 • *Syntermes dirus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958a: 210 • *Syntermes dirus*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 206 • *Syntermes dirus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 100 • *Syntermes dirus*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Sen-Sarma, 1968: fig. 1 • *Syntermes dirus*; soldier figured.
- Noirot and Noirot-Timotheé, 1969: 70, fig. 3.10A • *Syntermes dirus*; digestive tube figured.
- Kovoov, 1970: 199, 200, 201, 233, figs. 1, 2, pl. 1: fig. 1 • *Syntermes dirus*; digestive tube anatomy; gut figured.
- Morimoto, 1975b: 18, fig. 38 • *Syntermes dirus*; imago/worker mandibles, soldier figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes dirus* [*S. wheeleri* incorrectly treated as a synonym of *dirus*]; catalog; synonymy. Brazil; ?Suriname.
- Baker et al., 1981a: 135–145 • *Syntermes dirus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry. Brazil.
- Coles de Negret and Redford, 1982: 81–101, figs. 1g, 3e, f • *Syntermes dirus*; soldier measurements and figure; nest figured; biology; ecology.
- Howse, 1984a: 162, 163 • *Syntermes dirus*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes dirus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Brandão, 1991: 745–754 • *Syntermes dirus*; ecology.

- Gontijo and Junqueira, 1991: 525 • *Syntermes dirus*; checklist; feeding; ecology; cerrado; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes dirus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 478–481, figs. 6, 13–17, 24–27, 39, 40, 121–136 • *Syntermes dirus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes dirus*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 357, figs. 13–16 • *Syntermes dirus*; catalog; synonymy; digestive tube figured; distribution. ?Suriname; Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes dirus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Syntermes dirus*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Santos et al., 2005: 579–593 • *Syntermes dirus*; frontal gland; morphology; phylogeny.

*Termes obscurum* Blanchard, 1840: 47 (imago), pl. 5: fig. 5.

TYPE DATA: Syntype(s) (whereabouts unknown): imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro.

- Hagen, 1855: 298 • *Termes obscurum*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 151, 155 • *Termes obscurum*; synonymized with *dirus*.

*Termes cephalotes* Rambur, 1842: 309 (imago) [a nomen dubium fide Constantino, 1995: unclear if Rambur's description is of a soldier or an imago or even if it is a *Syntermes*].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes: RIB imagoes.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Walker, 1853: 521 • *Termes cephalotes*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 289, 291 • *Termes cephalotes*; discussion.
- Emerson, 1945: 460 • *Termes cephalotes*; tentatively synonymized with *dirus*.
- Constantino, 1998b: 210 • *Termes céphalotes*; catalog; listed under names of uncertain position. Brazil.

*Termes dubius* Rambur, 1842: 309 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Hagen, 1858c: 151, 155 • *Termes dubius*; synonymized with *dirus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

## ***Syntermes grandis*** (Rambur, 1842)

*Termes grandis* Rambur, 1842: 306 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RIB imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Cayenne.

- Erichson, 1848: 582 • *Termes decumanus* [imago only; lectotype soldier is *Syntermes spinosus*].
- Walker, 1853: 518, 519 • *Termes grandis*; synonymy; distribution. Senegal [locality questionable]; *Termes costatus* [misidentification]; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Guyana.
- Hagen, 1855: 280, 289, 291 • *Termes grandis*; discussion.

- Hagen, 1858b: 22 • *Termes (Termes) grandis*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. French Guiana; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1858c: 157–159, 243, 272, 280, 283, pl. 2: fig. 10, pl. 3: fig. 18 • *Termes (Termes) grandis*; imago, soldier described and figured; synonymy; distribution. French Guiana; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes grandis*; synonymy; distribution. French Guiana; Guyana.
- Hagen, 1862a: 59, 68–69, 83–84 • *Termes grandis*; discussion.
- Girard, 1879: 282 • *Termes grandis*; discussion.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) grandis*; reference list; synonymy. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 570 • *Termes grandis*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 546, 547, 548 • *Syntermes grandis*; listed; key; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes grandis*; listed. French Guiana; Guyana.
- Desneux, 1915: 8 • *Termes grandis*; synonymy; remarks; locality. French Guiana; Amazon.
- Snyder, 1924i: 22, 24, 27, pl. 4: fig. 23 • *Syntermes grandis*; key; comparisons.
- Emerson, 1925: 294 • *Syntermes grandis*; remarks.
- Bequaert, 1925: 294 • *Syntermes grandis*; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Wheeler, 1936: 174, 176 • *Syntermes grandis*; ant ecological relationships.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 451–453 • *Syntermes grandis*; synonymy; imago, soldier described; key. Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Syntermes grandis*; catalog; synonymy; *Termes decumanus* [now a synonym of *Syntermes spinosus*] listed as a synonym of *Syntermes grandis*. Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Grassé, 1949: fig. 145 • *Syntermes grandis*; soldier, worker, intercastes figured.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes grandis*; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958b: 231 • *Syntermes grandis*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 319, 321 • *Syntermes grandis*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 206–207 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes grandis*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes grandis*; catalog; synonymy [*S. lighti* from Bolivia treated as valid]. Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Mathews, 1977: 143, 145, figs. 92, 93 • *Syntermes grandis*; imago, soldier figured. Brazil.
- Mathot, 1978: 56 • *Syntermes grandis*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Prestwich, 1983b: 297 • *Syntermes grandis*; defensive secretions; biochemistry.
- Howse, 1984a: 162 • *Syntermes grandis*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Lebrun, 1985b: 43–44 • *Syntermes grandis*; gizzard; structures and food.
- Lebrun and Lequet, 1985: 126–139, pl. 5: figs. 4–6 • *Syntermes grandis*; gizzard; morphology.
- Brandão, 1991: 745–754 • *Syntermes grandis*; ecology.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes grandis*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 481–484, figs. 18, 137–152 • *Syntermes grandis*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology; imagoes of *decumanus* (syntype series) identified as *S. grandis*. Bolivia; Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes grandis*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil; Bolivia; Guianas.
- Fontes, 1998: 357, 358 • *Syntermes grandis*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Issa, 2000: 382 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Syntermes grandis*; checklist; damage; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Guianas.



*Termes fuscum* Latreille, 1804: 59–60 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Cayenne.

- Latreille, 1805: 68 • *Termes fuscum*; imago described; locality.
- Hagen, 1855: 280, 289 • *Termes fuscum*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 157, 159 • *Termes fuscum*; synonymized with *grandis*; comments on identification.

*Syntermes dirus hageni* Holmgren, 1911d: 548 (soldier) [described as new form].

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier [holotype by monotypy].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Snyder, 1949a: 258 • *Syntermes hageni*; catalog [listed as valid]. Brazil
- Emerson, 1945: 454–455, fig. 9 • *Syntermes hageni*; soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes hageni*; distribution. Brazil.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 13d • *Syntermes hageni*; soldier pronotum figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 47d • *Syntermes hageni*; soldier pronotum figured.
- Constantino, 1995: 481 • *Syntermes dirus hageni*; synonymized with *grandis*.

*Syntermes lighti* Emerson, 1945: 453–454 (soldier), fig. 8.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: MCZ soldiers [not type locality], AMNH soldiers, USNM soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: Villa Bella [10°27'S, 65°28'W].

- Snyder, 1926e: 15, pl. 2: fig. 8 • *Syntermes peruanus*; listed [misidentification].
- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Syntermes lighti*; catalog [listed as valid]. Bolivia; Brazil
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes lighti*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 481 • *Syntermes lighti*; synonymized with *grandis*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Brazil; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.

***Syntermes insidians* Silvestri, 1945**

***Syntermes insidians* Silvestri, 1945a: 12–14 (soldier, worker), fig. 4.**

TYPE DATA: Lectotype IEA soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH soldier, workers, IEA workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 484.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Pitangueira.

- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Syntermes insidians*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes insidians*; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958a: 210 • *Syntermes insidians*; distribution.
- Harris, 1961a: 113 • *Syntermes insidians*; listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes insidians*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1995: 464, 484–485, figs. 153–165 • *Syntermes insidians*; synonymy; soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes insidians*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 358 • *Syntermes insidians*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Syntermes insidians*; checklist; damage; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

***Syntermes longiceps*** Constantino, 1995

***Syntermes longiceps*** Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 485–487 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 7, 21, 41–47, 166–181.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 9340 soldier. Paratypes: MZUSP No. 9340 soldier, workers, BMNH soldier [not type locality], MPEG No. 161 soldier, workers [not type locality], INPA Nos. 891–894 imago, soldiers, workers [not type locality], BMNH imagoes, soldiers [not type locality], INPA imago [not type locality], MPEG No. 988 soldier, workers [not type locality], BMNH imagoes [not type locality], MZUSP No. 1947 soldiers, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Roraima: S. Luís do Guará.

- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes longiceps*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 358 • *Syntermes longiceps*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Syntermes* sp. near *longiceps*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia.

***Syntermes magnoculus*** Snyder, 1924

***Syntermes magnoculus*** Snyder, 1924i: 23–25 (imago, soldier), pl. 4: fig. 22.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MCZ No. 14510 imago. Paratypes: USNM imago ♂, MCZ soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Chapada dos Guimarães.

- Silvestri, 1945b: 77–90 • *Syntermes grandis* [misidentification]; intercaste; microsporidia.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 445–446, fig. 5 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1949a: 258 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Roonwal, 1975f: 407, 411 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; sexual dimorphism.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 487–488, figs. 182–192 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 358 • *Syntermes magnoculus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

***Syntermes molestus*** (Burmeister, 1839)

***Termes molestus*** Burmeister, 1839: 766 (imago) [Though Burmeister, 1839 credited Klug as author of this species, no published description by Klug has been discovered. Hagen, Silvestri, Snyder and subsequent authors have given Burmeister the authorship].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype ZMB imago ♀. Paralectotypes: ZMB imago ♀.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 488.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Bahia.

- Walker, 1853: 513 • *Termes molestus*; imago described; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1855: 287, 291, 295–296 • *Termes molestus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 159–161, pl. 3: fig. 19 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *molestus*; imago described and figured; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1858b: 22 • *Termes* (*Termes*) *molestus*; imago described, measured; synonymy; distribution.

- Hagen, 1861b: 300 • *Termes molestus*; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Hagen, 1862a: 68 • *Termes molestus*; discussion.
- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Termes molestus*; locality. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 6 • *Termes molestus*; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 51–52, 116, fig. 10, pl. 2: figs. 84–88 • *Termes molestus*; imago, soldier described; imago, soldier figured; biology. Brazil.
- Desneux, 1904b: 37 • *Termes (Termes) molestus*; reference list. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1906: 670 • *Termes molestus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Holmgren, 1911d: 547, 548 • *Syntermes molestus*; listed; key; new combination.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes molestus*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1924i: 22, 23, 24 • *Syntermes molestus*; key; comparison.
- Snyder, 1926e: 14, 15, pl. 2: fig. 5 • *Syntermes molestus*; soldier described and figured. Brazil.
- Pongrácz, 1926: 25 • *Termes molestus*; discussion.
- Emerson, 1945: 452, 467–470 • *Syntermes molestus*; imago, soldier described; key. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Venezuela.
- Snyder, 1949a: 258 • *Syntermes molestus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Venezuela.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes molestus*; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958a: 210–211 • *Syntermes molestus*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958b: 231–232 • *Syntermes molestus*; distribution.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 319, 321 • *Syntermes molestus*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Harris, 1961a: 113 • *Syntermes molestus*; damage.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 207 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes molestus*; collection catalog. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Roonwal, 1962b: 42 • *Syntermes molestus*; listed.
- Araujo, 1970d: 566–567 • *Syntermes molestus*; biology.
- Roonwal and Rathore, 1976: 166–167 • *Syntermes molestus*; synonymy; soldier measurements; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes molestus*; catalog; synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Venezuela.
- Mathews, 1977: 145, 147, figs. 96, 97 • *Syntermes molestus*; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Baker et al., 1981a: 135–145 • *Syntermes molestus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry. Brazil.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 342 • *Syntermes molestus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Mill, 1983b: 313 • *Syntermes molestus*; nest site; swarming; locality. Brazil.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 1: fig. 4 • *Syntermes molestus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Howse, 1984a: 162 • *Syntermes molestus*; defense.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Roonwal et al., 1986: 250–251, fig. 11, pl. 10 • *Syntermes molestus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Syntermes molestus*; ecology; distribution.
- Bandeira, 1992: 15–23 • *Syntermes molestus*; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Roraima: Maracá Island.
- Barbosa, 1993: 763–767 • *Syntermes molestus*; foraging; ecology. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes molestus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 488–491, figs. 48–53, 193–203 • *Syntermes molestus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Syntermes molestus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 193–194 • *Syntermes molestus*; catalog; synonymy. Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia.
- Fontes, 1998: 359 • *Syntermes molestus*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia.
- Martius, 1998: 319–324 • *Syntermes molestus*; biomass; feeding. Brazil.

- Martius and Weller, 1998: 325–330 • *Syntermes molestus*; soil density; burrowing activity; feeding. Brazil.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 196 • *Syntermes molestus*; corrections to Mathews, 1977.
- Issa, 2000: 382 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia; Guianas.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Syntermes molestus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Syntermes molestus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

*Syntermes brasiliensis* Holmgren, 1911d: 548 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 488.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil.

- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes brasiliensis*; listed. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1924i: 23 • *Syntermes brasiliensis* [sic]; key.
- Bequaert, 1925: 294 • *Syntermes brasiliensis* [sic]; listed.
- Snyder, 1926e: 13–14, pl. 2: fig. 9 • *Syntermes brasiliensis* [sic]; soldier described and figured. Bolivia; Brazil.
- Wheeler, 1936: 174, 176 • *Syntermes brasiliensis*; ecology.
- Emerson, 1945: 467–468 • *Syntermes brasiliensis*; synonymized with *molestus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Venezuela.

*Syntermes nanus* Constantino, 1995

*Syntermes nanus* Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 491–492 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 8, 22, 204–214.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MZUSP No. 4239 soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, worker, MZUSP soldiers, workers [several; series from non-type localities], MPEG soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities], AMNH soldiers, workers [several series from non-type localities], BMNH imagoes, soldiers, worker [several series from non-type localities], ZMUC soldier, workers [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo: Pirassununga.

- Silvestri, 1903: 51, 116 • *Termes molestus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described [part]; biology. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1945: 467 • *Termes molestus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier [part]. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 194 • *Syntermes nanus*; catalog. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 359 • *Syntermes nanus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Paraguay.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 44, 45 • *Syntermes nanus*; soldier figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Constantino, 2002a: figs. 58–59 • *Syntermes nanus*; soldier figured.

- Fontes and Milano, 2002: 131 • *Syntermes nanus*; damage in urban areas. Brazil.
- Milano and Fontes, 2002: 65, 67 • *Syntermes nanus*; damage in urban areas. Brazil.
- Soares and Costa-Leonardo, 2002: 1–6 • *Syntermes nanus*; leg exocrine gland; morphology.
- Sena et al., 2003: 756, table 1 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Amaral-Castro et al., 2004: 720, table 1 • *Syntermes nanus*; damage; *Eucalyptus*; distribution. Brazil: Minas Gerais.
- Miranda et al., 2004: 237–241 • *Syntermes nanus*; abundance; feeding habits; damage. Brazil.
- Cuzzo, 2005: 106–108 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; distribution. Argentina: Northwest.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 870 • *Syntermes nanus*; distribution. Argentina: Formosa.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Syntermes nanus*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.
- Torales et al., 2008: 40 • *Syntermes nanus*; distribution. Argentina: Santiago del Estero.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Formosa, Northwest provinces; Brazil; Paraguay.

### *Syntermes obtusus* Holmgren, 1911

*Syntermes obtusus* Holmgren, 1911d: 547 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH imago ♂. Paralectotypes: AMNH workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 492.

TYPE LOCALITY: Paraguay: Villa Rica.

- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Termes grandis* [misidentification]; locality. Paraguay.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 6 • *Termes grandis* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 49, 16, pl. 2: figs. 79–83 • *Termes grandis* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described; imago, worker figured; biology. Guyana; Paraguay.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes obtusus*; listed. Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1924i: 22 • *Syntermes obtusus*; key.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 444–445 • *Syntermes obtusus*; imago described; key. Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes obtusus*; catalog; reference list. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53, 54 • *Syntermes obtusus*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 492–494, figs. 215–230 • *Syntermes obtusus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Torales et al., 1997: 48 • *Syntermes obtusus*; distribution. Argentina.
- Godoy and Torales, 1998: 257–265, figs. 1–3 • *Syntermes obtusus*; digestive tube described and figured. Argentina.
- Constantino, 1998b: 194 • *Syntermes obtusus*; catalog; synonymy. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Fontes, 1998: 359 • *Syntermes obtusus*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Constantino, 2002c: 360, table 5 • *Syntermes obtusus*; checklist; damage; distribution. Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Torales et al., 2005b: 259–280 • *Syntermes obtusus*; checklist; diversity; distribution. Argentina.
- Torales et al., 2005a: 870 • *Syntermes obtusus*; distribution. Argentina: Misiones, Corrientes, Entre Ríos.
- Torales et al., 2008: 40 • *Syntermes obtusus*; distribution. Argentina: Corrientes.

*Syntermes silvestrii* Holmgren, 1911d: 548 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH workers.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 493.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Cuiabá.

- Silvestri, 1901: 4 • *Termes dirus* [misidentification]; locality. Brazil.
- Silvestri, 1902a: 5–6 • *Termes dirus* [misidentification]; biology.
- Silvestri, 1903: 48, 115–116, pl. 2: figs. 75–78 • *Termes dirus* [misidentification]; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described; soldier, worker figured; biology. Brazil; Guyana.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 19, 47, fig. 4, pl. 2: fig. 14 • *Syntermes Silvestrii*; listed; soldier figured. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1924i: 23, 26 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; key; comparisons.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 444–445 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; soldier described; key. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes silvestri* [sic]; catalog [listed as valid]. Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; distribution. Argentina.
- Araujo, 1958a: 211 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes silvestri* [sic]; collection catalog. Paraguay.
- Mariconi et al., 1965: 235, 236, 238–241, fig. 6 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; nest figured; biology; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1970d: 566 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 6 • *Syntermes silvestrii*; synonymized with *obtusus*.
- Fowler and Haines, 1983: 187–201 • *Syntermes silvestri* [sic]; ants; vegetational succession; grassland. Paraguay.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Corrientes, Entre Ríos, Misiones; Bolivia; Brazil; Paraguay.

### *Syntermes parallelus* Silvestri, 1923

*Syntermes parallelus* Silvestri, 1923a: 318–321 (imago, soldier, worker), pl. 15.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 494.

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Canister Falls.

- Snyder, 1924i: 22, 23 • *Syntermes parallelus*; key.
- Emerson, 1925: 310, 361, fig. 46 • *Syntermes parallelus*; imago, soldier described and figured; key. Guyana.
- Emerson, 1945: 452, 466–467 • *Syntermes parallelus*; imago, soldier described; key. Colombia; Guyana.
- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes parallelus*; catalog; reference list; synonymy. Colombia; Guyana.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes parallelus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes parallelus*; catalog; synonymy. Colombia; Guyana; ?Brazil.
- Bandeira, 1990: 225–241, table 1 • *Syntermes parallelus*; ecology; distribution.
- Bandeira, 1992: 15–23 • *Syntermes parallelus*; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Roraima: Maracá Island.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes parallelus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 494–496, figs. 231–241 • *Syntermes parallelus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 194 • *Syntermes parallelus*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Fontes, 1998: 360 • *Syntermes parallelus*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Guyana; Venezuela.
- Issa, 2000: 382 • *Syntermes parallelus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.

*Syntermes colombianus* Snyder, 1924i: 29 (soldier), pl. 4: fig. 24.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MCZ No. 14511 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Colombia.

— Emerson, 1945: 466 • *Syntermes colombianus*; synonymized with *parallelus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Venezuela.

## *Syntermes peruanus* Holmgren, 1911

*Syntermes peruanus* Holmgren, 1911d: 548 (imago, soldier).

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH imagoes, workers, NHMM soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 496.

TYPE LOCALITY: Bolivia: La Paz, Mojos.

- Holmgren, 1906: 545–546 • *Termes dirus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described. Bolivia; Peru.
- Holmgren, 1909b: 85 • *Termes dirus* [misidentification]; morphology.
- Holmgren, 1912a: 47 • *Syntermes peruanus*; listed. Peru; Bolivia.
- Snyder, 1924i: 22 • *Syntermes peruanus*; key.
- Emerson, 1945: 452, 458–459 • *Syntermes peruanus*; imago, soldier described; key. Bolivia; Peru.
- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes peruanus*; catalog; reference list; *Syntermes bolivianus* listed as a synonym of *S. peruanus*. Peru; Bolivia.
- Dourojeanni, 1964: 84 • *Syntermes peruanus*; synonymy; distribution.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 53 • *Syntermes peruanus*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes peruanus*; catalog. Bolivia; Peru.
- Baker et al., 1981a: 135–145 • *Syntermes peruanus*; defensive secretions; biochemistry. Peru.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes peruanus*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes peruanus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 464, 496–497, figs. 242–249 • *Syntermes peruanus*; synonymy; imago, soldier described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny, biology. Bolivia; Peru.
- Constantino, 1998b: 194 • *Syntermes peruanus*; catalog. Bolivia; Peru.
- Fontes, 1998: 360 • *Syntermes peruanus*; catalog; distribution. Bolivia; Peru.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Bolivia; Peru.

## *Syntermes praecellens* Silvestri, 1945

*Syntermes praecellens* Silvestri, 1945a: 2–6 (imago, soldier, worker), fig. 1.

TYPE DATA: Lectotype IEA soldier. Paralectotypes: IEA soldiers, workers, AMNH soldier, workers, nymph, IEA imagoes.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 497.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: São Paulo [Silvestri's label: Jabaquara fide Constantino].

- Snyder, 1949a: 259 • *Syntermes praecellens*; catalog; reference list. Brazil.
- Emerson, 1952b: 488 • *Syntermes praecellens*; distribution. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958a: 210 • *Syntermes praecellens*; distribution.
- Gonçalves and Silva, 1962: 207–208 • *Syntermes praecellens*; checklist; biology; locality. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes praecellens*; catalog. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 497–499, figs. 9, 250–260 • *Syntermes praecellens*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil.

- Constantino, 1998b: 194 • *Syntermes praecellens*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 361 • *Syntermes praecellens*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Syntermes praecellens*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Milano and Fontes, 2002: 65, fig. 2n • *Syntermes praecellens*; soldier figured; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

## *Syntermes spinosus* (Latreille, 1804)

*Termes spinosum* Latreille, 1804: 62–63 (soldier).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RIB soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Unknown [?French Guiana].

- Latreille, 1805: 70 • *Termes spinosum* (“T[ermès] épineux”); description.
- Hagen, 1855: 281 • *Termes spinosum*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1862a: 83, 85 • *Termes spinosus*; synonymy; discussion.
- Wasmann, 1897b: 139 • *Termes spinosus*; listed.
- Desneux, 1904b: 38, pl. 2: figs 8a, 8b • *Termes (Termes) spinosus*; reference list; synonymy. “Equatorial America.”
- Holmgren, 1906: 670 • *Termes dirus spinosus*; distribution. Bolivia; Brazil; Peru.
- Desneux, 1915: 8 • *Termes spinosus*; synonymy; remarks.
- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Termes spinosum*; catalog; listed as a synonym of *Syntermes dirus*.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes spinosus*; stat. nov.; catalog; synonymy; new combination. Brazil; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Mathot, 1979: 12 • *Syntermes spinosus*; collection catalog; types listed.
- Bandeira and Macambira, 1988: 175–190 • *Syntermes spinosus*; ecology; distribution.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes spinosus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 499–501, figs. 19, 261–279 • *Syntermes spinosus*; stat. nov.; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil; Colombia; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Constantino, 1998b: 194–195 • *Syntermes spinosus*; catalog; synonymy. Brazil; Colombia; Guianas; Venezuela.
- Fontes, 1998: 361, 362 • *Syntermes spinosus*; catalog; synonymy; distribution. Brazil; Colombia; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Martius, 1998: 319–324 • *Syntermes spinosus*; biomass; feeding. Brazil.
- Martius and Weller, 1998: 325–330 • *Syntermes spinosus*; soil density; burrowing activity; feeding. Brazil.
- Issa, 2000: 382 • *Syntermes spinosus*; checklist; distribution. Venezuela.
- Martius, 2001a: 585–591 • *Syntermes spinosus*; colony foundation. Brazil.
- Davies, 2002: 241 • *Syntermes spinosus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.
- Davies et al., 2003a: 523 • *Syntermes spinosus*; checklist; ecology; feeding groups; distribution. French Guiana.

*Termes costatus* Rambur, 1842: 305–306 (imago).

TYPE DATA: Holotype: RIB imago.

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Cayenne.

- Hagen, 1855: 289, 291 • *Termes costatus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1858c: 151 • *Termes costatus*; synonymized with *dirus*.
- Hagen, 1862a: 83 • *Termes costatus*; discussion.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes costatus*; synonymized with *spinosus*.



*Termes decumanus* Erichson, 1848: 582–583 (soldier) [Erichson's material, consisting of syntypes of imagoes and soldiers, was a mixed lot. Constantino, 1995: 499 identified the soldier as *decumanus* and selected the lectotype soldier for this species, which he synonymized with *spinosus*. He further identified imagoes from this syntype series as *grandis*].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype ZMB soldier. Paralectotypes: ZMB imagoes [these are misidentified *Syntermes grandis* fide Constantino].

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Constantino, 1995: 499.

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Cayenne.

- Hagen, 1855: 280, 289, 291, 298 • *Termes decumanus*; discussion.
- Pictet-Baraban and Hagen, 1856: 49 • *Termes decumanus*; discussion.
- Hagen, 1862a: 68 • *Termes decumanus*; discussion.
- Constantino, 1995: 455, 499 • *Termes decumanus*; synonymized with *spinosus* [the name *decumanus* is affixed by virtue of the lectotype soldier selection].

*Syntermes emersoni* Snyder, 1924i: 26–27 (soldier), pl. 4: fig. 20.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: USNM No. 25748 soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: ?Iguaripe.

- Emerson, 1945: 449 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis emersoni*; soldier described; key; distribution. Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 256 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis emersoni*; catalog [listed as valid]. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1977c: 52 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis emersoni*; catalog [listed as valid]. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1995: 455 • *Syntermes emersoni*; synonymized with *spinosus*.

*Syntermes snyderi* Snyder, 1924i: 21–22 (imago, soldier) [The morphological characters given in the key by Snyder, 1924i are not identical to those in the description by Emerson, 1925, nor credited explicitly to Emerson, though Emerson is listed as author, unlike Snyder's citation of *territus* Emerson, which is explicitly credited to Emerson in a footnote and with characters identical to those given by Emerson, 1925. Snyder must therefore be considered the author of his own patronymic species name].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH imagoes, soldiers, workers, NHMM soldier, NCIP imago, soldier [incorrectly cited as paratypes by Ruelle, 1975b], MCZ No. 25709?, FRI soldier.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Emerson, 1925: 359 [inadvertent selection by inference of "holotype" (ICZN, 1999, art. 74.6)].

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Walker, 1853: 510 • *Termes ?dirus* [misidentification]; imago, soldier, worker described.
- Snyder, 1924i: 27, 28 • *Syntermes dirus* [misidentification]; soldier [Kartabo, Guyana only fide Emerson, unpublished].
- Emerson, 1925: 294, 310, 358, fig. 44 • *Syntermes snyderi*; described as sp. nov., but the author is Snyder, who published the name in a key in 1924i; imago, soldier described and figured.
- Snyder, 1926e: pl. 2: fig. 7 • *Syntermes snyderi*; listed.
- Wheeler, 1936: 174, 176, 221 • *Syntermes snyderi*; ant ecological relationships; *Syntermes dirus*; biology [from Guyana only fide Emerson, unpublished].
- Hare, 1937: 468, pl. 10: fig. 28 • *Syntermes snyderi*; imago/worker, soldier mandibles measurements and figures.
- Emerson, 1938: 258 • *Syntermes snyderi*; nest described and figured.
- Emerson, 1945: 442, 446–447 • *Syntermes snyderi*; imago, soldier described; key. Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.

- Snyder, 1949a: 260 • *Syntermes snyderi*; catalog [listed as valid]. Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.
- Goodland, 1965: 641 • *Syntermes snyderi*; ecology.
- Snyder, 1959a: 318, 319, 321 • *Syntermes snyderi*; key; distribution. Venezuela.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes snyderi*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 53 • *Syntermes snyderi*; types and nontypes listed. Guyana.
- Ruelle, 1975b: 15 • *Syntermes snyderi*; types listed.
- Araujo, 1977c: 6, 54 • *Syntermes snyderi*; synonymized with *spinosus*; fide Emerson card catalog.
- Mathews, 1977: 145, figs. 94, 95 • *Syntermes snyderi*; imago, soldier figured. Brazil.
- Prestwich, 1984a: table 1 • *Syntermes snyderi*; checklist; ecology; defense mode; chemicals; distribution.
- Bown and Laza, 1990: 77, fig. 5 • *Syntermes snyderi*; nest illustrated; comparisons.
- Constantino and Canello, 1999: 197 • *Syntermes snyderi*; additions and corrections to Mathews, 1977; = *spinosus*.

*Syntermes chaquimayensis parvinasus* Emerson, 1945: 450–451 (soldier), fig. 7.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, AMNH soldier [not type locality], USNM soldier, FRI soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: Colombia: Vaupés, Rio Uaupés [00°00'–02°01'N, 67°00'–72°54'W].

- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 100 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis* subsp. *parvinasus*; collection catalog. Colombia or Brazil.
- Snyder, 1949a: 257 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis parvinasus*; catalog [listed as valid. Brazil]
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis parvinasus*; catalog [treated as valid]. Brazil or Colombia
- Constantino, 1995: 455, 499 • *Syntermes chaquimayensis parvinasus*; synonymized with *spinosus*.

*Syntermes solidus* Emerson, 1945: 447 (soldier), fig. 6.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: AMNH soldier.

TYPE LOCALITY: French Guiana: Moroni River [05°22'N, 54°06'W].

- Snyder, 1949a: 260 • *Syntermes solidus*; catalog [listed as valid]. French Guiana.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes solidus*; catalog [treated as valid]. French Guiana.
- Constantino, 1995: 455, 499 • *Syntermes solidus*; synonymized with *spinosus*.

*Syntermes robustus* Constantino, 1991c: 221–222 (imago, soldier), figs. 31–34.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG No. 2885 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG imagoes, soldiers, workers, MZUSP No. 9228 imagoes, soldiers, workers.

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Japurá River [01°51'S, 65°27'W].

- Constantino, 1995: 455, 499 • *Syntermes robustus*; synonymized with *spinosus*.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Colombia; French Guiana; Guyana; Suriname; Venezuela.

*Syntermes tanygnathus* Constantino, 1995

*Syntermes tanygnathus* Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 501–503 (imago, soldier, worker), figs. 11, 35, 280–290.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MPEG No. 3805 soldier. Paratypes: MPEG soldiers, BMNH imagoes, soldiers, worker [not type locality], MNHP soldiers [not type locality], USNM soldiers, worker [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: Amazonia: Aldeia São João, Rio Tiquié.

- Constantino, 1998b: 195 • *Syntermes tanygnathus*; catalog. Brazil; Colombia.
- Fontes, 1998: 362 • *Syntermes tanygnathus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil: Amazonia; Colombia.

### *Syntermes territus* Emerson, 1924

*Syntermes territus* Snyder, 1924i: 22–23 (imago, soldier) [described in key with authorship given to Emerson after species name and explicitly credited to Emerson in footnote].

TYPE DATA: Lectotype AMNH soldier. Paralectotypes: AMNH imagoes, soldier, worker, NHMM imago, FRI soldier, worker.

LECTOTYPE DESIGNATION: Emerson, 1925: 361 initial citation of holotype [= lectotype].

TYPE LOCALITY: Guyana (British Guiana): Kartabo.

- Emerson, 1925: 310, 359, fig. 45 • *Syntermes territus*; imago, soldier described and figured.
- Wheeler, 1936: 173, 174, 176, 189 • *Syntermes territus*; ecology.
- Emerson, 1945: 452, 464–466 • *Syntermes territus*; imago, soldier described; key. Brazil; Guyana.
- Snyder, 1949a: 260 • *Syntermes territus*; catalog; reference list. Brazil; Guyana.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes territus*; collection catalog. Guyana.
- Van Boven, 1969a: 53 • *Syntermes territus*; types and nontypes listed. Guyana.
- Araujo, 1970d: 567, 569 • *Syntermes territus*; biology; distribution.
- Araujo, 1977c: 54 • *Syntermes territus*; catalog. Brazil; Guyana.
- Roonwal et al., 1981: 342, 344, figs. 1A–D • *Syntermes territus*; wing microsculpturing.
- Roonwal, 1983b: pl. 1: fig. 3 • *Syntermes territus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal, 1985b: pl. 12: fig. 2 • *Syntermes territus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: pl. 1: fig. 7 • *Syntermes territus*; wing surfaces figured.
- Constantino and Canello, 1993: 411 • *Syntermes territus*; distribution. Brazil: Amazonia.
- Constantino, 1995: 463–464, 503–504, figs. 10, 291–301 • *Syntermes territus*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny; biology. Brazil; Guyana.
- Constantino, 1998b: 195 • *Syntermes territus*; catalog. Brazil; Guianas.
- Fontes, 1998: 362 • *Syntermes territus*; catalog; distribution. Brazil; Guyana.
- Bandeira and Vasconcelos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes territus*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil; Guyana.

### *Syntermes wheeleri* Emerson, 1945

*Syntermes wheeleri* Emerson, 1945: 455–457 (soldier, worker), fig. 10.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MCZ No. 25707 soldier. Paratypes: AMNH soldiers, workers [not type locality], FRI soldier, worker, nymph [not type locality].

TYPE LOCALITY: Brazil: “Rio” [probably Rio de Janeiro].

- Snyder, 1949a: 260 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; catalog. Brazil.
- Araujo, 1958b: 232 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; distribution.
- Araujo, 1958a: 211–212 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; distribution.
- Mathur and Thapa, 1962a: 101 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; collection catalog. Brazil.
- Emerson and Banks, 1965: 10 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; remarks.
- Roonwal, 1970b: fig. 13c • *Syntermes wheeleri*; soldier pronotum figured.
- Araujo, 1977c: 53 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; synonymized with *dirus*; catalog. Brazil.
- Roonwal and Chhotani, 1989: fig. 47c • *Syntermes wheeleri*; soldier pronotum figured.

- Constantino, 1995: 463, 465, 504–506, figs. 12, 28–34, 302–317 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; synonymy; imago, soldier, worker described and figured; key; distribution; phylogeny. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1998b: 195 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; catalog. Brazil.
- Fontes, 1998: 362 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; catalog; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino, 1999a: figs. 1, 2 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; soldier figured.
- Bandeira and Vasconcellos, 1999: 40, table 1 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; checklist; ecology; distribution. Brazil.
- Constantino and Dianese, 2001: 325 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; checklist; biology; ecology; distribution. Brazil: Brasília.
- Ferreira da Cunha et al., 2006: 518 • *Syntermes wheeleri*; checklist; distribution. Brazil: Goiás State.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Brazil.

### ***Syntermes species inquirenda***

***Syntermes noiroti*** Grassé and Noirot, 1949

***Syntermes noiroti*** Grassé and Noirot, 1949: 162–163 (imago, soldier), figs. 4e–h [*Syntermes emersoni* Grassé and Noirot, 1949 is a junior homonym of *Syntermes emersoni* Snyder, 1924 (= *Syntermes spinosus*). *Syntermes noiroti* is given here as *nom. nov.* for *Syntermes emersoni* Grassé and Noirot; type specimens not extant fide Noirot (in litt., 30 Apr 2003)].

TYPE DATA: Syntypes (whereabouts unknown): imagoes, soldiers.

TYPE LOCALITY: South America.

### **†*Syntermesichnus* Bown and Laza, 1990**

†***Syntermesichnus*** Bown and Laza, 1990: 74 (ichnofossil nest), figs. 2–4 [ichnofossil taxon].

TYPE SPECIES: *Syntermesichnus fontanae* Bown and Laza, 1990 by original designation.

- Genise et al., 2000: 49–64 • *Syntermesichnus*; ichnofossils; trace fossils; nests.
- Genise, 2004: 436, 442–443 • *Syntermesichnus*; key; synonymy; nest characters.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region.

†***Syntermesichnus fontanae*** Bown and Laza, 1990

†***Syntermesichnus fontanae*** Bown and Laza, 1990: 74–76 (ichnofossil nest), figs. 2–4.

TYPE DATA: Holotype: MLP 24167 fragment of periecie of calie (nest).

TYPE LOCALITY: Argentina: Santa Cruz Province: Pinturas Formation: Arroyo Feo, approx. 1.5 km north of Portezuelo Sumich [46°57'01"S, 70°40'17"W].

- Fontes and Vulcano, 2004: 358 • *Syntermesichnus fontanae*; fossil catalog. New World.
- Cosarinsky, 2005: 747–778 • *Syntermesichnus fontanae*; nest morphology; comparisons with modern taxa.

🌐 DISTRIBUTION: Neotropical Region—Argentina: Santa Cruz.

\* FOSSIL RECORD: Cenozoic–Neogene: Miocene.

**SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY**

*AMERICAN MUSEUM NOVITATES*

*BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY*

*ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY*

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

ROBERT S. VOSS, CHAIR

BOARD OF EDITORS

JIN MENG, PALEONTOLOGY

LORENZO PRENDINI, INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY

ROBERT S. VOSS, VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY

PETER M. WHITELEY, ANTHROPOLOGY

MANAGING EDITOR

MARY KNIGHT

Submission procedures can be found at <http://research.amnh.org/scipubs>

All issues of *Novitates* and *Bulletin* are available on the web from  
<http://digitalibrary.amnh.org/dspace>

Order printed copies from <http://www.amnhshop.com> or via standard mail from:  
American Museum of Natural History—Scientific Publications  
Central Park West at 79th Street  
New York, NY 10024

Ⓢ This paper meets the requirements of ANSI/NISO Z39.48-1992 (permanence of paper).

*ON THE COVER:* PORTION OF HAND-COLORED COPPERPLATE  
ENGRAVING OF A MOUND OF *MACROTERMES BELLICOSUS* (FROM  
SMEATHMAN, 1781).